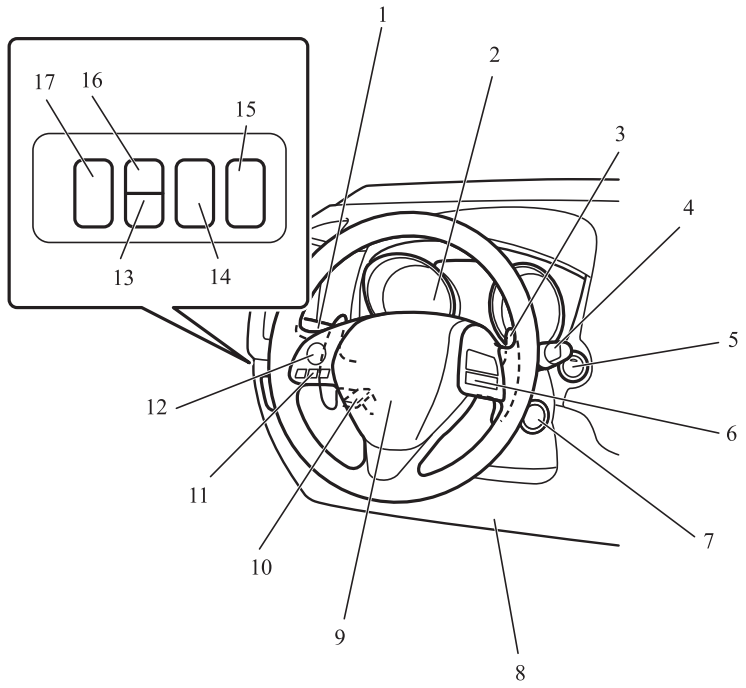
Table of contents

Overview	1
General information	2
Locking and unlocking	3
Seat and seat belts	4
Instruments and controls	5
Starting and driving	6
For pleasant driving	7
For emergencies	8
Vehicle care	9
Maintenance	10
Specifications	11
Alphabetical index	12
Declaration of Conformity	13

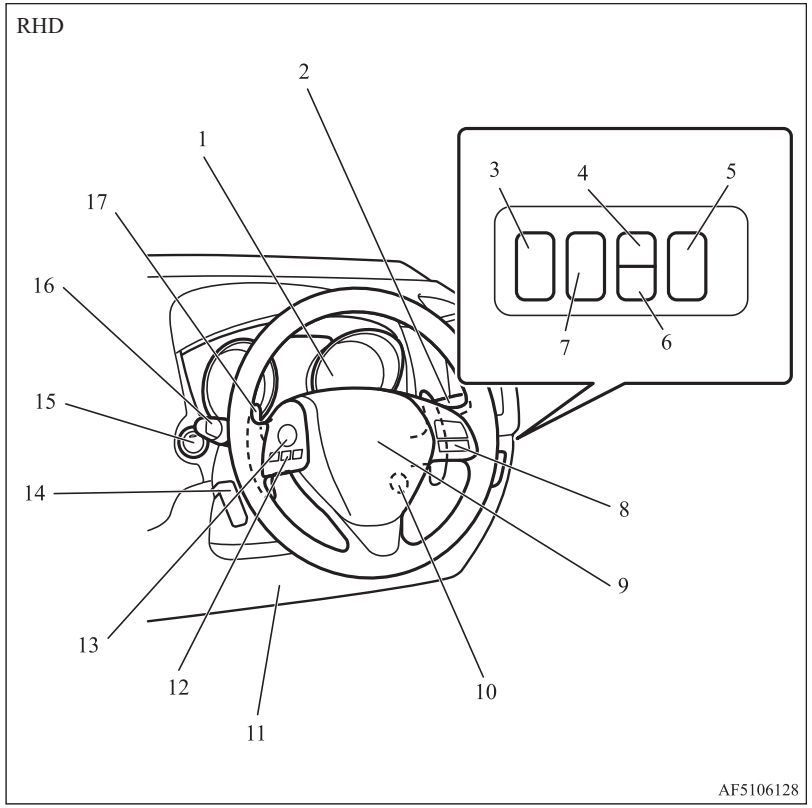
1 Instruments and controls

LHD



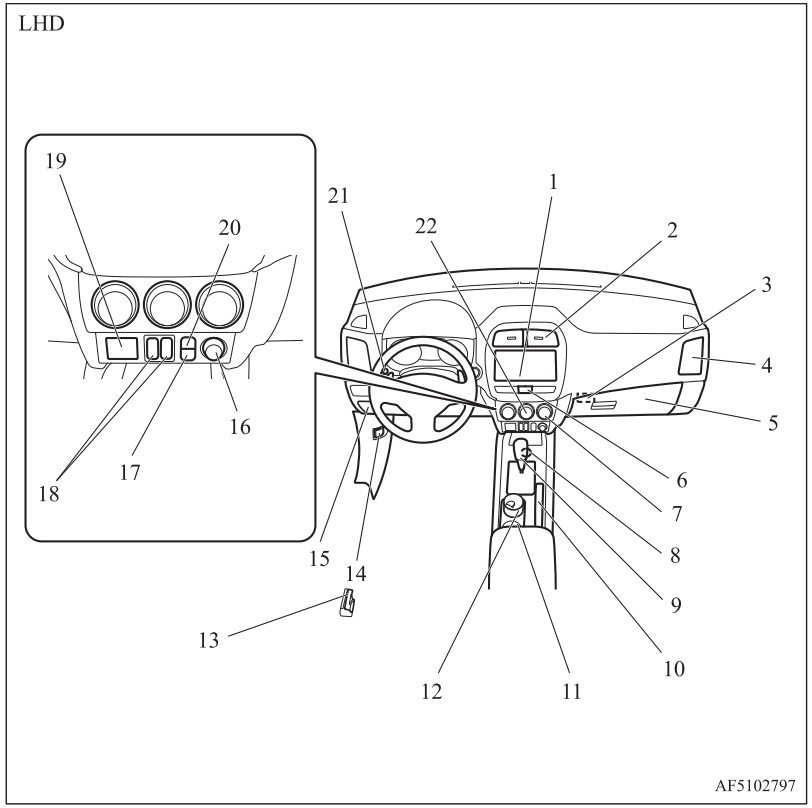
AF5106115

1. Combination headlamps and dipper switch p. 5-46
   Turn-signal lever p. 5-55
   Front fog lamp switch* p. 5-56
   Rear fog lamp switch p. 5-57
   Automatic High-Beam (AHB) switch* p. 5-49
2. Instruments p. 5-02
3. Shift paddles* p. 6-26
4. Windscreen wiper and washer switch p. 5-57
   Rear window wiper and washer switch p. 5-61
5. Engine switch* p. 3-13
6. Cruise control switches* p. 6-44
7. Ignition switch* p. 6-11
8. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - driver's knee airbag* p. 4-24, 4-28
9. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for driver's seat) p. 4-24, 4-28
   Horn switch p. 5-62
10. Tilt & Telescopic steering lever p. 6-07
11. Bluetooth® 2.0 interface* p. 7-46
12. Steering wheel audio remote control switches* p. 7-23
13. Lane Departure Warning (LDW) switch* p. 6-69
14. Sonar switch* p. 6-80
15. Blind Spot Warning (BSW) ON/OFF switch* p. 6-63
16. Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch* p. 6-54, 6-63
17. Headlamp levelling switch* p. 5-54



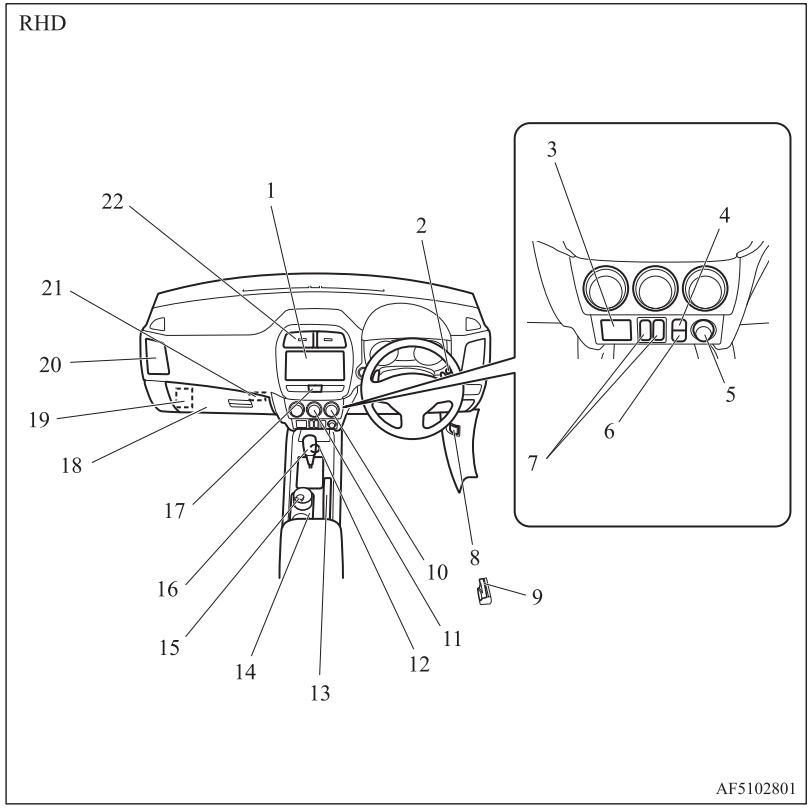
1. Instruments p. 5-02
2. Windscreen wiper and washer switch p. 5-57
   Rear window wiper and washer switch p. 5-61
3. Blind Spot Warning (BSW) ON/OFF switch* p. 6-63
4. Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch* p. 6-54, 6-63
5. Headlamp levelling switch* p. 5-54
6. Lane Departure Warning (LDW) switch* p. 6-69
7. Sonar switch* p. 6-80
8. Cruise control switches* p. 6-44
9. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for driver's seat) p. 4-24, 4-28
   Horn switch p. 5-62
10. Ignition switch* p. 6-11
11. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - driver's knee airbag* p. 4-28
12. Bluetooth® 2.0 interface* p. 7-46
13. Steering wheel audio remote control switches* p. 7-23
14. Tilt & Telescopic steering lever p. 6-07
15. Engine switch* p. 3-13
16. Combination headlamps and dipper switch p. 5-46
    Turn-signal lever p. 5-55
    Front fog lamp switch* p. 5-56
    Rear fog lamp switch p. 5-57
    Automatic High-Beam (AHB) switch* p. 5-49
17. Shift paddles* p. 6-26

OGAE20E2



1. Audio system* p. 7-11
   DISPLAY AUDIO*
   Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA)*
   Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system*
   Refer to the separate owner's manual
2. Centre ventilators p. 7-02
3. Key slot* p. 3-20
4. Side ventilators p. 7-02
5. Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch p. 4-27
   Glove box p. 7-75
6. Hazard warning flasher switch p. 5-56
7. Rear window demister switch p. 5-62
8. Drive mode selector* p. 6-30
9. Gearshift lever* p. 6-20
   Selector lever* p. 6-20
10. Parking brake lever p. 6-05
11. Cup holder p. 7-78
12. Ashtray* p. 7-69
13. Fuel tank filler door release lever p. 2-03
14. Bonnet release lever p. 10-03
15. Fuses p. 10-17
16. Accessory Socket* p. 7-71
    Cigarette lighter* p. 7-70
17. Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch* p. 6-15
18. Heated seat switches* p. 4-06
19. USB input terminal* p. 7-66
20. Active stability control (ASC) OFF switch* p. 5-05
21. Multi-information meter switch p. 5-05
22. Air conditioning* p. 7-03

OGAE20E2

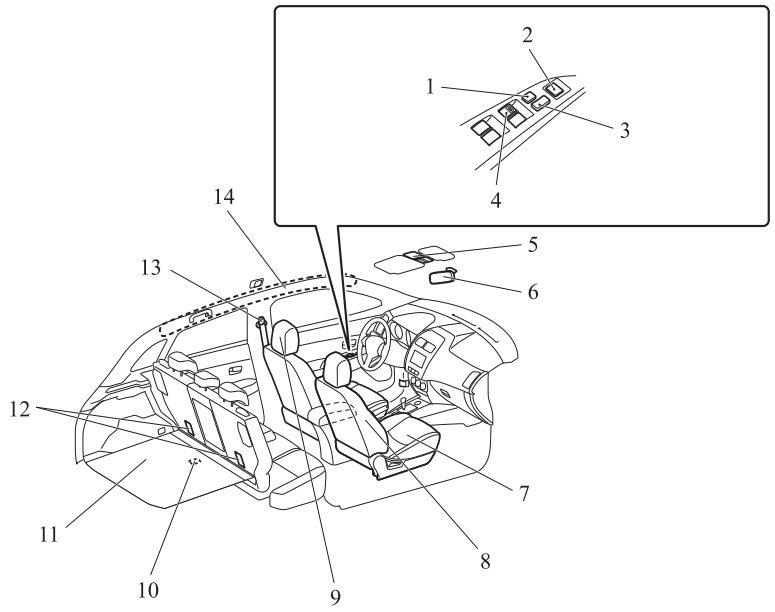


1. Audio system* p. 7-11
   DISPLAY AUDIO*
   Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA)*
   Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system*
   Refer to the separate owner's manual
2. Multi-information meter switch p. 5-05
3. USB input terminal* p. 7-66
4. Active stability control (ASC) OFF switch* p. 5-05
5. Accessory Socket p. 7-71
6. Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch p. 6-15
7. Heated seat switches* p. 4-06
8. Bonnet release lever p. 10-03
9. Fuel tank filler door release lever p. 2-03
10. Rear window demister switch p. 5-62
11. Air conditioning* p. 7-03
12. Drive mode selector* p. 6-30
13. Parking brake lever p. 6-05
14. Cup holder p. 7-78
15. Ashtray* p. 7-69
16. Gearshift lever* p. 6-20
    Selector lever* p. 6-20
17. Hazard warning flasher switch p. 5-56
18. Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch p. 4-27
    Glove box p. 7-75
19. Fuses p. 10-17
20. Side ventilators p. 7-02
21. Key slot* p. 3-20
22. Centre ventilators p. 7-02

OGAE20E2

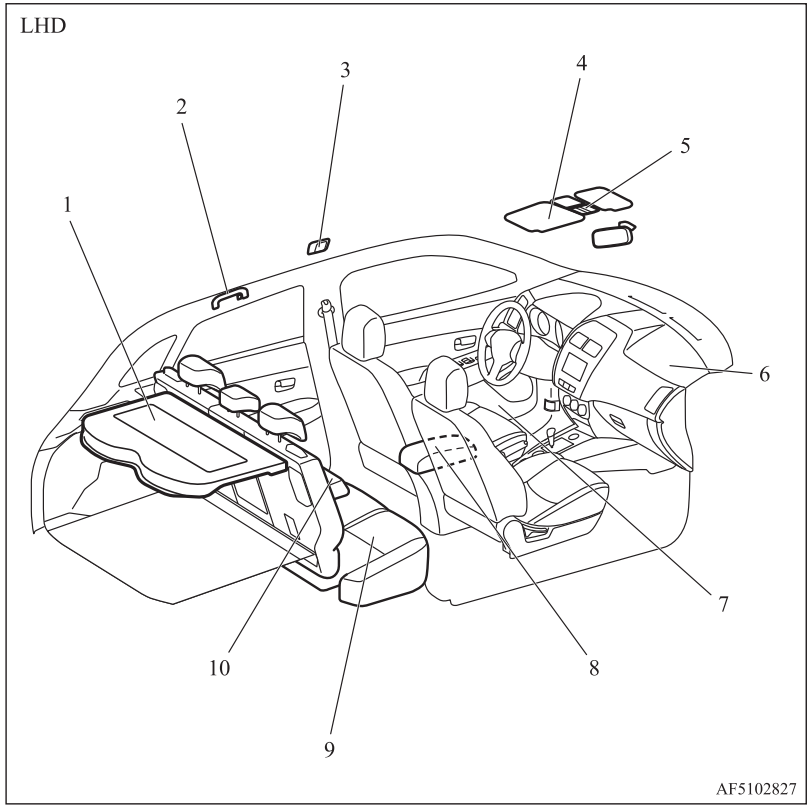
1 Interior

LHD



1. Lock switch p. 3-41
2. Electric remote-controlled outside rear-view mirrors switch p. 6-09
3. Central door lock switch p. 3-27
4. Electric window control switch p. 3-40
5. Sunshade illumination dimming control switch* p. 7-73
6. Inside rear-view mirror p. 6-07
7. Front seat p. 4-03
   Heated seat* p. 4-06
8. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - side airbag (for front seats)* p. 4-24, 4-31
9. Head restraints p. 4-07
10. Luggage room lamp p. 7-73
11. Luggage floor box* p. 7-77
12. Tether anchorages for child restraint system p. 4-21
13. Seat belts p. 4-09
    Adjustable seat belt anchor p. 4-11
14. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - curtain airbag* p. 4-24, 4-32

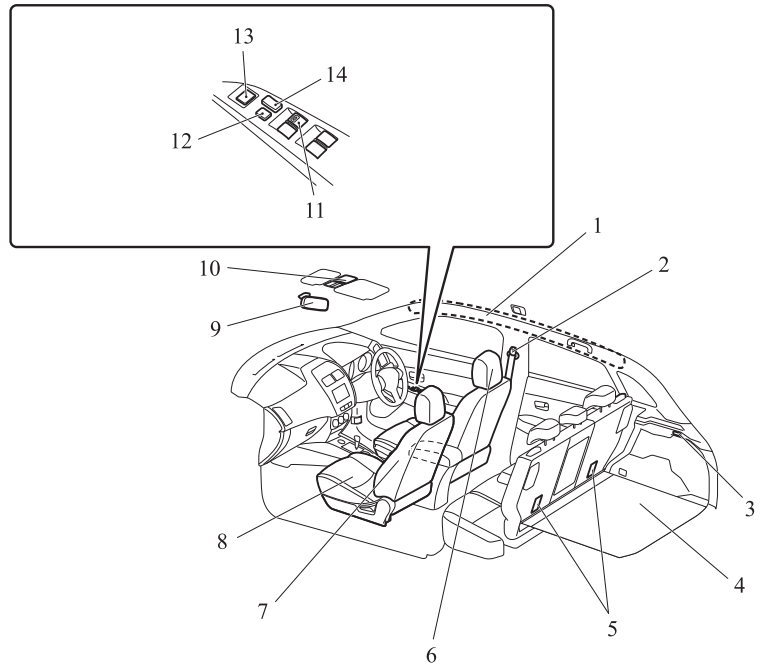
OGAE20E2



1. Rear shelf panel* p. 7-79
2. Assist grip p. 7-79
   Coat hook p. 7-80
3. Room lamp (rear)* p. 7-72
4. Sun visors p. 7-68
   Vanity mirror p. 7-68
   Ticket holder p. 7-68
5. Map lamp & room lamp (front) p. 7-72
   Sunshade switch* p. 3-42
   Microphone (for Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)* p. 7-47
6. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for front passenger's seat) p. 4-24, 4-28
7. Bottle holder p. 7-78
8. Armrest p. 7-71
   Accessory socket p. 7-71
9. Rear seat p. 4-06
10. Armrest* p. 4-06
    Cup holder* p. 7-78

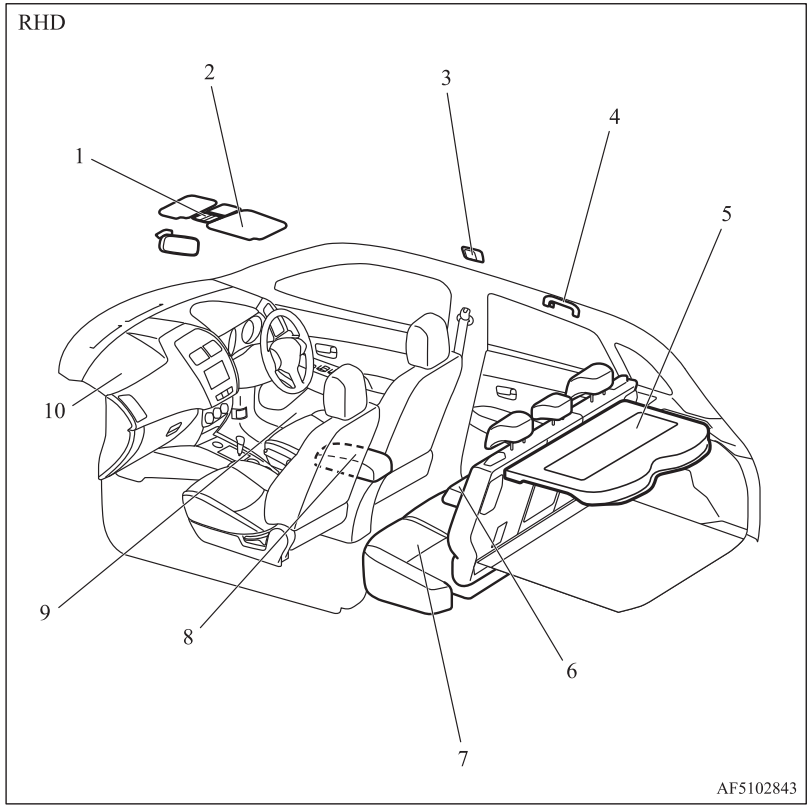
OGAE20E2

RHD



1. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - curtain airbag* p. 4-244-32
2. Seat belts p. 4-09
   Adjustable seat belt anchor p. 4-11
3. Luggage room lamp p. 7-73
4. Luggage floor box* p. 7-77
5. Tether anchorages for child restraint system p. 4-21
6. Head restraints p. 4-07
7. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - side airbag (for front seats)* p. 4-24, 4-31
8. Front seat p. 4-03
   Heated seat* p. 4-06
9. Inside rear-view mirror p. 6-07
10. Sunshade illumination dimming control switch* p. 7-73
11. Electric window control switch p. 3-40
12. Lock switch p. 3-41
13. Electric remote-controlled outside rear-view mirrors switch p. 6-09
14. Central door lock switch p. 3-27

OGAE20E2

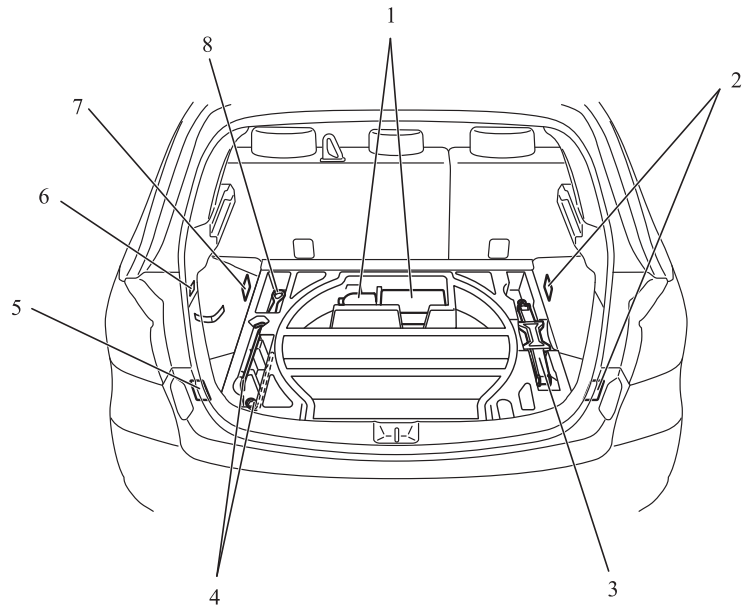


1. Map lamp & room lamp (front) p. 7-72
   Sunshade switch* p. 3-42
   Microphone (for Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)* p. 7-47
2. Sun visors p. 7-68
   Vanity mirror p. 7-68
   Ticket holder p. 7-68
3. Room lamp (rear)* p. 7-72
4. Assist grip p. 7-79
   Coat hook p. 7-80
5. Rear shelf panel p. 7-79
6. Armrest* p. 4-06
   Cup holder* p. 7-78
7. Rear seat p. 4-06
8. Armrest p. 7-71
   Accessory socket p. 7-71
9. Bottle holder p. 7-78
10. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for front passenger's seat) p. 4-24, 4-28

OGAE20E2

1 Luggage compartment

Vehicle with the tyre repair kit

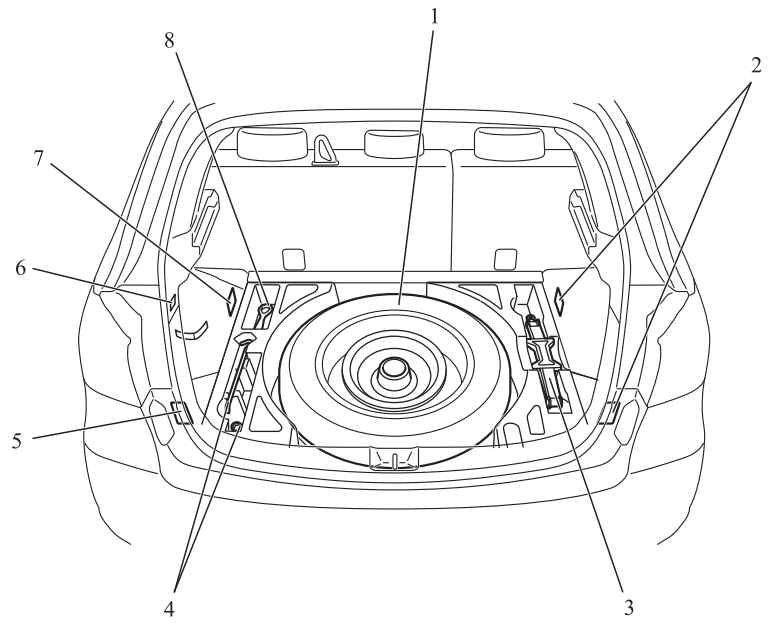


AF5102944B

1. Tyre repair kit p. 8-07
2. Luggage hook p. 7-80
3. Jack p. 8-06
4. Tools p. 8-06
5. Luggage hook p. 7-80
6. Hook
7. Luggage hook p. 7-80
8. Tools p. 8-06

OGAE20E2

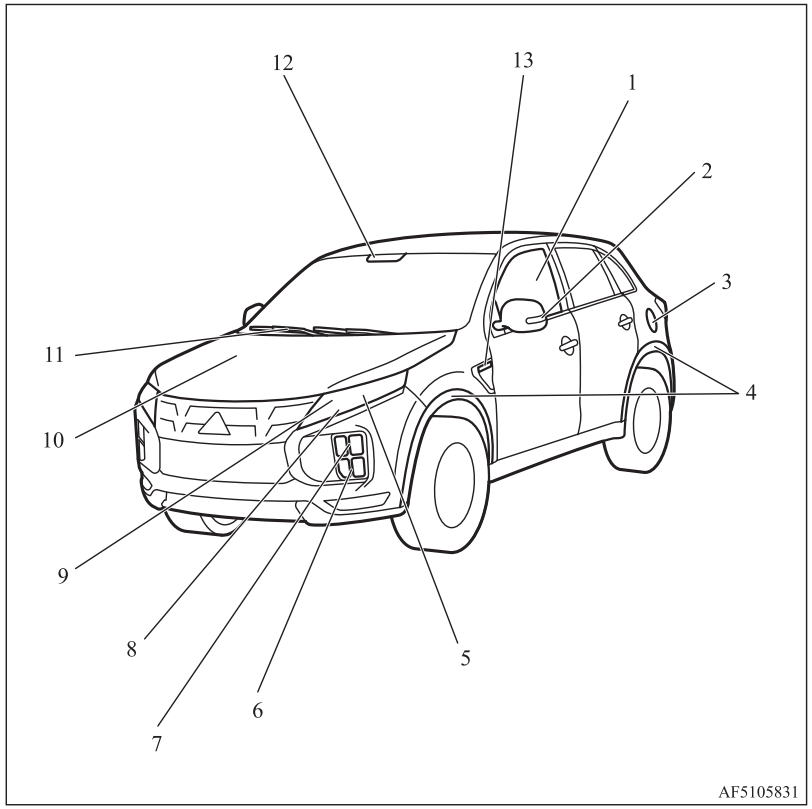
Vehicle with the spare tyre



1. Spare wheel p. 8-14
2. Luggage hook p. 7-80
3. Jack p. 8-06
4. Tools p. 8-06
5. Luggage hook p. 7-80
6. Hook
7. Luggage hook p. 7-80
8. Tools p. 8-06

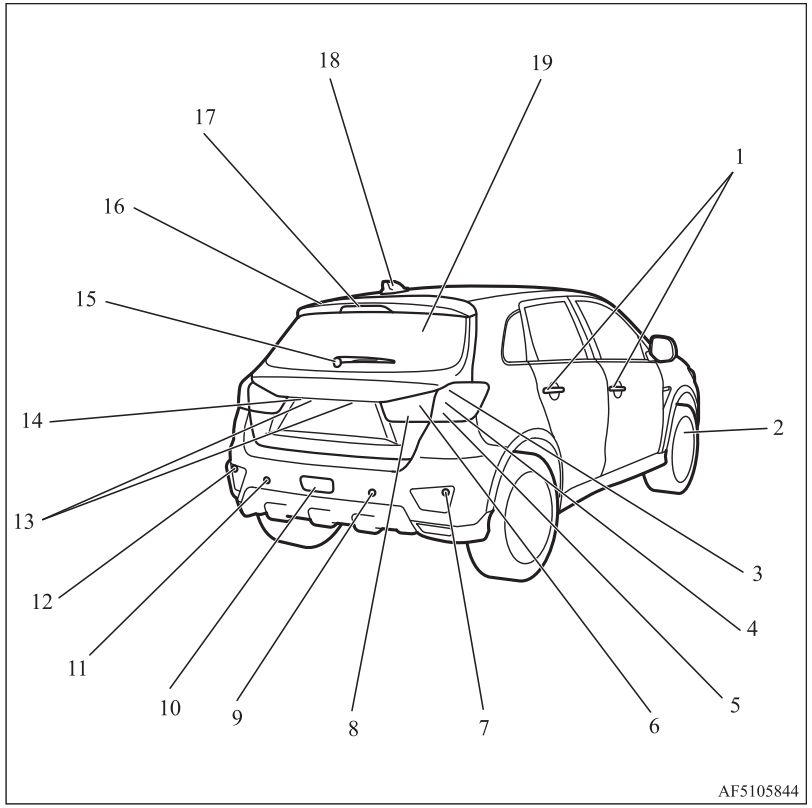
OGAE20E2

1 Exterior



1. Electric window control p. 3-40
2. Outside rear-view mirror p. 6-09
   Side turn-signal lamps* p. 5-55, 10-24, 10-26
3. Fuel tank filler p. 2-03
4. Wheel lip molding*
   For details, refer to Vehicle dimensions p. 11-04.
5. Headlamps, low beam p. 5-46, 10-24, 10-25
6. Front fog lamps* p. 5-56, 10-24, 10-26
7. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-55, 10-24, 10-25
8. Daytime running lamps/Position lamps p. 10-25, 10-24, 10-25
9. Headlamps, high-beam p. 5-46, 10-24, 10-25
10. Bonnet p. 10-03
11. Windscreen wipers p. 5-57
12. Sensor* [for Automatic High-Beam (AHB), Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) and Lane Departure Warning (LDW)] p. 5-49, 6-49, 6-59, 6-69
    Rain sensor p. 5-57
13. Side turn-signal lamps* p. 5-55, 10-24, 10-26

OGAE20E2



1. Keyless entry system* p. 3-04, 3-22
   Keyless operation system* p. 3-08
   Locking and unlocking the doors p. 3-26
2. Changing tyres p. 8-13
   Tyre inflation pressures p. 10-10
   Tyre rotation p. 10-12
   Tyre chains p. 10-13
   Size of tyres and wheels p. 11-09
   Tyre pressure monitoring system* p. 6-73
3. Stop lamps p. 5-46, 10-24, 10-27
4. Tail lamps p. 5-46, 10-24, 10-28
5. Rear turn-signal lamps/Hazard warning lamps p. 5-55, 5-56, 10-24, 10-27
6. Tail lamps p. 5-46, 10-24, 10-28
7. Corner sensors* p. 6-78
8. Reversing lamps p. 10-23, 10-28
9. Back sensors* p. 6-78
10. Rear fog lamp p. 5-57, 10-24, 10-26
11. Back sensors* p. 6-78
12. Corner sensors* p. 6-78
13. Licence plate lamps p. 5-46, 10-24, 10-28
14. Rear-view camera* p. 6-82
15. Rear window wiper p. 5-61
16. Rear spoiler
17. High-mounted stop lamp p. 10-24
18. Antenna
19. Tailgate p. 3-31

OGAE20E2

General information

2

Fuel selection..... 2-02
Filling the fuel tank..... 2-03
Installation of accessories..... 2-04
Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems..... 2-05
Genuine parts..... 2-05
Safety and disposal information for used engine oil..... 2-06
Disposal information for used batteries..... 2-06
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system*..... 2-06
Event Data Recording..... 2-09

Fuel selection

Recommended fuel	Unleaded petrol octane number (EN228) 1600 models 95 RON or higher 2000 models 90 RON or higher 95 RON or higher If the “95 + OCTANE” label is attached to the fuel tank filler door, fill it up with 95 RON fuel.

⚠ CAUTION

- The use of leaded fuel can result in serious damage to the engine and catalytic converter. Do not use leaded fuel.

NOTE

- Vehicles labeled “95 + OCTANE” have the knock control system so that you can use unleaded petrol 90 RON as an emergent measure in case unleaded petrol 95 RON or higher is not available on journey, etc.
  In such a case, you don’t need to adjust the engine specially. In case of using unleaded petrol 90 RON, the engine performance level is reduced.

NOTE

- Repeatedly driving short distances at low speeds can cause deposits to form in the fuel system and engine, resulting in poor starting and poor acceleration. If these problems occur, you are advised to add a detergent additive to the gasoline when you refuel the vehicle. The additive will remove the deposits, thereby returning the engine to a normal condition. Be sure to use a MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE FUEL SYSTEM CLEANER. Using an unsuitable additive could make the engine malfunction. For details, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Poor quality petrol can cause problems such as difficult starting, stalling, engine noise and hesitation. If you experience these problems, try another brand and/or grade of petrol.
  If the check engine warning lamp flashes, have the system checked as soon as possible at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Graphical expression for consumer information



E5: Petrol fuel containing up to 2.7 % (m/m) oxygen or up to 5.0 % (V/V) ethanol – Eg. EN 228 compliant unleaded petrol
E10: Petrol fuel containing up to 3.7 % (m/m) oxygen or up to 10.0 % (V/V) ethanol – Eg. EN 228 compliant unleaded petrol
The petrol engine are compatible with E5 type petrol (containing 5 % ethanol) and E10 type petrol (containing 10 % ethanol) conforming to European standards EN 228.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use more than 10 % concentration of ethanol (grain alcohol) by volume.
  Use of more than 10 % concentration may lead to damage to your vehicle fuel system, engine, engine sensors and exhaust system.

Filling the fuel tank

⚠ WARNING

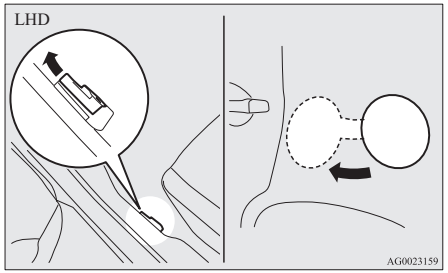
- **When handling fuel, comply with the safety regulations displayed by garages and filling stations.**
- **Gasoline is highly flammable and explosive. You could be burned or seriously injured when handling it. When refueling your vehicle, always turn the engine off and keep away from flames, sparks, and smoking materials. Always handle fuel in well-ventilated outdoor areas.**
- **Before removing the fuel cap, be sure to get rid of your body's static electricity by touching a metal part of the car or the fuel pump. Any static electricity on your body could create a spark that ignites fuel vapour.**
- **Perform the whole refueling process (opening the fuel tank filler door, removing the fuel cap, etc.) by yourself. Do not let any other person come near the fuel tank filler. If you allowed a person to help you and that person was carrying static electricity, fuel vapour could be ignited.**
- **Do not move away from the fuel tank filler until refueling is finished. If you moved away and did something else (for example, sitting on a seat) part-way through the refueling process, you could pick up a fresh charge of static electricity.**
- **If the tank cap must be replaced, use only a MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine part.**

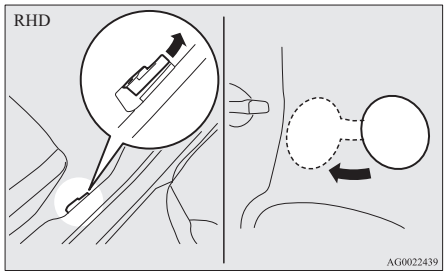
Fuel tank capacity

2WD models	63 litres
4WD models	60 litres

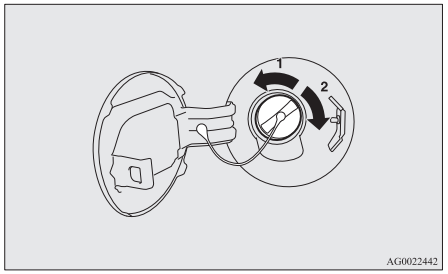
Refueling

1. Before filling with fuel, stop the engine.
2. The fuel tank filler is located on the rear left side of your vehicle.
   Open the fuel tank filler door by pulling the release lever located on the side of the driver's seat.





3. Remove the fuel cap.
   Open the fuel tank filler tube by slowly turning the cap anticlockwise.

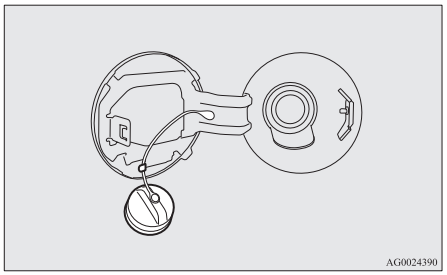


1- Remove
2- Close

⚠ CAUTION

- Since the fuel system may be under pressure, remove the fuel cap slowly. This relieves any pressure or vacuum that might have built up in the fuel tank. If you hear a hissing sound from the cap, wait until it stops before removing the cap. Otherwise, fuel may spray out, injuring you or others.

4. While filling with fuel, hang the fuel cap cord on the hook located on the inside of the fuel tank filler door.



5. Insert the gun in the tank port as far as it goes.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not tilt the gun.

6. When the gun stops automatically, do not fill with fuel any more.
7. To close, turn the fuel cap slowly clockwise until you hear clicking sounds, then gently push the fuel tank filler door closed.

Installation of accessories

We recommend you to consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnosis connector for checking and servicing the electronic control system.
  Do not connect a device other than a diagnosis tool for inspections and service to this connector. Otherwise, the battery could be discharged, the electronic devices of the vehicle could malfunction, or other unexpected problems could result.
  In addition, malfunctions caused by connecting a device other than a diagnosis tool may not be covered under warranty.

- The installation of accessories, optional parts, etc., should only be carried out within the limits prescribed by law in your country, and in accordance with the guidelines and warnings contained within the documents accompanying this vehicle.
- Installing electric components incorrectly could lead to a fire. See the “Modification/ alterations to the electrical or fuel systems” section within this owner’s manual.
- When installing the radio, for the required information (frequency, transmission output, installing procedure), consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If the frequency, transmission output and installing condition are not appropriate, it can adversely affect the electronic devices and could lead to unsafe vehicle operation.
- Using a cellular phone or radio set inside the vehicle without an external antenna may cause electrical system interference, which could lead to unsafe vehicle operation.
- Tyres and wheels which do not meet specifications must not be used.
  Refer to the “Specifications” section for information regarding wheel and tyre sizes.

Important points!

Due to large number of accessory and replacement parts of different manufactures available in the market, it is not possible, not only for MITSUBISHI MOTORS, but also for a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, to check whether the attachment or installation of such parts affects the overall safety of your vehicle.

Even when such parts are officially authorized, for example by a "general operators permit" (an appraisal for the part) or through the execution of the part in an officially approved manner of construction, or when a single operation permit following the attachment or installation of such parts, it cannot be deduced from that alone, that the driving safety of your vehicle has not been affected.

Consider also that there basically exists no liability on the part of the appraiser or the official. Maximum safety can only be ensured with parts recommended, sold and fitted or installed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point (MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine replacement parts and MITSUBISHI MOTORS accessories). The same also pertains to modifications of MITSUBISHI vehicles with respect to the production specifications. The same also pertains to modifications of vehicles with respect to the production specifications. For safety reasons, do not attempt any modifications other than those that follow the recommendations of a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems

MITSUBISHI MOTORS CORPORATION has always manufactured safe, high quality vehicles. In order to maintain this safety and quality, it is important that any accessory that is to be fitted, or any modifications carried out which involve the electrical or fuel systems, should be carried out in accordance with MITSUBISHI MOTORS guidelines.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the wires interfere with the vehicle body or improper installation methods are used (protective fuses not included, etc.), electronic devices may be adversely affected, resulting in a fire or other accident.

Genuine parts

MITSUBISHI MOTORS has gone to great lengths to bring you a superbly crafted automobile offering the highest quality and dependability.
Use MITSUBISHI MOTORS Genuine Parts, designed and manufactured to maintain your MITSUBISHI MOTORS automobile at top performance. MITSUBISHI MOTORS Genuine Parts are identified by this mark and are available at all MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Points.

MITSUBISHI MOTORS
GENUINE PARTS

Safety and disposal information for used engine oil

⚠ WARNING

- **Prolonged and repeated contact may cause serious skin disorders, including dermatitis and cancer.**
- **Avoid contact with the skin as far as possible and wash thoroughly after any contact.**
- **Keep used engine oils out of reach of children.**

Protect the environment

It is illegal to pollute drains, water courses and soil. Use authorized waste collection facilities, including civic amenity sites and garages providing facilities for disposal of used oil and used oil filters. If in doubt, contact your local authority for advice on disposal.

Disposal information for used batteries



Your vehicle contains batteries and/or accumulators.
Do not mix with general household waste.
For proper treatment, recovery and recycling of used batteries, please take them to applicable collection points, in accordance with your national legislation and the Directives 2006/66/EC.
By disposing of these batteries correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling.

Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system*

This paragraph summarizes the major items of the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system such as the characteristics, operating procedures, etc. For details, refer to “Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system” on page 6-15.

OGAE20E2

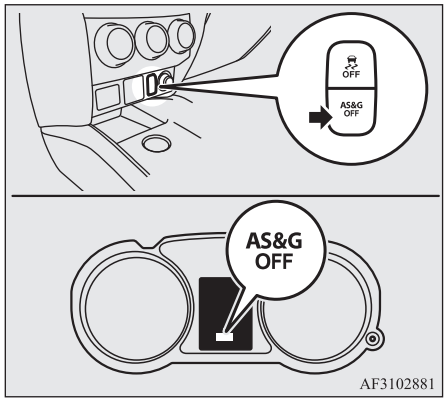
The AS&G system reduces the emission of exhaust gases and increases fuel efficiency.
The AS&G system automatically stops and restarts the engine without the use of the ignition switch or the engine switch when the vehicle is stopped, such as at traffic lights or in a traffic jam.

Activation

The AS&G system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON.

Deactivation

You can deactivate the system by pressing the "AS&G OFF" switch. Then the "AS&G OFF" display will turn on.

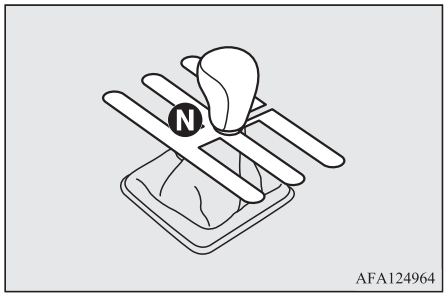


AF3102881

Auto stop

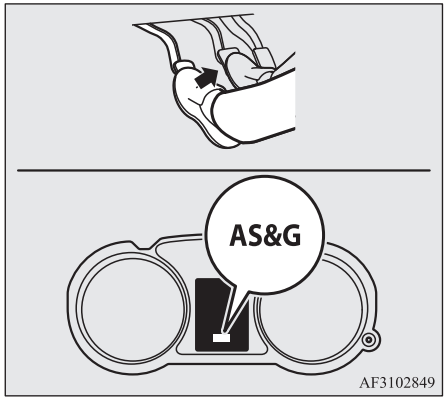
For vehicles with M/T

1. Stop the vehicle.
2. Place the gearshift lever in the "N" (Neutral) position.



AFA124964

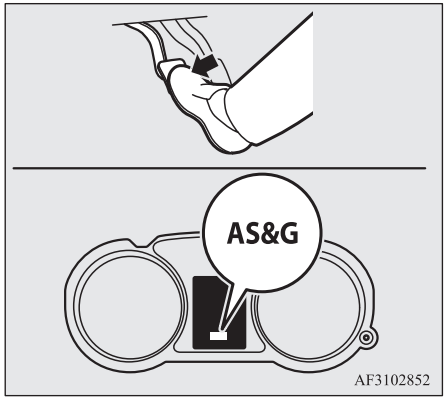
3. Release the clutch pedal.
4. The "AS&G" display will turn on and the engine will stop automatically.



AF3102849

For vehicles with CVT

1. Depress the brake pedal while moving to stop the vehicle.
2. When the vehicle is completely stopped and the brake pedal is fully depressed, the "AS&G" display will turn on and the engine will stop automatically.



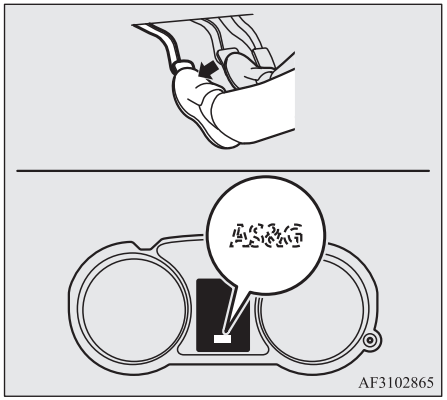
AF3102852

Auto go

2

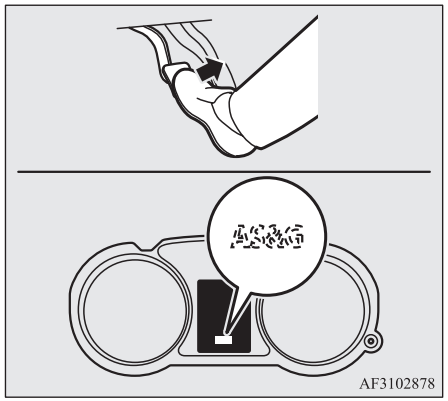
For vehicles with M/T

Depress the clutch pedal while the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position. The "AS&G" display turns off and the engine restarts automatically.



For vehicles with CVT

When the brake pedal is released, the "AS&G" display will turn off and the engine will restart automatically.



System characteristics

The principle of the AS&G system is that it adapts to the vehicle's needs (i.e. energy supply). This means that in certain circumstances the engine will not stop and in other circumstances the engine will restart by itself.

Circumstances when the engine will restart by itself

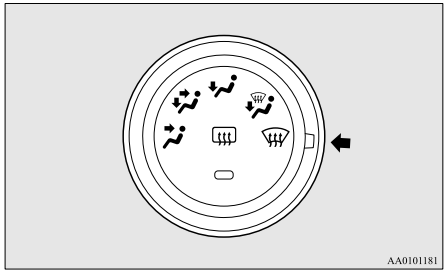
- The interior temperature rises and the air conditioning starts operating in order to lower the temperature.
- Electric power consumption is high.
- The brake pedal is depressed repeatedly.
- Vehicle speed is 3 km/h (2 mph) or higher when coasting on a slope.
- Mode selection dial is set to the demister position.
- When the air conditioning is operated by pressing the air conditioning switch.
- When the preset temperature of the air conditioning is changed significantly.
- When the air conditioning is operated in AUTO mode where the temperature control dial is set to the max. hot or the max. cool position (for vehicles with automatic air conditioning).

Other than the conditions mentioned above, the engine may restart automatically. For details, refer to "Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system" on page 6-15.

Circumstances when the engine will not stop

- Ambient temperature is low.
- After the engine restarts automatically and the vehicle stops again within 10 seconds.

- After the engine restarts automatically and the vehicle remains stationary.
- Mode selection dial is set to the demister position (see illustration below).



- When the air conditioning is operated in AUTO mode where the temperature control dial is set to the max. hot or the max. cool position (for vehicles with automatic air conditioning).

Other than the conditions mentioned above, the engine may not stop automatically. For details, refer to “Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system” on page 6-15.

Event Data Recording

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR).

The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an airbag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle’s systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less.

The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE

- EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

Locking and unlocking

3

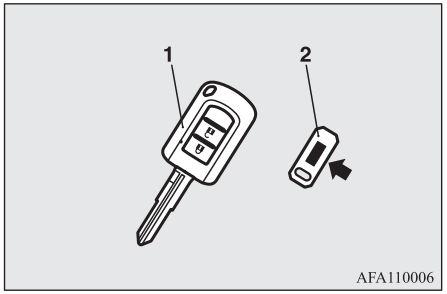
Keys..... 3-02
Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)..... 3-03
Keyless entry system*..... 3-04
Keyless operation system*..... 3-08
Doors..... 3-26
Central door locks..... 3-27
Dead Lock System*..... 3-28
“Child-protection” rear doors..... 3-31
Tailgate..... 3-31
Inside tailgate release..... 3-32
Security alarm system*..... 3-33
Electric window control..... 3-40
Sunshade*..... 3-42

Keys

3

Type 1

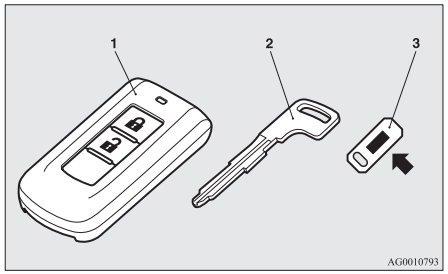
The key fits all locks.



1- Keyless entry key
(with electronic immobilizer)
2- Key number tag

Type 2

The emergency key fits all locks.



1- Keyless operation key
(with electronic immobilizer and keyless entry system function)
2- Emergency key
3- Key number tag

⚠ WARNING

- **When taking a key on flights, do not press any switches on the key while on the plane. If a switch is pressed on the plane, the key emits electromagnetic waves, which could adversely affect the plane's flight operation.**
  When carrying a key in a bag, be careful that no switches on the key can be easily pressed by mistake.

NOTE

- The key number is stamped on the tag as indicated in the illustration.
  Make a record of the key number and store the key and key number tag in separate places, so that you can order a key in the event the original keys are lost.
- The key (except for the emergency key) is a precision electronic part with a built-in signal transmitter. The key is a precision electronic device with a built-in signal transmitter. Please observe the following in order to prevent a malfunction.
  - Do not leave in a place that is exposed to direct sunlight, for example on the dashboard.
  - Do not disassemble or modify.
  - Do not excessively bend the key or subject it to a strong impacts.
  - Do not expose to water.
  - Keep away from magnetic key rings.
  - Keep away from audio systems, personal computers, TVs, and other equipment that generates a magnetic field.
  - Keep away from devices that emit strong electromagnetic waves, such as cellular phones, wireless devices and high frequency equipment (including medical devices).
  - Do not clean with ultrasonic cleaners or similar equipment.
  - Do not leave the key where it may be exposed to high temperature or high humidity.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- The engine is designed so that it will not start if the ID code registered in the immobilizer computer and the key's ID code do not match. Refer to the "Electronic immobilizer" section for details and key usage.
- [For vehicles equipped with the security alarm system]
  Pay attention to the following if the security alarm is set to "Active".
  Refer to "Security alarm system" on page 3-33.
  - If the security alarm is in the system armed mode, the alarm will sound if the doors are opened after being unlocked with the key, the inside lock knob or the central door lock switch.
  - Even if the security alarm is set to "Active", the system preparation mode is not entered if the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function was not used to lock the vehicle.

Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not modify or add parts to the immobilizer system. Doing so could cause the immobilizer to malfunction.

[For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

For information on operations for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, refer to "Keyless operation system: Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)" on page 3-13.

[Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

The electronic immobilizer has been designed to significantly reduce the possibility of vehicle theft. The purpose of the system is to immobilize the vehicle if an invalid start is attempted. A valid start attempt can only be achieved by using a key "registered" to the immobilizer system.

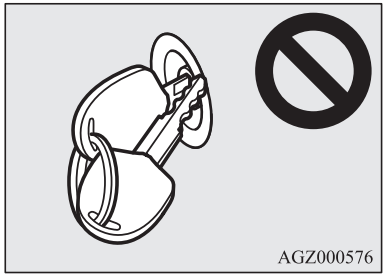
NOTE

- In the following cases, the vehicle may not be able to receive the registered ID code from the registered key and the engine may not start.
  - When the key contacts a key ring or other metallic or magnetic object.

NOTE

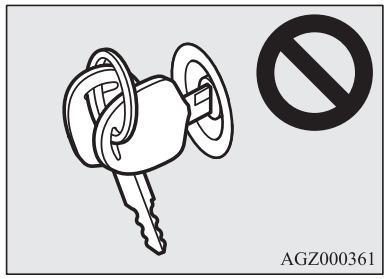

AGZ000345

- When the key grip contacts metal of another key.


AGZ000576

- When the key contacts or is close to other immobilizing keys (including keys of other vehicles).

NOTE

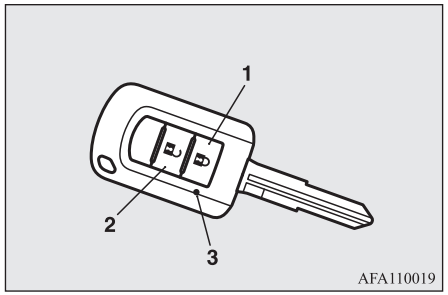


In cases like these, remove the object or additional key from the vehicle key. Then try again to start the engine. If the engine does not start, we recommend you to contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

- If you lose one of them, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. To obtain a replacement or extra spare key, take your vehicle and all remaining keys to your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. All the keys have to be re-registered in the immobilizer computer unit. The immobilizer can register up to 8 different keys.

Keyless entry system*

Press the remote control switch, and all doors and the tailgate will be locked or unlocked as desired. It is also possible to operate the outside rear-view mirrors (Vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch).



1- LOCK switch
2- UNLOCK switch
3- Indication lamp

To lock

Press the LOCK switch (1). All the doors and the tailgate will be locked. The turn-signal lamps will blink once when the doors and the tailgate are locked.

NOTE

- With a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, pressing the LOCK switch (1) two times in succession causes the Dead Lock System to be set. (Refer to “Setting the system” on page 3-28.)

To unlock

Press the UNLOCK switch (2). All the doors and the tailgate will be unlocked. If the doors and tailgate are unlocked when the front room lamp switch is in the “DOOR” position or the rear room lamp switch (except for vehicles equipped with the sunshade) is in the middle (•) position, the room lamp will illuminate for approximately 15 seconds and the turn-signal lamps will blink twice.
Depending on the vehicle model, the position and tail lamps can also be set to turn on for approximately 30 seconds. Refer to “Instruments and controls: Welcome light” on page 5-53.

NOTE

- The remote control switch does not operate in the following conditions:
  - The key is left in the ignition switch.
  - A door or the tailgate is open or ajar. (Only the unlock function operates.)

NOTE

- Except for vehicles equipped with a Dead Lock System, the door and tailgate unlock function can be set so that only the driver's door unlocks when the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed once.
  If the door and tailgate unlock function is set to work as described above, all the doors and the tailgate unlock when the UNLOCK switch is pressed two times in succession.
  Refer to "Setting of door and tailgate unlock function" on page 3-06.
- The indication lamp (3) comes on each time a switch is pressed.
- For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors automatically retract or extend when all the doors and tailgate are locked or unlocked using the remote control switches of the keyless entry system.
  Refer to "Starting and driving: Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.
- If the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed and no door or tailgate is opened within approximately 30 seconds, relocking will automatically occur.
- It is possible to modify functions as follows:
  For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - The time for automatic relocking can be changed.

NOTE

- The confirmation function (flashing of the turn-signal lamps) can be set to operate only when the doors and backdoor are locked or only when the doors and backdoor are unlocked.
- The confirmation function (this indicates locking or unlocking of the doors and tailgate with the blink of the turn-signal lamps) can be deactivated.
- The number of times the turn-signal lamps are flashed by the confirmation function can be changed.

Operation of the Dead Lock System

In a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, it is possible to set the Dead Lock System using the remote controller.
(Refer to "Dead Lock System" on page 3-28.)

Operation of the outside rear-view mirrors (Vehicles equipped with mirror retractor switch)

To retract

Locking the doors and tailgate using the LOCK switch (1), the outside rear-view mirrors are retracted automatically.

To extend

Unlocking the doors and tailgate using the UNLOCK switch (2), the outside rear-view mirrors are extended automatically.

NOTE

- The outside rear-view mirrors cannot be retracted or extended using the remote control switch in the following conditions:
  - The key is left in the ignition switch.
  - A door or the tailgate is open or ajar.
- Functions can be modified as stated below. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Automatically extend when the driver's door is closed and the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.
    In addition, automatically retract when the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" or "ACC" position, and the driver's door is then opened.
  - Automatically extend when the vehicle speed reaches approximately 30 km/h.
  - Deactivate the automatic extension function.

  The outside rear-view mirrors can be retracted or extended by the following operations, even if the functions have been modified as stated above.
  After pressing the LOCK switch to lock the doors and tailgate, if the LOCK switch is pressed again twice in a row within approxi-

OGAE20E2

NOTE

mately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will retract.
After pressing the UNLOCK switch to unlock the doors and tailgate, if the UNLOCK switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will extend again.

- The remote control switch will operate within approximately 4 m from the vehicle. However, the operating range of the remote control switch may change if the vehicle is located near a power station, or radio/TV broadcasting station.
- If either of the following problems occurs, the battery may be exhausted.
  - The remote control switch is operated at the correct distance from the vehicle, but the doors and tailgate are not locked/unlocked in response.
  - The indication lamp (3) is dim or does not come on.

  For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If you replace the battery yourself, refer to “Procedure for replacing the remote control switch battery” on page 3-07.
- If your remote control switch is lost or damaged, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for a replacement remote control switch.

NOTE

- If you wish to add a remote control switch, we recommend you to contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  A maximum of 8 remote control switches are available for your vehicle.

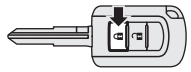
Setting of door and tailgate unlock function (Except for vehicles equipped with a Dead Lock System)

The door and tailgate unlock function can be set to the following two conditions.
Each time the door and tailgate unlock function is set, a chime will sound to tell you the condition of the door and tailgate unlock function.

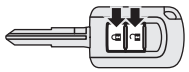
Number of chimes	Condition
One chime	When the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed one time, all doors and the tailgate unlock. [Factory setting]
Two chimes	When the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed one time, only the driver’s door unlocks. When the UNLOCK switch is pressed two times in succession, all doors and the tailgate unlock.

1. Remove the key from the ignition switch.
2. Place the combination headlamps and dipper switch in the “AUTO” position, and leave the driver’s door open.
3. Perform the following steps. Steps ii to iv should be completed within 8 seconds.

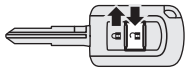
Step i:
Press and hold the LOCK switch (1) for 4 to 8 seconds.



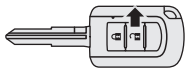
Step ii:
While holding the LOCK switch (1), press the UNLOCK switch (2).



Step iii:
While holding the UNLOCK switch (2), release the LOCK switch (1).



Step iv:
Release the UNLOCK switch (2).



NOTE

- The number of chimes indicates the current setting.
- Be sure to press the switches correctly when performing the procedures. If you perform the procedures incorrectly, the setting can be changed unintentionally.

Procedure for replacing the remote control switch battery

1. Before replacing the battery, remove static electricity from your body by touching a metal part such as doorknob of the room.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not swallow a coin type battery.**
  - **This product contains a coin type battery. If a coin type battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns and can lead to death.**
    There have been cases where a swallowed battery has caused severe internal burns in just 2 hours.
  - **Keep new and used batteries away from children.**
  - **If the remote control switch case does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.**
  - **If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of a person's body, seek immediate medical attention.**
- **To prevent that can result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.**
  - **Do not replace an incorrectly battery. Replace only with the same battery or an equivalent type.**
  - **Do not dispose of a battery into fire or incinerator, or mechanically crushing or cutting of a battery.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not use, store in or bring into a battery where it may be exposed to extremely high temperature or extremely low air pressure.**

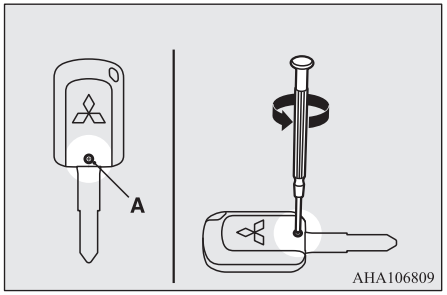
⚠ CAUTION

- When the remote control switch case is opened, be careful to keep water, dust, etc. out. Also, do not touch the internal components.
- Dispose of used batteries according to regulations for the disposal of battery.

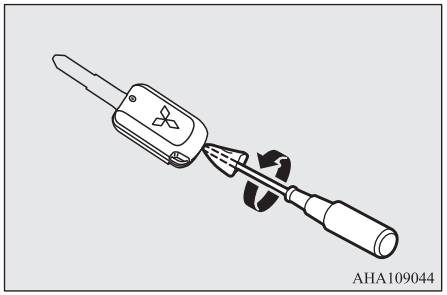
NOTE

- You may purchase a replacement battery at an electric appliance store.
- A MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point can replace the battery for you if you prefer.

2. Remove the screw (A) from the remote control switch.



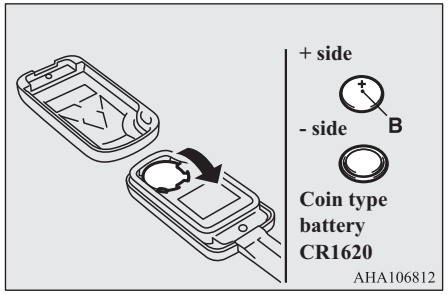
3. With the MITSUBISHI mark facing you, insert the cloth-covered tip of a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch in the remote control switch case and use it to open the case.



NOTE

- Be sure to perform the procedure with the MITSUBISHI mark facing you. If the MITSUBISHI mark is not facing you when you open the remote control switch case, the switches may come out.

4. Remove the used battery.
5. Install a new battery with the + side (B) up.



6. Close the remote control switch case firmly.
7. Attach the screw (A) removed in step 2.
8. Check the keyless entry system to see that it works.

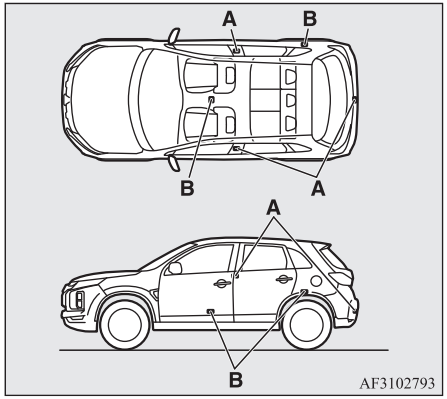
Keyless operation system*

The keyless operation system allows you to lock and unlock the doors and tailgate, start the engine and change the operation mode simply by carrying the keyless operation key with you.
The keyless operation key can also be used as the keyless entry system remote control switch.
Refer to “Keyless operation system: Keyless entry system” on page 3-22.

The driver should always carry the keyless operation key. This key is necessary for locking and unlocking the doors and tailgate, starting the engine and otherwise operating the vehicle, so before locking and leaving the vehicle, be sure to check that you have the keyless operation key.

⚠ WARNING

- **People with implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardiovascular-defibrillators should not go near the exterior transmitters (A) or the interior transmitters (B). The radio waves used by the keyless operation system could adversely affect implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardiovascular-defibrillators.**



⚠ WARNING

- **When using electro-medical devices other than implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardiovascular-defibrillators, contact the electromedical device manufacturer ahead of time to determine the affects of radio waves on the devices. Electromedical device operations could be affected by radio waves.**

You can limit the possible operations of the keyless operation system in the following ways. (The keyless operation system can be used as a keyless entry system.) Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

- You can limit operations to locking and unlocking the doors and tailgate.
- You can limit operations to starting the engine.
- The keyless operation system can be disabled.

NOTE

- The keyless operation key uses an ultra-weak electromagnetic wave. In the following cases, the keyless operation system may not operate properly or may be unstable.
  - When there is equipment nearby that emits strong radio waves, such as: a power station, a radio/TV broadcasting station or an airport.
  - The keyless operation system is carried together with a communications device such as a cellular phone or radio set, or with an electronic device such as a personal computer.
  - The keyless operation key is touching or covered by a metal object.
  - A keyless entry system is being used nearby.
  - When the keyless operation key battery is worn out.
  - When the keyless operation key is placed in an area with strong radio waves or noise.

  In such cases, use the emergency key.
  Refer to “To operate without using the keyless operation function” on page 3-21.

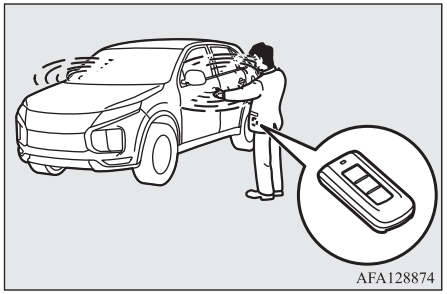
NOTE

- Because the keyless operation key receives signals in order to communicate with the transmitters in the vehicle, the battery continually wears down regardless of keyless operation key use. The battery life is 1 to 3 years, depending on usage conditions. When the battery wears out, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If you replace the battery yourself, refer to “Procedure for replacing the remote control switch battery” on page 3-25.
- Because the keyless operation key continually receives signals, strong radio wave reception could affect battery wear. Do not leave the key near a TV, personal computer, or other electronic device.

Operating range of the keyless operation system

If you are carrying the keyless operation key, enter the operating range of the keyless operation system, and press the driver’s or front passenger’s door lock/unlock switch, the tailgate LOCK switch or the tailgate OPEN switch, the ID code for your key is verified.

You can only lock and unlock the doors and tailgate, start the engine and change the operation mode if the ID codes of your keyless operation key and the vehicle match.

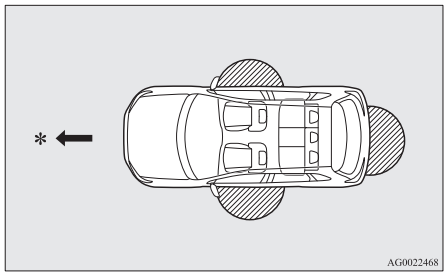


NOTE

- If the keyless operation key battery is wearing out or there are strong electromagnetic waves or noise present, the operating range may become smaller and operation may become unstable.

Operating range for locking and unlocking the doors and tailgate

The operating range is approximately 70 cm from the driver's and front passenger's door lock/unlock switches, the tailgate LOCK switch and the tailgate OPEN switch.



*: Forward direction

: Operating range

NOTE

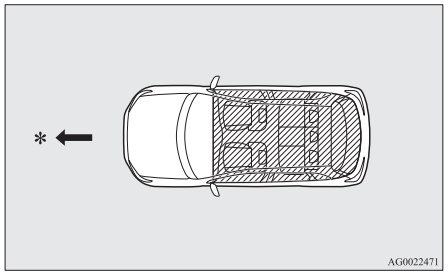
- Locking and unlocking are only possible when the door or tailgate is operated while the keyless operation key is being detected.
- Operation may not be possible if you are too close to the front door, door window, or tailgate.

NOTE

- Even if the keyless operation key is within 70 cm of the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, the tailgate LOCK switch or the tailgate OPEN switch, if the key is near to the ground or high up, the system may not operate.
- If the keyless operation key is within the operating range, even someone not carrying the key can lock and unlock the doors and tailgate by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, the tailgate LOCK switch or the tailgate OPEN switch.

Operating range for starting the engine and changing the operation mode

The operating range is the interior of the vehicle.



*: Forward direction

: Operating range

NOTE

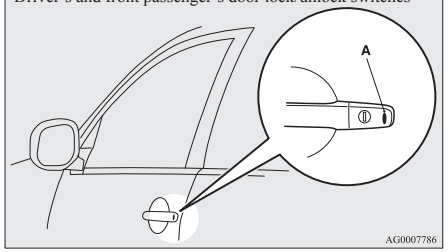
- Even if it is within the operating range, if the keyless operation key is in a small item holder such as the glove box, on top of the instrument panel, door pocket or in the luggage area, it may be impossible to start the engine and change the operation mode.
- If you are too close to the door or door window, the engine may start even though the keyless operation key is outside the vehicle.

To operate using the keyless operation function

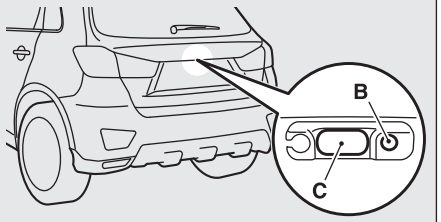
Locking the doors and tailgate

When you are carrying the keyless operation key, if you press the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (A), or the tailgate LOCK switch (B) within the operating range, the doors and the tailgate are locked.
The turn-signal lamps will blink once.
Also refer to "Locking and unlocking: Doors, Central door locks, tailgate" on pages 3-26, 3-27 and 3-31.

Driver's and front passenger's door lock/unlock switches



Tailgate switches



NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors automatically retract when all the doors and tailgate are locked using the keyless operation function.
  Refer to "Starting and driving: Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.
- With a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (A), or the tailgate LOCK switch (B) two times in succession causes the Dead Lock System to be set. (Refer to "Setting the system" on page 3-28).
- The keyless operation function does not operate under the following conditions:
  - The keyless operation key is inside the vehicle.
  - A door or the tailgate is open or ajar.
  - The operation mode is not in OFF.

NOTE

- The tailgate OPEN switch (C) can be used to confirm that the vehicle is locked properly.
  Press the tailgate OPEN switch within approximately 3 seconds of locking.
  If the tailgate OPEN switch is pressed 3 seconds or more after the vehicle is locked, the doors and the tailgate are unlocked.
- The time within which locking confirmation is possible can be adjusted. For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

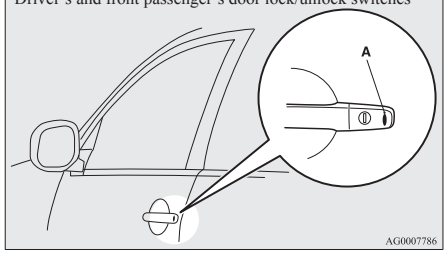
Unlocking the doors and tailgate

When you are carrying the keyless operation key, if you press the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (A), or the tailgate OPEN switch (B) within the operating range, all the doors and the tailgate are unlocked.

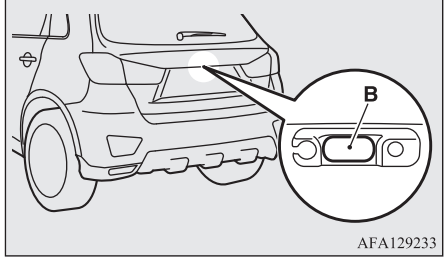
If the front room lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position or the rear room lamp switch (except for vehicles equipped with the sunshade) is in the middle (•) position at this time, the room lamp will turn on for 15 seconds. The turn-signal lamps will blink twice.

If the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch is pressed and any of the doors or tailgate is not opened within approximately 30 seconds, relocking will automatically occur. Also refer to "Locking and unlocking: Doors, Central door locks, tailgate" on pages 3-26, 3-27 and 3-31.

Driver's and front passenger's door lock/unlock switches



Tailgate OPEN switch



NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors automatically extend when all the doors and tailgate are unlocked using the keyless operation function.
  Refer to "Starting and driving: Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.
- Except for vehicles equipped with a Dead Lock System, the keyless operation function can be set so that only the driver's door unlocks when the driver's door lock/unlock switch is pressed.
  If the keyless operation function is set to work as described above, all the doors and the tailgate unlock when the driver's door lock/unlock switch is pressed two times in succession.
  Refer to "Setting of door and tailgate unlock function" on page 3-24.
- The keyless operation function does not operate when the operation mode is not in OFF.
- The doors and the tailgate cannot be unlocked by using the tailgate OPEN switch for approximately 3 seconds after locking.
- The time within which locking confirmation is possible can be adjusted. For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- The time between unlocking and automatic locking can be adjusted. Consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Operation confirmation when locking and unlocking

Operation can be confirmed as shown below. However, the room lamp will only illuminate if the front room lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position or the rear room lamp switch (except for vehicles equipped with the sunshade) is in the middle (•) position.

When locking:	The turn-signal lamps will blink once.
When unlocking:	The room lamp illuminates for approximately 15 seconds, the turn-signal lamps blink twice.

NOTE

- Functions can be modified as stated below. For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Set the confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps) to operate only when the vehicle is locked or only when the vehicle is unlocked.
  - Disable the operation confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps).
  - Change the number of blinks for the operation confirmation function (blinks of the turn-signal lamps).

Operation of the Dead Lock System

With a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, it is possible to set the Dead Lock System using the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, or the tailgate LOCK switch.
(Refer to "Dead Lock System" on page 3-28.)

Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)

The electronic immobilizer has been designed to significantly reduce the possibility of vehicle theft. The purpose of the system is to immobilize the vehicle if an invalid start is attempted. A valid start attempt can only be achieved (subject to certain conditions) using a keyless operation system "registered" to the immobilizer system.
All of the keys provided with your new vehicle have been programmed into the vehicle's electronics. Refer to "Engine switch" on page 3-13.

NOTE

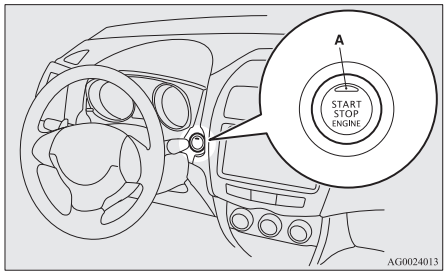
- If the engine does not start, contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- If you lose one of the keyless operation keys, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.
  To obtain a replacement or extra spare key, take your vehicle and all remaining keys to your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. All the keys have to be re-registered in the immobilizer computer unit. The immobilizer can register up to 4 different keys.

Engine switch

In order to prevent theft, the engine will not start unless a preregistered keyless operation key is used. (Engine immobilizer function)
If you are carrying the keyless operation key, you can start the engine.
Also refer to "Starting and driving: Starting the engine" on page 6-14.



⚠ CAUTION

- The indication lamp (A) will flash orange when there is a problem or malfunction in the keyless operation system. Never drive if the indication lamp on the engine switch is flashing orange. Immediately contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- If the engine switch operation is not smooth and feels like it is sticking, do not operate the switch. Immediately contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- When operating the engine switch, press the switch all the way in. If the switch is not fully pressed, the engine may not start or the operation mode may not change. If the engine switch is pressed correctly, there is no need to hold the engine switch down.
- When the battery in the keyless operation key has worn out, or the keyless operation key is out of the vehicle, a warning display will appear.



Operation mode of the engine switch and its function

OFF

The indication lamp on the engine switch turns off. The operation mode cannot be put in OFF when the selector lever is in any position other than the "P" (PARK) position (CVT).

ACC

The audio system and other electric devices can be operated.
The indication lamp on the engine switch illuminates orange.

ON

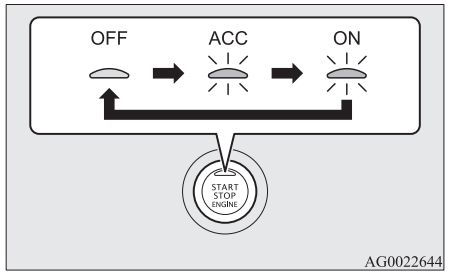
All electric devices can be operated.
The indication lamp on the engine switch illuminates green.
The indication lamp turns off when the engine is running.

NOTE

- Your vehicle is equipped with an electronic immobilizer. To start the engine, the ID code transmitted by the transponder inside the key must match the code registered in the immobilizer computer.
  (Refer to "Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)" on page 3-13.)

Changing the operation mode

If you press the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), you can change the operation mode in the order of OFF, ACC, ON, OFF.



AG0022644

⚠ CAUTION

- When the engine is not running, put the operation mode in OFF. Leaving the operation mode in ON or ACC for a long time when the engine is not running may cause the battery to be discharged, making it impossible to start the engine, lock and unlock the steering wheel.

⚠ CAUTION

- When the battery is disconnected, the current operation mode is memorized. After reconnecting the battery, the memorized mode is selected automatically. Before disconnecting the battery for repair or replacement, make sure to put the operation mode in OFF. Be careful if you are not sure which operation mode the vehicle is in when the battery is run down.
- The operation mode cannot be changed from OFF to ACC or ON if the keyless operation key is not detected to be in the vehicle. Refer to "Keyless operation system: Operating range for starting the engine and changing the operation mode" on page 3-11.
- When there is the keyless operation key in the vehicle and the operation mode is not changed, the battery in the keyless operation key may have worn out.
  Refer to "Warning activation" on page 3-15.

NOTE

- If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF, perform the following procedure.
  1. Move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position, and then change the operation mode to OFF. (For vehicles with CVT)
  2. One of the other causes could be low battery voltage. If this occurs, the keyless entry system, keyless operation function and steering lock will also not operate. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

ACC power auto-cutout function

After approximately 30 minutes has elapsed with the operation mode in ACC, the function automatically cuts out the power for the audio system and other electric devices that can be operated with that mode.
When the engine switch is pressed while the operation mode is in ACC, the power is supplied again to those devices.

NOTE

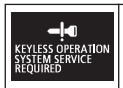
- It is possible to modify functions as follows:
  - The time until the power cuts out can be changed to approximately 60 minutes.
  - The ACC power auto-cutout function can be deactivated.
    For details, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- When the ACC power is automatically cut out, you cannot lock the steering wheel and you cannot lock and unlock the doors using the keyless entry system or keyless operation function.

Warning activation

In order to prevent vehicle theft or the accidental operation of the keyless operation system, the buzzer and the display on the information screen in the multi-information display are used to alert the driver.
If a warning is activated, always check the vehicle and the keyless operation key. The warning is also displayed if there is a fault in the keyless operation system.
If any of the following warnings are activated, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

	There is a fault in the keyless operation system.
	The battery in the keyless operation system key has worn out.

	Put the operation mode in OFF and then start the engine again. If the warning is not cancelled, there is a fault in the electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system). Please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

In the following cases, a warning is activated, but it can be cancelled if the correct actions are followed.

- The ID codes for the keyless operation key and vehicle do not match.

	You could be carrying another keyless operation key with a different code, or the keyless operation key could be outside the operating range.
	Refer to “Keyless operation key take-out monitoring system” on page 3-16.

- Even though you press the driver’s or front passenger’s door lock/unlock switch, or the tailgate LOCK switch, the doors and tailgate are not locked.

	Refer to “Key lock-in prevention system” on page 3-16.

	Refer to “Door ajar prevention system” on page 3-17.
	Refer to “Operation mode OFF reminder system” on page 3-17.

Keyless operation key take-out monitoring system



When the vehicle is parked with the operation mode in any mode other than OFF, if you close the door after opening any of the doors and taking the keyless operation key out of the vehicle, a warning displays and the buzzer sounds 4 times.

NOTE

- If you take the keyless operation key out of the vehicle through a window without opening a door, the keyless operation key take-out monitoring system does not operate.

NOTE

- It is possible to change the setting to make the keyless operation key take-out monitoring system operate if you take the keyless operation key out from the vehicle through a window without opening a door. For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Even if you have the keyless operation key within the engine start operating range, if the keyless operation key and vehicle ID codes cannot be matched, for example due to the ambient environment or electromagnetic conditions, the warning may be activated.

Key lock-in prevention system



When the operation mode is in OFF, if you close all the doors and the tailgate with the keyless operation key left in the vehicle and you try to lock the doors and tailgate by pressing the driver’s or front passenger’s door lock/unlock switch, or the tailgate LOCK switch, a warning is issued with the warning display and the buzzer buzzing for approximately 3 seconds and you cannot lock the doors and tailgate.

NOTE

- Make sure you have the keyless operation key with you before locking the doors. Even if you leave the keyless operation key inside the vehicle, it is possible that the doors will lock depending on the surrounding environment and wireless signal conditions.

Door ajar prevention system



When the operation mode is in OFF, if you try to lock the doors and tailgate by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, or the tailgate LOCK switch with one of the doors or the tailgate not completely closed, a warning is issued with the warning display and the buzzer buzzing for approximately 3 seconds and you cannot lock the doors and tailgate.

Operation mode OFF reminder system



When the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF, if you try to lock the doors and tailgate by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, or the tailgate LOCK switch, a warning is issued with the warning display and the buzzer buzzing for approximately 3 seconds and you cannot lock the doors and tailgate.

Steering wheel lock

To lock

After pressing the engine switch and operation mode in OFF, when driver's door is opened, the steering wheel is locked.

CAUTION

- If the engine is stopped while driving, do not open a door or press the LOCK switch on the remote control switch until the vehicle stops in a safe place. This could cause the steering wheel to lock, making it impossible to operate the vehicle.

NOTE

- When the following operation is performed with the operation mode in OFF and the selector lever in the "P" (PARK) position, the steering wheel is locked.
  - Open or close one of the doors (except the tailgate).
  - Lock all doors and the tailgate with the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function.
- When the driver's door is opened while the steering wheel does not lock, a warning display will appear and the buzzer sounds to alert the steering wheel is unlocked.



To unlock

The following methods can be used to unlock the steering wheel.

OGAE20E2

- Put the operation mode in ACC.
- Start the engine.

3

⚠ CAUTION

- Carry the key with you when leaving the vehicle.
- If your vehicle needs to be towed, unlock the steering wheel.
  Refer to “Towing” on page 8-20

NOTE

- When the steering wheel does not unlock, the warning will be displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display. Press the engine switch again while moving the steering wheel slightly.



NOTE

- When the steering wheel lock is abnormal, the warning display will appear and the inner buzzer will sound. Put the operation mode in OFF and then press the lock switch of the keyless operation key. After that, press the engine switch. If the warning is then not cancelled, have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



- If there is a fault in the steering wheel lock, the warning display will appear and the inner buzzer will sound. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact the nearest MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



Starting and stopping the engine

Tips for starting

- The operation mode can be in any mode to start the engine.
- The starter motor will be turning for up to approximately 15 seconds if the engine switch is released at once. Pressing the engine switch again while the starter motor is still turning will stop the starter motor. The starter motor will be turning for up to approximately 30 seconds while the engine switch is pressed.
  If the engine does not start, wait for a while and then attempt to start the engine again. Trying repeatedly with the starter motor still running will damage the starter mechanism.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never run the engine in a closed or poorly ventilated area any longer than is needed to move your vehicle in or out of the area. Carbon monoxide gases are odourless and can be fatal.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Never attempt to start the engine by pushing or pulling the vehicle.
- Do not run the engine at high rpm or drive the vehicle at high speed until the engine has had a chance to warm up.

Starting the engine

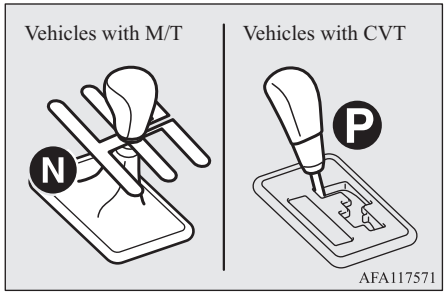
The starting procedure is as follows:

1. Fasten the seat belt.
2. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
3. Press and hold the brake pedal down firmly with your right foot.

NOTE

- After the engine has not started for a while, the brake pedal effort needed to start the engine may become greater.
  If this occurs, depress the brake pedal more firmly than usual.

4. Fully depress the clutch pedal (M/T).
5. On vehicles equipped with M/T, place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position.
   On vehicles equipped with CVT, make sure the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) position.



NOTE

- The engine can only be started when the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) or “N” (NEUTRAL) position (CVT).
  For safety reasons, the engine should be started when the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) position in which the driving wheels lock.

6. Press the engine switch.
7. Make sure that all warning lamps are functioning properly.

NOTE

- Minor noises may be heard on engine start-up. These will disappear as the engine warms up.

When it is difficult to start the engine

After several attempts, you may experience that the engine still does not start.

1. Make sure that all electric devices, such as lamps, air conditioning blower and rear window demister, are turned off.
2. While depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), press the accelerator pedal halfway and hold it there, then crank the engine. Release the accelerator pedal, immediately after the engine starts.

3. If the engine still will not start, the engine could be flooded with too much petrol. While depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), push the accelerator pedal all the way down and hold it there, then press the engine switch to crank the engine. If the engine does not start after 5 to 6 seconds, push the engine switch to stop cranking the engine, and release the accelerator pedal. Put the operation mode in OFF. Wait a few seconds, and then press the engine switch to crank the engine again while depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), but do not push the accelerator pedal. If the engine fails to start, repeat these procedures. If the engine still will not start, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

Using the MIVEC engine*

The MIVEC engine automatically controls valve timing in accordance with driving conditions for maximum engine performance.

Stopping the engine

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not operate the engine switch while driving except in an emergency. If the engine is stopped while driving, the brake servomechanism will cease to function and braking efficiency will deteriorate. Also, the power steering system will not function and it will require greater manual effort to operate the steering. This could result in a serious accident.**

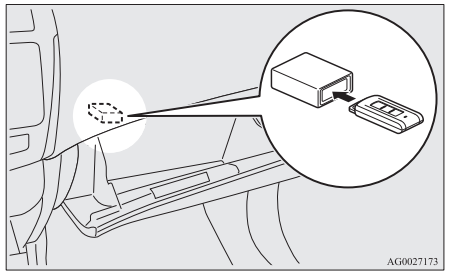
NOTE

- If you have to bring the engine to an emergency stop while driving, press and hold the engine switch for 3 seconds or more, or press it quickly 3 times or more. The engine will stop and the operation mode will go to ACC.
- Do not stop the engine with the selector lever in any position other than the "P" (PARK) position (or CVT). If the engine is stopped with the selector lever in any position other than the "P" (Park) position, the operation mode will go to ACC rather than OFF.
  Put the operation mode in OFF after placing the selector lever in the "P" (Park) position.

1. Stop the vehicle.
2. Fully engage the parking brake while depressing the brake pedal.
3. On vehicles with M/T, press the engine switch to stop the engine, move the gear-shift lever to the 1st (on an uphill) or "R" (Reverse) (on a downhill) position.
   On vehicles with CVT, move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position, press the engine switch to stop the engine.

If the keyless operation key is not operating properly

Insert the keyless operation key into the key slot in the glove box. Starting the engine and changing the operation mode should now be possible.
Remove the keyless operation key from the key slot after starting the engine or changing the operation mode.



NOTE

- Do not insert into the key slot anything other than the keyless operation key. This could cause damage or a malfunction.
- Remove the object or additional key from the the keyless operation key before inserting the key into the key slot. The vehicle may not be able to receive the registered ID code from the registered key. Therefore, the engine may not start and the operation mode may not change.
- The keyless operation key is fixed in the key slot when inserted in the illustrated direction. Simply pull out the key to remove it from the key slot.

Keyless operation key reminder

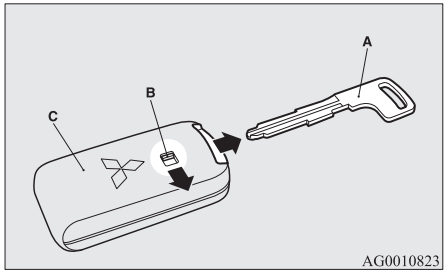


If the operation mode is in OFF and the driver's door is opened with the keyless operation key in the key slot, a warning is issued with the warning display and the buzzer buzzing for approximately 3 seconds to remind you to remove the key.

To operate without using the keyless operation function

Emergency key

The emergency key is built into the keyless operation key. If the keyless operation function cannot be used, for example because the keyless operation key battery has worn out or the vehicle battery is flat, you can lock and unlock the driver's door with the emergency key. To use the emergency key (A), unlock the lock knob (B) and remove it from the keyless operation key (C).



NOTE

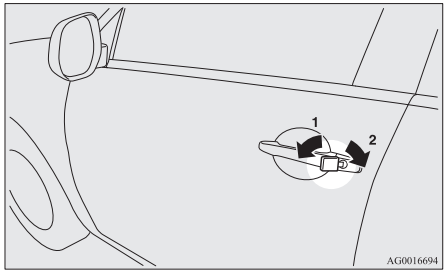
- Only use the emergency key for emergencies. If the keyless operation key battery wears out, replace it as quickly as possible so that you can use the keyless operation key.

NOTE

- After using the emergency key, always return it into the keyless operation key.

Locking and unlocking the driver's door

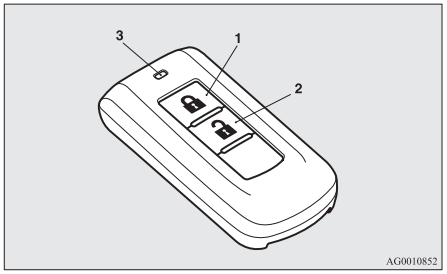
Turning the emergency key in the forward direction locks the door, and turning it in the rear direction unlocks the door. Also refer to "Locking and unlocking: Doors" on page 3-26.



1- Lock
2- Unlock

Keyless entry system

Press the remote control switch, and all doors and the tailgate will be locked or unlocked as desired. It is also possible to operate the outside rear-view mirrors (Vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch).



1- LOCK ( ) switch
2- UNLOCK ( ) switch
3- Indication lamp

To lock

Press the LOCK switch (1). All the doors and the tailgate will be locked. The turn-signal lamps will blink once when the doors and the tailgate are locked.

NOTE

- With a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, pressing the LOCK switch (1) two times in succession causes the Dead Lock System to be set. (Refer to "Setting the system" on page 3-28.)

To unlock

Press the UNLOCK switch (2). All the doors and the tailgate will be unlocked. If the front room lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position or the rear room lamp switch (except for vehicles equipped with the sunshade) is in the middle (•) position at this time, the room lamp will come on for approximately 15 seconds and the turn-signal lamps will blink twice.
Depending on the vehicle model, the position and tail lamps can also be set to turn on for approximately 30 seconds.
Refer to "Instruments and controls: Welcome light" on page 5-53.

NOTE

- The remote control switch does not operate when one of the doors or the tailgate is open or ajar. (Only the unlock function operates.)

NOTE

- Except for vehicles equipped with a Dead Lock System, the door and tailgate unlock function can be set so that only the driver's door unlocks when the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed once.
  If the door and tailgate unlock function is set to work as described above, all the doors and the tailgate unlock when the UNLOCK switch is pressed two times in succession.
  Refer to "Setting of door and tailgate unlock function" on page 3-24.
- The indication lamp (3) comes on each time a switch is pressed.
- For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors automatically retract or extend when all the doors and tailgate are locked or unlocked using the remote control switches of the keyless entry system.
  Refer to "Starting and driving: Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.
- If the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed and no door or tailgate is opened within approximately 30 seconds, relocking will automatically occur.

NOTE

- It is possible to modify functions as follows: For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - The time from pressing the UNLOCK switch (2) to the moment of automatic locking can be changed.
  - The confirmation function (flashing of the turn-signal lamps) can be set to operate only when the doors and backdoor are locked or only when the doors and backdoor are unlocked.
  - The confirmation function (this indicates locking or unlocking of the doors and tailgate with the flash of the turn-signal lamps) can be deactivated.
  - The number of times the turn-signal lamps are flashed by the confirmation function can be changed.

Operation of the Dead Lock System

In a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, it is possible to set the Dead Lock System using the remote controller.
(Refer to “Dead Lock System” on page 3-28.)

Operation of the outside rear-view mirrors (Vehicles equipped with mirror retractor switch)

To retract

Locking the doors and tailgate using the LOCK switch (1), the outside rear-view mirrors are retracted automatically.

To extend

Unlocking the doors and tailgate using the UNLOCK switch (2), the outside rear-view mirrors are extended automatically.

NOTE

- The outside rear-view mirrors cannot be retracted or extended using the remote control switch when one of the doors or the tailgate is open or ajar.
- Functions can be modified as stated below. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Automatically extend when the driver’s door is closed and the operation mode is put in ON.
    In addition, automatically retract when the operation mode is put in OFF or ACC, and the driver’s door is then opened.
  - Automatically extend when the vehicle speed reaches approximately 30 km/h.
  - Deactivate the automatic extension function.
    The outside rear-view mirrors can be retracted or extended by the following operations, even if the functions have been modified as stated above.
    After pressing the LOCK switch to lock the doors and tailgate, if the LOCK switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will retract.
    After pressing the UNLOCK switch to unlock the doors and tailgate, if the UNLOCK switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will extend again.
- The remote control switch will operate within approximately 4 m from the vehicle. However, the operating range of the remote control switch may change if the vehicle is located near a power station, or radio/TV broadcasting station.
- If either of the following problems occurs, the battery may be exhausted.
  - The remote control switch is operated at the correct distance from the vehicle, but the doors and tailgate are not locked/unlocked in response.

NOTE

- The indication lamp (3) is dim or does not come on.

  For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If you replace the battery yourself, refer to "Procedure for replacing the remote control switch battery" on page 3-25.
- If your remote control switch is lost or damaged, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for a replacement remote control switch.
- If you wish to add a remote control switch, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. A maximum of 4 remote control switches are available for your vehicle.

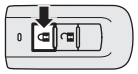
Setting of door and tailgate unlock function (Except for vehicles equipped with a Dead Lock System)

The door and tailgate unlock function can be set to the following two conditions.
Each time the door and tailgate unlock function is set, a chime will sound to tell you the condition of the door and tailgate unlock function.

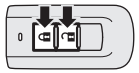
Number of chimes	Condition
One chime	When the UNLOCK switch (2), driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, or tailgate open switch is pressed one time, all doors and the tailgate unlock. [Factory setting]
Two chimes	When the UNLOCK switch (2) or the driver's door lock/unlock switch is pressed one time, only the driver's door unlocks. When the UNLOCK switch or the driver's door lock/unlock switch is pressed two times in succession, all doors and the tailgate unlock.

1. Put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Place the combination headlamps and dipper switch in the "AUTO" position, and leave the driver's door open.
3. Perform the following steps. Steps ii to iv should be completed within 8 seconds.

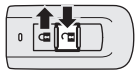
Step i:
Press and hold the LOCK switch (1) for 4 to 8 seconds.



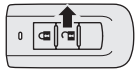
Step ii:
While holding the LOCK switch (1), press the UNLOCK switch (2).



Step iii:
While holding the UNLOCK switch (2), release the LOCK switch (1).



Step iv:
Release the UNLOCK switch (2).



NOTE

- The number of chimes indicates the current setting.
- Be sure to press the switches correctly when performing the procedures. If you perform the procedures incorrectly, the setting can be changed unintentionally.

Procedure for replacing the remote control switch battery

1. Before replacing the battery, remove static electricity from your body by touching a metal part such as doorknob of the room.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not swallow a coin type battery.**
  - **This product contains a coin type battery. If a coin type battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns and can lead to death.**
    There have been cases where a swallowed battery has caused severe internal burns in just 2 hours.
  - **Keep new and used batteries away from children.**
  - **If the remote control switch case does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.**
  - **If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of a person's body, seek immediate medical attention.**
- **To prevent that can result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.**
  - **Do not replace an incorrectly battery. Replace only with the same battery or an equivalent type.**
  - **Do not dispose of a battery into fire or incinerator, or mechanically crushing or cutting of a battery.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not use, store in or bring into a battery where it may be exposed to extremely high temperature or extremely low air pressure.**

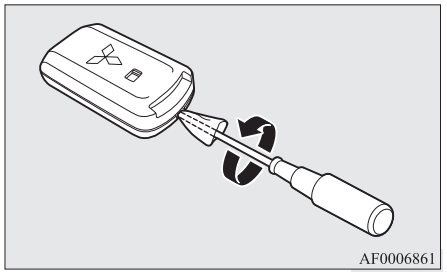
⚠ CAUTION

- When the remote control switch case is opened, be careful to keep water, dust, etc. out. Also, do not touch the internal components.
- Dispose of used batteries according to regulations for the disposal of battery.

NOTE

- You may purchase a replacement battery at an electric appliance store.
- A MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point can replace the battery for you if you prefer.

2. Remove the emergency key from the key.
   Refer to "Emergency key" on page 3-21.
3. With the MITSUBISHI mark facing you, insert the cloth-covered tip of a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch in the remote control switch case and use it to open the case.

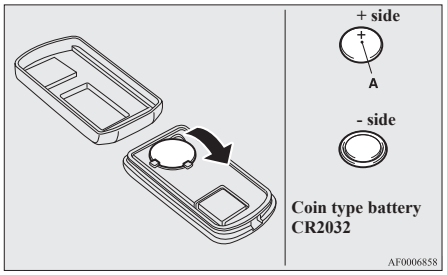

AF0006861

NOTE

- Be sure to perform the procedure with the MITSUBISHI mark facing you. If the MITSUBISHI mark is not facing you when you open the remote control switch case, the transmitter may come out.

4. Remove the used battery.

5. Install a new battery with the + side (A) up.



6. Close the case firmly.
7. Install the emergency key removed in step 2.
8. Check the keyless operation function to see that it works.

Doors

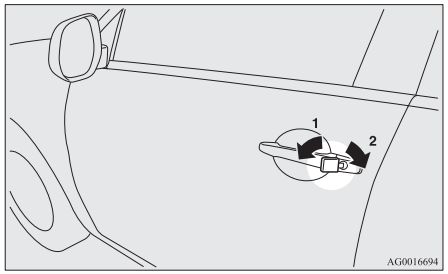
⚠ CAUTION

- Make sure the doors are closed: driving with doors not completely closed is dangerous.
- Never leave children in the vehicle unattended.
- Be careful not to lock the doors while the key is inside the vehicle.

NOTE

- To prevent the key from being locked inside the vehicle, neither the lock knob on the driver's door nor the key can be used to lock the driver's door when it is open.

To lock or unlock with the key



1- Lock
2- Unlock

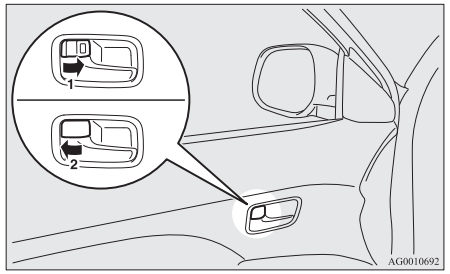
NOTE

- When locking or unlocking with the key, only the driver's door will be locked or unlocked.
  To lock or unlock all doors and the tailgate, use the central door lock switch, the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function.
  Refer to "Central door locks" on pages 3-27, "Keyless entry system" on pages 3-04, 3-22, and "To operate using the keyless operation function" on page 3-11.

NOTE

- If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, the driver's door can be locked or unlocked with the emergency key. Refer to "Emergency key" on page 3-21.

To lock or unlock from inside the vehicle



1- Lock
2- Unlock

Pull the inside door handle towards you to open the door.

NOTE

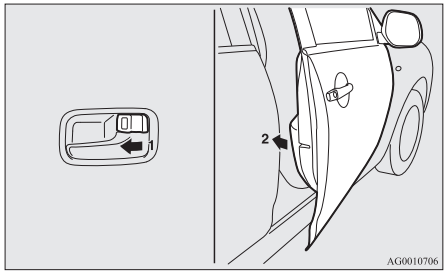
- The driver's door can be opened without using the lock knob by pulling on the inside door handle.

NOTE

- In a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, it is not possible to unlock the door by pushing the lock knob to the unlock side while the Dead Lock System is set.
  (Refer to "Dead Lock System" on page 3-28.)

To lock without using the key

Front passenger's door, Rear door



Set the inside lock knob (1) to the locked position, and close the door (2).

NOTE

- The driver's door cannot be locked using the inside lock knob while the driver's door is opened.

Operation mode ON reminder system*

For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



If the driver's door is opened with the engine stopped and the operation mode in any position other than OFF, the operation mode ON reminder buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to put the operation mode in OFF. In addition, the warning display will be displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.

Central door locks

NOTE

- Each of the doors can be locked or unlocked independently by using the inside lock knob.
- When locking or unlocking with the key on the driver's door, only the driver's door will lock or unlock.

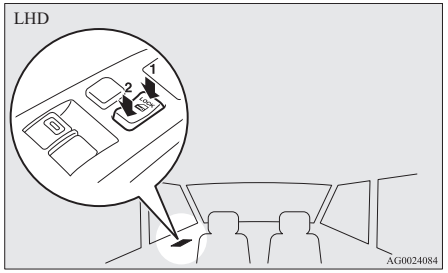
NOTE

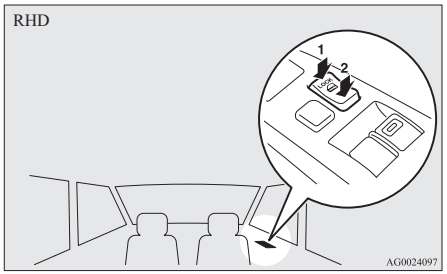
- Repeated continuous operation between lock and unlock could activate the central door locking systems built-in protection circuit and prevent the system from operating.
  If this occurs, wait approximately 1 minute before operating the central door lock switch.
- When the driver's door is open, the central door lock switch cannot be used to lock it.

To lock and unlock the doors and tailgate

Using the central door lock switch

Using the central door lock switch on the driver's door locks or unlocks all doors and the tailgate.





1- Lock
2- Unlock

To unlock the doors and tailgate

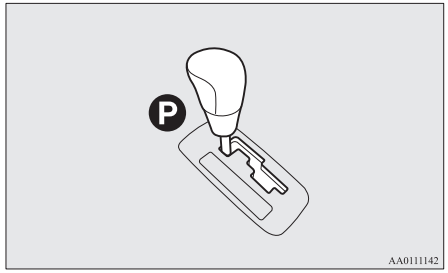
You can select the functions to unlock the doors and tailgate either using the ignition switch or the engine switch, or using the selector lever position (CVT).
These functions are not activated when the vehicle is shipped from the factory. To activate or deactivate these functions, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Using the ignition switch or the engine switch

All doors and the tailgate will unlock whenever the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is put in OFF.

Using the selector lever position (CVT)

All doors and the tailgate will unlock whenever the selector lever is moved to the "P" (PARK) position with the ignition switch in the "ON" position or the operation mode in ON.



Dead Lock System*

The Dead Lock System helps to prevent theft. When the keyless entry system or the keyless operation system has been used to lock all of the doors and the tailgate, the Dead Lock System makes it impossible to unlock the doors using the inside lock knobs.

⚠ CAUTION

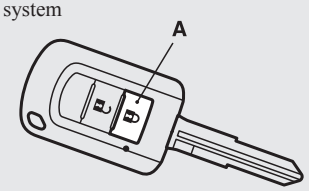
- Do not set the Dead Lock System when someone is inside the vehicle. With the Dead Lock System set, it is not possible to unlock the doors using the inside lock knobs. If you erroneously set the Dead Lock System, unlock the doors using the UNLOCK switch on the remote control switch or using the keyless operation function.

Setting the system

1. Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, remove the key from the ignition switch.
   For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Get out of the vehicle. Close all of the doors and the tailgate.
3. Press the LOCK switch (A) on the remote control switch, the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (B), or the tailgate LOCK switch (C) to lock all of the doors and the tailgate. The turn-signal lamps will blink once.

4. Press the switch again within 2 seconds. The turn-signal lamps will blink three times to show that the Dead Lock System has been set.

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



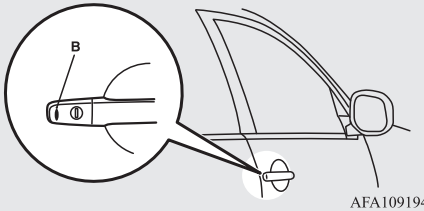
AFA110208

Vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



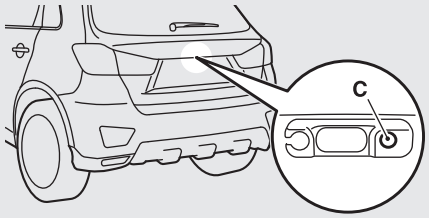
AG0010865

Driver's and front passenger's door lock/unlock switches*



AFA109194

Tailgate LOCK switch*



AFA129855

NOTE

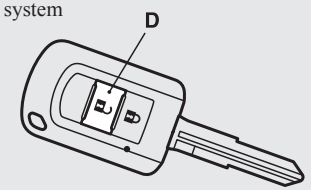
- Pressing the LOCK switch (A) on the remote control switch once while the Dead Lock System is set causes the turn-signal lamps to blink three times, so it is possible to confirm that the Dead Lock System is set.

Cancelling the system

When the following operation is performed, the doors and tailgate will unlock and the Dead Lock System will be simultaneously cancelled.

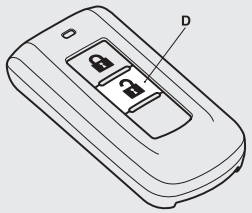
- The UNLOCK switch (D) on the remote control switch is pressed.
- The driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (E) or the tailgate OPEN switch (F) is pressed while you are carrying the keyless operation key.

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



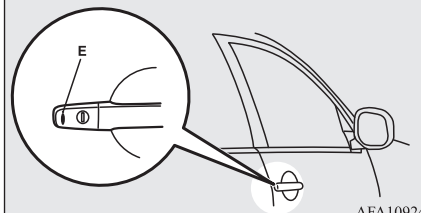
AFA110543

Vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



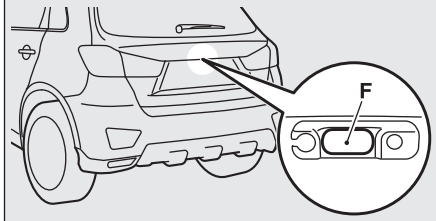
AG0024967

Driver's and front passenger's door lock/unlock switches*



AFA109240

Tailgate OPEN switch



AFA129868

NOTE

- If neither a door nor the tailgate is opened within 30 seconds of unlocking (except using the tailgate OPEN switch), the doors and tailgate are automatically relocked and the Dead Lock System is simultaneously set again.
- Even when it is not possible to use the keyless entry system or keyless operation function to unlock the doors, it is possible to use the key to unlock the driver's door. When the key is used to unlock the driver's door, the Dead Lock System is cancelled for only the driver's door. If you wish to subsequently unlock all other doors, perform the following operation.
  - Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, turn the ignition switch to the "ON" or "ACC" position.
  - For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, put the operation mode in ON or ACC.
- It is possible to adjust the time between pressing the UNLOCK switch (D) on the remote control switch or the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (E) and automatic locking. For details, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- It is possible to lock the doors and tailgate and set the Dead Lock System at the same time with a single push of the LOCK switch (A) on the remote control switch, the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (B), or the tailgate LOCK switch (C). For details, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

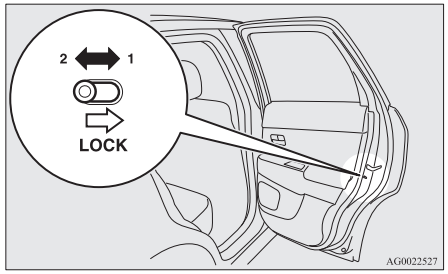
Testing the system

Open all of the door windows, then set the Dead Lock System. (Refer to "Setting the system" on page 3-28.)
After setting the Dead Lock System, reach into the vehicle through a window and confirm that you cannot unlock the doors using the lock knobs.

NOTE

- If you need advice on how to set the Dead Lock System, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

"Child-protection" rear doors



1- Lock
2- Unlock

Child protection helps prevent the rear doors from being opened accidentally from the inside.
If the lever is set to the locked position, the rear door cannot be opened using the inside handle, but only with the outside handle.
If the lever is set to the "Unlock" position, the child protection mechanism does not function.

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving with a child in the rear seat, please use the child protection to prevent accidental door opening which may cause an accident.

Tailgate

⚠ WARNING

- **The luggage compartment was not designed for people to ride in it. Do not let passengers ride in or let children play in the luggage compartment. Riding or playing in the luggage compartment could result in a serious accident.**
- **It is dangerous to drive with the tailgate open, since carbon monoxide (CO) gas contained in engine exhaust gases can enter the cabin.**
  You cannot see or smell CO. It can cause unconsciousness and even death.
  In addition, if the tailgate opens when driving, luggage could fall onto the road and cause an accident.
- **When opening and closing the tailgate, make sure that there are no people nearby and that there is sufficient space behind and above the vehicle. In addition, be careful not to hit your head or pinch your hands, neck, etc.**
- **When there is a build up of snow or ice, it should be removed before opening the tailgate. If you open the tailgate without removing it, there is a possibility that the tailgate may close suddenly due to the weight of that snow or ice.**

⚠ WARNING

- **When you open the tailgate make sure that the tailgate is opened fully and remains fully open. If you only open the tailgate halfway there is a risk that the tailgate may drop and slam shut. If you open the tailgate while your vehicle is parked on an incline it is more difficult to do so than on the flat and also it may drop and slam shut.**

⚠ CAUTION

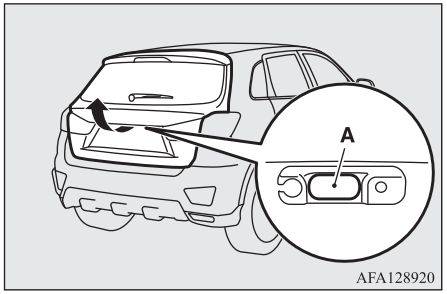
- Do not stand behind the exhaust pipe when loading and unloading luggage. The heat from the exhaust could lead to burns.
- To avoid damage to the tailgate, make sure the area above and behind the tailgate is clear before opening it.

NOTE

- Locking/unlocking with the central door lock switch, the keyless entry system, or the keyless operation function also locks/unlocks the tailgate.

To open

After unlocking, press the tailgate OPEN switch (A) and lift the tailgate.

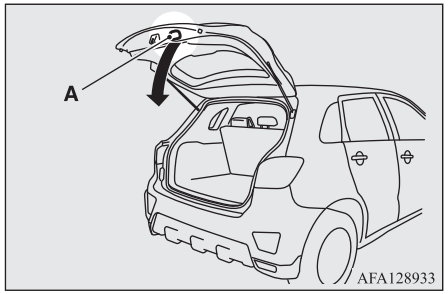


NOTE

- If you do not open the tailgate immediately after pressing the tailgate OPEN switch, the tailgate can not be lifted. If this happens, press the tailgate OPEN switch again and lift the tailgate.
- The tailgate cannot be opened when the battery is flat or disconnected.

To close

Pull the tailgate grip (A) downward as illustrated. Gently push the upper gate from the outside with enough force so that it is completely closed. Always ensure the tailgate is securely closed.



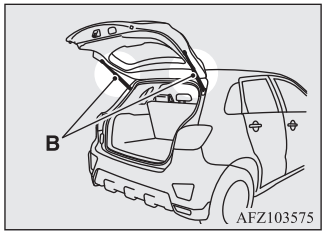
CAUTION

- Do not close the tailgate completely by holding the tailgate grip (A). Your hand or arm could be pinched and personal injury could result.

NOTE

- Gas struts (B) are installed to support the tailgate.

NOTE



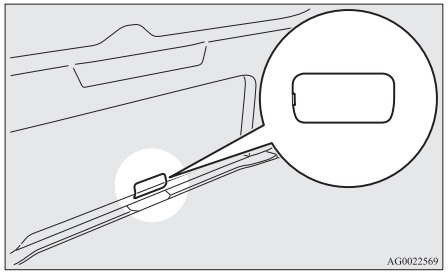
To prevent damage or faulty operation.

- Do not hold the gas struts when closing the tailgate.
- Also, do not push or pull the gas struts.
- Do not attach any plastic material, tape, etc., to the gas struts.
- Do not tie string, etc., around the gas struts.
- Do not hang any object on the gas struts.

Inside tailgate release

The inside tailgate release is designed to provide a way to open the tailgate in the case of a discharged battery.

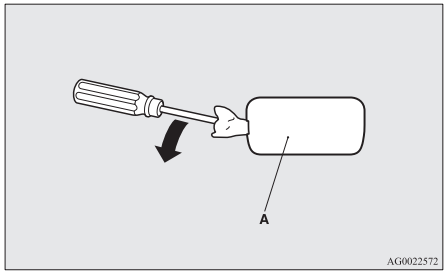
The tailgate release lever (see illustration) is mounted on the tailgate.



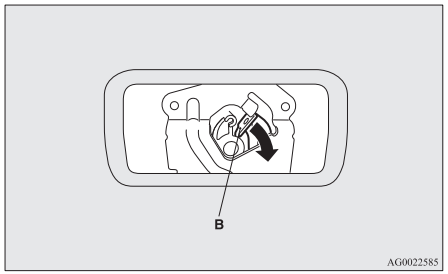
You and your family should familiarize yourselves with the location and operation of the tailgate release lever.

To open

1. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch of the lid (A) and pry gently to open the lid.



2. Move the lever (B) to open the tailgate.



3. Push out on the tailgate to open it.

⚠ WARNING

- **Always keep the lid (A) on the tailgate closed when driving so that your luggage cannot accidentally bump the lever (B) and open the tailgate.**

Security alarm system*

The security alarm system is for alerting the surrounding area of suspicious behaviour to prevent unlawful entry into the vehicle by operating an alarm if a door, the tailgate or the bonnet is opened when the vehicle has not been unlocked using the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function.
Also, the alarm will be activated if any of the following occur.

- Attempt to an unlawful moving of the vehicle (the vehicle inclination detection function)
- Detection of a motion in the vehicle (the interior intrusion detection function)
- Disconnect the battery terminal.

The security alarm system is set to “active”. When making changes to the settings, please follow the procedure listed in the section titled “Changing the security alarm settings” on page 3-35.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not modify or add parts to the security alarm system.
  Doing so could cause the security alarm to malfunction.

NOTE

- The alarm system will not be activated if the doors and the tailgate have been locked using a key, the inside lock knob or the central door lock switch (instead of the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function).

NOTE

- If the turn-signal lamps do not blink after the locking and unlocking operation using the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function, the security alarm system may be malfunctioning.
  Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If the confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps by locking and unlocking the doors and the tailgate) is deactivated, the turn-signal lamps do not blink after the locking and unlocking operation.
  For information on the confirmation function, refer to “Keyless entry system” on pages 3-04, 3-22 and “To operate using the keyless operation function” on page 3-11.
- The security alarm system could be activated in the following situations.
  - Using a car wash
  - Taking the vehicle on a ferry
  - Parking in an automated car park
  - Leaving someone or a pet in the vehicle
  - Leaving a window open
  - Leaving an unstable object such as a stuffed toy or accessory in the vehicle
  - Suffering a continuous impact or vibration by hail, thunder, etc.

  According to the situations, deactivate the vehicle inclination detection function and the interior intrusion detection function.
  Refer to “To deactivate the vehicle inclination detection function and the interior intrusion detection function” on page 3-38.

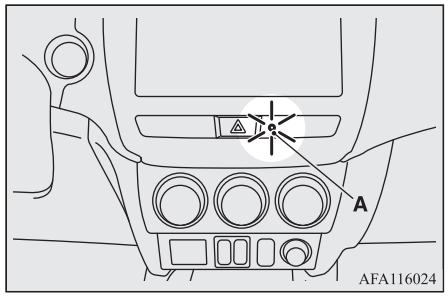
NOTE

- The sensitivity of the interior intrusion detection function can be adjusted. For details, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

The security alarm has four modes:

System preparation mode (approx. 20 seconds)

(The buzzer sounds intermittently and the security indicator (A) blinks.)



The system preparation time extends from the point at which all of the doors and the tailgate are locked by pressing the LOCK switch on the remote control switch or the keyless operation function to the point at which the system armed mode goes into effect.
During this time, it is possible to temporarily open a door or the tailgate without using the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function and without causing the alarm to sound (for example, when you forget something inside the vehicle or realize that a window is open).

System armed mode

(The security indicator continues to blink with the indicator’s reduced lit-up duration time.)
Once the system preparation mode has ended, the system armed mode starts.
If an unlawful opening of any of the doors, tailgate or bonnet is detected during the system armed mode, the alarm will be activated to warn people around the vehicle of an abnormal condition.
Also, if unlawful moving of the vehicle is attempted or a vehicle intrusion is detected, the alarm will be activated.

Alarm activation

The turn-signal lamps blink and the siren sounds for approximately 30 seconds.
Refer to “Alarm activation” on page 3-39.

NOTE

- The alarm will resume if unlawful actions are taken again, even if the alarm has stopped.

System cancellation

It is possible to cancel the system activation during the system preparation mode or the system armed mode.
In addition, it is possible to cancel the alarm once it has been activated.
Refer to “Cancelling the system” on page 3-38, “Cancelling the alarm” on page 3-40.

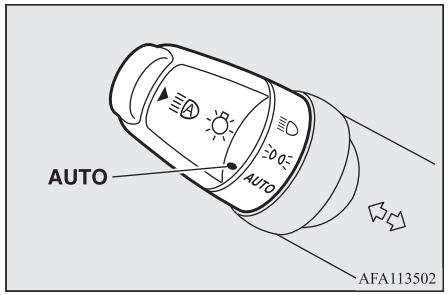
NOTE

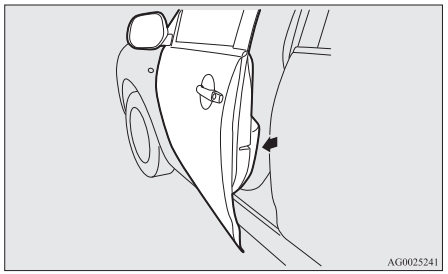
- When lending the vehicle to another person or allowing the vehicle to be driven by someone who is unfamiliar with the security alarm system, be sure to give the person a proper explanation of the security alarm system.
  If a person who is unfamiliar with the security alarm system accidentally unlocked the vehicle, causing the alarm to sound, the alarm would be a nuisance to people nearby.

Changing the security alarm settings

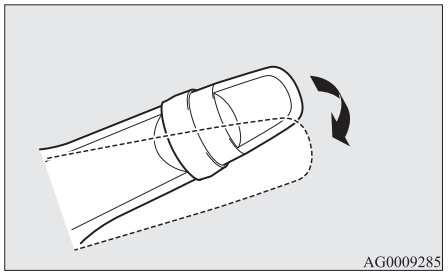
It is possible to set the security alarm to the “active” mode or “inactive” mode.
Follow the procedure below.

1. Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, remove the key from the ignition switch. For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Place the lamp switch in the “AUTO” position, and leave the driver’s door open.



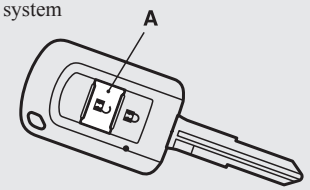


3. Pull the windscreen wiper and washer switch towards you and hold it there. (Since the ignition switch is in the “LOCK” position or the operation mode is in OFF, washer fluid will not be sprayed.)



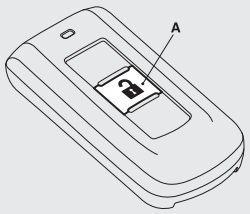
4. After approximately 10 seconds, the buzzer will make a sound. Keep the windscreen wiper and washer switch pulled towards you. (If the windscreen wiper and washer switch was released, the setting change mode would be cancelled. To start over, perform the procedure again from step 3.)
5. When the buzzer stops, with the windscreen wiper and washer switch still pulled towards you, press the UNLOCK switch (A) on the remote control switch to select the security alarm settings mode.

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



AFA110530

Vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



AA0074414

The settings mode can be toggled by pressing the UNLOCK switch. The mode can be confirmed from the number of times the buzzer sounds.

Number of times the buzzer sounds	Security alarm settings mode
1	Alarm inactive
2	Alarm active

6. Any of the following operations can be used to terminate the system settings change mode.
   - Releasing the windscreen wiper and washer switch.
   - Closing the driver's door.
   - Inserting the key into the ignition switch (except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).
   - Putting the operation mode in ON or ACC. (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system)
   - Placing the lamp switch in any position other than "AUTO".
   - Allowing 30 seconds to pass without making any changes to the settings.

NOTE

- If anything with regard to making changes to the security alarm system settings is hard to understand, please consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Avoid leaving valuable items inside the vehicle even when the security alarm system has been set to the "active" mode.

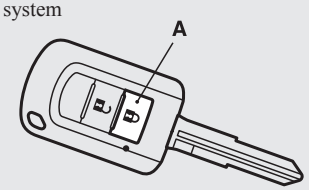
Setting the system

Follow the procedure below to set the system to the system armed mode.

1. Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, remove the key from the ignition switch. For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, put the operation mode in OFF.

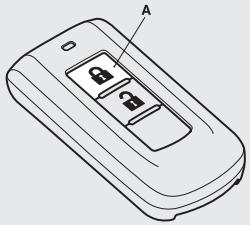
2. Exit the vehicle and close all of the doors, tailgate and bonnet.
3. Press the LOCK switch (A) on the remote control switch of the keyless entry system or the keyless operation system, the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (B), or the tailgate LOCK switch (C) in order to lock all the doors and the tailgate.

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



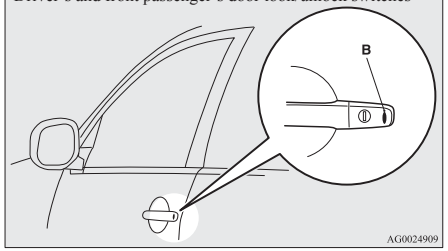
AFA110208

Vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system



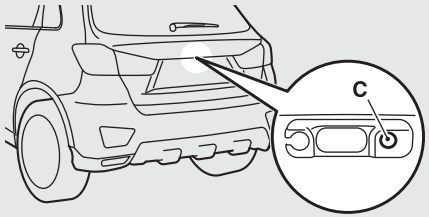
AG0010865

Driver's and front passenger's door look/unlock switches*



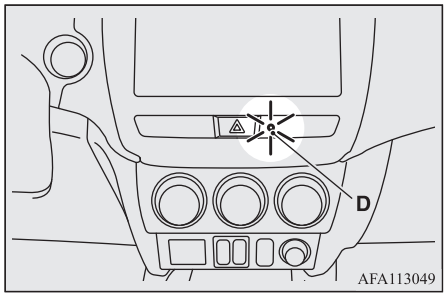
AG0024909

Tailgate LOCK switch*



AFA129855

By locking the vehicle using the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function, the system preparation mode is activated.
The buzzer makes an intermittent beeping sound and the security indicator (D) in the audio panel blinks for confirmation.



AFA113049

NOTE

- The system preparation mode is not activated when the doors and the tailgate have been locked using a method other than the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function (namely a key, the inside lock knob or the central door lock switch).
- If the bonnet is open, the security indicator illuminates, and the system does not enter the system preparation mode.
  When the bonnet is closed, the system enters the system preparation mode, and after approximately 20 seconds the system enters the system armed mode.

4. After approximately 20 seconds, the buzzer stops, and when the blinking of the security indicator starts to slow down, the system armed mode goes into effect.
   The security indicator continues to blink during the system armed mode.

NOTE

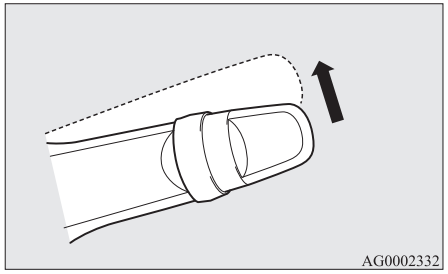
- The security alarm system can be activated when people are riding inside the vehicle or when the windows are open. To prevent accidental activation of the alarm, do not set the system to the system armed mode while people are riding in the vehicle.
- Avoid leaving valuable items inside the vehicle even when the security alarm system has been set to the "active" mode.

To deactivate the vehicle inclination detection function and the interior intrusion detection function

The vehicle inclination detection function and the interior intrusion detection function can be deactivated when parking in automated car parks, when leaving pets in the vehicle or when leaving the vehicle with the windows slightly open.

1. Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, remove the key from the ignition switch. For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Raise and hold the wiper and washer switch to the "MIST" position for approximately 3 seconds. The buzzer will sound twice and the function will be deactivated.

To activate the function again, raise and hold the wiper and washer switch to the "MIST" position for approximately 3 seconds.
The buzzer will sound once and the function will be activated.



NOTE

- The function will be activated again if the following operation is performed.
  - If the doors and the tailgate are unlocked using the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function.
  - If the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" or "ACC" position (except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).
  - If the operation mode is put in ON or ACC (vehicles with the keyless operation system).

Cancelling the system

The following methods can be used to cancel the system when it is in the system preparation mode or the system armed mode.

- Pressing the UNLOCK switch on the remote control switch.
- Turning the ignition switch to the "ON" position (except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).
- Putting the operation mode in ON (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).
- Opening any one of the doors or the tailgate, or inserting the key into the ignition switch (except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system) when the system is in the system preparation mode.

- Holding the keyless operation key and pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, or the tailgate OPEN switch to unlock the doors and the tailgate (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).

NOTE

- If the bonnet is opened during the system preparation mode, the system preparation condition is suspended.
  The system returns to the system preparation mode when the bonnet is closed.
- If the battery terminals are disconnected while the system is in the system preparation mode, the memory will be erased.
- It is possible to register up to 8 remote control switches for the keyless entry system and 4 remote control switches for the keyless operation system.
  As long as they are registered, any of the remote control switches, other than the one used to activate the system, can be used to cancel the system.
  If you want to register additional remote control switches, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

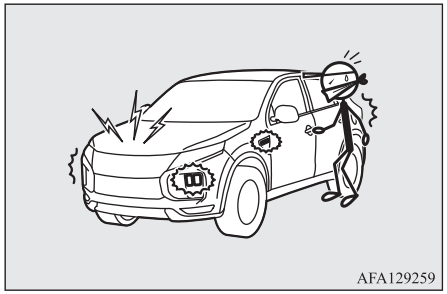
NOTE

- The activation distance for the keyless entry system is approximately 4 m.
  If it is not possible to lock or unlock the vehicle by pressing the switch at the correct distance or the security alarm system cannot be set or cancelled using the switch, the battery may need to be replaced.
  For further information, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If you replace the battery yourself, refer to "Procedure for replacing the remote control switch battery" on pages 3-07, 3-25.
- If the UNLOCK switch on the remote control switch, or the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch is pressed and no door or the tailgate is opened within 30 seconds, the doors and the tailgate will automatically relock. In this case as well, the system preparation mode will go into effect.
- The time between pressing the UNLOCK switch on the remote control switch, or the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch and automatic locking can be adjusted. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Alarm activation

When the system is in the system armed mode, the alarm will be activated as follows if the vehicle is unlocked or if any of the doors, tailgate or bonnet is opened using a method other than the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function.

1. The alarm will be activated for approximately 30 seconds.
   The turn-signal lamps will blink, and the siren will sound intermittently.



2. The alarm will resume if unlawful actions are taken again, even if the alarm has stopped.

NOTE

- During an alarm operation, the alarm is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.



Cancelling the alarm

It is possible to halt the activation of an alarm using the following methods:

- Pressing the LOCK or UNLOCK switch on the remote control switch.
  (After pressing the LOCK switch, the vehicle will lock if all the doors and the tailgate are closed, after which the system preparation mode will once again go into effect.)
- Turning the ignition switch to the "ON" position (except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).
- Putting the operation mode in ON (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).
- Holding the keyless operation key and locking and unlocking the doors and the tailgate using the keyless operation function (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).

NOTE

- When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the buzzer sounds 4 times. This operation indicates that the alarm was activated while the vehicle was parked.
  Please check the inside of the vehicle to confirm that nothing was stolen.
- Even if the battery is disconnected, the alarm activation memory will not be erased.

Electric window control

The electric windows can only be operated with the ignition switch in the "ON" position or the operation mode in ON.

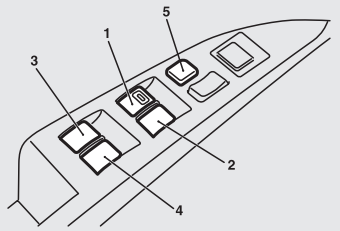
⚠ WARNING

- **Before operating the electric window control, make sure that nothing can get trapped (head, hand, finger, etc.).**
- **Never leave the vehicle without removing the key.**
- **Never leave a child (or other person who might not be capable of safe operation of the electric window control) in the vehicle alone.**
- **The child may tamper with the switch at the risk of its hands or head being trapped in the window.**

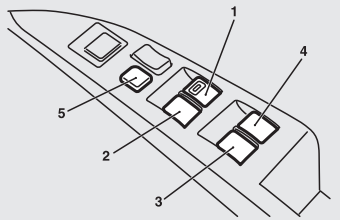
Electric window control switch

Each door window opens or closes while the corresponding switch is operated.

Driver's switches (LHD)



Driver's switches (RHD)



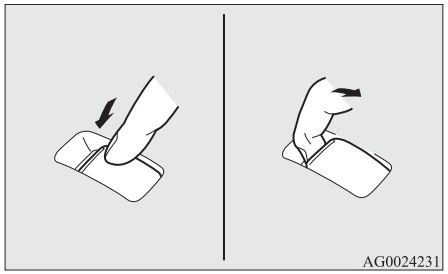
1- Driver's door window
2- Front passenger's door window
3- Rear left door window
4- Rear right door window
5- Lock switch

Driver's switches

The switches can be used to operate all door windows. A window can be opened or closed by operating the corresponding switch.
Press the switch down to open the window, and pull up the switch to close it.
If the switch for the driver's window is fully pressed down/pulled up, the door window automatically opens/closes completely.
If you want to stop the window movement, operate the switch lightly in the reverse direction.

Passenger's switches

The passenger's switches can be used to operate the corresponding passenger's door windows. Press the switch down for opening the window, and pull up the switch for closing it.

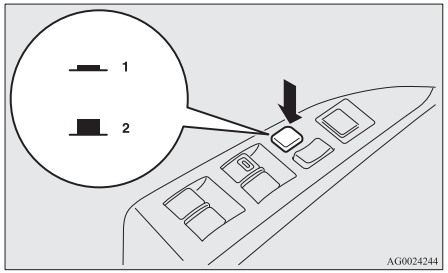


NOTE

- Repeated operation with the engine stopped will run down the battery. Operate the electric window switches only while the engine is running.
- The rear door windows only open halfway.

Lock switch

When this switch is operated, the passenger's switches cannot be used to open or close the door windows and the driver's switch cannot open or close any door windows other than the driver's window.
To unlock, press it once again.



1- Lock
2- Unlock

WARNING

- **A child may tamper with the switch at the risk of its hands or head being trapped in the window. When driving with a child in the vehicle, please press the window lock switch to disable the passenger's switches.**

Timer function

The door windows can be opened or closed for 30 seconds after the engine is stopped.
However, once the driver's door or the front passenger's door is opened, the windows cannot be operated.

Safety mechanism (driver's door window only)

If a hand or head is trapped in the closing window, it will lower automatically.
Nonetheless, make sure that nobody puts their head or hand out of the window when closing the driver's door window.
The lowered window will become operational after a few seconds.

WARNING

- **If the battery terminals are disconnected or the fuse for electric window is replaced, the safety mechanism will be cancelled.**
  If a hand or head got trapped, a serious injury could result.

⚠ CAUTION

- The safety mechanism is cancelled just before the window is fully closed. This allows the window to close completely. Therefore be especially careful that no fingers are trapped in the window.
- The safety mechanism is deactivated while the switch is pulled up. Therefore be especially careful that fingers are not trapped in the door window opening.

NOTE

- The safety mechanism can be activated if the driving conditions or other circumstances cause the driver's door window to be subjected to a physical shock similar to that caused by a trapped hand or head.
- If the battery terminals are disconnected or the fuse for electric window is replaced, the safety mechanism will be cancelled and the door window will not automatically open/close completely.
  If the window is open, repeatedly raise the driver's door window switch until the window has been fully closed.
  Following this, release the switch, raise the switch once again and hold it in this condition for at least 1 second, then release it. You should now be able to operate the driver's door window in the normal fashion.

Sunshade*

⚠ WARNING

- **Before operating the sunshade, make sure that nothing can get trapped (head, hand, finger, etc.).**
- **Never leave the vehicle without removing the key.**
- **Never leave a child (or other person who might not be capable of safe operation of the sunshade switch) in the vehicle alone.**
- **Do not bring your head, hand, finger, etc. near the opening edge of the sunshade receptacle while the vehicle is in motion.**
  It may cause injury to your head, hand, finger, etc. in the event of sudden braking.

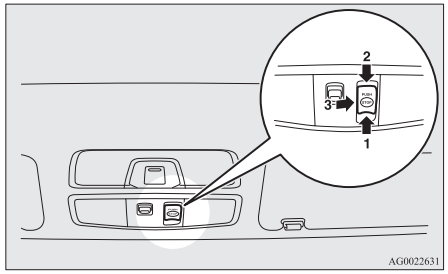
⚠ CAUTION

- Do not place heavy luggage on the panoramic glass roof. Doing so could damage the glass roof.
- Do not hang heavy luggage from, allow a person to hang onto, or apply any other strong force to the opening of the sunshade receptacle or the parts between the ceiling and the sunshade opening on either side. Doing so could damage the sunshade.

NOTE

- Release the switch as soon as the sunshade reaches the fully open or fully closed position.
- If the sunshade does not operate when the sunshade switch is operated, release the switch and check whether something is trapped by the sunshade. If nothing is trapped, we recommend you to have the sunshade checked.
- Operating the sunshade repeatedly with the engine stationary will run down the battery. Operate the sunshade while the engine is running.
- Close the sunshade when parking the vehicle for a long time. Parking in the hot sun with the sunshade open will make the vehicle inside extremely hot.

The sunshade can only be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON.



1- Open
2- Close
3- Stop

To open, press the switch (1).
Press and hold the switch (1), the sunshade automatically opens. Release the switch once the sunshade starts moving automatically.
To stop the moving sunshade, press the switch (1), (2) or (3).

To close, press the switch (2).
Press and hold the switch (2), the sunshade automatically closes. Release the switch once the sunshade starts moving automatically.
To stop the moving sunshade, press the switch (1), (2) or (3).

Safety mechanism

If a hand or head is trapped in the closing sunshade, it will reopen automatically.
Nonetheless, make sure that nobody brings their head or hand near the sunshade when opening or closing.
The opened sunshade will become operational after a few seconds.

⚠ CAUTION

- The safety mechanism is cancelled just before the sunshade is fully closed. This allows the sunshade to close completely.
  Therefore be especially careful that no fingers are trapped in the sunshade.

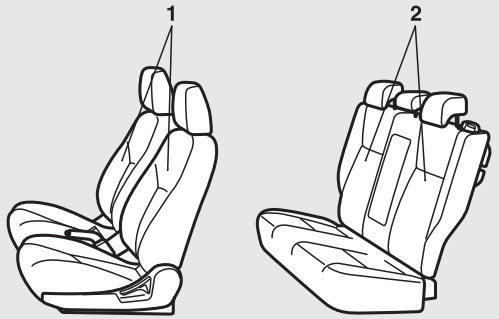
NOTE

- The safety mechanism can be activated if the driving conditions or other circumstances cause the sunshade to be subjected to a physical shock similar to that caused by a trapped hand or head.

Seat and seat belts

Seat....4-02
Seat adjustment....4-03
Front seat....4-03
Rear seat....4-06
Head restraints....4-07
Making a luggage compartment....4-08
Seat belts....4-09
Pregnant women restraint....4-14
Seat belt pretensioner system and force limiter system....4-14
Child restraint....4-15
Seat belt inspection....4-23
Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag....4-24

Seat



AG1002300

1-Front seat

- To adjust forward or backward → p. 4-03
- To recline the seatback → p. 4-04
- To adjust seat height (driver's seat only) → p. 4-05
- Heated seats* → p. 4-06

2-Rear seat

- Armrest* → p. 4-06

Seat adjustment

Adjust the driver's seat so that you are comfortable and that you can reach the pedals, steering wheel, switches etc. while retaining a clear field of vision.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the seat while driving. This can cause loss of vehicle control and result in an accident. After adjustments are made, ensure the seating is locked in position by attempting to move the seat forward and rearward without using the adjusting mechanism.**
- **Do not let children or adults ride in areas of the vehicle that are not equipped with seats or seat belts. Also, make sure that all occupants are sitting in their seats and wearing their seat belts, and that children are sitting in child restraints.**
- **To minimize the risk of personal injury in the event of a collision or sudden braking, the seatbacks should always be in the almost upright position while the vehicle is in motion. The protection provided by the seat belts may be reduced significantly when the seatback is reclined. There is greater risk that the passenger will slide under the seat belt, resulting in serious injury, when the seatback is reclined.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not place objects under the seats. This could prevent the seat from locking securely, and it could lead to an accident. It may also cause damage to the seat or other parts.**

⚠ CAUTION

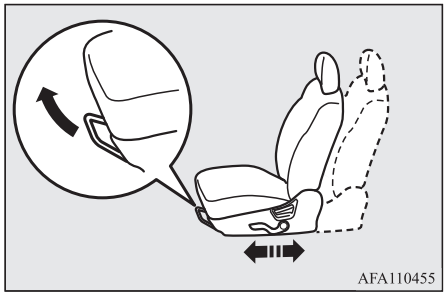
- Make sure the seat is adjusted by an adult or with adult supervision for correct and safe operation.
- Do not place a cushion or the like between your back and the seatback while driving. The effectiveness of the head restraints will be reduced in the event of an accident.
- When sliding the seat rearward, be careful not to catch your hand or foot.

Front seat

To adjust forward or backward

Manual type

Pull the seat adjusting lever and adjust the seat forward or backward to the desired position, and release the adjusting lever.

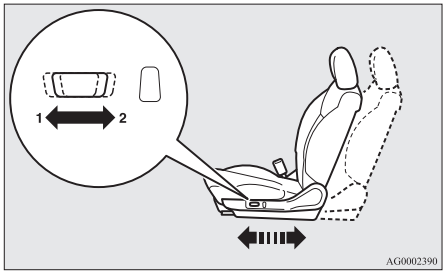


⚠ WARNING

- **To ensure the seat is locked securely, try to move the seat forward or backward without using the adjusting lever.**

Power type

Adjust the seat by operating the switch as indicated by the arrows.



1- Adjustment forward
2- Adjustment backward

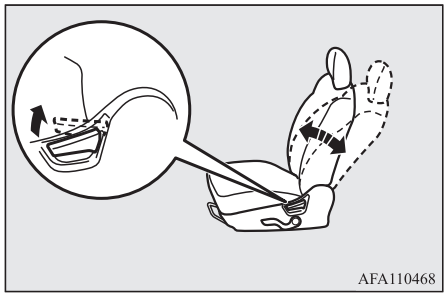
NOTE

- To prevent the battery from discharging, use the power seat while the engine is on.

To recline the seatback

Manual type

In order to recline the seatback, lean forward slightly, pull the seatback lock lever up, and then lean backward to the desired position and release the lever. The seatback will lock in that position.

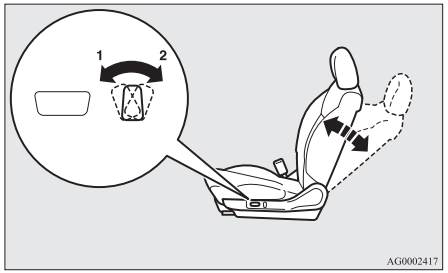


CAUTION

- The reclining mechanism of the seatback is spring loaded, causing it to return to the vertical position when the lock lever is operated. When using the lever, sit close to the seatback or hold it with your hand to control its return motion.

Power type

Adjust the seatback angle by operating the switch as indicated by the arrows.



1- To move to forward direction
2- To recline rearward

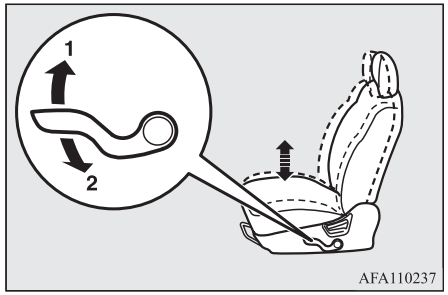
NOTE

- To prevent the battery from discharging, use the power seat while the engine is on.

To adjust seat height (driver's seat only)

Manual type

To adjust the seat height, operate the lever repeatedly to adjust.



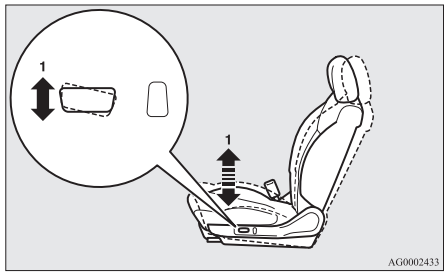
1- Raise
2- Lower

Power type

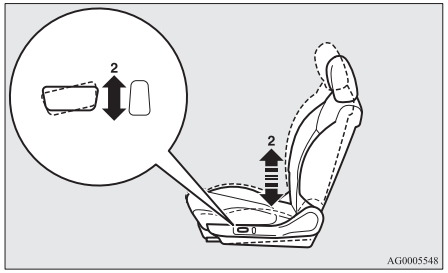
To adjust the seat height, operate the switch as indicated by arrows.

NOTE

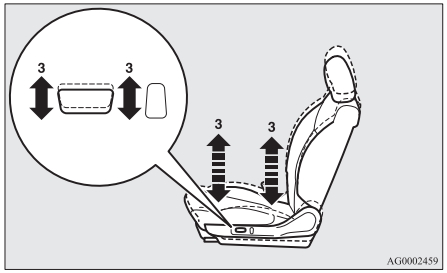
- To prevent the battery from discharging, use the power seat while the engine is on.



1- To move the front of the seat up and down



2- To move the rear of the seat up and down

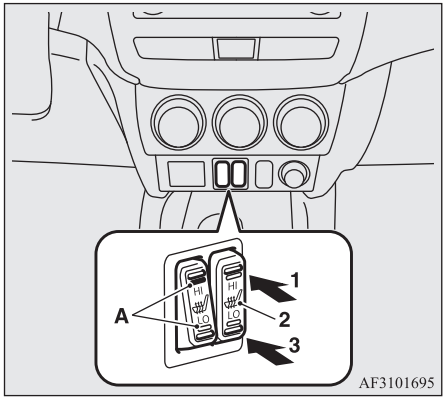


3- To move the whole seat up and down

4

Heated seats*

The heated seats can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON. The indication lamp (A) will illuminate while the heater is on.



1 (HI) - Heater high (for quick heating).

2 - Heater off.

3 (LO) - Heater low (to keep the seat warm).

⚠ CAUTION

- Switch off seat heaters when not in use.

⚠ CAUTION

- Operate in the high position for quick heating. Once the seat is warm, set the heater to low to keep it warm. Slight variations in seat temperature may be felt while using the heated seats. This is caused by the operation of the heater's internal thermostat and does not indicate a malfunction.
- If the following types of persons use the heated seats, they might become too hot or receive minor burns (red skin, heat blisters, etc.):
  - Children, elderly or ill people
  - People with sensitive skin
  - Excessively tired people
  - People under the influence of alcohol or sleep inducing medication (cold medicine, etc.)
- Do not place heavy objects on the seat or stick pins, needles, or other pointed objects into it.
- Do not use a blanket, cushion, or other material with high heat insulation properties on the seat while using the heater; this might cause the heater element to overheat
- Do not use benzine, kerosene, petrol, alcohol or other organic solvents when cleaning the seats. Doing so could damage not only the seat cover, but also the heater element.
- If water or any other liquid is spilled on the seat, allow it to dry thoroughly before attempting to use the heater.
- Turn the heater off immediately if it appears to be malfunctioning during use.

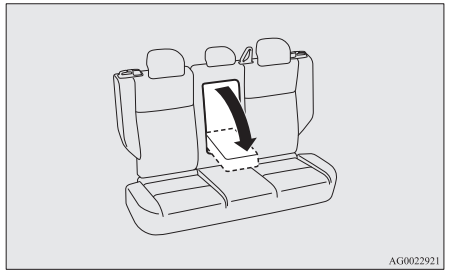
Rear seat

⚠ WARNING

- **When a person sits in the rear seat, pull up the head restraint to a height at which it locks in position. Be sure to make this adjustment before starting to drive. Serious injuries could otherwise be suffered as the result of an impact.**

Armrest*

To use the armrest, fold it down.
To return to the original position, push it backward level with the seat.



NOTE

- Do not climb or sit on the armrest. Doing so could damage the armrest.

NOTE

- The top surface of the armrest contains a cup holder for rear seat occupants.
  Refer to “Cup holder” on page 7-78.

Head restraints

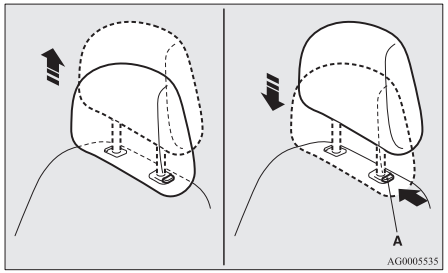
WARNING

- **Driving without the head restraints in place can cause you and your passengers serious injury or death in an accident. To reduce the risk of injury in an accident, always make sure the head restraints are installed and properly positioned when the seat is occupied.**
- **Never place a cushion or similar device on the seatback. This can adversely affect head restraint performance by increasing the distance between your head and the restraint.**

To adjust height

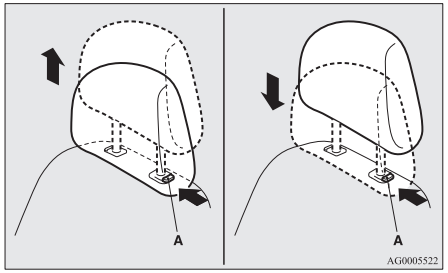
Adjust the head restraint height so that the centre of the head restraint is as close as possible to eye level to reduce the chances of injury in the event of collision. Any person too tall for the head restraint to reach their seated eye level, should adjust the restraint as high as possible.

To raise the head restraint, move it upward. To lower the restraint, move it downward while pushing the height adjusting knob (A) in the direction of the arrow. After adjustment, push the head restraint downward and make sure that it is locked.



To remove

To remove the head restraints, lift the head restraint with the height adjusting knob (A) pushed in.



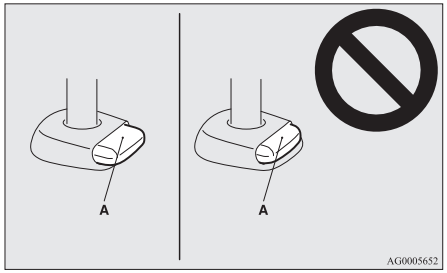
OGAE20E2

Installation

To install the head restraints, first confirm that they are facing the correct direction, and then insert them into the seatback while pressing the height adjusting knob (A) in the direction indicated by the arrow.

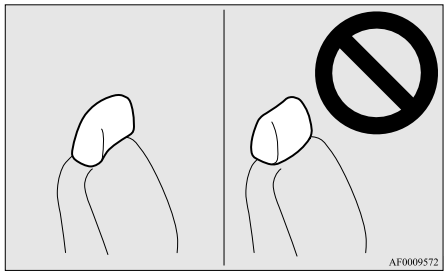
CAUTION

- Confirm that the height adjusting knob (A) is correctly adjusted as shown in the illustration, and also lift the head restraints to ensure that they do not come out of the seatback.



⚠ CAUTION

- The head restraints for the seats differ in shape and size. When installing head restraints, make sure the head restraints are fitted in their respective seats and do not install the head restraints in the wrong direction.



Making a luggage compartment

⚠ WARNING

- **When making a luggage compartment, never arrange the seats while the vehicle is being driven or is on an incline. The seats could move unexpectedly or more than required and cause a serious accident.**
- **If required, always operate the seating before the vehicle is in motion.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment while the vehicle is in motion. People who are not properly seated and restrained can be seriously injured or killed in an accident.**
- **The luggage compartment in the rear of the vehicle should never be used as a play area by children.**
  Children should be seated with seat belts fastened when the vehicle is in motion.
- **Confirm that the seatback locks securely when it is returned.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not stack luggage in the vehicle higher than the seatback height. Also, firmly secure the luggage.
  Serious accidents could result due to unrestrained objects entering the passenger compartment during sudden braking.
- Make sure that the seat is operated by an adult. If it is operated by a child, an unexpected accident might occur.
- Be careful not to catch your hands or feet when arranging the seat. Personal injury could result.

Folding the rear seatbacks forward

The passenger and luggage compartments can be joined by folding the seatback forward. This is useful for carrying long objects.

OGAE20E2

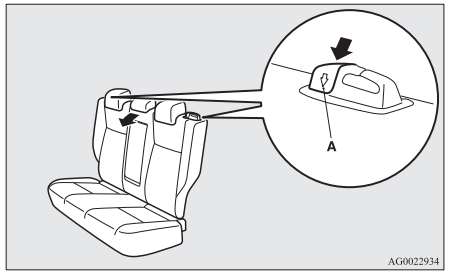
The seatbacks can be folded with the rear seat release button.

NOTE

- The seatbacks can be folded one side at a time.

To fold the seatbacks

Push the rear seat release button (A) to fold the seatback forward.



To return the seatbacks

1. If the seat belt is removed from the seat belt guide (B), pass it through the seat belt guide.
2. Fold back the seatback until it is locked properly in position.

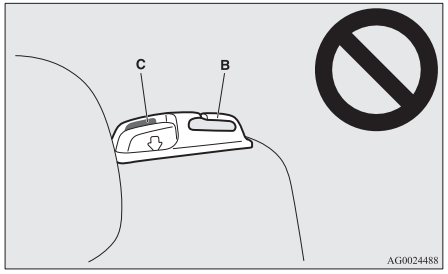
NOTE

- When the seat belts cannot be pulled out in a locked condition, pull the belts once forcefully and then return them.
  After that, pull the belts out slowly once again.

3. Make sure the seatback is locked firmly in place and the seat belt is passed through the seat belt guide (B).

⚠ CAUTION

- If the red part (C) on the back of the rear seat release button can be seen, the seatback is not locked firmly in place. Push and pull lightly on the seatback to lock it firmly in place.



Seat belts

To protect you and your passengers in the event of an accident, it is most important that the seat belts be worn correctly while driving. The front seat belts have a pretensioner system. These belts are used the same way as a conventional seat belt.
Refer to “Seat belt pretensioner system and force limiter system” on page 4-14.

⚠ WARNING

- **Always place the shoulder belt over your shoulder and across your chest. Never put it behind you or under your arm.**
- **One seat belt should be used by only one person. Doing otherwise can be dangerous.**
- **The seat belt will provide its wearer with maximum protection if the recliner seatback is placed in fully upright position. When the seatback is reclined, there is greater risk that the passenger will slide under the belt, especially in a forward impact accident, and may be injured by the belt or by striking the instrument panel or seatbacks.**
- **Seat belts should always be worn by every adult who drives or rides in this vehicle, and by all children who are tall enough to wear seat belts properly.**
  Other children should always use proper child restraint systems.
- **Remove any twists when using the belt.**

⚠ WARNING

- **No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.**
- **Never hold a child in your arms or on your lap when riding in this vehicle, even if you are wearing your seat belt. To do so risks severe or fatal injury to the child in a collision or sudden stop.**
- **Always adjust the belt to a snug fit.**
- **Always wear the lap portion of the belt over your hips.**



OGAE20E2

3-point type seat belt (with emergency locking mechanism)

This type of belt requires no length adjustment. Once worn, the belt adjusts itself to the movement of the wearer, but in the event of a sudden or strong shock, the belt automatically locks to hold the wearer's body.

NOTE

- You can check if the belt locks by pulling it forward quickly.

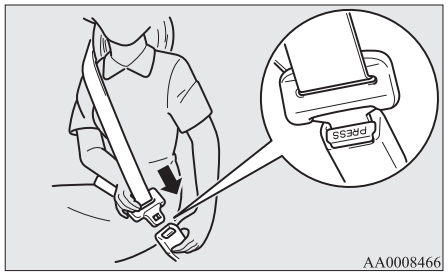
To fasten

1. Pull the seat belt out slowly while holding the latch plate.

NOTE

- When the seat belts cannot be pulled out in a locked condition, pull the belts once forcefully and then return them. After that, pull the belts out slowly once again.

2. Insert the latch plate into the buckle until a "click" is heard.



AA0008466

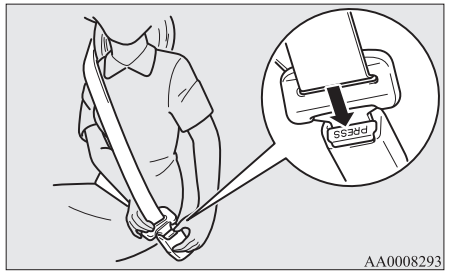
WARNING

- **Never wear the lap portion of the belt across your abdomen. During accidents it can press sharply against the abdomen and increase the risk of injury.**
- **The seat belts must not be twisted when worn.**

3. Pull the belt slightly to adjust slackness as desired.

To unfasten

Hold the latch plate and push the button on the buckle.



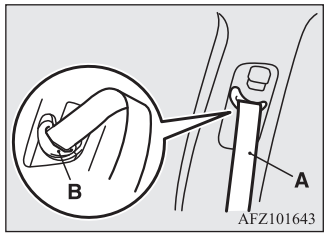
AA0008293

NOTE

- As the belt retracts automatically, keep holding the latch plate while retracting so that the belt stows slowly. Failure to do this could damage the vehicle.

NOTE

- If the seat belt (A) or ring (B) becomes dirty, the belt may not retract smoothly. If the seat belt and ring are dirty, clean them with a mild soap or detergent solution.



Driver's seat belt warning lamp and display

Warning lamp



Warning display



A tone and warning lamp are used to remind the driver to fasten the seat belt.

If the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON while a seat belt is not fastened, the warning lamp comes on and the tone sounds for approximately 6 seconds to remind the driver to fasten the seat belt.

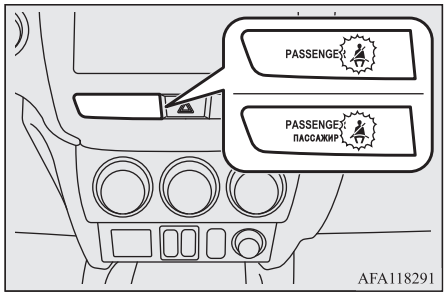
If the vehicle is driven without fastening the seat belt, the warning lamp comes on and flashes repeatedly, and the tone sounds continuously. In addition, the warning display will be displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.

The warning lamp goes off and the tone stops after approximately 90 seconds.

Subsequently, if the seat belt is still not fastened, the warning lamp and tone will be activated to remind the driver to fasten the seat belt whenever the vehicle is stopped and started again. The warning will operate in the same way if the seat belt is removed while driving the vehicle. The warning will stop when the seat belt is fastened.

Front passenger seat belt warning lamp*

The front passenger seat belt warning lamp is located on the instrument panel.



The lamp comes on when a person sits on the front passenger seat but does not fasten the seat belt. It goes off when the seat belt is subsequently fastened.

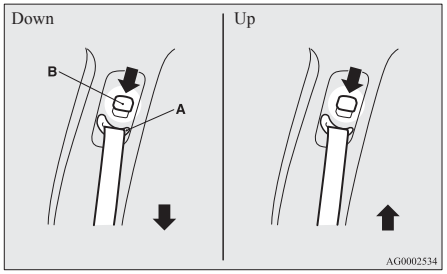
WARNING

- **Do not install any accessory or sticker that makes the lamp difficult to see.**

Adjustable seat belt anchor (front seats)

The seat belt anchor height can be adjusted.

Raise or lower the seat belt anchor (A) while pressing the lock knob (B).



⚠ WARNING

- **When adjusting the seat belt anchor, set it at a position that is sufficiently high so that the belt will make full contact with your shoulder but will not touch your neck.**

3-point type seat belt with 2 buckles

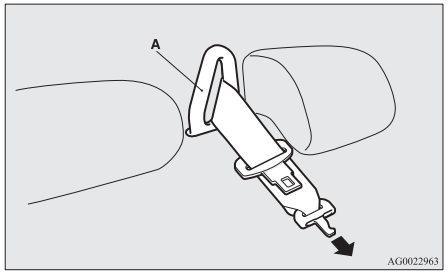
3-point type seat belt with 2 buckles is fitted in the rear centre seating position.

NOTE

- You can check if the belt locks by pulling it forward quickly.

To fasten

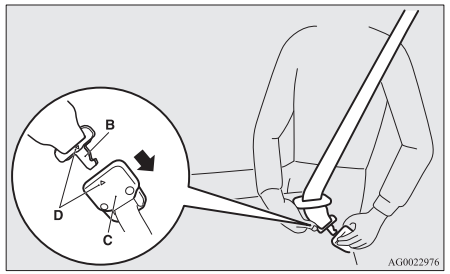
1. Pull the seat belt out slowly and pass it through the seat belt guide (A).



NOTE

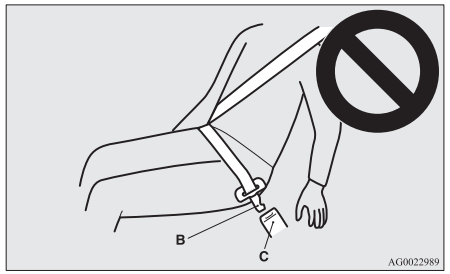
- When the seat belts cannot be pulled out in a locked condition, pull the belt once forcefully and then return it.
  After that, pull the belt out slowly once again.

2. After making sure that the seat belt is not twisted, insert the latch plate (B) into the buckle (C) aligning the marks (D) on the plate and buckle until a “click” is heard.

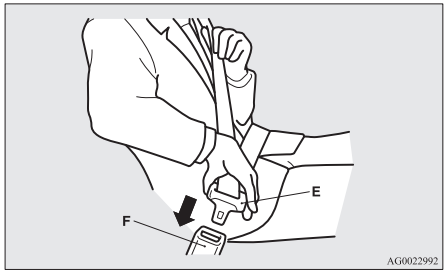


⚠ WARNING

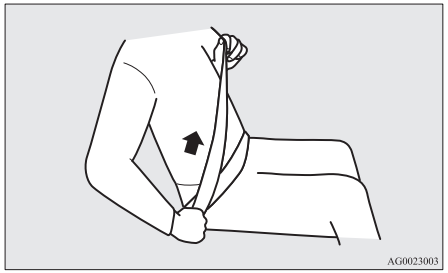
- **When using the seat belt, make sure to securely connect the latch plate (B) with the buckle (C). Failing to do so could significantly reduce the amount of protection and cause serious injures in a collision or a sudden stop.**



3. Insert the latch plate (E) into the buckle (F) until a “click” is heard.

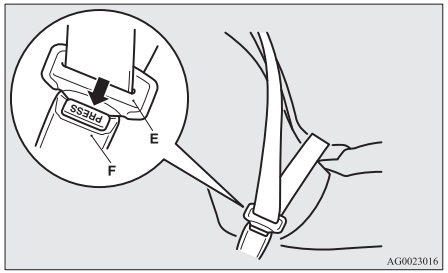


4. Make sure the lap belt is positioned as low as possible on the hips and pull the shoulder belt to adjust the slackness of the lap belt.

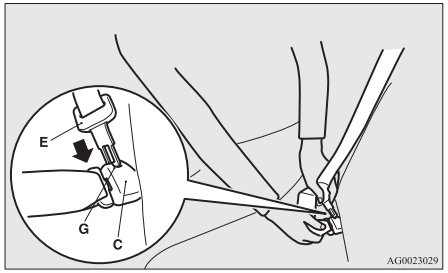


To unfasten

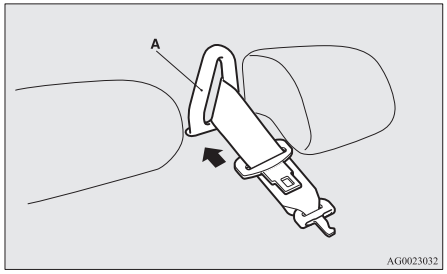
1. Hold the latch plate (E) and push the button on the buckle (F).



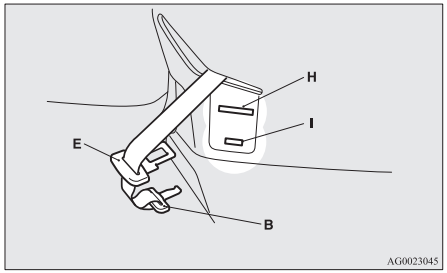
2. Push the button (G) on the buckle (C) using the latch plate (E) to disconnect the seat belt from the buckle.



3. Retract the seat belt and remove it from the seat belt guide (A).



4. After the seat belt is retracted completely, insert the latch plate (E) into the upper slit (H) and the latch plate (B) into the lower slit (I).



Pregnant women restraint

⚠ WARNING

- **Seat belts work for everyone, including pregnant women. Pregnant women should use the available seat belts. This will reduce the likelihood of injury to both the woman and the unborn child. The lap belt should be worn across the thighs and as snug against the hips as possible, but not across the waist. Consult your doctor if you have any additional questions or concerns.**

Seat belt pretensioner system and force limiter system

The driver's seat and front passenger's seat each have a seat belt equipped with a pretensioner system.

Pretensioner system

When the ignition switch or the operation mode is under the following conditions, if there is a frontal impact or a side impact (vehicles equipped with SRS side airbags and SRS curtain airbags) severe enough to injure the driver and/or front passenger, the pretensioner system will retract their respective seat belts instantaneously, thus maximizing the seat belt's effectiveness.

[Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

The ignition switch is in the "ON" or "START" position.

[Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

The operation mode is in ON.

⚠ WARNING

- **To obtain the best results from your pretensioner seat belt, make sure you have adjusted your seat correctly and wear your seat belt properly.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Installation of audio equipment or repairs in the vicinity of the pretensioner seat belts or floor console must be performed in line with MITSUBISHI MOTORS guidelines. It is important to do so because the work could affect the pretensioner systems.

OGAE20E2

⚠ CAUTION

- If you need to scrap the vehicle, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  It is important to do so because unexpected activation of the pretensioner seat belts could cause injuries.

NOTE

- The pretensioner seat belts will be activated if the vehicle suffers a severe frontal impact or a severe side impact (vehicles equipped with SRS side airbags and SRS curtain airbags), even if the seat belts are not worn.
- The pretensioner seat belts are designed to work only once. After the pretensioner seat belts have been activated, we recommend you have it replaced by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

SRS warning

The same warning lamp/display is shared by the SRS airbags and the pretensioner seat belts.

Refer to "SRS warning lamp/display" on page 4-34.

Force limiter system

In the event of a collision, each force limiter system will effectively absorb the load applied to the seat belt to minimize the impact to the passenger.

Child restraint

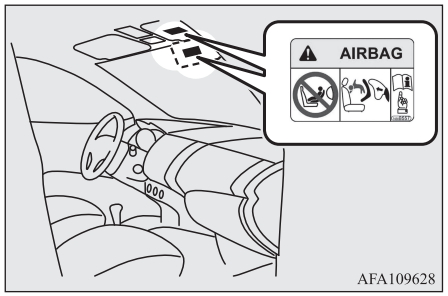
When transporting children in your vehicle, some type of child restraint system should always be used according to the size of the child. This is required by law in most countries.
The regulations concerning driving with children in the front seat may differ from country to country. You are advised to comply with the relevant regulations.

⚠ WARNING

- **When possible, put children in the rear seat. Accident statistics indicate that children of all sizes and ages are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat rather than in the front seat.**
- **Holding a child in your arms is no substitute for a restraint system. Failure to use a proper restraint system can result in severe or fatal injury to the child.**
- **Each child restraint device or fixing is to be used only by one child.**
- **When attaching a child restraint system to the rear seat, prevent the front seatbacks from touching the child restraint system.**
  Otherwise, the child could be seriously injured in the event of hard braking or a collision.

Caution for installing the child restraint on vehicles with a front passenger airbag

The label shown here is attached on vehicles with a front passenger airbag.



⚠ WARNING

- **Extreme Hazard!**
  NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

NOTE

- The labels may be in different positions depending on the vehicle model.

Use rearward facing child restraints in the rear seat or turn off the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch (if so equipped). (Refer to "To turn an airbag off" on page 4-27)

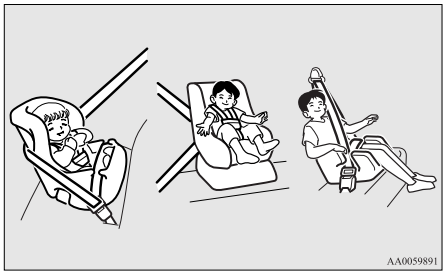


⚠ WARNING

- **A REARWARD FACING CHILD RESTRAINT must NOT be used in the front passenger seat if the front passenger's airbag has not been deactivated. The force of an inflating airbag could kill or cause serious injuries to the child. A rearward facing child restraint should be used in the rear seat.**
- **A FORWARD FACING CHILD RESTRAINT should be used in the rear seat whenever possible; if used in the front seat, turn off the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.**

Infants and small children

When transporting infants and small children in your vehicle, follow the instruction given below.



Instruction:

- For small infants, an infant carrier should be used. For small children whose height when seated allows the shoulder belt to lie in contact with the face or the throat, a child seat should be used.
- The child restraint system should be appropriate for the child's weight and height and properly fit in the vehicle. For a higher degree of safety: THE CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN THE REAR SEAT.

NOTE

- Before purchasing a child restraint system, try installing it in the rear seat to make sure there is a good fit. Because of the location of the seat belt buckles and the shape of the seat cushion, it may be difficult to securely install some manufacturer's child restraint systems.
  If the child restraint system can be pulled forward or to either side easily on the seat cushion after the seat belt has been tightened, choose another manufacturer's child restraint system.

⚠ WARNING

- **When installing a child restraint system, refer to the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the restraint system. Failure to do so can result in severe or fatal injury to the child.**
- **After installation, push and pull the child restraint system back and forth, and side to side, to see that it is properly secured. If the child restraint system is not installed securely, it may cause injury to the child or other occupants in the case of accident or sudden stops.**
- **When the child restraint system is not in use, keep your child restraint system secured with the seat belt or remove it from the vehicle in order to prevent it from being thrown around inside the vehicle during an accident.**

Depending on the seating position in the vehicle and the child restraint system that you have, the child restraint can be attached using one of the following two locations:

- To the lower anchorage in the rear seat ONLY if the child restraint has ISO-FIX mountings (See page 4-17).
- To the seat belt (See pages 4-09, 4-22).

Older children

Children who have outgrown the child restraint system should be seated in the rear seat and wear combination lap shoulder belt.
The lap portion of the belt should be snug and positioned low on the abdomen so that it is below the top of the hip-bone. Otherwise, the belt could intrude into the child's abdomen during an accident and cause injury.

Suitability for various ISOFIX positions

Mass group		Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions
				Rear outboard
Carrycot		F	ISO/L1	X
		G	ISO/L2	X
0	- Up to 10 kg (0-9 months)	E	ISO/R1	IL
0+	- Up to 13 kg (0-2 years)	E	ISO/R1	IL
		—	ISO/R2X	IL
		D	ISO/R2	IL, IL[#1]
		C	ISO/R3	IL
I	- 9 to 18 kg (9 months-4 years)	—	ISO/R2X	IL
		D	ISO/R2	IL
		C	ISO/R3	IL
		B	ISO/F2	IUF
		B1	ISO/F2X	IUF, IL[#2]
		A	ISO/F3	IUF
II & III	- 15 to 36 kg (4-12 years)			X

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat.

Key of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- IUF- Suitable for ISOFIX forward child restraints systems of universal category approved for use in the mass group.
- IL- Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems of semi-universal category approved for use in the mass group.
- IL#- Suitable for particular ISOFIX child restraint systems given in the following list (MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine parts).
- X- ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group.

IL# (Genuine part information)

	Genuine part No.	UN-R44 Approval No.	UN-R129 Approval No.
IL#1	MZ315055 (BABY-SAFE i-SIZE), MZ315056 (BABY-SAFE i-SIZE FLEX BASE)	—	E1-000008
IL#2	MZ313045 (DUO plus)	E1-04301133	—

⚠ CAUTION

- "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE" and "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE FLEX BASE" are designed for children 40 to 83 cm in height.

NOTE

- MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.
  For detailed information, consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Suitability for various seating positions

Mass group		Seating position			
		Front passenger		Rear outboard	Rear centre
		Activated air-bag	Deactivated Air-bag[*1]		
0	- Up to 10 kg (0-9 months)	X	X	U	X
0+	- Up to 13 kg (0-2 years)	X	L[#1]	U, L[#1]	L[#1]
I	-9 to 18 kg (9 months-4 years)	X	L[#2]	U, L[#2]	L[#2]
II & III	-15 to 36 kg (4-12 years)	X	L[#3]	U[*2], L[#3]	X

[*1]: With front passenger's airbag deactivated by means of front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.

[*2]: Do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion.

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat. However, do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion (see page 4-22).

Key of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- U- Suitable for "universal" category restraints approved for use in this mass group.
- L[#]- Suitable for particular child restraints in the following list (MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine parts).
- X- Seat position not suitable for children in this mass group.

L# (Genuine part information)

	Genuine part No.	UN-R44 Approval No.	UN-R129 Approval No.
L#1	MZ315055 (BABY-SAFE i-SIZE)	—	E1-000008
L#2	MZ313045 (DUO plus)	E1-04301133	—
L#3	MZ315025 (KIDFIX XP)	E1-04301304	—

⚠ CAUTION

- "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE" is designed for children 40 to 83 cm in height.

NOTE

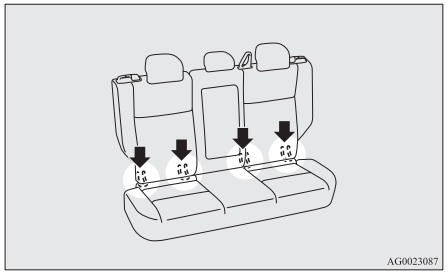
- There is no applicable MITSUBISHI MOTORS Genuine Parts to the Mass Group "0-Up to 10 kg".

MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.
For further information, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Installing a child restraint system to the lower anchorage (ISOFIX child restraint mountings) and tether anchorage

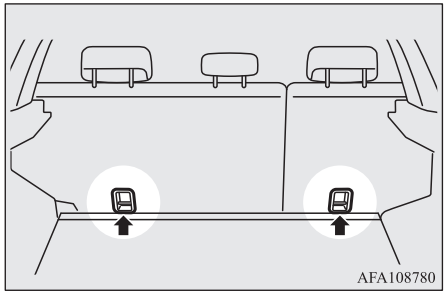
Lower anchorage location

Your vehicle's rear seat is fitted with lower anchorages for attaching a child restraint system with ISOFIX mountings.



Tether anchorage locations

There are 2 child restraint anchorage points located on the back of the rear seatbacks. These are for fastening the child restraint tether straps to the 2 rear seat seating positions.

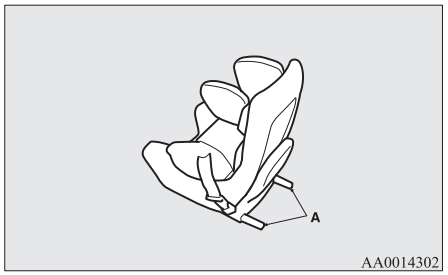


⚠ WARNING

- **Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses, or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.**

Child restraint system with ISOFIX mountings

The child restraint system is designed only for seats that incorporate lower anchorages. Retain the child restraint system using the lower anchorages.
It is not necessary to retain the child restraint system using the vehicle's seat belts.

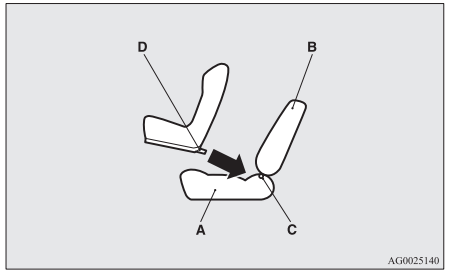


A- Child restraint system connectors

To install

1. Remove any foreign material in or around the connectors and ensure the vehicle seat belt is in its normal storage position.
2. Remove the head restraint from the location in which you wish to install a child restraint.
   Refer to "Head restraints" on page 4-07.

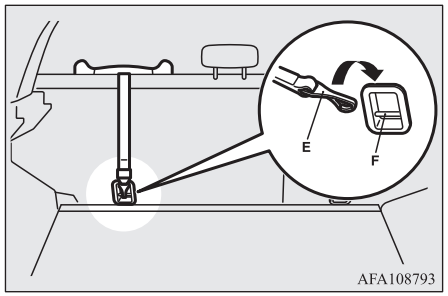
3. Open the gap a little between the seat cushion (A) and the seatback (B) with your hand to locate the lower anchorages (C).
4. Push the child restraint system's connectors (D) into the lower anchorages (C) in accordance with the instructions provided by the child restraint system's manufacturer.



A- Vehicle seat cushion
B- Vehicle seatback
C- Lower anchorage
D- Connector

If your child restraint system requires the use of a tether strap, fasten the tether strap in accordance with steps 5.

5. Latch the tether strap hook (E) of the child seat to the tether anchorage bar (F) and tighten the top tether strap hook so it is securely fastened.



NOTE

- If it is difficult to latch the tether strap hook (E), turn the hook sideways.

6. Push and pull the child restraint in all directions to be sure it is secure.

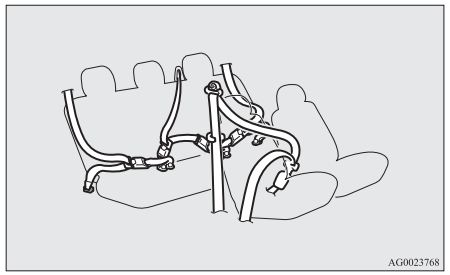
To remove

Remove the child restraint in accordance with the instructions provided by the child restraint system's manufacturer.

Installing a child restraint system to a 3-point type seat belt (with emergency locking mechanism)

3-point type seat belt location

The child restraint system can be fitted by using the 3-point type seat belt at the below illustrated seating position.

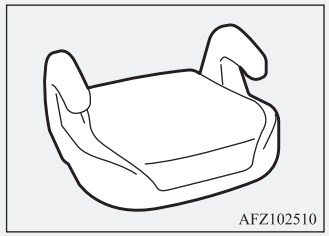


Installation:

1. Put a child restraint system on the seat in which you wish to install it, and remove the head restraint from the seat.
   Refer to "Head restraints" on page 4-07.

⚠ CAUTION

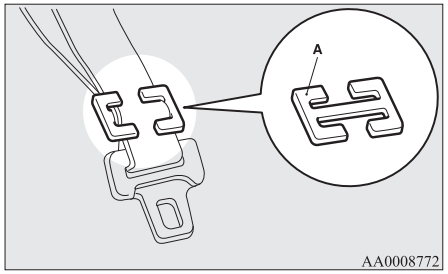
- Do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion.



2. Fasten the seat belt to secure the child restraint system. Make sure you hear a "click" when you insert the latch plate in the buckle.
3. Use the locking clip to completely eliminate any slackness.
4. Push and pull the child restraint in all directions to be sure it is secure.

⚠ WARNING

- **For some types of child restraint, the locking clip (A) should be used to help avoid personal injury during a collision or sudden manoeuvre.**
  It must be fitted and used in accordance with the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.
  The locking clip must be removed when the child restraint is removed.



Seat belt inspection

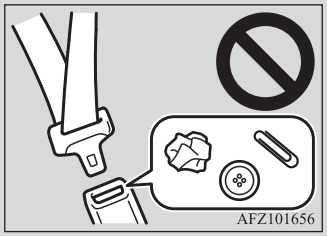
Check the belts for cuts, worn or frayed webbing and for cracked or deformed metallic parts. Replace the belt assembly if it is defective.

⚠ WARNING

- **We recommend you to have all seat belt assemblies including retractors and attaching hardware inspected after any collision. We recommend that seat belt assemblies in use during a collision be replaced unless the collision was minor and the belts show no damage and continue to operate properly.**
- **Do not attempt to repair or replace any part of the seat belt assemblies; we recommend you to have this work done by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Incorrect repair or replacement could reduce the effectiveness of the belts and could result in serious injury in the event of a collision.**
- **Once the pretensioner has been activated, it cannot be re-used.**
  It must be replaced together with the retractor.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not insert any foreign objects (pieces of plastic, paper clips, buttons, etc.) in the buckle or retractor mechanism. In addition, do not modify, remove or install the seat belt. Otherwise, the seat belt may not be able to provide adequate protection in a collision or other situation.**



- **A dirty belt should be cleaned with neutral detergent in warm water. After rinsing in water, let it dry in the shade. Do not attempt to bleach or re-dye the belts because this will affect their characteristics.**

Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag

The information for SRS airbags includes important information concerning the driver's and front passenger's airbags, the driver's knee airbag, the side airbags and the curtain airbags.

The SRS airbags are designed to supplement the primary protection of the driver and front passenger side seat belt systems by providing those occupants with protection against head and chest injuries in certain moderate-to-severe frontal collisions.

The SRS driver's knee airbag (if so equipped) is designed to supplement the primary protection of the driver's seat belt system. It can reduce the forward movement of the driver's lower legs and provide increased overall body protection in certain moderate-to-severe frontal collisions.

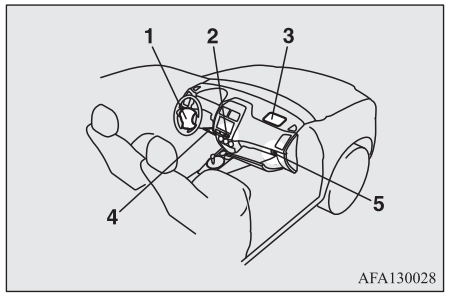
The SRS side airbags (if so equipped) are designed to supplement properly worn seat belts and provide the driver and front passenger with protection against chest and abdomen injuries in certain moderate-to-severe side impact collisions.

The SRS curtain airbags (if so equipped) are designed to supplement properly worn seat belts and provide the driver and passenger with protection against head injuries in certain moderate-to-severe side impact collisions.

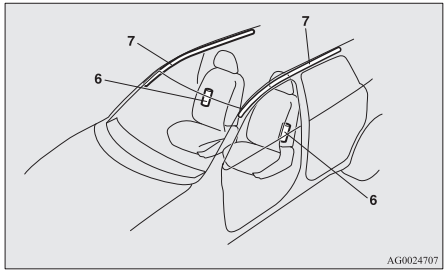
The SRS is NOT a substitute for the seat belts. To ensure the maximum protection during all types of collisions and accidents, all occupants, including the passengers as well as the driver, must wear their seat belts.

How the Supplemental Restraint System works

The SRS includes the following components:



1- Airbag module (Driver)
2- Front passenger's airbag OFF indication lamp*
3- Airbag module (Passenger)
4- Driver's knee airbag module*
5- Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch*



6- Side airbag modules*
7- Curtain airbag modules*

Only when the ignition switch or the operation mode is under the following conditions, the airbags will operate.
[Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The ignition switch is in the “ON” or “START” position.
[Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The operation mode is in ON.
The airbags deployment produces a sudden, loud noise, and releases some smoke and powder, but these conditions are not injurious, and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. People with respiratory problems may feel some temporary irritation from chemicals used to produce the deployment; open the windows after airbag deployment, if safe to do so.

The airbags deflate very rapidly after deployment, so there is little danger of obscured vision.

⚠ CAUTION

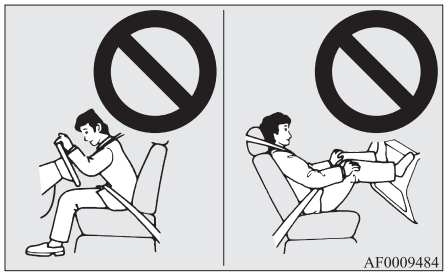
- Airbags inflate at an extremely rapid speed. In certain situations, contact with inflating airbags can result in abrasions, bruises, and the like.

⚠ WARNING

- **IT IS VERY IMPORTANT TO BE PROPERLY SEATED.**
  A driver or front passenger too close to the steering wheel or instrument panel during airbag deployment can be killed or seriously injured.
  Airbags inflate very fast, and with great force.
  If the driver and front passenger are not properly seated and restrained, the airbags may not protect you properly, and could cause serious or fatal injuries when it inflates.
- **Do not sit on the edge of the seat or sit with your lower legs too close to the instrument panel, or lean head or chest close to the steering wheel or instrument panel. Do not put feet or legs on or against the instrument panel.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Place all infants and small children in the rear seat and properly restrained using an appropriate child restraint system.**
  The rear seat is the safest place for infants and children.



⚠ WARNING

- **Infants and small children should never be unrestrained, stand up against the instrument panel or be held in your arms or on your lap. They could be seriously injured or killed in a collision, including when the airbag inflates. They should be properly seated in the rear seat in an appropriate child restraint system. See the “Child restraint” section of this owner’s manual.**



Use rearward facing child restraints in the rear seat or turn off the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch (if so equipped). (Refer to "To turn an airbag off" on page 4-27)

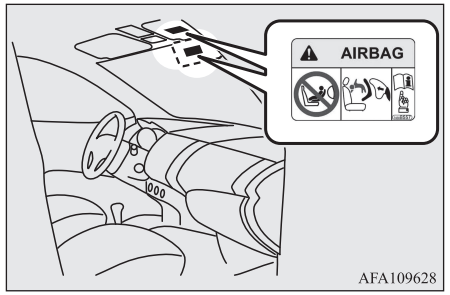


⚠ WARNING

- **A REARWARD FACING CHILD RESTRAINT must NOT be used in the front passenger seat if the front passenger's airbag has not been deactivated. The force of an inflating airbag could kill or cause serious injuries to the child.**
  A rearward facing child restraint should be used in the rear seat.
- **A FORWARD FACING CHILD RESTRAINT should be used in the rear seat whenever possible; if they must be used in the front passenger seat, turn off the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch. Failure to do so could kill or cause serious injuries to the child.**
- **Older children should be seated in the rear seat, properly wearing the seat belt, with an appropriate booster seat if needed.**

Caution for installing the child restraint on vehicles with a front passenger airbag

The label shown here is attached on vehicles with a front passenger airbag.



⚠ WARNING

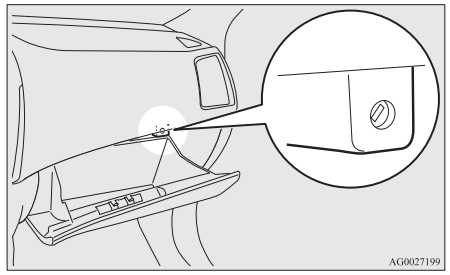
- **Extreme Hazard!**
  NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

NOTE

- The labels may be in different positions depending on the vehicle model.

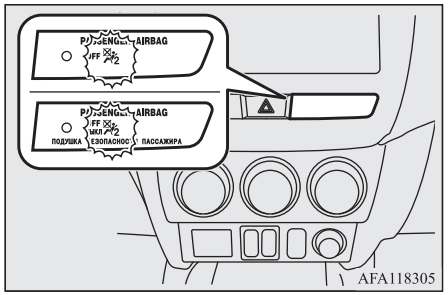
Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch*

The front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch can be used to disable the front passenger's airbag. If you have a child restraint system that cannot be fitted to any seat other than the front passenger seat, be sure to turn OFF the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch before using it.
(Refer to "To turn an airbag off" on page 4-27.)
The front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is located in the glove box.



Front passenger's airbag OFF indication lamp*

The front passenger's airbag OFF indication lamp is located in the instrument panel.



The indicator normally illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off a few seconds later.
When the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned OFF, the indication lamp will stay on to show that the front passenger's airbag is not operational. When the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned ON, the indication lamp goes off to show that the front passenger's airbag is operational.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not fit any accessory that makes the indication lamp impossible to see, and do not cover the indication lamp with a sticker. You would not be able to verify the status of the passenger airbag system.**

To turn an airbag off

⚠ WARNING

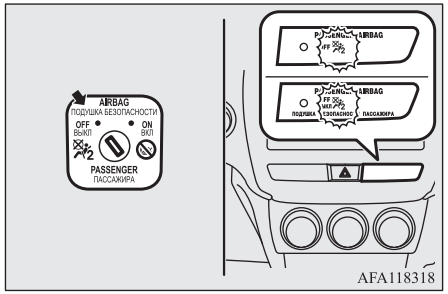
- **To reduce risk of serious or fatal injury:**
  - **Always remove the key from the ignition switch before operating a front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch. Failure to do so could adversely affect the airbag performance.**
  - **Wait at least 60 seconds to operate the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch after turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF.**
    The SRS airbag system is designed to retain enough voltage to deploy the airbag.
  - **Always remove the key from the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch after operating that switch. Failure to do so could lead to improper position of the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not turn OFF the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch except when a child restraint system is fitted to the front passenger seat.**
- **If the indicator does not come on when the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned OFF, do not fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat. We recommend you to have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
- **If the indication lamp remains on when the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned ON, do not allow anyone to sit on the front passenger seat. We recommend you to have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

To turn an airbag off, follow these steps:

1. Insert the key into the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch, and turn it to the "OFF" position.
2. Remove the key from the key opening of the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.
3. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position or put the operation mode in ON. The front passenger's airbag OFF indication lamp will stay on.



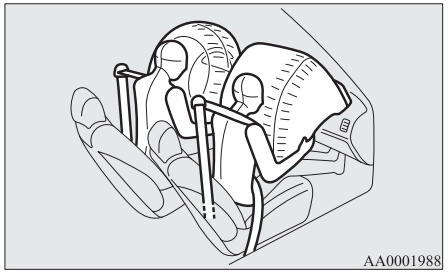
AFA118318

The front passenger's airbag is now deactivated and will not deploy until switched on again.

Driver's and front passenger's airbag system

The driver's airbag is located under the padded cover in the middle of the steering wheel. The front passenger's airbag is contained in the instrument panel above the glove box.

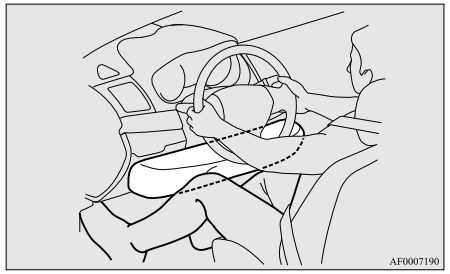
The driver's airbag and the front passenger's airbag are designed to inflate at the same time even if the passenger seat is not occupied.


AA0001988

Driver's knee airbag system*

The driver's knee airbag is located under the steering wheel.

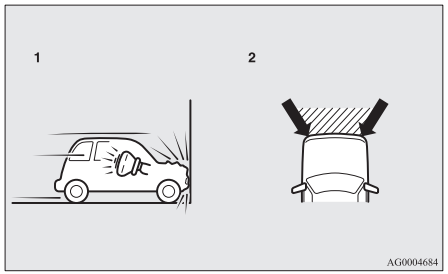
The driver's knee airbag is designed to deploy at the same time as the driver's front airbag.


AF0007190

Deployment of front airbags and driver's knee airbag

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag ARE DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when…

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag are designed to deploy when the vehicle suffers a moderate to severe frontal impact. Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.



1- Head-on collision with a solid wall at a speed of approximately 25 km/h (16 mph) or higher
2- Moderate-to-severe frontal impact within the shaded area between the arrows

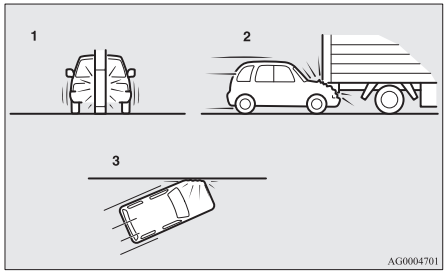
The front airbags and driver's knee airbag will deploy if the severity of the impact is above the designed threshold level, comparable to a collision at approximately 25 km/h (16 mph) when impacting straight into a solid wall that does not move or deform. If the severity of the impact is below the above threshold level, the front airbags and driver's knee airbag may not deploy. However, this threshold speed will be considerably higher if the vehicle strikes an object that absorbs the impact by either deforming or moving (for example, another stationary vehicle, pole or a guard rail).

Because frontal collisions can easily move you out of position, it is important to always properly wear your seat belts. Your seat belts will help keep you a safe distance from the steering wheel and instrument panel during the initial stages of airbag deployment. The initial stage of airbag inflation is the most forceful, and can possibly cause serious or fatal injuries. Moreover, the seat belts in your vehicle are your primary means of protection in a collision. The SRS airbags are designed to provide additional protection. Therefore, for your safety and the safety of all occupants, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag MAY NOT DEPLOY when…

With certain types of frontal collisions, the vehicle's body structure is designed to absorb the shock to help protect the occupants from harm. (The vehicle body's front area may deform significantly as it absorbs the impact.) Under such circumstances, the front airbags and driver's knee airbag may not deploy irrespective of the deformation and damage to the vehicle body.

Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.

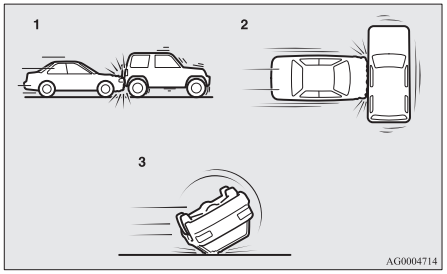


1- Collision with a utility pole, tree or other narrow object
2- Vehicle slides under the rear body of a truck
3- Oblique frontal impacts

Because the front airbags and driver's knee airbag do not protect the occupant in all types of frontal collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag ARE NOT DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when…

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag are not designed to deploy in conditions where they cannot typically provide protection to the occupant.
Such conditions are shown in the illustration.

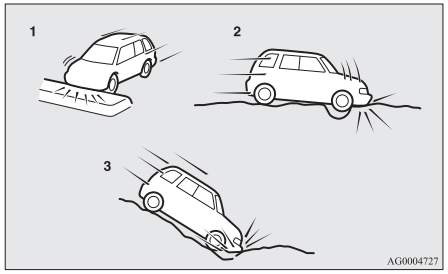


1- Rear end collisions
2- Side collisions
3- Vehicle rolls onto its side or roof

Because the front airbags and driver's knee airbag do not protect the occupant in all types of collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag MAY DEPLOY when…

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag may deploy if the bottom of the vehicle suffers a moderate-to-severe impact (undercarriage damage).
Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.

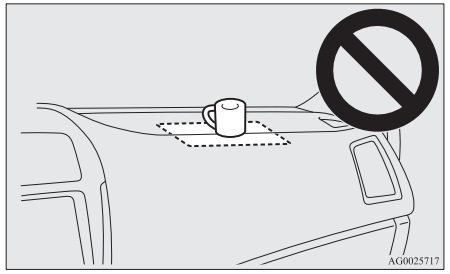


1- Collision with an elevated median/island or kerb
2- Vehicle travels over a deep hole/pothole
3- Vehicle drives down a steep slope and hits the ground

Because the front airbags and driver's knee airbag may deploy in certain types of unexpected impacts as shown in the illustration that can easily move you out of position, it is important to always properly wear your seat belts. Your seat belts will help keep you a safe distance from the steering wheel and instrument panel during the initial stages of airbag deployment. The initial stage of airbag inflation is the most forceful and can possibly cause serious or fatal injuries if you contact it at this stage.

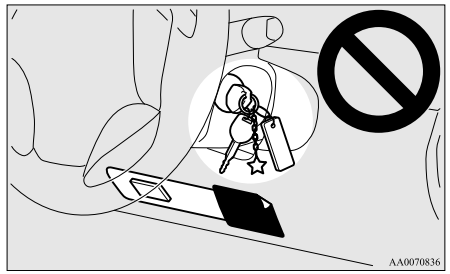
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attach anything to the steering wheel's padded cover, such as badges or accessories. It might strike and injure an occupant if the airbag inflates.**
- **Do not set anything on, or attach anything to, the instrument panel above the glove box. It might strike and injure an occupant if the airbag inflates.**



⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attach accessories to, or put them in front of, the windscreen. These objects could restrict the airbag inflation, or strike and injure an occupant if the airbags inflate.**
- **Do not attach additional keys or accessories (hard, pointed or heavy objects) to the ignition key. Such objects could prevent the driver's knee airbag from inflating normally or could be propelled and cause serious injury if the airbag inflates.**
- **Do not attach accessories to the lower portion of the driver's side instrument panel. Such objects could prevent the driver's knee airbag from inflating normally or could be propelled and cause serious injury if the airbag inflates.**



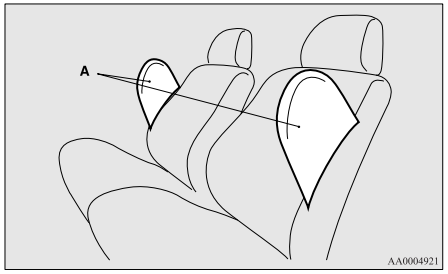
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not put packages, pets or other objects between the airbags and the driver or front passenger. It could affect airbag performance, or could cause injury when the airbag inflates.**
- **Right after the airbag inflation, several airbag system components will be hot. Do not touch these components. There is a danger of being burnt.**
- **The airbag system is designed to work only once. Once the airbags have deployed, they will not work again. They must promptly be replaced, and we recommend you to have the entire airbag system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

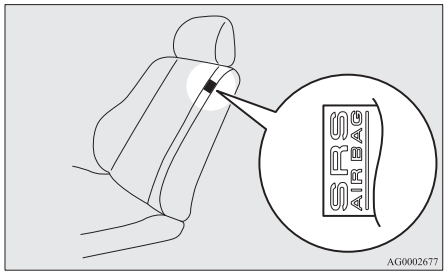
Side airbag system*

The side airbags (A) are contained in the driver and front passenger seatbacks.

The side airbag is designed to inflate only on the side of the vehicle that is impacted, even with no passenger in the front seat.

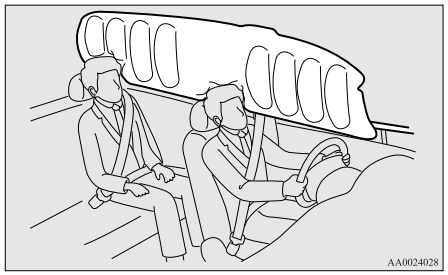


The label shown here is attached to the seatbacks with a side airbag.



Curtain airbag system*

The curtain airbags are contained in the front pillars and roof side rail. The curtain airbag is designed to inflate only on the side of the vehicle that is impacted, even with no passenger in the front seat or rear seat.

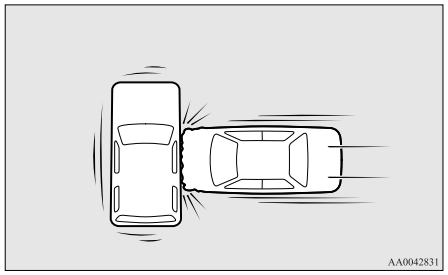


Deployment of side airbags and curtain airbags

The side airbags and curtain airbags ARE DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when…

The side airbags and curtain airbags are designed to deploy when the vehicle suffers a moderate-to-severe side impact to the middle of the passenger compartment.

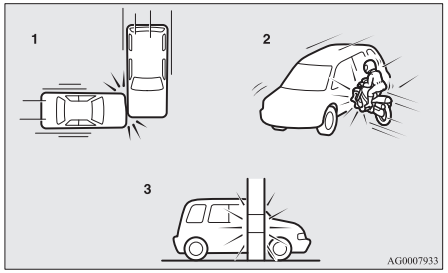
The typical condition is shown in the illustration.



The seat belts in your vehicle are your primary means of protection in a collision. The SRS side airbags and curtain airbags are designed to provide additional protection. Therefore, for your safety and the safety of all occupants, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

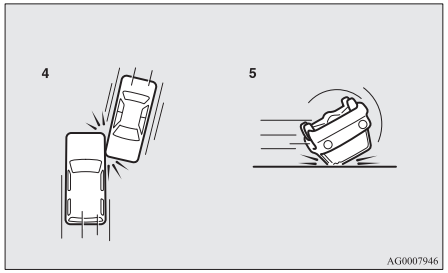
The side airbags and curtain airbags MAY NOT DEPLOY when…

With certain types of side collisions, the vehicle's body structure is designed to absorb the shock to help protect the occupants from harm. (The vehicle body's side area may deform significantly as it absorbs the impact.) Under such circumstances, the side airbags and curtain airbags may not deploy irrespective of the deformation and damage to the vehicle body. Also, depending on the location of the impact, the side airbags and curtain airbags may not deploy simultaneously.
Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.



1- Side impacts in an area away from the passenger compartment
2- Motorcycle or other similar small vehicle collides with the side of vehicle

3- Collision with a utility pole, tree or other narrow object

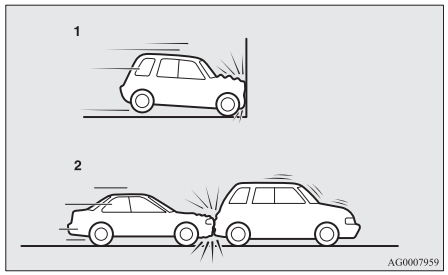


4- Oblique side impacts
5- Vehicle rolls onto its side or roof

Because the side airbags and curtain airbags do not protect the occupant in all types of side collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The side airbags and curtain airbags ARE NOT DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when…

The side airbags and curtain airbags are not designed to deploy in conditions where they cannot usually provide protection to the occupant. Typical conditions are shown in the illustration.



1- Head-on collisions
2- Rear end collisions

Because the side airbags and curtain airbags do not protect the occupant in all types of collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

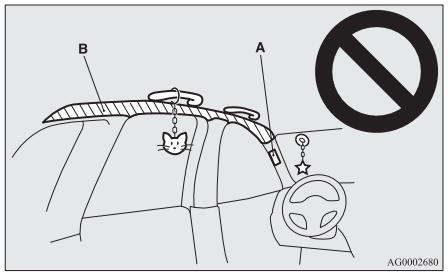
⚠ WARNING

- **The side airbags and curtain airbags are designed to supplement the driver and passenger seat belts in certain side impacts. Seat belts should always be worn properly, and the driver and passenger should sit well back and upright without leaning against the window or door.**
- **The side airbags and curtain airbags inflate with great force. The driver and passenger should not put their arms out the window, and should not lean against the door, in order to reduce risk of serious or possible fatal injury from the deploying side airbags and curtain airbags.**



⚠ WARNING

- **Do not allow any rear seat occupant to hold onto the seatback of either front seat, in order to reduce risk of injury from the deploying side airbags. Special care should be taken with children.**
- **Do not place any objects near or in front of the seatback of either front seat. They could interfere with proper side airbag inflation, and also could cause injury if thrown free by side airbag deployment.**
- **Do not place stickers, labels or additional trim on the seatback of either front seat. They could interfere with proper side airbag inflation.**
- **Do not install seat covers on seats with side airbags. Do not re-cover seats that have side airbags. This could interfere with proper side airbag inflation.**
- **Do not attach a microphone (A) or any other device or object around the part where the curtain airbags (B) activate such as on the windscreen, side door glass, front and rear pillars and roof side or assist grips. When the curtain airbags inflate, the microphone or other device or object will be hurled with great force or the curtain airbags may not activate correctly, resulting in death or serious injury.**



⚠ WARNING

- **Do not put a hanger or any heavy or pointed object on the coat hook. If the curtain airbag was activated, any such item could be propelled away with great force and could prevent the curtain airbag from inflating correctly. Hang clothes directly on the coat hook (without using a hanger). Make sure there are no heavy or sharp objects in the pockets of clothes that you hang on the coat hook.**
- **Never install a rearward facing child restraint in the front passenger seat. A forward facing child restraint should be used in the rear seat whenever possible. If a forward facing child restraint must be used in the front passenger seat, adjust the seat to the most rearward position, and ensure that the child stays in the child restraint and away from the door.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not allow a child to lean against or close to the front door even if the child is seated in a child restraint system.**
  The child's head should also not be leaned against or be close to the area where the side airbags and curtain airbags are located. It is dangerous if the side airbags and curtain airbags inflate.
  Failure to follow all of these instructions could lead to serious or fatal injury to the child.
- **We recommend work around and on the side airbags and curtain airbags system to be done by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

SRS warning lamp/display

Warning lamp



Warning display



The system checks itself every time the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON. The SRS warning lamp will come on for several seconds and then go out. This is normal and means the system is working properly.
If there is a problem involving one or more of the SRS components, the warning lamp will come on and stay on. At the same time, the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display.
The SRS warning lamp/display is shared by the SRS airbag and the seat belt pretensioner system.

⚠ WARNING

- **If any of the following conditions occur, there may be a problem with the SRS airbags and/or seat belt pretensioners, and they may not function properly in a collision or may suddenly activate without a collision:**
  - **Even when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, the SRS warning lamp does not come on or it remains on.**
  - **The SRS warning lamp and/or the warning display comes on while driving.**

  The SRS airbags and seat belt pretensioners are designed to help reduce the risk of serious injury or death in certain collisions. If either of the above conditions occurs, immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

SRS servicing

⚠ WARNING

- **We recommend any maintenance performed on or near the components of the SRS to be performed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
  Improper work on the SRS components or wiring could result in inadvertent deployment of the airbags, or could render the SRS inoperative; either situation could result in serious injury.
- **Do not modify your steering wheel, seat belt retractor or any other SRS components. For example, replacement of the steering wheel, or modifications to the front bumper or body structure can adversely affect SRS performance and lead to possible injury.**
- **If your vehicle has sustained any damage, we recommend you to have the SRS inspected to ensure it is in proper working order.**

⚠ WARNING

- **On vehicles with the side airbags, do not modify your front seats, centre pillar and centre console.**
  It can adversely affect SRS performance and lead to possible injury.
  If you found any tear, scratch, crack or damage to the seat fabric near the side airbag, the portion of the front and rear pillars and roof side rail, you should have the SRS inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- When you transfer ownership of the vehicle to some other person, we urge you to alert the new owner that it is equipped with the SRS and refer the new owner to the applicable section in this owner’s manual.
- If your vehicle has to be scrapped, do this in line with local legislation and contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point to safely dismantle the airbag system.

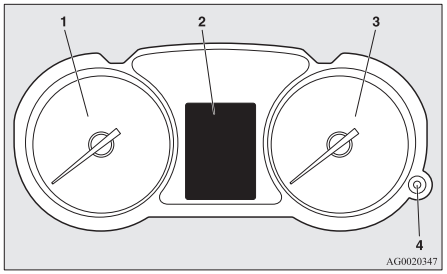
Instruments and controls

Instruments.....5-02
Multi-information display.....5-04
Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list.....5-24
Indication lamps.....5-43
Warning lamps.....5-44
Information screen display.....5-45
Combination headlamps and dipper switch.....5-46
Headlamp levelling.....5-54
Turn-signal lever.....5-55
Hazard warning flasher switch.....5-56
Fog lamp switch.....5-56
Wiper and washer switch.....5-57
Rear window demister switch.....5-62
Horn switch.....5-62

5

OGAE20E2

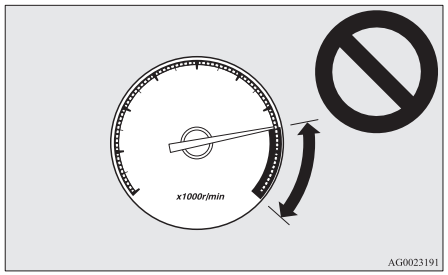
Instruments



1- Tachometer → p. 5-02
2- Multi-information display → p. 5-04
Information screen display list → p. 5-25
3- Speedometer (km/h or mph + km/h)
4- Daytime dipper button (meter illumination control) → p. 5-02

Tachometer

The tachometer indicates the engine speed (r/min). The tachometer helps you to obtain more economical driving and also warns you of excessive engine speeds (Red zone).



⚠ CAUTION

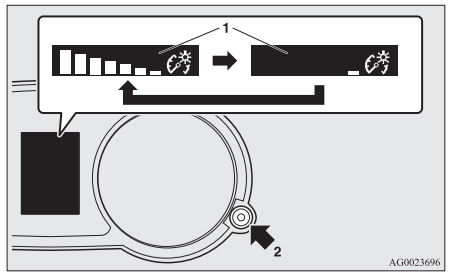
- When driving, watch the tachometer to make sure that the engine speed indication does not rise into the red zone (excessive engine rpm).

Daytime dipper button (meter illumination control)

Each time you press this button, there is a sound and the brightness of the instruments changes.

NOTE

- You can adjust to 8 different levels for when the position lamps are illuminated and 8 for when they are not.
- The meter illumination switches automatically to the adjusted brightness, depending on the brightness outside the vehicle.
- The brightness level of the instruments is stored when the ignition switch is turned to the “LOCK” position or the operation mode is put in OFF.
- If you press and hold the button for longer than approximately 1 second when the position lamps are illuminated, the brightness level changes to the maximum level. Pressing and holding the button for longer than approximately 1 second again returns the brightness level to the previous level.
  On vehicles equipped with the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) or the Smartphone- link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system, the following conditions may occur when the meter illumination brightness level is at the maximum.
  - The screen colour does not switch to nighttime setting.
  - The switch brightness does not illuminate.



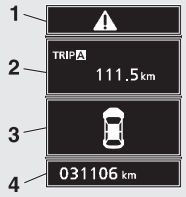
1- Brightness display
2- Rheostat illumination button

Multi-information display

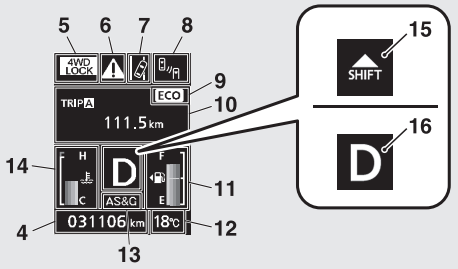
Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating.
The following information is included on the multi-information display: warnings, odometer, tripmeter, service reminder, engine coolant temperature, fuel remaining, outside temperature, selector lever position, 4WD operation status, average and momentary fuel consumption, driving range, average speed and meter illumination.
It is also possible to change elements such as the language and units used on the multi-information display.

5

When the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF



When the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON



AFM112668

1- ⚠ mark display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF) → p. 5-06
2- Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF) → p. 5-06
Interrupt display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF) → p. 5-07
3- Door ajar warning display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF) → p. 5-08
4- Odometer → p. 5-06
5- Drive mode indicator display screen* → p. 5-09
6- ⚠ mark display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON) → p. 5-09
7- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) display screen* → p. 6-69
8- Blind Spot Warning (BSW) display screen* → p. 6-63
9- ECO indicator* → p. 5-15

OGAE20E2

10- Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON) → p. 5-09
Interrupt display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON) → p. 5-14
11- Fuel remaining display screen → p. 5-15
12- Outside temperature display screen → p. 5-14
13- Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) display screen* → p. 6-15
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF display screen* → p. 6-15
14- Engine coolant temperature display → p. 5-10
15- Gearshift indicator display screen* → p. 6-20
16- Selector lever position display screen* → p. 5-14, 6-25

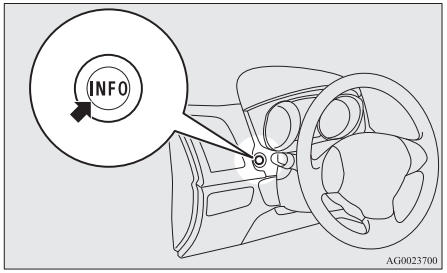
NOTE

- The fuel units, temperature units, display language, and other settings can be changed.
  Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
- The display screen is different depending on whether the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF or ON.
  Refer to “Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)” on page 5-06.
  Refer to “Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)” on page 5-26.
  Refer to “Information screen (when the ignition switch is turned from the “LOCK” position to the “ON” position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON)” on page 5-08.
  Refer to “Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-09.
  Refer to “Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-29.

Multi-information meter switch

Each time the multi-information meter switch is operated, a sound is emitted and the multi-information display changes between information such as warnings, tripmeter, service reminder, average and momentary fuel consumption, driving range, and average speed.

It is also possible to change elements such as the language and units used on the multi-information display by operating the multi-information meter switch.



⚠ mark display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)



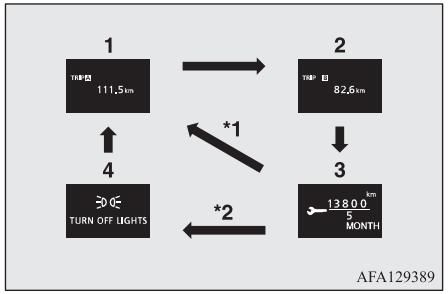
If you press the multi-information meter switch and return from the warning display screen to the previous screen, the ⚠ mark is displayed.
Refer to "To return to the screen displayed before the warning display" on page 5-07.
This mark is also displayed if there is another warning other than the one displayed. When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the ⚠ mark goes out automatically.

NOTE

- When the ⚠ mark is displayed, the warning display screen can be redisplayed on the information screen.
  Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)" on page 5-06.
  Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-09.

Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)

Each time you lightly press the multi-information meter switch, the display screen switches in the following order.



*1: When there is no warning display
*2: When there is a warning display
1- Tripmeter A
2- Tripmeter B
3- Service reminder
4- Redisplay of a warning display screen

OGAE20E2

Odometer/Tripmeter

Odometer

The odometer indicates the distance travelled.

Tripmeter

The tripmeter indicates the distance travelled between two points.

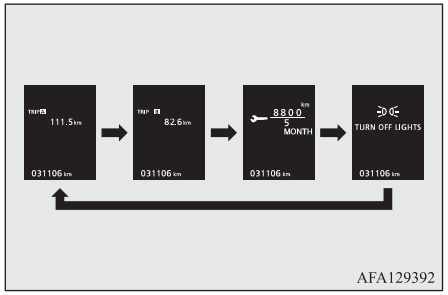
Example usage of tripmeter A and tripmeter B

It is possible to measure two currently travelled distances, from home using tripmeter A and from a particular point on the way using tripmeter B.

To reset the tripmeter

To return the display to 0, hold down the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more. Only the currently displayed value will be reset.
Example

If tripmeter A is displayed, only tripmeter A will be reset.



AFA129392

NOTE

- If there is no warning display, the switching sequence is: Tripmeter A → Tripmeter B → Service reminder → Tripmeter A.
- Both tripmeters A and B can count up to 9999.9 km (9999.9 miles).
  When a tripmeter goes past 9999.9 km (9999.9 miles), it returns to 0.0 km (0.0 miles).
- When disconnecting the battery terminal, the memories of tripmeter display A and display B are erased, and their displays return to 0.0 km (0.0 miles).

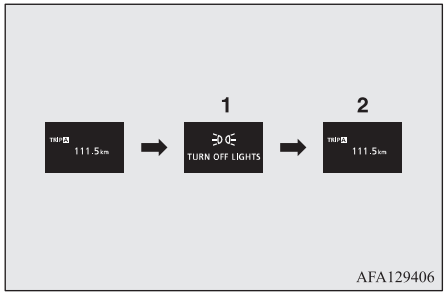
Service reminder



This displays the distance and number of months until the next periodic inspection. Refer to "Service reminder" on page 5-15.

Interrupt display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)

When there is information to be announced, such as lamp reminders, the buzzer sounds and the multi-information display switches to the warning display screen. Refer to the appropriate page and take the necessary measures.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the warning display goes out automatically.
Refer to "Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)" on page 5-26.



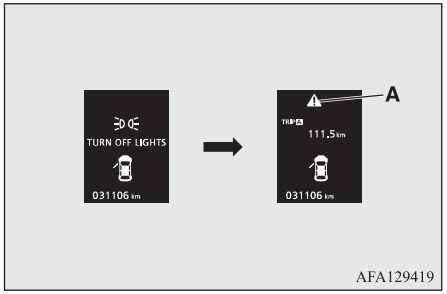
AFA129406

1- Information generated
2- Cause eliminated

To return to the screen displayed before the warning display

Even if the cause of the warning display is not eliminated, you can return to the screen that was displayed before the warning display.

If you press the multi-information meter switch, the display screen switches to the screen that was displayed before the warning display and the ⚠ mark (A) is displayed.



AFA129419

NOTE

- Warning display screens with a "↓" or "↓" mark displayed in the upper right of the screen can be switched. If you want to switch the display, press the multi-information meter switch as follows.
  "↓": Press lightly.
  "↓": Press for approximately 2 seconds or more.

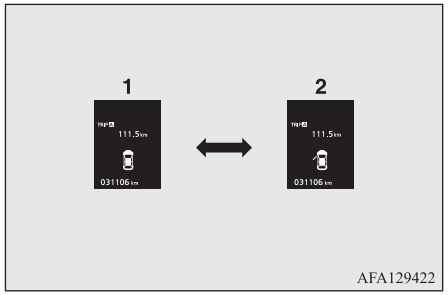
Redisplay of a warning display screen

When the ⚠ mark is displayed, if you lightly press the multi-information meter switch a few times, the warning display screen you switched from is displayed again.

Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)" on page 5-06.

Door ajar warning display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)

If any of the doors or the tailgate is not completely closed, this displays the open door or tailgate.

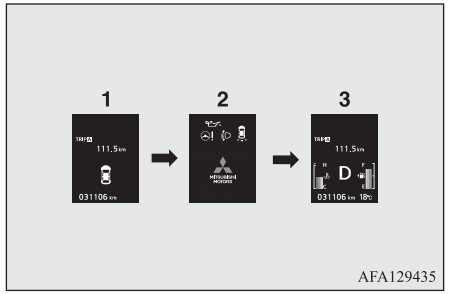


AFA129422

1- Doors and tailgate are closed
2- Doors or tailgate are open

Information screen (when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON)

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the display screen switches in the following order.



AFA129435

1- Screen when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF
2- System check screen
3- Screen when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON

System check screen

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the system check screen is displayed for approximately 4 seconds. If there is no fault, information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON) is displayed.
If there is a fault, the screen changes to warning display.
Refer to "Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-29.



NOTE

- The system check screen display varies depending on the customer's equipment.

Service reminder

When the time for periodic inspection arrives, the warning display is displayed for a few seconds after the ignition switch or the operation mode ON screen. Refer to "Service reminder" on page 5-15.



Drive mode indicator display screen*



This displays the 4WD status.
If you select "4WD LOCK" mode with the drive mode selector, "4WD LOCK" is displayed; if you select "4WD AUTO" mode, "4WD" is displayed.
Nothing is displayed when 2WD mode is selected. Refer to "Drive mode-selector" on page 6-30.

⚠ mark display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)



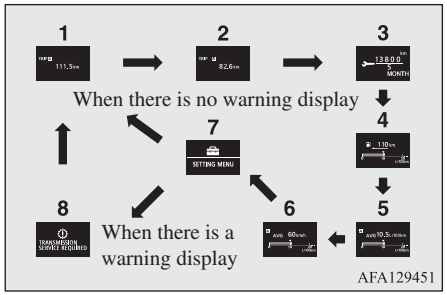
This is displayed when you press the multi-information meter switch and switch the warning display screen.
This mark is also displayed if there is another warning other than the one displayed.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the ⚠ mark goes out automatically.

NOTE

- When the ⚠ mark is displayed, the warning display screen can be redisplayed on the information screen.
  Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)" on page 5-06.
  Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-09

Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)

Each time you lightly press the multi-information meter switch, the display screen switches in the following order.

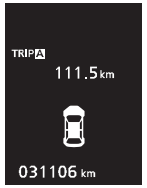


1- Tripmeter [A]
2- Tripmeter [B]
3- Service reminder
4- Driving range display, momentary fuel consumption display
5- Average fuel consumption display, momentary fuel consumption display
6- Average speed display, momentary fuel consumption display
7- Function setting screen
8- Redisplay of a warning display screen

NOTE

- While driving, even if you operate the multi-information meter switch, the function setting screen is not displayed. Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating.
  Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.
- When there is information to be announced, such as a system fault, the buzzer sounds and the screen display is switched.
  Refer to "Interrupt display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-14.

Odometer/Tripmeter



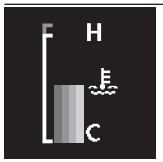
The operation method is the same as when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF.
Refer to "Odometer/Tripmeter" for further details on page 5-06.

Service reminder



This displays the distance and number of months until the next periodic inspection.
Refer to "Service reminder" on page 5-15.

Engine coolant temperature display



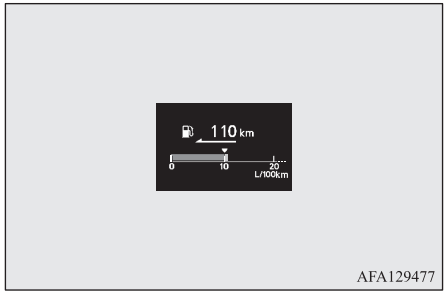
This indicates the engine coolant temperature.
If the coolant becomes hot, "🌡" will blink.
Pay careful attention to the engine coolant temperature display while you are driving.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the engine is overheating, "🌡" will blink. In this case, the bar graph is on the red zone. Immediately park the vehicle in a safe place and take the required measures. Refer to "Engine overheating" on page 8-04.

Driving range display

This displays the approximate driving range (how many more kilometres or miles you can drive). When the driving range falls below approximately 50 km (30 miles), "---" is displayed.
Refuel as soon as possible.



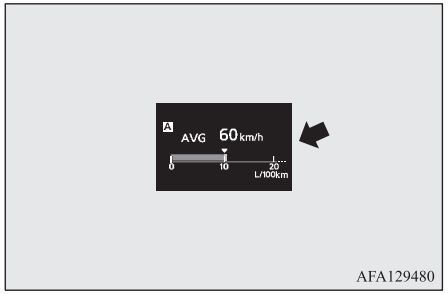
NOTE

- The driving range is determined based on the fuel consumption data. This may vary depending on the driving conditions and habits. Treat the distance displayed as just a rough guideline.
- When you refuel, the driving range display is updated.
  However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed. Fill with a full tank whenever possible.
- On rare occasions, the value displayed for the driving range may change if you are parked on an extremely steep incline. This is due to the movement of fuel in the tank and does not indicate a malfunction.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (km or miles).
  Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.

Average speed display

This displays the average speed from the last reset to the present time.
There are the following 2 mode settings.

For the method for changing the average speed display setting, refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.



Manual reset mode

- When the average speed is being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average speed displayed at that time is reset.
- When the following operation is performed, the mode setting is automatically switched from manual to auto.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch from the “ACC” or “LOCK” position to the “ON” position.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Change the operation mode from ACC or OFF to ON.

  Switching to auto occurs automatically. If switching to manual mode is done, however, the data from the last reset is displayed.

Auto reset mode

- When the average speed is being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average speed displayed at that time is reset.

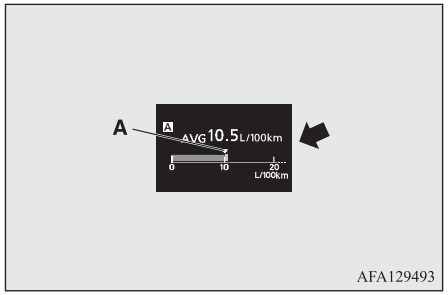
- When the engine switch or the operation mode is in the following conditions, the average speed display is automatically reset.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “LOCK” position for approximately 4 hours or longer.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in ACC or OFF for approximately 4 hours or longer.

NOTE

- The average speed display and the average fuel consumption display can be reset individually for the auto reset mode and manual reset mode.
- “---” is displayed when the average speed cannot be measured.
- The initial (default) setting is “Auto reset mode”.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (km/h or mph).
  Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch is “ON”)” on page 5-17.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average speed display is erased if the battery is disconnected.

Average fuel consumption display

This displays the average fuel consumption from the last reset to the present time.
There are the following 2 mode settings.
For information on how to change the average fuel consumption display setting, refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.



The “▼” mark (A) in the momentary fuel gauge shows the average fuel consumption.

Manual reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption is being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average fuel consumption displayed at that time is reset.
- When the following operation is performed, the mode setting is automatically switched from manual to auto.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch from the “ACC” or “LOCK” position to the “ON” position.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Change the operation mode from ACC or OFF to ON.

  Switching to auto occurs automatically. If switching to manual mode is done, however, the data from the last reset is displayed.

Auto reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption is being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average fuel consumption displayed at that time is reset.

- When the engine switch or the operation mode is in the following conditions, the average fuel consumption display is automatically reset.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “LOCK” position for approximately 4 hours or longer.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in ACC or OFF for approximately 4 hours or longer.

NOTE

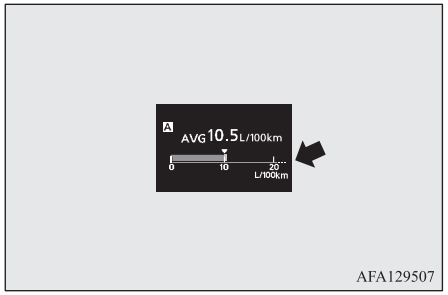
- The average speed display and the average fuel consumption display can be reset individually for the auto reset mode and manual reset mode.
- “---” is displayed when the average fuel consumption cannot be measured.
- The initial (default) setting is “Auto reset mode”.
- The average fuel consumption depends on the driving condition (road condition, driving behavior, etc.). The displayed fuel consumption may vary from the actual fuel consumption. Treat the fuel consumption displayed as just a rough guideline.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average fuel consumption display is erased if the battery is disconnected.

NOTE

- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units {km/L, mpg (US), mpg (UK) or L/100 km}.
  Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.

Momentary fuel consumption display

While driving, this displays the momentary fuel consumption, using a bar graph.



When the value of momentary fuel consumption surpasses the value of average fuel consumption, the momentary fuel consumption is displayed with a white bar graph.
Be conscious of maintaining the value of momentary fuel consumption below the value of average fuel consumption, driving with the better fuel consumption can be possible.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- When the momentary fuel consumption cannot be measured, the bar graph is not displayed.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units {km/L, mpg (US), mpg (UK) or L/100 km}.
  Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
- It is possible to cancel the green bar graph.
  Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.

Function setting screen



The “Display language”, “Temperature unit”, “Fuel consumption unit”, and “Average fuel consumption and speed reset method” etc. settings can be modified as desired.
Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17 for further details.

Interrupt display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)

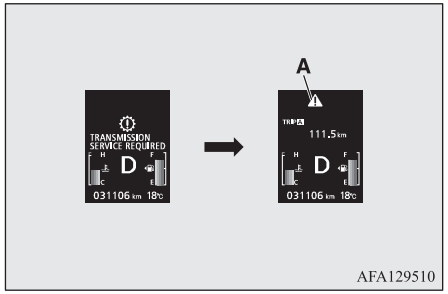
Warning display

When there is information to be announced, such as a system fault, a sound is emitted and the information screen switches to the warning display screen.
Refer to the warning list and take the necessary measures.
Refer to "Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-29.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the warning display goes out automatically.

To return to the screen displayed before the warning display

Even if the cause of the warning display is not eliminated, you can return to the screen that was displayed before the warning display.

If you press the multi-information meter switch, the display screen switches to the screen that was displayed before the warning display and the ⚠ mark (A) is displayed.



AFA129510

NOTE

- Warning display screens with a "↓" or "↓" mark displayed in the upper right of the screen can be switched. If you want to switch the display, press the multi-information meter switch as follows.
  "↓": Press lightly.
  "↓": Press for approximately 2 seconds or more.

Redisplay of a warning display screen

When the ⚠ mark is displayed, if you lightly press the multi-information meter switch a few times, the warning display screen you switched from is displayed again.

OGAE20E2

Other interrupt displays

The operation status of each system is displayed on the information screen.
Refer to the appropriate page in the warning display list for further details.
Refer to "Other interrupt displays" on page 5-40.

Selector lever position display screen*



Shows the position of the selector lever.
Refer to "Selector lever operation" on page 6-22.

Outside temperature display screen



This shows the temperature outside the vehicle.

NOTE

- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (°C or °F).
  Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.

NOTE

- Depending on factors such as the driving conditions, the displayed temperature may vary from the actual outside temperature.

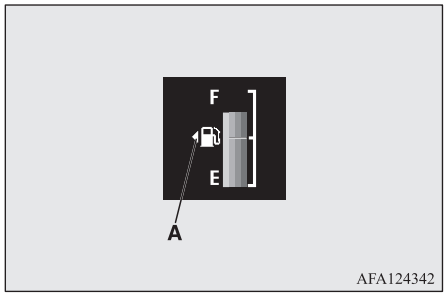
ECO indicator*



This indicator will be displayed when fuel-efficient driving is achieved.

Fuel remaining display screen

This displays the amount of fuel remaining.



CAUTION

- Do not run out of fuel, or the catalytic converter may be adversely affected. If the warning display appears, refuel as soon as possible.

NOTE

- It may take several seconds to stabilise the display after refilling the tank.
- If fuel is added with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, the fuel gauge may incorrectly indicate the fuel level.

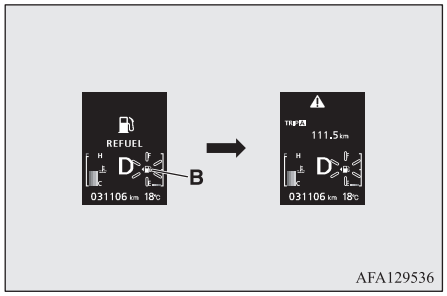
Fuel lid mark

The arrow (A) indicates that the fuel tank filler is located on the left side of the body.

Fuel remaining warning display

When the fuel is reduced to approximately 10 litres, the information screen switches to the interrupt display of the fuel remaining warning display, and the "⛽" mark (B) on the fuel remaining display flashes slowly (approximately once per second).
If the warning display appears, refuel as soon as possible.
After a few seconds, the information screen returns from the fuel remaining warning display to the previous screen.

If the remaining fuel level is reduced further, the information screen switches to the fuel remaining warning display and the "⛽" mark (B) on the fuel remaining display flashes quickly (approximately twice per second).



NOTE

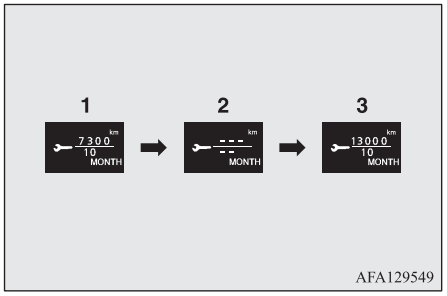
- On inclines or curves, the display may be incorrect due to the movement of fuel in the tank.

Service reminder

Displays the approximate time until the next periodic inspection recommended by MITSUBISHI MOTORS. "---" is displayed when the inspection time has arrived.

NOTE

- Depending on the vehicle specifications, the displayed time until the next periodic inspection may differ from that recommended by MITSUBISHI MOTORS.
  In addition, the display settings for the next periodic inspection time can be modified.
  To modify the display settings, have it adjusted at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  For more details, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



AFA129549

1. Displays the time until the next periodic inspection.

NOTE

- The distance is shown in units of 100 km (100 miles). The time is shown in units of months.

2. This informs you that a periodic inspection is due. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

   At that time, when the ignition switch is switched from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON, the warning display is displayed for a few seconds on the information screen.

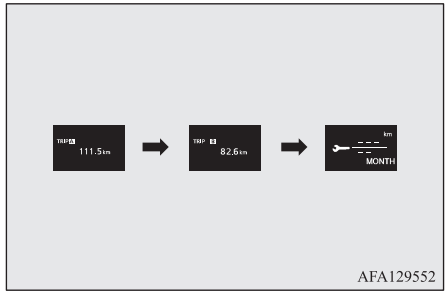


3. After your vehicle is inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, it displays the time until the next periodic inspection.

To reset

The "---" display can be reset while the ignition switch or the opertion mode is in OFF. When the display is reset, the time until the next periodic inspection is displayed and the warning display is no longer displayed when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON.

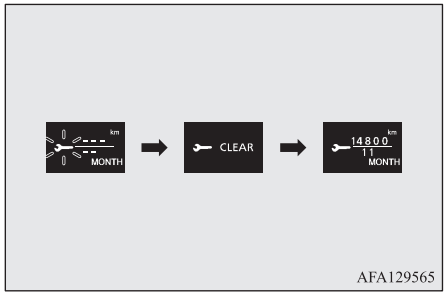
1. When you lightly press the multi-information meter switch a few times, the information screen switches to the service reminder display screen.



AFA129552

2. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display "🔧" and make it flash. (If there is no operation for approximately 10 seconds with flashing, the display returns to the previous screen.)

3. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch while the icon is flashing to change the display from "---" to "CLEAR". After this, the time until the next periodic inspection will be displayed.



AFA129565

⚠ CAUTION

- The customer is responsible for making sure that periodic inspection and maintenance are performed. Inspections and maintenance must be performed to prevent accidents and malfunctions.

NOTE

- "---"display cannot be reset when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON.

NOTE

- When "---" is displayed, after a certain distance and a certain period of time, the display is reset and the time until the next periodic inspection is displayed.
- If you accidentally reset the display, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Door ajar warning display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)



If any of the doors or the tailgate is not completely closed, this displays the open door or tailgate.
If the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) while a door is ajar, a buzzer sounds 4 times. This notifies the driver that a door is ajar.

⚠ CAUTION

- Before moving your vehicle, check that the warning lamp is OFF.

Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)

1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
   Firmly apply the parking brake and put the gearshift lever into the "N" (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever into the "P" (Park) position (CVT).
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch a few times to switch the information screen to the function setting screen.
   Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-09.

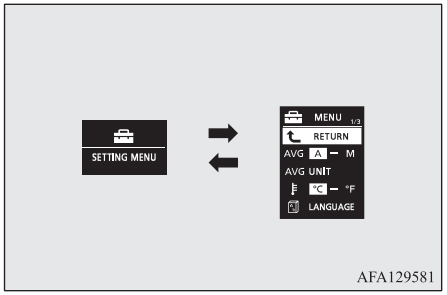


⚠ CAUTION

- For safety, stop the vehicle before operating. While driving, even if you operate the multi-information meter switch, the function setting screen is not displayed.

5

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.



AFA129581

NOTE

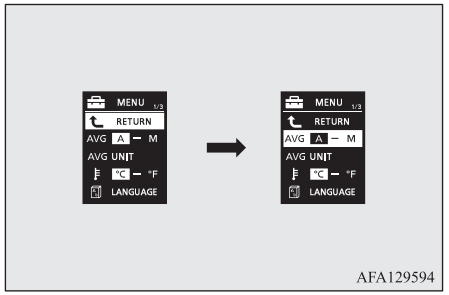
- To return the menu screen to the function setting screen, press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more.
- If no operations are made within approximately 15 seconds of the menu screen being displayed, the display returns to the function setting screen.

4. Select the item to change on the menu screen and change to the desired setting. Refer to the following items for further details on the operation methods.
   Refer to “Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption and average speed” on page 5-18.
   Refer to “Changing the fuel consumption display unit” on page 5-19.
   Refer to “Changing the temperature unit” on page 5-20.
   Refer to “Changing the display language” on page 5-21.
   Refer to “Operation sound setting” on page 5-21.
   Refer to “Changing the time until “REST REMINDER” is displayed” on page 5-22.
   Refer to “Changing the turn-signal sound” on page 5-22.
   Refer to “Changing the momentary fuel consumption display” on page 5-23.
   Refer to “Reset of low tyre pressure warning threshold” on page 6-77
   Refer to “Tyre ID set change” on page 6-78
   Refer to “Returning to the factory settings” on page 5-23.

Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption and average speed

The mode conditions for the average fuel consumption and average speed display can be switched between “Auto reset” and “Manual reset”.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select “AVG” (average fuel consumption and average speed setting).



AFA129594

OGAE20E2

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch in sequence from A or 1 (Auto reset mode) → M, 2 or P (Manual reset mode) → A or 1 (Auto reset mode).
   The setting is changed to the selected mode condition.

Manual reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption and average speed are being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average fuel consumption and average speed displayed at that time are reset.
- When the following operation is performed, the mode setting is automatically switched from manual to auto.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch from the "ACC" or "LOCK" position to the "ON" position.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Change the operation mode from ACC or OFF to ON.

  Switching to auto occurs automatically. If switching to manual mode is done, however, the data from the last reset is displayed.

Auto reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption and average speed are being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average fuel consumption and average speed displayed at that time are reset.
- When the engine switch or the operation mode is in the following conditions, the average fuel consumption display and average speed display are automatically reset.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "LOCK" position for approximately 4 hours or longer.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in ACC or OFF for approximately 4 hours or longer.

NOTE

- The average fuel consumption display and average speed display can be reset individually for the auto reset mode and manual reset mode.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average fuel consumption display and average speed display is erased if the battery is disconnected.

OGAE20E2

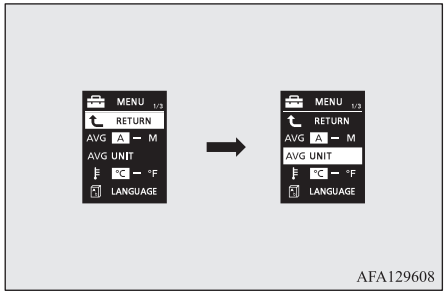
NOTE

- The initial (default) setting is "Auto reset mode".

Changing the fuel consumption display unit

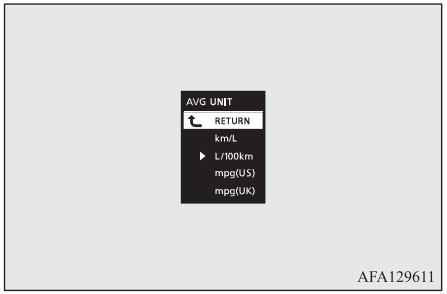
The display unit for fuel consumption can be switched. The distance, speed, and amount units are also switched to match the selected fuel consumption unit.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select "AVG UNIT" (fuel consumption display setting).



AFA129608

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display “AVG UNIT” (fuel consumption display unit setting).
4. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to switch in sequence from km/L → L/100 km → mpg (US) → mpg (UK) → RETURN → km/L.



AFA129611

5. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to change the setting to the selected unit.

NOTE

- The display units for the driving range, the average fuel consumption, the average speed and the momentary fuel consumption are switched, but the units for the indicating needle (speedometer), the odometer and the tripmeter will remain unchanged.
- The memory of the unit setting is erased if the battery is disconnected, and it returns automatically to L/100 km.

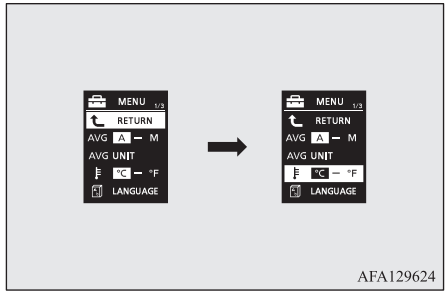
The distance and speed units are also switched in the following combinations to match the selected fuel consumption unit.

Fuel consumption	Distance (driving range)	Speed (average speed)
L/100 km	km	km/h
mpg (US)	mile(s)	mph
mpg (UK)	mile(s)	mph
km/L	km	km/h

Changing the temperature unit

The display unit for temperature can be switched.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select “” (temperature unit setting).



AFA129624

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch in sequence from °C → °F → °C.
   The setting is changed to the selected temperature unit.

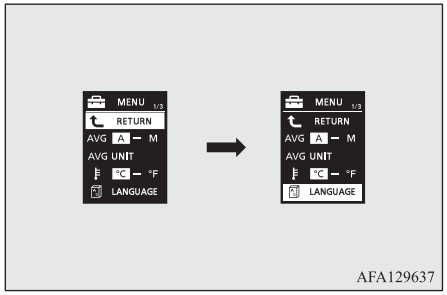
NOTE

- If the battery is disconnected, the unit setting is erased from memory and is automatically set to °C.

Changing the display language

The language of the multi-information display can be switched.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select “” (language setting).



AFA129637

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display “” (language setting).
4. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select the desired language.
5. If you hold down the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more, the setting is changed to the selected language.

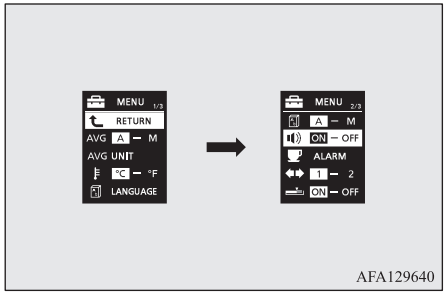
NOTE

- The memory of the language setting is erased if the battery is disconnected, and it returns automatically to ENGLISH or RUSSIAN.
- If “---” is selected in the language setting, a warning message is not displayed when there is a warning display or interrupt display.

Operation sound setting

You can turn off the operation sounds of the multi-information meter switch and daytime dipper button.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select “” (operation sound setting).



AFA129640

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch in sequence from ON (operation sound on) → OFF (operation sound off) → ON (operation sound on).
   The setting is changed to the selected condition.

NOTE

- The memory of the operation sound setting is erased if the battery is disconnected, and it returns automatically to ON (operation sound on).

5

NOTE

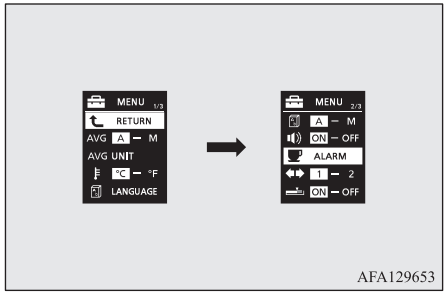
- The operation sound setting only deactivates the operation sound of the multi-information meter switch and daytime dipper button. The warning display and other sounds cannot be deactivated.

5

Changing the time until "REST REMINDER" is displayed

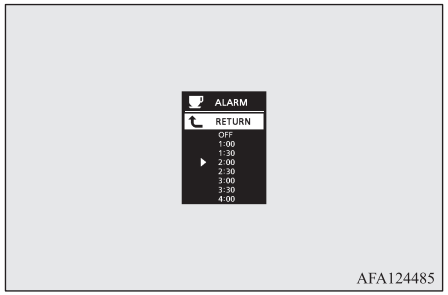
The time until the display appears can be changed.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select "ALARM" (rest time setting).



AFA129653

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display "ALARM" (rest time setting).



AFA124485

4. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select the time until the display.
5. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more, the setting is changed to the selected time.

NOTE

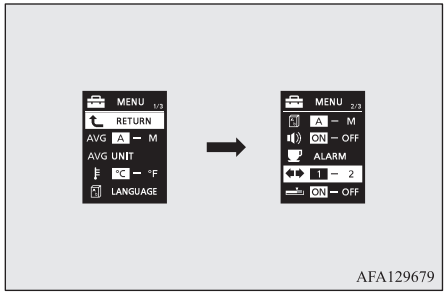
- If the battery is disconnected, the unit setting is erased from memory and is automatically set to OFF.
- The drive time is reset when the ignition switch is turned off or the operation mode is put in OFF.

Changing the turn-signal sound

It is possible to change the turn-signal sound.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.

2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select "" (changing the turn-signal sound).



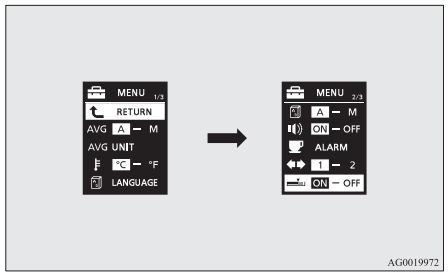
AFA129679

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch in sequence from 1 (turn-signal sound 1) → (turn-signal sound 2) → 1 (turn-signal sound 1).
The setting changes to the selected turn-signal sound.

Changing the momentary fuel consumption display

It is possible to change the bar graph setting of the momentary fuel consumption display.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select "" (changing the momentary fuel consumption display)



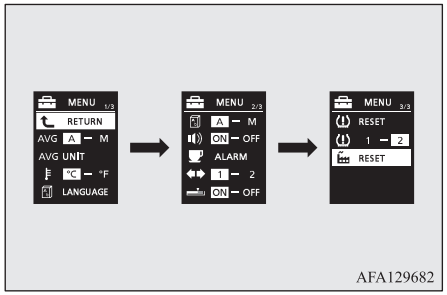
AG0019972

3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch in sequence from ON (with the green bar graph) → OFF (without the green bar graph) → ON (with the green bar graph).
The setting changes to the selected bar graph setting.

Returning to the factory settings

Many of the function settings can be returned to their factory settings.

1. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select "RESET" (returning to the factory settings).



AFA129682

3. When you press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 5 seconds or more, the buzzer sounds and all of the function settings are returned to the factory settings.

NOTE

- The factory settings are as follows.
  - Average fuel consumption and average speed reset mode: A (Auto reset)
  - Fuel consumption display unit: L/100 km
  - Temperature unit: °C (Celsius)
  - Display language: ENGLISH or RUSSIAN

NOTE

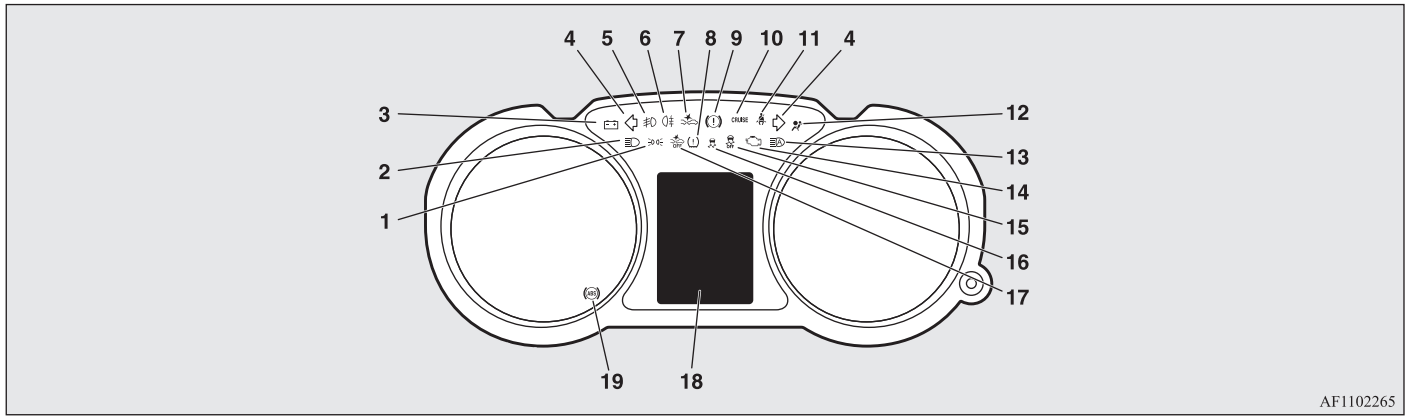
- Cooperative language setting: A
- Operation sounds: ON (Operation sounds on)
- "REST REMINDER" display: OFF
- Turn-signal sound: Turn-signal sound 1

NOTE

- Momentary fuel consumption with the green bar graph: ON
- The low tyre pressure warning threshold and tyre ID set cannot be returned to their factory settings.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Indication and warning lamp list



1- Position lamp indication lamp → p. 5-44
2- High-beam indication lamp → p. 5-44
3- Charge warning lamp → p. 5-45
4- Turn-signal indication lamps/Hazard warning indication lamps → p. 5-43

OGAE20E2

5- Front fog lamp indication lamp* → p. 5-44
6- Rear fog lamp indication lamp → p. 5-44
7- Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) indicator* → p. 6-49
Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) indicator* → p. 6-59
8- Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp* → p. 6-74
9- Brake warning lamp → p. 5-44
10- Cruise control indication lamp* → p. 6-45
11- Seat belt warning lamp → p. 4-11
12- Supplement Restraint System (SRS) warning lamp → p. 4-34
13- Automatic High-Beam (AHB) indicator* → p. 5-50
14- Check engine warning lamp → p. 5-44
15- Active Stability Control (ASC) OFF indicator* → p. 6-43
16- Active Stability Control (ASC) indicator* → p. 6-43
17- Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) OFF indicator* → p. 6-54
Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) OFF indicator* → p. 6-63
18- Information screen display list → p. 5-25
19- Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning lamp → p. 6-40

Information screen display list

When there is information to be announced, such as lamp reminders, a sound is emitted and the screen switches to the displays shown below. Refer to the appropriate page and take the necessary measures.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the warning display goes out automatically.
Refer to “Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)” on page 5-26.
Refer to “Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-29.
Refer to “Other interrupt displays” on page 5-40.

NOTE

- A warning may be displayed on the information screen and the buzzer may sound in the following rare cases.
  This is caused by the system picking up interference such as noise or strong electromagnetic waves, and is not a functional problem.
  - An extremely strong electromagnetic wave is received from a source such as an illegal radio set, a spark from a wire, or a radar station.
  - Abnormal voltage or a static electricity discharge is generated by the operation of installed electrical equipment (including after-market parts).

  If the warning display appears many times, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● You have forgotten to turn off the lamps.	● Refer to “Lamps (headlamps, fog lamp, etc.) auto-cutout function” on page 5-46.
	● The security alarm system is operating.	● Refer to “Security alarm system” on page 3-33.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the keyless operation system.	● Refer to “Keyless operation system” on page 3-08.
	● There is a fault in the electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system).	● We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The keyless operation key is not detected.	● Insert the keyless operation key into the key slot in the glove box. Refer to “If the keyless operation key is not operating properly” on page 3-20.
	● You have forgotten to remove the keyless operation key from the key slot in the glove box.	● Remove the keyless operation key from the key slot in the glove box.
	● The steering wheel is locked.	● Press the engine switch. Refer to “Steering wheel lock” on page 3-17.
	● The engine is stopped while the selector lever is in a position other than the “P” (PARK) position.	● On vehicles with CVT, move the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position to put the operation mode in OFF.
	● The driver’s door is opened with the steering wheel unlocked.	● Refer to “Steering wheel lock” on page 3-17.

OGAE20E2

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the electrical system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Warning display list (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
 (if so equipped)	● The washer fluid is running low.	● Replenish the container with washer fluid. Refer to “Washer fluid” on page 10-06 Refer to “Capacity” on page 11-11.
	● There is a fault in the EPS.	● Have the vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. Refer to “Electric power steering system (EPS)” on page 6-26.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the keyless operation system.	● Refer to “Keyless operation system” on page 3-08.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The brake fluid level in the reservoir has fallen to a low level. ● There is a fault in the brake system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Brake warning display” on page 5-45.
	● There is a fault in the ABS.	● Avoid sudden braking and high-speed driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place, and take corrective measures. Refer to “ABS warning” on page 6-40.
	● The tyre pressure in one of the tyres is low.	● Refer to “Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)” on page 6-73.
	● There is a fault in the tyre pressure monitoring system.	● Refer to “Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)” on page 6-73.
	● One of the doors or the tailgate is not completely closed. The open door is displayed.	● Close the door or tailgate. Refer to “Door ajar warning display screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The bonnet is open.	● Close the bonnet. Refer to “Bonnet” on page 10-03.
	● There is a fault in the electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system).	● Put the operation mode in OFF, and then start the engine again. If the warning is not cancelled, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	● The driver’s door is open when the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF.	● Put the operation mode in OFF. Refer to “Operation mode ON reminder system” on page 3-27.
	● An attempt was made to lock all the doors and the tailgate when the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF.	● Put the operation mode in OFF. Refer to “Operation mode OFF reminder system” on page 3-17.
	● There is a fault in the steering wheel lock.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	● There is a fault in the electrical system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The engine is overheated.	● Stop the vehicle in a safe place and take corrective measures. Refer to “Engine overheating” on page 8-04.
	● The automatic transmission (CVT) fluid temperature is too high.	● Refer to “Automatic transmission INVECS-III Sports Mode 6CVT (Intelligent & Innovative Vehicle Electronic Control System III)” on page 6-22.
	● You turned the ignition switch to the “ON” position or put the operation mode in ON without fastening your seat belt.	● Fasten your seat belt properly. Refer to “Driver’s seat belt warning lamp and display” on page 4-11.
	● There is a fault in the fuel system.	● We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	● You are driving with the parking brake still applied.	● Release the parking brake. Refer to “Brake warning display” on page 5-45.

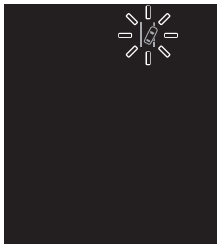
Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the engine oil circulation system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Oil pressure warning display” on page 5-46.
	● There is a fault in the charging system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Charge warning display” on page 5-46.
	● There is a fault in the SRS airbag or the pretensioner system.	● We recommend you to have it checked, immediately. Refer to “Supplemental restraint System (SRS) warning lamp” on page 4-34.
	● There is an automatic headlamp levelling fault.	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Automatic headlamp levelling” on page 5-54.
	● There is a fault in the Active Stability Control (ASC).	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Active Stability Control (ASC)” on page 6-42.
	● There is a fault in the hill start assist.	● Have the vehicle checked at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Hill start assist” on page 6-37.

OGAE20E2

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the electronically controlled 4WD system.	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Electronically controlled 4WD system” on page 6-30.
	● There is a fault in the CVT.	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Automatic transmission INVECS-III Sports Mode 6CVT (Intelligent & Innovative Vehicle Electronic Control System III)” on page 6-22.
	● The electronically controlled 4WD system is hot.	● Refer to “Electronically controlled 4WD system” on page 6-30.
	● The fuel is running low.	● Refuel as soon as possible. Refer to “Fuel remaining warning display” on page 5-15.
	● The outside temperature is 3 °C (37 °F) or less.	● Be careful of ice on the road. ● The road can be icy even when this warning is not displayed, so drive carefully.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM).	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “System problem warning” on page 6-55.
	● The FCM braking function of the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) has been activated.	● Refer to “FCM braking function” on page 6-51.
	● The Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is temporarily unavailable for some reason. This is not a malfunction.	● Refer to “System problem warning” on page 6-55.
 (flashing in yellow)	● The Lane Departure Warning (LDW) has detected that your vehicle is about to leave or has left the lane.	Refer to “Lane Departure Warning (LDW)” on page 6-69.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the Lane Departure Warning (LDW).	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “LDW deactivation due to fault” on page 6-71.
	● The Blind Spot Warning (BSW) sensor is temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature.	● When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “When the sensor is temporarily not available” on page 6-66.
	● The Blind Spot Warning (BSW) does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the system.	● We recommend you to have it checked, immediately. Refer to “When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor” on page 6-66.
	● Foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the bumper surface around the sensor.	● Remove a foreign object on the bumper surface around the sensor. When the warning display does not disappear after having cleaned the bumper surface around the sensor, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Blind Spot Warning (BSW): When there is a foreign object on the sensor” on page 6-67.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
 (flashing in yellow) 	● The Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) has detected a vehicle that is approaching your vehicle.	● Pay special attention to the rear of your vehicle. Refer to “Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)*” on page 6-67.
	● There is a fault in the sensor.	● We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM): System problem warning” on page 6-55. Refer to “Lane Departure Warning (LDW): System problem warning” on page 6-71. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-51.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM), Lane Departure Warning (LDW) and Automatic High-Beam (AHB) are temporarily unavailable due to the high or low temperature of the sensor.	● After the temperature of the sensor has been in range, the system will automatically return to operation. Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM): System problem warning” on page 6-55. Refer to “Lane Departure Warning (LDW): System problem warning” on page 6-71. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-51.
	● The sensor is temporarily unavailable due to conditions such as the adhesion of contaminants to the sensor or windscreen. This is not a malfunction.	Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM): System problem warning” on page 6-55. Refer to “Lane Departure Warning (LDW): System problem warning” on page 6-71. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-51.
	● There is a fault in the Automatic High-Beam (AHB) system.	● We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “System problem warning” on page 5-51.

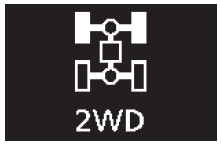
Other interrupt displays

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When starting the engine, you pressed the engine switch without depressing the clutch pedal (M/T).	● On vehicles with M/T, place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position, fully depress the clutch pedal, depress the brake pedal with the right foot. Then, press the engine switch. Refer to “Starting and stopping the engine” on page 3-18.
	● When starting the engine, the selector lever is in a position other than the “P” (Park) or the “N” (Neutral) position, or you pressed the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal (CVT).	● On vehicles with CVT, place the selector lever in the “P” (PARK) position, depress the brake pedal with the right foot. Then, press the engine switch. Refer to “Starting and stopping the engine” on page 3-18.

The operation status of each system is displayed on the information screen. Refer to the appropriate page for the system for further details.

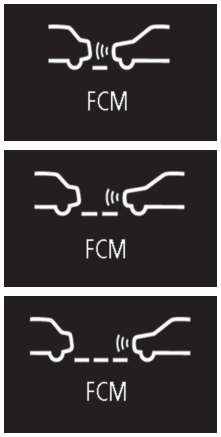
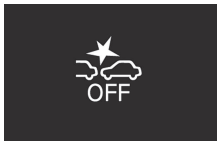
NOTE

● When operating each system, confirm that the operation status of the system has changed on the information screen. However, the operation status of the system may not be displayed immediately after the warning display appears even if the system is operated.

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When “2WD” mode is selected with the drive mode selector	● Refer to “Electronically controlled 4WD system” on page 6-30.

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When “4WD AUTO” mode is selected with the drive mode selector	
	● When “4WD LOCK” mode is selected with the drive mode selector	
	● When the Active Stability Control (ASC) is operating	● Refer to “Active Stability Control (ASC)” on page 6-42.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is activated or the timing of an alarm is changed.	Refer to “FCM and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch” on page 6-54.
	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is deactivated. ● When the Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) is deactivated.	Refer to “FCM and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch” on page 6-54. Refer to “To turn on/off the RMS (Forward)” on page 6-63.

This informs you that a periodic inspection is due.

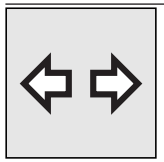
Screen	Solution
	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Service reminder” on page 5-15 for further details.

The setting for rest interval can be changed.

Screen	Solution
	Stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn off the engine, and take a rest. Use this display as rough guide for taking rests during a long drive. The interval from the start of your trip until this message is displayed can be set. Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17. The display and buzzer alert the driver when the set time is reached. If you continue to drive without having a rest, the buzzer sounds approximately every 5 minutes to encourage you to take a rest. ● In the following cases, the time driven is reset and the display returns to the previous display screen. After this, when the set time is reached again, the buzzer and display encourage you to take a rest. • The buzzer sounds 3 times. • Turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF. • The multi-information meter switch is held for approximately 2 seconds or more.

Indication lamps

Turn-signal indication lamps/ Hazard warning indication lamps



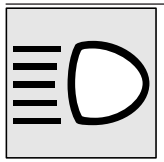
These indication lamps blink in the following situations.

- When the turn-signal lever is moved to activate a turn-signal lamp.
  Refer to “Turn-signal lever” on page 5-55.
- When the hazard warning flasher switch is pressed to activate the hazard warning lamps.
  Refer to “Hazard warning flasher switch” on page 5-56.
- When the hazard warning lamps automatically activate due to sudden braking while driving.
  Refer to “Emergency stop signal system*” on page 6-39.

NOTE

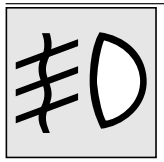
● If these indication lamps blink too fast due to any operation other than sudden braking, the cause may be a blown lamp bulb or a faulty turn-signal connection.

High-beam indication lamp



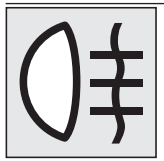
This indication lamp illuminates when the high-beam is used.

Front fog lamp indication lamp*



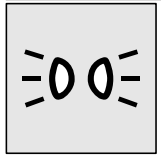
This lamp illuminates while the front fog lamps are on.

Rear fog lamp indication lamp



This lamp illuminates while the rear fog lamp is on.

Position lamp indication lamp



This indication lamp illuminates while the position lamps are on.

Warning lamps

Brake warning lamp



This lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after a few seconds.

Always make sure that the lamp goes off before driving.

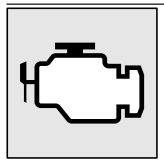
With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON, the brake warning lamp illuminates under the following conditions:

- When the parking brake lever has been engaged.
- When the brake fluid level in the reservoir falls to a low level.
- When the brake force distribution function is not operating correctly.

⚠ CAUTION

- In the situations listed below, brake performance may be compromised or the vehicle may become unstable if brakes are applied suddenly; consequently, avoid driving at high speeds or applying the brakes suddenly. Furthermore, the vehicle should be brought to a stop in a safe location and to have it checked.
  - The brake warning lamp does not illuminate when the parking brake is applied or does not turn off when the parking brake is released.
  - The ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp illuminate at the same time
    For details, refer to "ABS warning lamp" on page 6-40.
  - The brake warning lamp remains illuminated during driving.
- The vehicle should be brought to a halt in the following manner when brake performance has deteriorated.
  - Depress the brake pedal harder than usual. Even if the brake pedal moves down to the very end of its possible stroke, keep it pressed down hard.
  - Should the brakes fail, use engine braking to reduce your speed and pull the parking brake lever.
    Depress the brake pedal to operate the stop lamp to alert the vehicles behind you.

Check engine warning lamp



This lamp is a part of an on-board diagnostic system which monitors the emissions, engine control system or CVT control system.

If a problem is detected in one of these systems, this lamp illuminates or flashes.

Although your vehicle will usually be drivable and not need towing, we recommend you to have the system checked as soon as possible.
This lamp will also illuminate when the ignition switch is turned "ON" or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after the engine has started. If it does not go off after the engine has started, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

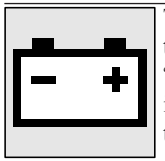
⚠ CAUTION

- Prolonged driving with this lamp on may cause further damage to the emission control system. It could also affect fuel economy and drivability.
- If the lamp does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, we recommend you to have the system checked.
- If the lamp illuminates while the engine is running, avoid driving at high speeds and have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.
  Accelerator pedal and brake pedal response may be negatively influenced under these conditions.

NOTE

- The engine electronic control module accommodating the onboard diagnostic system has various fault data (especially about the exhaust emission) stored.

Charge warning lamp



This lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned "ON" or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after the engine has started.
A warning is also displayed on the multi-information display.

⚠ CAUTION

- If it illuminates while the engine is running, there is a problem in the charging system. Immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

Information screen display

Brake warning display



OGAE20E2

This warning is displayed if you drive with the parking brake still applied. The warning lamp in the instrument cluster only illuminates when the parking brake is applied.

⚠ CAUTION

- If a vehicle is driven without releasing the parking brake, the brake will be overheated, resulting in ineffective braking and possible brake failure.
  If this warning is displayed, release the parking brake.



When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, if the brake fluid is low, this warning is displayed.
The warning lamp in the instrument cluster also illuminates.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this warning stays illuminated and does not go out while driving, there is a danger of ineffective braking. In this case, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.
- If the brake warning display is displayed and the brake warning lamp and the ABS warning lamp are illuminated at the same time, the braking force distribution function will not operate, so the vehicle may be destabilised during sudden braking. Avoid sudden braking and high-speed driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place, and we recommend you to have it checked.
- The vehicle should be brought to a halt in the following manner when brake performance has deteriorated.
  - Depress the brake pedal harder than usual. Even if the brake pedal moves down to the very end of its possible stroke, keep it pressed down hard.
  - Should the brakes fail, use engine braking to reduce your speed and pull the parking brake lever.
    Depress the brake pedal to operate the stop lamp to alert the vehicles behind you.

Charge warning display



If there is a fault with the charging system, the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display. The warning lamp in the instrument cluster also illuminates.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the warning is displayed while the engine is running, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

Oil pressure warning display



If the engine oil pressure drops while the engine is running, the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the vehicle is driven while the engine oil is low, or the oil level is normal but the warning is displayed, the engine may burn out and be damaged.
- If the warning is displayed while the engine is running, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and check the engine oil level.
- If the warning is displayed while the engine oil level is normal, have it inspected.

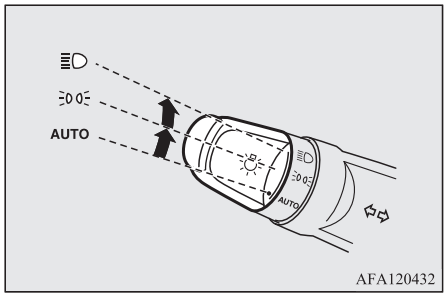
Combination headlamps and dipper switch

Headlamps

NOTE

- Do not leave the lights on for a long time while the engine is stationary (not running). A rundown battery could result.
- When it rains, or when the vehicle has been washed, the inside of the lens sometimes becomes foggy, but this does not indicate a functional problem.
  When the lamp is switched on, the heat will remove the fog. However, if water gathers inside the lamp, we recommend you to have it checked.

Rotate the switch to turn on the lamps.

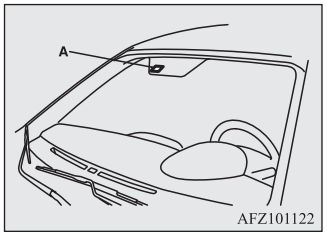


AUTO	With the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, headlamps, position, tail, licence plate, and instrument panel lamps turn on and off automatically in accordance with outside light level. All lamps turn off automatically when the ignition switch is turned to “LOCK” position or the operation mode is put in OFF.
	Position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps on
	Headlamps and other lamps go on

For information regarding the lighting condition of the daytime running lamps, refer to “Daytime running lamps” on page 5-49.

NOTE

- When the headlamps are turned off by the automatic on/off control with the ignition switch in the “ON” position, the front fog lamps (if so equipped) and rear fog lamps also go off. When the headlamps are subsequently turned back on by the automatic on/off control, the front fog lamps also come on but the rear fog lamp stays off. If you wish to turn the rear fog lamp back on, operate the switch again.
- Do not place anything on the automatic light sensor (A), and do not clean with a glass cleaner.



- If the lamps do not turn on or off with the switch in the “AUTO” position, manually operate the switch and we recommend you to have your vehicle checked.

Lamps (headlamps, fog lamp, etc.) auto-cutout function

- If the following operation is performed while the lamp switch is in the “” position, the lamps will automatically go out when the driver’s door is opened.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is turned to the “LOCK” or “ACC” position, or the key is removed from the ignition switch.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in OFF or ACC.

  [When the engine was started using the key]
  - If the key is removed and the driver’s door is opened, a buzzer sounds at a high pitch intermittently to remind the driver to turn off the lamps.

  [When the engine was started using the keyless operation function]
  - If the operation mode is put in OFF and the driver’s door is opened, a buzzer sounds at a high pitch intermittently to remind the driver to turn off the lamps.

- If the following operation is performed while the lamp switch is in the "≡D" position, the lamps will remain on for approximately 3 minutes while the driver's door is shut and will then automatically go out.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" or "ACC" position, or the key is removed from the ignition switch.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in OFF or ACC.

NOTE

- The lamp auto-cutout will not function when the lamp switch is in the "≡D" position.
- The lamp auto-cutout function can also be disabled.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

When you want to keep the lamps on:

1. In the following cases, turn the lamp switch to the "AUTO" position.
   [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
   The ignition switch is in the "LOCK" or "ACC" position.
   [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
   The operation mode is in OFF or ACC.
2. Turn on the lamps with the switch in the ""≡D or ""≡D position again, then the lamps will remain on.

NOTE

- When the engine was started using the key, if the driver's door is opened and the key is removed, the lamp monitor buzzer sounds at a high pitch intermittently.
  (The warning is also displayed on the multi-information display.)
  The buzzer stops in the following manner.
  - Turn the lamp switch to the "AUTO" position.
  - Close the driver's door.
- When the engine was started using the keyless operation function, if the driver's door is opened and the operation mode is put in OFF, the lamp monitor buzzer sounds at a high pitch intermittently.
  (The warning is also displayed on the multi-information display.)
  The buzzer stops in the following manner.
  - Turn the lamp switch to the "AUTO" position.
  - Close the driver's door.

Lamp monitor buzzer

[When the engine was started using the key]
If the driver's door is opened when the key is in the "LOCK" or "ACC" position or removed from the ignition switch while the lamps are on, a buzzer will sound to remind the driver to turn off the lamps.

[When the engine was started using the keyless operation function]
If the driver's door is opened when the operation mode is in ACC or OFF with the lamps illuminated, a buzzer will sound to remind the driver to turn off the lamps.

In both cases, the buzzer will automatically stop if the auto-cutoff function is activated, the lamp switch is turned off, or the door is closed.

Daytime running lamps

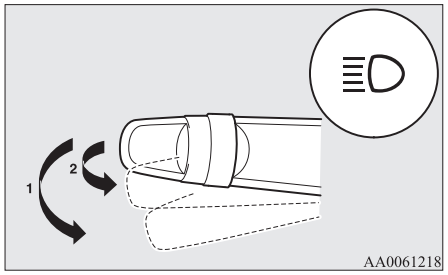
The daytime running lamps come on when the engine is running and the lamp switch is in the “AUTO” position and the tail lamps are off.

NOTE

- If the lamp switch is in the “” or “” position, or if the tail lamps are on when the lamp switch is in the “AUTO” position, the daytime running lamps come on as position lamps.

Dipper (High/Low beam change)

When the lamp switch is in the “” position, the beam changes from high to low (or low to high) each time the lever is pulled fully (1). While the high-beam is on, the high-beam indication lamp in the instrument cluster will also illuminate.



Headlamp flasher

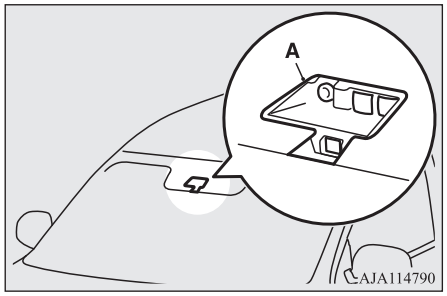
The high-beams flash when the lever is pulled slightly (2), and will go off when it is released.
When the high-beam is on, the high-beam indication lamp in the instrument cluster will illuminate.

NOTE

- If you turn the lamps off with the headlamps set to high-beam, the headlamps are automatically returned to their low-beam setting when the lamp switch is next turned to the “” position.

Automatic High-Beam (AHB)*

The system switches the headlamp beams (high/low) when the sensor (A) senses an illuminant such as lights of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle or street lamp.
For details about handling the sensor, refer to “Handling of the sensor” on page 6-56.

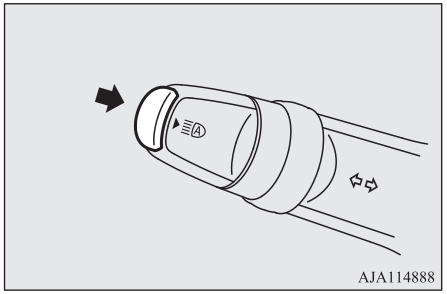


⚠ WARNING

- **The headlamp beams (high/low) may not be switched automatically under certain circumstances. Do not overestimate the system. It is the responsibility of the driver to switch the headlamp beams (high/low) manually to suit each driving condition.**
  Refer to "Dipper (High/Low beam change)" on page 5-49.

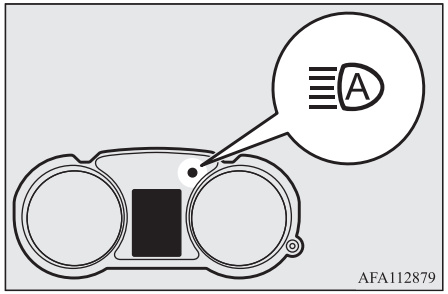
How to use the AHB

1. Rotate the lamp switch to "≡D" position or "AUTO" position when the engine is running.
2. Press the AHB switch.



The AHB is activated and the indicator will illuminate.

If the AHB switch is pressed again, the AHB will be deactivated and AHB indicator will go off.



NOTE

- If the headlamps are on when the lamp switch is in the "AUTO" position, the AHB works.
- You can switch the headlamp beams (high/low) manually by operating the lever even if the AHB is working.
  Refer to "Dipper (High/Low beam change)" on page 5-49.
  If the lever is operated manually, the AHB indicator will go off and the AHB will be deactivated.
  Refer to "Manual switching" on page 5-50.
- The AHB is not deactivated when you pull the lever slightly (operation of the headlamp flasher).

Manual switching

Switching to low beam

1. Pull the lever towards you.
2. The AHB indicator will go off.
3. The AHB switch is pressed again, the AHB will activated.

Switching to high-beam

1. Pull the lever towards you.
2. The AHB indicator will go off and the high-beam indicator illuminates.
3. The AHB switch is pressed again, the AHB will activated.

Automatic switching conditions

The high-beam headlamps illuminate when all of the following conditions are met:

- Your vehicle speed exceeds approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
- It is dark ahead of your vehicle.
- There are no vehicles in front or oncoming vehicles, or none of their exterior lamps are illuminated.

The low beam headlamps illuminate when any of the following conditions occur:

- Your vehicle speed does not exceed approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).
- It is bright ahead of your vehicle.
- An exterior lamp of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is illuminating.

NOTE

- The headlamps may not be switched from high-beam to low beam under the following circumstances.
  - A vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is hindered by any object such as continuous bends, elevated median/island, traffic signs, roadside trees.
  - Your vehicle passes an oncoming vehicle suddenly on a bend with poor visibility.
  - Another vehicle crosses ahead of your vehicle.
- The headlamps may remain at low beam (or be switched from high-beam to low beam) when a reflective object (e.g. street lamp, traffic signal, noticeboard and signboard) reflects light.
- Any of the following factors may influence the headlamp beam switching timing:
  - How brightly the exterior lamps of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle illuminate.
  - Movement or direction of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle.
  - Only right or left exterior lamp of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is illuminating.
  - A vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is a motorcycle.
  - Road conditions (gradient, bends and road surface).
  - The number of occupants and luggage load.

NOTE

- The AHB recognises environmental conditions by sensing a light source ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, you may feel like something is not quite right when the headlamp beams are switched automatically.
- The system may not detect a light vehicle such as a bicycle.
- The system may not detect an ambient brightness precisely. This causes the traffic to be dazzled by high-beam or the low beam to be maintained. In such cases, you should switch the headlamp beams manually.
  - In bad weather (heavy rain, fog, snow or sandstorm).
  - The windscreen is dirty or fogged up.
  - The windscreen is cracked or broken.
  - The sensor is deformed or dirty.
  - A light that is similar to the headlamps or tail lamps is shining around your vehicle.
  - A vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is driven without lights, the exterior lamps are dirty or discoloured, or the direction of the headlamp beams is adjusted improperly.
  - It becomes dark and bright suddenly and continuously around your vehicle.
  - Your vehicle is driven on uneven surfaces.
  - Your vehicle is driven on a winding road.
  - A reflective object such as a noticeboard or a mirror reflects a light ahead of your vehicle.

NOTE

  - When lamps of the vehicle in front or headlamps of an oncoming vehicle blend into the other lamps.
  - The rear end of a vehicle in front (such as a container truck) reflect a strong light.
  - Your vehicle's headlamp is broken or dirty.
  - Your vehicle is inclined due to a flat tyre or towing.
  - The warning display appears. (Refer to "System problem warning" on page 5-51.)
- Observe the precautions below to maintain good usage conditions:
  - Do not attempt to disassemble the sensor.
  - Do not affix a sticker or label on the windscreen near the sensor.
  - Avoid overload.
  - Do not modify your vehicle.
  - When the windscreen is replaced, use the MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts.

System problem warning

If a problem occurs with the system, the following warning display will appear to the type of the problem.

The AHB deactivation due to fault

If a failure is detected in the system, the following warning display will appear and the AHB will automatically be turned off.

If the warning display remains even after the ignition switch is turned to the “LOCK” position or the operation mode is put in OFF and then turned back to ON, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

[When the AHB is malfunctioning]



[When the sensor is malfunctioning]



NOTE

- If the sensor or its surrounding area reaches an extremely high temperature when parking the vehicle under a blazing sun, the “AHB SERVICE REQUIRED” warning display may appear.
  If the warning display remains even after the temperature of the sensor or its surrounding area has been in range, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Sensor is too hot or cold

If the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to a high or low temperature of the sensor, the following warning display will appear.

After the temperature of the sensor has been in range, the system will automatically return to operation.

If the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, there is a possibility that the AHB has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



Windscreen is dirty

If the AHB determines that its performance has been degraded, the warning display will appear. This can occur when:

- Foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the windscreen of the sensor portion.
- There are adverse weather conditions, such as rain, snow, sand storms, etc.
- A vehicle in front or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.

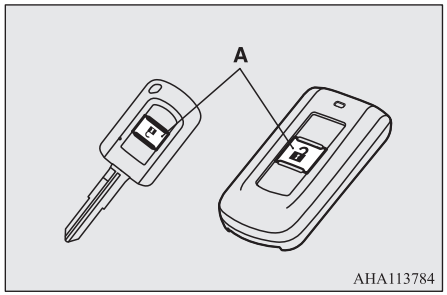
When the sensor performance returns, the AHB will resume operation.

If the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, there is a possibility that the sensor has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the sensor.



Welcome light*

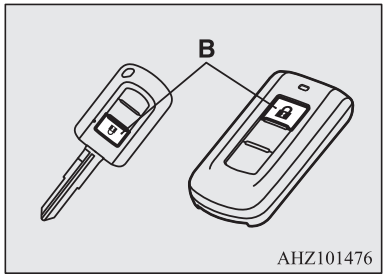
This function turns on the position and tail lamps for approximately 30 seconds after the UNLOCK switch (A) on the remote control transmitter is pressed when the combination headlamps and dipper switch is in the "AUTO" position. The welcome light function will operate only when it is dark outside the vehicle.



NOTE

- While the welcome light function is operating, perform one of the following operations to cancel the function.
  - Push the LOCK switch (B) on the remote control transmitter.

NOTE



- Turn the combination headlamps and dipper switch to the "" or "" position.
- Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position or put the operation mode in ON.

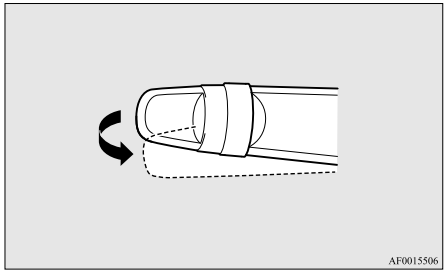
- It is possible to modify functions as follows:
  - The headlamps can be set to come on in the low beam setting.
  - The welcome light function can be deactivated.

  For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Coming home light

This function turns on the headlamps in the low beam setting for approximately 30 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is put in OFF.

1. Turn the combination headlamps and dipper switch to the "AUTO" position.
2. Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF. Also, if a key was used to start the engine, remove the key from the ignition switch.
3. Within 60 seconds of turning the ignition switch to the "OFF" position or putting the operation mode in OFF, pull the turn signal lever towards you.



OGAE20E2

4. The headlamps will come on in the low beam setting for approximately 30 seconds. After the headlamps go off, the headlamps can be turned on again in the low beam setting for approximately 30 seconds by pulling the turn signal lever towards you within 60 seconds of turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF.
   To turn on the headlamps again after 60 seconds of turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF, repeat the process from step 1.

NOTE

- While the coming home light function is operating, perform one of the following operations to cancel the function.
  - Pull the lever towards you.
  - Turn the combination headlamps and dipper switch to the "≡D◁≡" or "≡D" position.
  - Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position or put the operation mode in ON.

NOTE

- It is possible to modify functions as follows:
  - The time that the headlamps remain on can be changed.
  - The coming home light function can be deactivated.

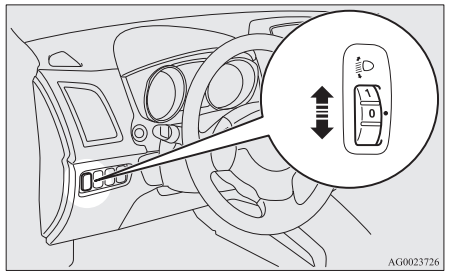
  For further information, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Headlamp levelling

Headlamp levelling switch*

The angle of the headlamp beam varies depending on the load carried by the vehicle.
The headlamp levelling switch can be used to adjust the headlamp illumination distance (when the lower beam is illuminated) so that the headlamps' glare does not distract other drivers.

Set the switch according to the following table.



⚠ CAUTION

- Always perform adjustments before driving. Do not attempt to adjust while driving, as it could cause an accident.

Vehicle condition	Switch position
	"0"
	"0"

Vehicle condition	Switch position
	"1"
	"2"
	"2"

●:1 person
▨:Full luggage loading

Switch position 0-	Driver only/Driver + 1 front passenger
Switch position 1-	5 passengers (including driver)
Switch position 2-	5 passengers (including driver) + Full luggage loading/Driver + full luggage loading

Automatic headlamp levelling*

This mechanism automatically adjusts the direction of the headlamps (beam position) depending on changes in the condition of the vehicle, such as the number of occupants or luggage weight. When the headlamps are illuminated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON, the beam position of the headlamps is automatically adjusted when the vehicle is stopped.

Headlamp automatic levelling system warning display

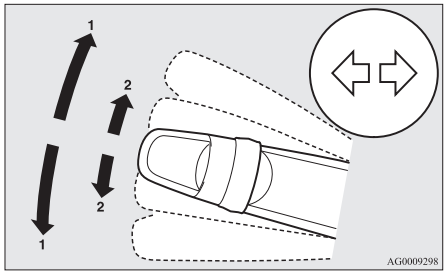


If there is a fault in the automatic headlamp levelling system, the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.

⚠ CAUTION

- If a warning is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning, so we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.

Turn-signal lever



1- Turn-signals
When making a normal turn, use position (1). The lever will return automatically when cornering is completed.

2- Lane-change signals
When moving the lever to (2) slightly to change a lane, the turn-signal lamps and indication lamp in the instrument cluster will only flash while the lever is operated.
Also, when you move the lever to (2) slightly then release it, the turn-signal lamps and indication lamp in the instrument cluster will flash 3 times.

NOTE

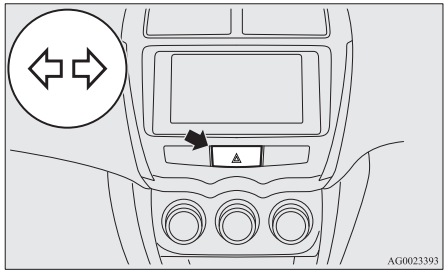
- If the lamp flashes unusually quickly, the bulb in a turn-signal lamp may have burned out. We recommend you to have the vehicle inspected.
- It is possible to activate the following functions.
  - Flashing of the turn-signal lamps when the lever is operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ACC.
  - Deactivate the turn-signal lamp 3-flash function for lane changes.
  - The time required to operate the lever for the 3-flash function can be adjusted.

  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Hazard warning flasher switch

Use the hazard warning flasher switch when the vehicle has to be parked on the road for any emergency.
The hazard warning flashers can always be operated, regardless of the ignition switch position or the operation mode.

Push the switch to turn on the hazard warning flashers, all turn-signal lamps flash continuously. To turn them off, push the switch again.



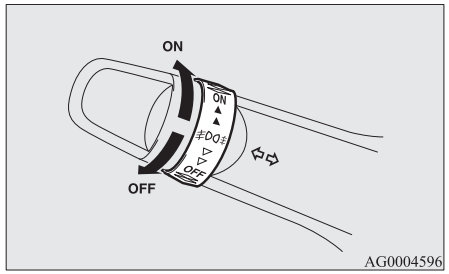
NOTE

- While the hazard warning lamps are blinking due to having manually pushed the switch, the emergency stop signal system does not operate.
  Refer to “Emergency stop signal system*” on page 6-39.

Fog lamp switch

Front fog lamp switch*

The front fog lamps can be operated while the headlamps or tail lamps are on. Turn the knob in the “ON” direction to turn on the front fog lamps. An indication lamp in the instrument cluster will also come on. Turn the knob in the “OFF” direction to turn off the front fog lamps. The knob will automatically return to its original position when you release it.



NOTE

- The front fog lamps are automatically turned off when the headlamps or tail lamps are turned off. To turn the front fog lamps on again, turn the knob in the “ON” direction after turning on the headlamps or tail lamps.

NOTE

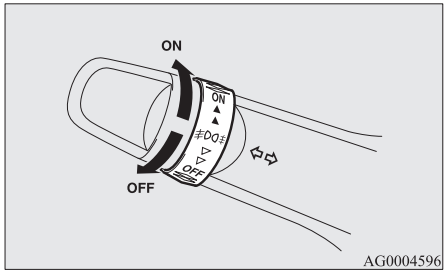
- Do not use fog lamps except in conditions of fog, otherwise excessive lamp glare may temporarily blind oncoming vehicle drivers.

Rear fog lamp switch

The rear fog lamp can be operated when the headlamps or front fog lamps (if so equipped) turn on.
An indication lamp in the instrument cluster comes on when the rear fog lamp is turned on.

[Vehicle without front fog lamps]
Turn the knob once in the “ON” direction to turn on the rear fog lamp. To turn the rear fog lamp off, turn the knob once in the “OFF” direction. The knob will automatically return to its original position when you release it.

[Vehicle with front fog lamps]
Turn the knob once in the “ON” direction to turn on the front fog lamps. Turn the knob once more in the “ON” direction to turn on the rear fog lamp. To turn the rear fog lamp off, turn the knob once in the “OFF” direction. Turn the knob once more in the “OFF” direction to turn off the front fog lamps. The knob will automatically return to its original position when you release it.



NOTE

- The rear fog lamp is automatically turned off when the headlamps or front fog lamps (if so equipped) are turned off.
- To turn the rear fog lamp on again, turn the knob once in the “ON” direction after turning on the headlamps. (Vehicle without front fog lamps)

NOTE

- To turn the rear fog lamp on again, turn the knob twice in the “ON” direction after turning on the headlamps. (Vehicle with front fog lamps)

Wiper and washer switch

5

⚠ CAUTION

- If the washer is used in cold weather, the washer fluid sprayed against the glass may freeze, which may hinder visibility. Warm the glass with the defroster or rear window demister before using the washer.

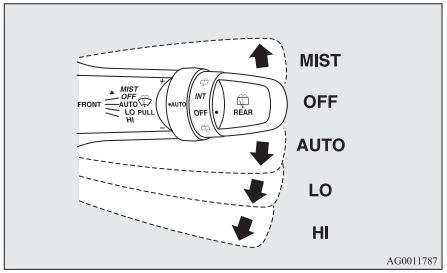
Windscreen wipers

NOTE

- To ensure a clear rearward view, the rear window wiper will automatically perform several continuous operations if the gearshift lever or the selector lever is put in the “R” position while the windscreen wipers are operating.
  Refer to “Rear window wiper and washer” on page 5-61.

The windscreen wipers can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

If the blades are frozen to the windscreen or rear window, do not operate the wipers until the ice has melted and the blades are freed, otherwise the wiper motor may be damaged.

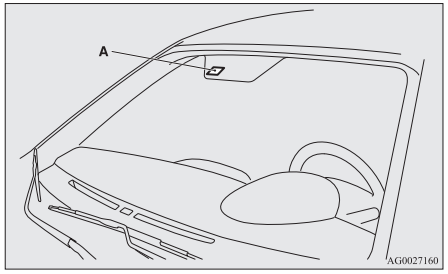


MIST-	Misting function The wipers will operate once.
OFF-	Off
AU- TO-	Auto-wiper control Rain sensor The wipers will automatically operate depending on the degree of wetness on the windscreen.
LO-	Slow
HI-	Fast

Rain sensor

Can only be used when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON.

If the lever is put in the “AUTO” position, the rain sensor (A) will detect the extent of rain (or snow, other moisture, dust, etc.) and the wipers will operate automatically.
Keep the lever in the “OFF” position if the windscreen is dirty and the weather is dry.
Wiper operation under these conditions can scratch the windscreen and damage the wipers.



⚠ CAUTION

- With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON and lever in the “AUTO” position, the wipers may automatically operate in the situations described below.
  If your hands get trapped, you could suffer injuries or the wipers could malfunction. Be sure to turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF, or move lever to the “OFF” position to deactivate the rain sensor.

⚠ CAUTION

- When cleaning the outside surface of the windscreen, if you touch on top of the rain sensor.
- When cleaning the outside surface of the windscreen, if you wipe with a cloth on top of the rain sensor.
- When using an automatic car wash.
- A physical shock is applied to the windscreen.
- A physical shock is applied to the rain sensor.

NOTE

- To protect the rubber parts of the wipers, this operation of the wipers does not take place even if the lever is put in the “AUTO” position when the vehicle is stationary and the ambient temperature is approximately 0 °C or lower.
- Do not cover the sensor by affixing a sticker or label to the windscreen. Also, do not put any water-repellent coating on the windscreen. The rain sensor would not be able to detect the extent of rain, and the wipers might stop working normally.
- In the following cases, the rain sensor may be malfunctioning.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

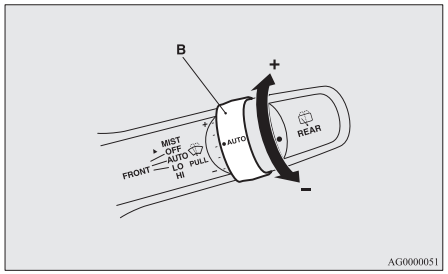
NOTE

- When the wipers operate at a constant interval despite changes in the extent of rain.
- When the wipers do not operate even though it is raining.

● The wipers may automatically operate when things such as insects or foreign objects are affixed to the windscreen on top of the rain sensor or when the windscreen is frozen. Objects affixed to the windscreen will stop the wipers when the wipers cannot remove them. To operate the wipers again, move the lever in the "LO" or "HI" position.
Also, the wipers may operate automatically due to strong direct sunlight or electromagnetic wave. To stop the wipers, place the lever in the "OFF" position.
● Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when replacing the windscreen or reinforcing the glass around the sensor.

To adjust the sensitivity of the rain sensor.

With the lever in the "AUTO" (rain sensor) position, it is possible to adjust the sensitivity of the rain sensor by turning the knob (B).



"+"- Higher sensitivity to rain
"-"- Lower sensitivity to rain

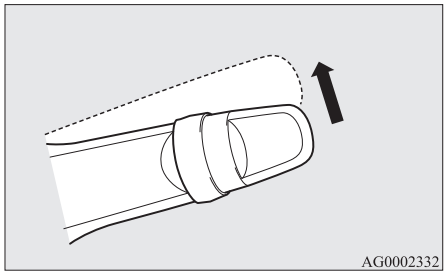
NOTE

● It is possible to activate the following functions.
- Automatic operation (rain droplet sensitive) can be changed to intermittent operation (vehicle-speed sensitive).
- Automatic operation (rain droplet sensitive) can be changed to intermittent operation (except vehicle-speed sensitive).

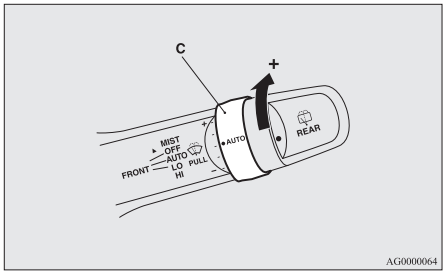
For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Misting function

Move the lever in the direction of the arrow and release, to operate the wipers once.
Use this function when you are driving in mist or drizzle.
The wipers will operate once if the lever is raised to the "MIST" position and released when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in the "ON" or "ACC" position. The wipers will continue to operate while the lever is held in the "MIST" position.

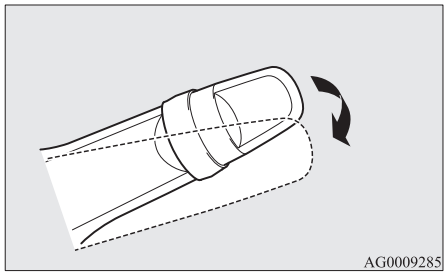


The wipers will operate once if the lever is moved to the “AUTO” position and the knob (C) is turned in the “+” direction when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position or the operation mode is in ON.



Windscreen washer

The windscreen washer can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON or ACC.
The washer fluid will be sprayed onto the windscreen by pulling the lever towards you.
When the wipers are not in operation or in intermittent operation, by pulling the lever towards you, the wipers will operate several times while the washer fluid is being sprayed. Then approximately 6 seconds later, wipers operate once more.
Also, by releasing the lever soon after pulling it towards you, the washer fluid will be sprayed several times while the wipers are operating several times. (Comfort washer) Then approximately 6 seconds later, the wipers operate once more.
Comfort washer will stop operating with any operation of the lever.



⚠ CAUTION

- If the washer is used in cold weather, the washer fluid sprayed against the glass may freeze resulting in poor visibility. Heat the glass with the defroster or demister before using the washer.

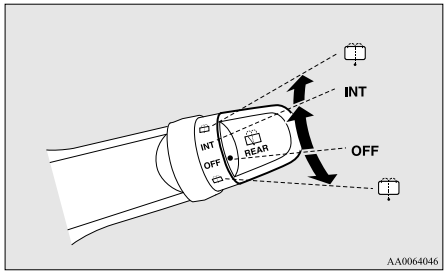
NOTE

- The factory settings for the comfort washer and the function that operates the wipers once more approximately 6 seconds later may vary depending on the vehicle.
- It is possible to modify functions as follows:
  - Causing the wiper never to operate when washer fluid is sprayed.
  - Deactivating or activating the comfort washer.
  - Deactivating or activating the function that operates the wipers once more approximately 6 seconds later.

  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Rear window wiper and washer

The rear window wiper and washer switch can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON or ACC.



INT- The wiper operates continuously for several seconds then operates intermittently at intervals of about every 8 seconds

OFF- Off

- The washer fluid will be sprayed onto the rear window when the knob is turned fully in either direction.
  The wipers operate automatically several times while the washer fluid is being sprayed.

NOTE

- The rear window wiper will automatically perform several continuous operations if the gearshift lever or the selector lever is put in the "R" position while the windscreen wipers or the rear window wiper is operating. (automatic operation mode).
  After the automatic operation, the rear window wiper will stop operating if the knob is in the "OFF" position. If the knob is in the "INT" position, the rear window wiper will return to the intermittent operation.
  It is possible to set the rear window wiper to perform the automatic operation only if the gearshift lever or the selector lever is put in the "R" position while the rear window wiper is operating with the knob in the "INT" position.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- If the knob is in the "OFF" position, turn the knob to the "INT" position twice quickly to operate the rear window wiper continuously. (continuous operation mode)
  Turn the knob to the "OFF" position to stop the rear window wiper continuous operation.
- The interval for intermittent operation can be adjusted.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Precautions to observe when using wipers and washers

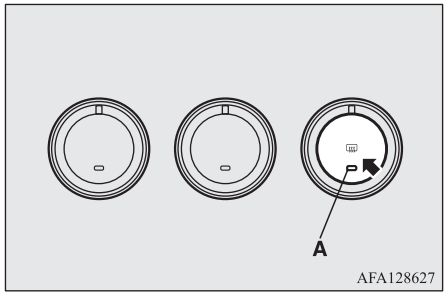
- If the moving wipers become blocked partway through a sweep by ice or other deposits on the glass, the wipers may temporarily stop operating to prevent the motor from overheating. In this case, park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF, and then remove the ice or other deposits.
  The wipers will start operating again after the wiper motor cools down, so check that the wipers operate before using them.
- Do not use the wipers when the glass is dry.
  They may scratch the glass surface and the blades wear out prematurely.
- Before using the wipers in cold weather, check that the wiper blades are not frozen onto the glass. The motor may burn out if the wipers are used with the blades frozen onto the glass.
- Avoid using the washer continuously for more than 20 seconds. Do not operate the washer when the fluid reservoir is empty.
  Otherwise, the motor may burn out.

- Periodically check the level of washer fluid in the reservoir and refill if required.
  During cold weather, add a recommended washer solution that will not freeze in the washer reservoir. Failure to do so could result in loss of washer function and frost damage to the system components.

Rear window demister switch

The rear window demister switch can be operated when the engine is running.
Push the switch to turn on the rear window demister. It will be turned off automatically in approximately 20 minutes. To turn off the demister within approximately 20 minutes, push the switch again.

The indication lamp (A) will illuminate while the demister is on.

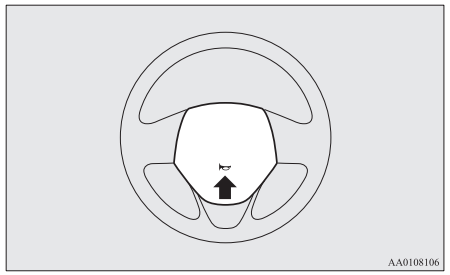


NOTE

- When the rear window demister switch is pressed, the outside rear-view mirrors are defogged or defrosted. Refer to “Heated mirror” on page 6-11.
- The demister switch is not to melt snow but to clear mist.
  Remove snow before use of the demister switch.
- When cleaning the inside of the rear window, use a soft cloth and wipe gently along the heater wires, being careful not to damage the wires.
- Do not allow objects to touch the inside of the rear window glass, damaged or broken wires may result.

Horn switch

Press the steering wheel on or around the “” mark.



Starting and driving

Economical driving....6-02
Driving, alcohol and drugs....6-03
Safe driving techniques....6-03
Running-in recommendations....6-04
Parking brake....6-05
Parking....6-06
Steering wheel height and reach adjustment....6-07
Inside rear-view mirror....6-07
Outside rear-view mirrors....6-09
Ignition switch....6-11
Steering wheel lock....6-13
Starting....6-13
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system*....6-15
Manual transmission*....6-20
Automatic transmission INVECS-III 6CVT (Intelligent & Innovative Vehicle Electronic Control System III)*....6-22
Electronically controlled 4WD system*....6-30
4-wheel drive operation....6-32
Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation....6-34
Cautions on handling of 4-wheel drive vehicles....6-35
Braking....6-35
Hill start assist*....6-37
Brake assist system....6-38
Emergency stop signal system*....6-39
Anti-lock brake system (ABS)....6-39
Electric power steering system (EPS)....6-41
Active stability control (ASC)*....6-42
Cruise control*....6-44
Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)*....6-49
Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward)*....6-59
Blind Spot Warning (BSW) (with Lane Change Assist)*....6-63
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)*....6-67
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)*....6-69
Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)*....6-73
Reversing sensor system*....6-78
Rear-view camera*....6-82
Cargo loads....6-85
Trailer towing....6-87

Economical driving

For economical driving, there are some technical requirements that have to be met. The prerequisite for low fuel consumption is a properly adjusted engine. In order to achieve longer life of the vehicle and the most economical operation, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked at regular intervals in accordance with the service standards.
Fuel economy and generation of exhaust gas and noise are highly influenced by personal driving habits as well as the particular operating conditions. The following points should be observed in order to minimize wear of brakes, tyres and engine as well as to reduce environmental pollution.

Accelerating and decelerating

Drive according to the traffic conditions and avoid sudden starts, sudden acceleration and sudden braking, as they will increase fuel consumption.

Shifting

Shift only at an appropriate speed and engine speed. Always use the highest shift position possible.

Selecting the 4WD drive mode (4WD vehicles)

The drive mode-selector should be set to “2WD” when driving on normal roads and express ways to obtain best possible fuel economy.

City traffic

Frequent starting and stopping increases the average fuel consumption. Use roads with smooth traffic flow whenever possible. When driving on congested roads, avoid use of a low shift position at high engine speeds.

Idling

The vehicle consumes fuel even during idling. Avoid extended idling whenever possible.

Speed

At higher vehicle speed, more fuel is consumed. Avoid driving at full speed. Even a slight release of the accelerator pedal will save a significant amount of fuel.

Tyre inflation pressure

Check the tyre inflation pressures at regular intervals. Low tyre inflation pressure increases road resistance and fuel consumption. In addition, low tyre pressures adversely affect tyre wear and driving stability.

Cargo loads

Do not drive with unnecessary articles in the luggage compartment. Especially during city driving where frequent starting and stopping is necessary, the increased weight of the vehicle will greatly affect fuel consumption. Also avoid driving with unnecessary luggage or carriers, etc., on the roof; the increased air resistance will increase fuel consumption.

Cold engine starting

Starting of a cold engine consumes more fuel.
Unnecessary fuel consumption is also caused by keeping a hot engine running. After the engine is started, commence driving as soon as possible.

Air conditioning

The use of the air conditioning will increase the fuel consumption.

Driving, alcohol and drugs

Driving after drinking alcohol is one of the most frequent causes of accidents.
Your driving ability can be seriously impaired even with blood alcohol levels far below the legal minimum. If you have been drinking, don't drive. Ride with a designated non-drinking driver, call a cab or a friend, or use public transportation.
Drinking coffee or taking a cold shower will not make you sober.
Similarly, prescription and nonprescription drugs affect your alertness, perception and reaction time. Consult with your doctor or pharmacist before driving while under the influence of any of these medications.

⚠ WARNING

- **NEVER DRINK AND DRIVE.**
  Your perceptions are less accurate, your reflexes are slower and your judgment is impaired.

Safe driving techniques

Driving safety and protection against injury cannot be fully ensured. However, we recommend that you pay extra attention to the following:

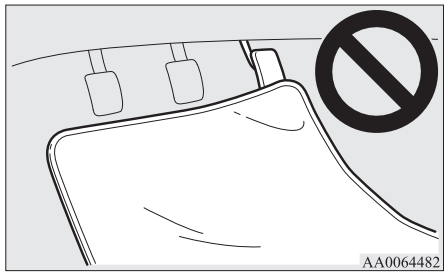
Seat belts

Before starting the vehicle, make sure that you and your passengers have fastened your seat belts.

Floor mats

⚠ WARNING

- **Keep floor mats clear of the pedals by correctly laying floor mats that are suitable for the vehicle.**
  To prevent the floor mats from slipping out of position, securely retain them using the hook etc.
  Note that laying a floor mat over a pedal or laying one floor mat on top of another can obstruct pedal operation and lead to a serious accident.



Carrying children in the vehicle

- Never leave your vehicle unattended with the key and children inside the vehicle. Children may play with the driving controls and this could lead to an accident.
- Make sure that infants and small children are properly restrained in accordance with the laws and regulations, and for maximum protection in case of an accident.
- Prevent children from playing in the luggage compartment. It is quite dangerous to allow them to play there while the vehicle is moving.

Loading luggage

When loading luggage, be careful not to load above the height of seats. This is dangerous not only because rearward vision will be obstructed, but also the luggage may be projected into the passenger compartment under hard braking.

Running-in recommendations

During the running-in period for the first 1,000 km (620 miles) it is advisable to drive your new vehicle using the following precautions as a guideline to aid long life as well as future economy and performance.

- Do not race the engine at high speeds.
- Avoid rapid starting, accelerating, braking and prolonged high-speed running.
- Keep to the running-in speed limit shown below.
  Please note that the legal speed limits displayed must be adhered to.
- Do not exceed loading limits.
- Refrain from towing a trailer.

Vehicles with M/T

Shift point	Speed limit	
	1600 models	2000 models
1st gear	30 km/h (19 mph)	35 km/h (22 mph)
2nd gear	60 km/h (37 mph)	70 km/h (43 mph)
3rd gear	90 km/h (56 mph)	100 km/h (62 mph)
4th gear	120 km/h (74 mph)	125 km/h (78 mph)
5th gear	120 km/h (74 mph)	125 km/h (78 mph)

Vehicles with CVT

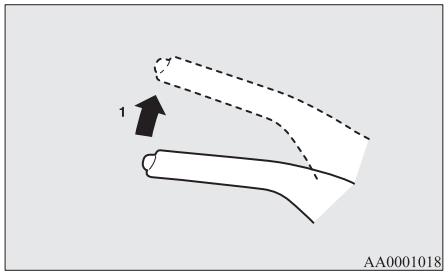
Shift point		Speed limit
“D” (DRIVE)		120 km/h (74 mph)
In sports mode	1st position	30 km/h (19 mph)
	2nd position	50 km/h (30 mph)

Shift point		Speed limit
	3rd position	70 km/h (43 mph)
	4th position	90 km/h (56 mph)
	5th position	120 km/h (74 mph)
	6th position	120 km/h (74 mph)

Parking brake

To park the vehicle, first bring it to a complete stop, fully apply the parking brake lever sufficiently to hold the vehicle.

To apply



1- Firmly depress and hold the brake pedal, then pull the lever up without pushing the button at the end of hand grip.

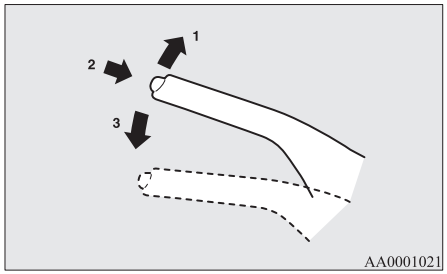
⚠ CAUTION

- When you intend to apply the parking brake, firmly press the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a complete stop before pulling the parking brake lever.
  Pulling the parking brake lever with the vehicle moving could make the rear wheels lock up, thereby making the vehicle unstable. It could also make the parking brake malfunction.

NOTE

- Apply sufficient force to the parking brake lever to hold the vehicle stationary after the foot brake is released.
- If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle stationary after the foot brake is released, have your vehicle checked immediately.

To release



1- Firmly depress and hold the brake pedal, then pull the lever up slightly.
2- Push the button at the end of hand grip.
3- Lower the lever fully.

⚠ CAUTION

- Before driving, be sure that the parking brake is fully released and brake warning lamp is off.
  If you drive without the parking brake fully released, the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display.
  If a vehicle is driven without releasing the parking brake, the brake will be overheated, resulting in ineffective braking and possible brake failure.

Warning lamp



Warning display



- If the brake warning lamp does not extinguish when the parking brake is fully released, the brake system may be behaving abnormal.
  Have your vehicle checked immediately.
  For details, refer to “Brake warning lamp” on page 5-44.

Parking

To park the vehicle, fully engage the parking brake, and then move the gearshift lever to 1st or “R” (Reverse) position for vehicles equipped with M/T, or set the selector lever to “P” (PARK) position for vehicles equipped with CVT.

Parking on a hill

To prevent the vehicle from rolling, follow these procedures:

Parking on a downhill slope

Turn the front wheels towards the kerb and move the vehicle forward until the kerb side wheel gently touches the kerb.
On vehicles equipped with M/T, apply the parking brake and place the gearshift lever into the “R” (Reverse) position.
On vehicles equipped with A/T, CVT, apply the parking brake and place the selector lever into the “P” (PARK) position.
If necessary, apply chocks to wheels.

Parking on an uphill slope

Turn the front wheels away from the kerb and move the vehicle back until the kerb side wheel gently touches the kerb.
On vehicles equipped with M/T, apply the parking brake and place the gearshift lever into the 1st position.
On vehicles equipped with CVT, apply the parking brake and place the selector lever into the “P” (PARK) position.
If necessary, apply chocks to wheels.

NOTE

- If your vehicle is equipped with CVT, be sure to apply the parking brake before moving selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position. If you move the selector lever to the “P” (Park) position before applying the parking brake, it may be difficult to disengage the selector lever from the “P” (Park) position when next you drive the vehicle, requiring application of a strong force to the selector lever to move from the “P” (Park) position.

Parking with the engine running

Never leave the engine running while you take a short sleep/rest. Also, never leave the engine running in a closed or poorly ventilated place.

⚠ WARNING

- **Leaving the engine running risks injury or death from accidentally moving the gearshift lever (M/T) or the selector lever (CVT) or the accumulation of toxic exhaust fumes on the passenger compartment.**

Where you park

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not park your vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust, since a fire could occur.**

Do not keep the steering wheel fully turned for a long time

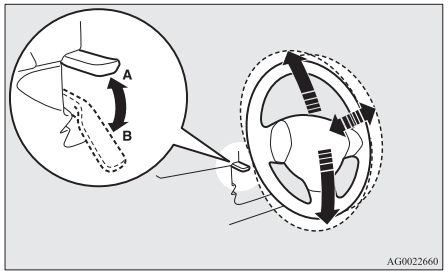
More effort could be required to turn the steering wheel.
Refer to “Electric power steering system (EPS)” on page 6-41.

When leaving the vehicle

Always carry the key and lock all doors and the tailgate when leaving the vehicle unattended.
Always try to park your vehicle in a well lit area.

Steering wheel height and reach adjustment

1. Release the lever while holding the steering wheel up.
2. Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.
3. Securely lock the steering wheel by pulling the lever fully upward.



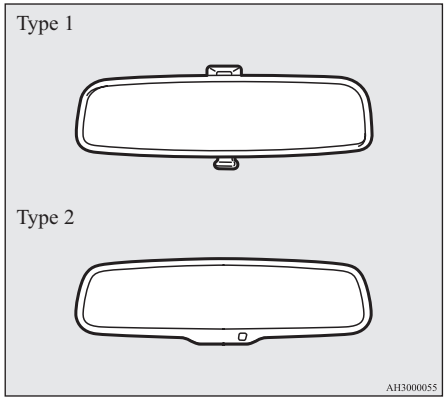
A- Locked
B- Release

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the steering wheel while you are driving the vehicle.**

Inside rear-view mirror

Adjust the rear-view mirror only after making any seat adjustments so you have a clear view to the rear of the vehicle.



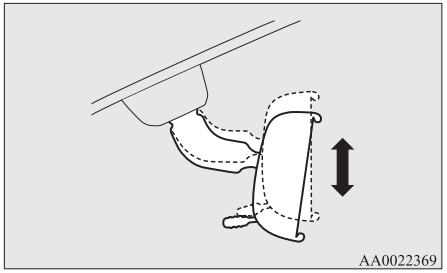
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the rear-view mirror while driving. This can be dangerous.**
  Always adjust the mirror before driving.

Adjust the rear-view mirror to maximize the view through the rear window.

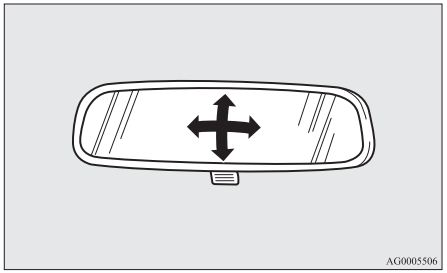
To adjust the vertical mirror position

It is possible to move the mirror up and down to adjust its position.



To adjust the mirror position

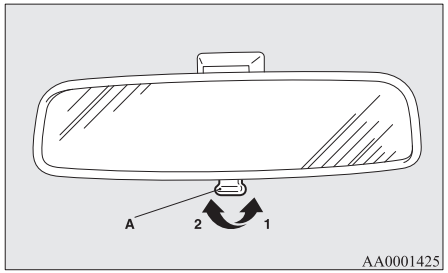
It is possible to move the mirror up/down and left/right to adjust its position.



To reduce the glare

Type 1

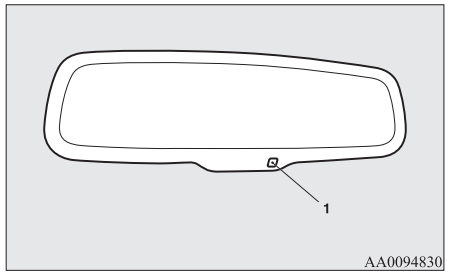
The lever (A) at the bottom of the mirror can be used to adjust the mirror to reduce the glare from the headlamps of vehicles behind you during night driving.



1- Normal
2- Anti-glare

Type 2

When the headlamps of the vehicles behind you are very bright, the reflection factor of the rear-view mirror is automatically changed to reduce the glare.



When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the reflection factor of the mirror is automatically changed.

NOTE

- Do not hang items on, or spray glass cleaner on the sensor (1), as reduced sensitivity could result.

Outside rear-view mirrors

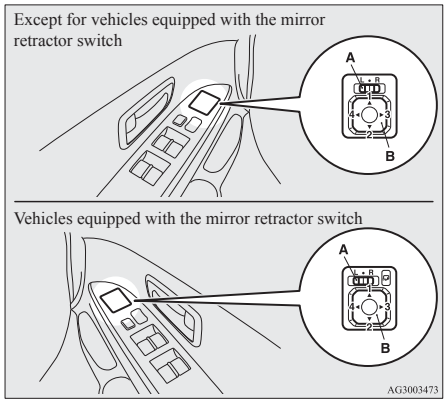
To adjust the mirror position

The outside rear-view mirrors can be operated when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the rear-view mirrors while driving. This can be dangerous.**
  Always adjust the mirrors before driving.
- **Your vehicle is equipped with convex type mirrors.**
  Please take into consideration, that objects you see in the mirror will look smaller and farther away compared to a normal flat mirror.
  Do not use this mirror to estimate distance of following vehicles when changing lanes.

1. Place the lever (A) to the same side as the mirror whose adjustment is desired.



L- Left outside mirror adjustment
R- Right outside mirror adjustment

2. Press the switch (B) to the left, right, up or down to adjust the mirror position.
   1- Up
   2- Down
   3- Right
   4- Left
3. Return the lever (A) back to the middle position (•).

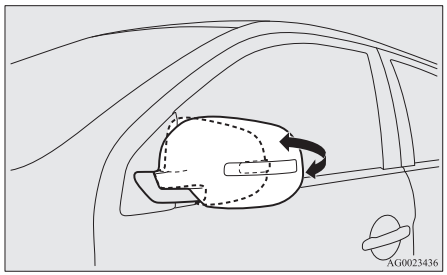
Retracting and extending the outside mirrors

The outside mirror can be folded in towards the side window to prevent damage when parking in narrow areas.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drive the vehicle with the mirror folded in.
  The lack of rearward visibility normally provided by the mirror could lead to an accident.

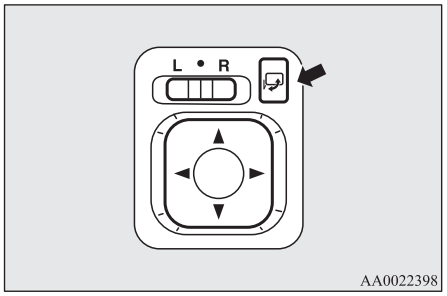
[Except for vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch]
Push the mirror towards the back of the vehicle with your hand to retract it in. When extending the mirror, pull it out towards the front of the vehicle until it clicks to lock in place.



[For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch]

Retracting and extending the mirrors using the mirror retractor switch

With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON or ACC, push the mirror retractor switch to retract the mirrors.
Push it again to extend the mirrors to their original positions.
After turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF, it is possible to retract and extend the mirrors using the mirror retractor switch for approximately 30 seconds.



⚠ CAUTION

- It is possible to retract and extend the mirrors by hand. After retracting a mirror using the mirror retractor switch, however, you should extend it by using the switch again, not by hand. If you extended the mirror by hand after retracting it using the switch, it would not properly lock in position. As a result, the mirror could move because of the wind or vibration while you are driving, and this may limit the driver's rearward visibility.

NOTE

- Be careful not to get your hands trapped while a mirror is moving.
- If you move a mirror by hand or it moves after hitting a person or object, you may not be able to return it to its original position using the mirror retractor switch. If this happens, push the mirror retractor switch to place the mirror in its retracted position and then push the switch again to return the mirror to its original position.
- When freezing has occurred and mirrors fail to operate as intended, please refrain from repeated pushing of the retractor switch as this action can result in burn-out of the mirror motor circuits.

Retracting and extending the mirrors without using the mirror retractor switch

[Vehicles with keyless entry system]
The mirrors automatically retract or extend when the doors are locked or unlocked using the remote control switches of the keyless entry system.
Refer to "Keyless entry system" on page 3-04.
[Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The mirrors automatically retract or extend when the doors are locked or unlocked using the remote control switches or the keyless operation function of the keyless operation system.
Refer to "Keyless operation system: To operate using the keyless operation function, Keyless entry system" on pages 3-11 and 3-22.

NOTE

- Functions can be modified as stated below. Consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

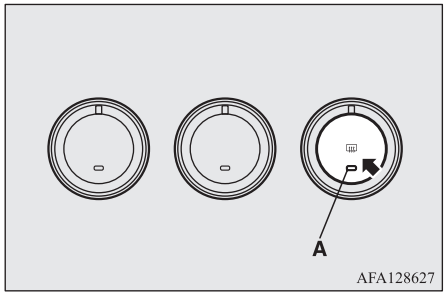
- Automatically extend when the following operation is performed.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position.
  [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Put the operation mode in ON.
- Automatically retract when the driver’s door is opened after turning the ignition switch to the “LOCK” or “ACC” position or putting the operation mode in OFF or ACC.
- Automatically extend when the vehicle speed reaches approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).
- Deactivate the automatic extension function.

NOTE

The outside rear-view mirrors can be retracted or extended by the following operations, even if the functions have been modified as stated above.
After pressing the LOCK switch on the remote control switch to lock the doors and tailgate, if the LOCK switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will retract.
After pressing the UNLOCK switch on the remote control switch to unlock the doors and tailgate, if the UNLOCK switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will extend again.

Heated mirror

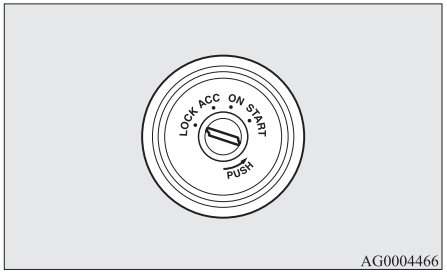
To demist or defrost the outside rear-view mirrors, press the rear window demister switch.
The indication lamp (A) will illuminate while the demister is on.
The heater will be turned off automatically in approximately 20 minutes.



Ignition switch

[For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
For information on operations for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, refer to “Keyless operation system: Engine switch” on page 3-13.

[Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]



AG0004466

LOCK

The engine is stopped and the steering wheel locked. The key can only be inserted and removed in this position.

ACC

The engine is stopped, but the audio system and other electric devices can be operated.

ON

The engine is running, and all the vehicle's electrical devices can be operated.

START

The starter motor operates. After the engine has started, release the key and it will automatically return to the "ON" position.

NOTE

- Your vehicle is equipped with an electronic immobilizer.
  To start the engine, the ID code transmitted by the transponder inside the key must match the code registered in the immobilizer computer.
  Refer to "Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)" on page 3-03.

ACC power auto-cutout function

After about 30 minutes has elapsed with the ignition switch in the "ACC" position, the function automatically cuts out the power for the audio system and other electric devices that can be operated with that position.
When the ignition switch is turned from the "ACC" position, the power is supplied again to those devices.

NOTE

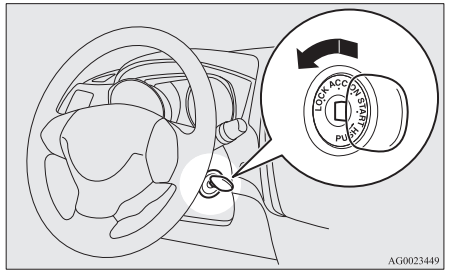
- It is possible to modify functions as follows:

NOTE

- The time until the power cuts out can be changed to approximately 60 minutes.
- The ACC power auto-cutout function can be deactivated.
  For details, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To remove the key

1. Set the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position (CVT).
2. Push the key in at the "ACC" position and keep it depressed until it is turned to the "LOCK" position and remove it.



AG0023449

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not remove the ignition key from the ignition switch while driving. The steering wheel will be locked, causing loss of control.
- If the engine is stopped while driving, the brake servomechanism will cease to function and braking efficiency will deteriorate. Also, the power steering system will not function and it will require greater manual effort to operate the steering.
- Do not leave the key in the "ON" position for a long time when the engine is not running, doing so will cause the battery to be discharged.
- Do not turn the key to the "START" position while the engine is running. Doing so could damage the starter motor.

Steering wheel lock

[For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

For information on operations for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, refer to "Keyless operation system: Steering wheel lock" on page 3-17.

[Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

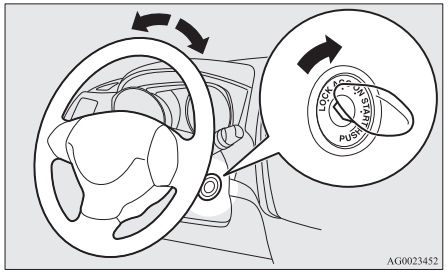
To lock

Remove the key at the "LOCK" position.

Turn the steering wheel until it is locked.

To unlock

Turn the key to the "ACC" position while moving the steering wheel slightly right and left.



⚠ CAUTION

- Remove the key when leaving the vehicle. In some countries, it is prohibited to leave the key in the vehicle when parked.

Starting

Tips for starting

- Do not operate the starter motor continuously longer than 10 seconds; doing so could run down the battery. If the engine does not start, turn the ignition switch back to "LOCK", wait a few seconds, and then try again. Trying repeatedly with the starter motor still turning will damage the starter mechanism.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never run the engine in a closed or poorly ventilated area any longer than is needed to move your vehicle in or out of the area. Carbon monoxide gases are odourless and can be fatal.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Never attempt to start the engine by pushing or pulling the vehicle.
- Do not run the engine at high revolutions or drive the vehicle at high speed until the engine has had a chance to warm up.
- Release the ignition key as soon as the engine starts to avoid damaging the starter motor.

OGAE20E2

Starting the engine

[For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

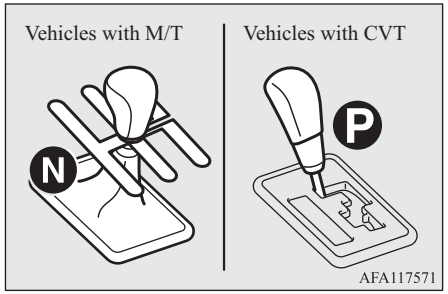
For information on operation for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, refer to “Keyless operation system: Starting and stopping the engine” on page 3-18.

[Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]

The starting procedure is as follows:

1. Insert the ignition key and fasten the seat belt.
2. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
3. Press and hold the brake pedal down firmly with your right foot.
4. Fully depress the clutch pedal (M/T).
5. On vehicles equipped with M/T, place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position.

   On vehicles equipped with CVT, make sure the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) position.



NOTE

- On vehicles with CVT, the starter will not operate unless the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) or “N” (NEUTRAL) position.
  For safety reasons, start the engine in the “P” (Park) position so that the wheels are locked.

6. After turning the ignition switch to the “ON” position, make certain that all warning lamps are functioning properly before starting the engine.
7. Turn the ignition switch to the “START” position without depressing the accelerator pedal, and release it when the engine starts.

NOTE

- Minor noises may be heard on engine start-up. These will disappear as the engine warms up.

When it is difficult to start the engine

After several attempts, you may experience that the engine still does not start.

1. Make sure that all electric devices, such as lamps, air conditioning blower and rear window demister, are turned off.
2. While depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), press the accelerator pedal halfway and hold it there, then crank the engine. Release the accelerator pedal, immediately after the engine starts.

3. If the engine still will not start, the engine could be flooded with too much petrol. While depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), push the accelerator pedal all the way down and hold it there, then crank the engine for 5 to 6 seconds. Return the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position and release the accelerator pedal. Wait a few seconds, and then crank the engine again for 5 to 6 seconds while depressing the brake pedal (CVT) or the clutch pedal (M/T), but do not push the accelerator pedal. Release the ignition switch if the engine starts. If the engine fails to start, repeat these procedures. If the engine still will not start, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

Using the MIVEC engine*

The MIVEC engine automatically controls valve timing in accordance with driving conditions for maximum engine performance.

Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system*

The Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system automatically stops and restarts the engine without operating the ignition switch or the engine switch when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a traffic light or in a traffic jam, to reduce exhaust gases and increase fuel efficiency.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or if you will leave the vehicle unattended, turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position and press the engine switch to stop the engine.

NOTE

- If the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system does not operate or it operates less frequently, the battery capacity may have decreased. Have your vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

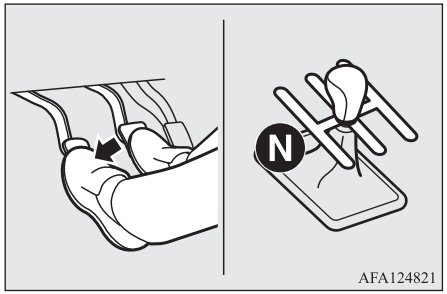
To turn on/off AS&G

The AS&G system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON.

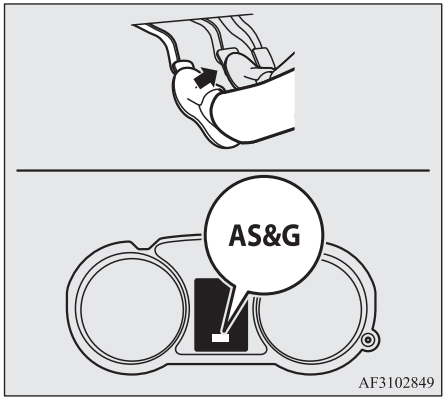
You can deactivate the system by pressing the “AS&G OFF” switch.
Refer to “To deactivate” on page 6-20.

Automatically stopping the engine (on vehicles equipped with M/T)

1. Stop the vehicle.
   While depressing the brake pedal, fully depress the clutch pedal and place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position.

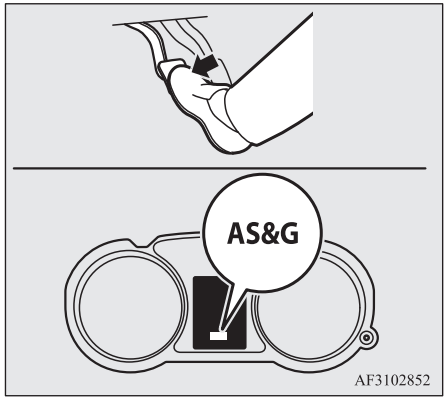


2. Release the clutch pedal. The "AS&G" display will turn on and the engine will stop automatically.



Automatically stopping the engine (on vehicles equipped with CVT)

1. Depress the brake pedal while moving to stop the vehicle.
2. When the vehicle is completely stopped and the brake pedal is fully depressed, the "AS&G" display will turn on and the engine will stop automatically.



NOTE

- When the engine is automatically stopped, changes will occur in the driving operations. Pay close attention to the following.
  - The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase. If the vehicle is moving, press down the brake pedal harder than usual.
  - The electric power steering system (EPS) becomes inoperative and it will become harder to turn the steering wheel.

⚠ CAUTION

- Observe the following precautions when the engine is stopped automatically. Otherwise, an unexpected accident might occur when the engine restarts automatically.
  - Do not depress the accelerator pedal to race the engine while the vehicle is stopped (regardless of whether the engine is running or stopped).
    Otherwise, an unexpected accident might occur when the engine restarts automatically.
  - When the engine is automatically stopped, do not attempt to exit the vehicle.
    Because the engine restarts automatically when the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, an unexpected accident might occur when the vehicle starts moving.
  - On vehicles equipped with M/T, do not move the gearshift lever to a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position.
    If the gearshift lever is moved to a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position, the "AS&G" display blinks and the buzzer sounds. If the gearshift lever is returned to the "N" (Neutral) position, the display stops blinking and the buzzer stops sounding. The engine will not restart if the gearshift lever is in a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position.

NOTE

- In the following cases, the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system will not operate and the engine will not stop automatically even if the vehicle is stopped.
  - Driver's seat belt is not fastened.
  - Driver's door is open.
  - Parking brake operates (CVT)
  - Bonnet is open.
  - After the engine is started, the vehicle speed never exceeded approximately 5 km/h (3 mph).
  - Brake pedal is not sufficiently depressed (CVT)
  - Brake booster vacuum pressure is low because the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly or depressed harder than usual.
  - Parking on steep hill (CVT)
  - After the engine starts, approximately 30 seconds or more have not elapsed.
  - After the engine restarts automatically and the vehicle stops again within 10 seconds.
  - The selector lever is other than in the "D" (DRIVE) position (CVT)
  - Engine coolant temperature is low.
  - Ambient temperature is low.
  - Air conditioning is operating and passenger compartment has not sufficiently cooled.

NOTE

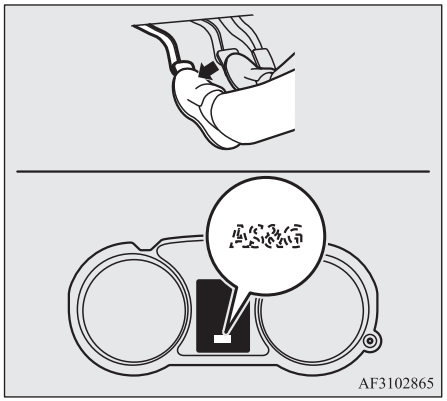
  - Mode selection dial is set to the demister position.
    Refer to "Demisting of the windscreen and door windows: For quick demisting" on page 7-09.
  - When the air conditioning is operated in AUTO mode where the temperature control dial is set to the max. hot or the max. cool position (for vehicles with automatic air conditioning).
  - Electric power consumption is high, such as when the rear window demister or other electrical components are operating or the blower speed is set to a high setting.
  - Battery voltage or battery performance is low.
  - The 'Check engine' warning lamp is illuminated or the "AS&G OFF" display is blinking.
  - "" warning display appears (CVT)
  - "" display/indicator is illuminated (CVT)
  - The steering wheel is operated.
- On vehicles equipped with M/T, do not rest your foot on the clutch pedal while driving because this will cause detection of clutch pedal switch malfunction and blinking of "AS&G OFF" display, and AS&G system will not operate.

NOTE

- If the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system operates while the air conditioning is operating, both the engine and the air conditioning compressor will stop. Therefore, the windscreen and door windows may mist up because only the blower will operate.
  If the windscreen and door windows mist up, set the mode selection dial to "" to restart the engine.
  → "Mode selection dial" on page 7-03
- If the windscreen and door windows mist up every time the engine stops, it is recommended to deactivate the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system by pressing the "Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF" switch.
  → "To deactivate" on page 6-20
- If the air conditioning is operating, set the temperature control dial higher to lengthen the time that the engine is stopped automatically.

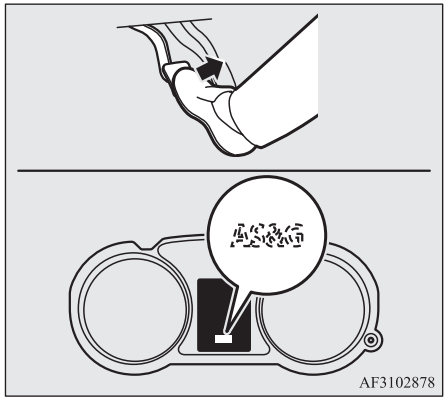
Automatically restarting the engine (on vehicles equipped with M/T)

Depress the clutch pedal while the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position. The "AS&G" display turns off and the engine restarts automatically.



Automatically restarting the engine (on vehicles equipped with CVT)

When the brake pedal is released, the "AS&G" display will turn off and the engine will restart automatically.



NOTE

- On vehicles with M/T, do not move the gearshift lever to a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position or do not release the clutch pedal while the engine is restarting automatically. The starter motor will stop and the engine will not restart automatically.

NOTE

- If the engine does not restart automatically or if the engine stalls, the oil pressure warning lamp, charge warning lamp, and check engine warning lamp will illuminate.
  If this occurs:

  [On vehicles equipped with M/T]
  The engine will not restart even if the clutch pedal is depressed again. While depressing the brake pedal, fully depress the clutch pedal and turn the ignition switch to the "START" position or press the engine switch to start the engine.

  [On vehicles equipped with CVT]
  The engine will not restart even if release the brake pedal again. Also, the "AS&G OFF" display blinks, and the buzzer sounds.
  While depressing the brake pedal, move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position and turn the ignition switch to the "START" position or press the engine switch to start the engine. After the engine is started, the buzzer stops.
  But the "AS&G OFF" display is blinking until turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF.
  For details, refer to "Starting and stopping the engine" on page 3-18 or "Starting" on page 6-13.

NOTE

● The vehicles equipped with CVT have the function of preventing the unexpected start of the vehicle due to creeping, etc., by temporarily maintain the braking force applied when the engine restarts automatically.
This function is deactivated if the selector lever is set into “N” (Neutral) position.
While the function is activated, you might hear operation noise from under the vehicle or feel a shock from the brake pedal.
This indicates that the system is operating normally. It does not indicate a malfunction.

CAUTION

● In the following cases, the engine will restart automatically even if the engine was stopped by the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system. Pay attention, otherwise an unexpected accident might occur when the engine restarts.
- After the engine stops, 3 minutes elapse (CVT)
- Vehicle speed is 3 km/h (2 mph) or higher when coasting down a slope.
- Brake booster vacuum pressure is low because the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly or depressed harder than usual.
- Engine coolant temperature is low.
- Move the selector lever to the “R” (REVERSE) position (CVT)
- When the air conditioning is operated by pressing the air conditioning switch.
- When the preset temperature of the air conditioning is changed significantly.

CAUTION

- When the air conditioning is operated in AUTO mode where the temperature control dial is set to the max. hot or the max. cool position (for vehicles with automatic air conditioning).
- When the air conditioning is ON, the passenger compartment temperature rises and the air conditioning compressor operates to lower the temperature.
- Mode selection dial is set to the demister position.
Refer to “Demisting of the windscreen and door windows: For quick demisting” on page 7-09.
- Push the accelerator pedal (CVT)
- Move the selector lever from the “N” (NEUTRAL) to “D” (DRIVE) position (CVT)
- Electric power consumption is high, such as when the rear window demister or other electrical components are operating or the blower speed is set to a high setting.
- Battery voltage or battery performance is low.
- The steering wheel is operated.
- Driver’s seat belt is unfastened.
- Driver’s door is open.

NOTE

● On vehicles equipped with M/T, if the “AS&G OFF” switch is pressed to deactivate the AS&G system while the engine is stopped automatically, the engine will not restart automatically even if the clutch pedal is depressed.
● If the brake pedal is strongly depressed, the selector lever is quickly set from “D” (DRIVE) into “P” (PARK) position, and then the brake pedal is released while the engine is automatically stopped, “A&G” display will blink and the engine will remain stopped.
To restart the engine automatically from this state, depress the brake pedal again.
To put the operation mode in OFF for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, press the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

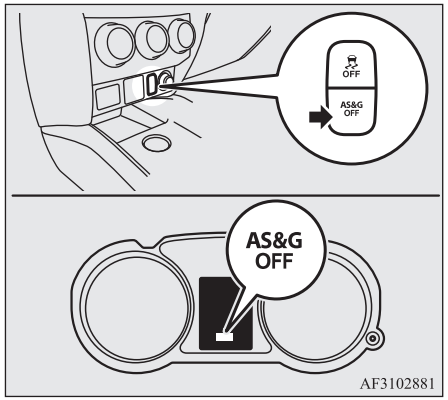
- If the bonnet is opened when the engine is automatically stopped, the "AS&G" display will blink, the buzzer will sound, and the engine will not restart automatically.

  [On vehicles equipped with M/T]
  To restart the engine, fully depress the clutch pedal while depressing the brake pedal, and then turn the ignition switch to the "START" position or press the engine switch.

  [On vehicles equipped with CVT]
  To restart the engine, place the selector lever in the "P" (PARK) position while depressing the brake pedal, and then turn the ignition switch to the "START" position or press the engine switch.
  For details, refer to "Starting and stopping the engine" on page 3-18 or "Starting" on page 6-13.
- When the engine restarts automatically, the audio volume may temporarily decrease. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the engine is stopped automatically, the air conditioning may temporarily change the air volume.
  This does not indicate a malfunction.

To deactivate

The AS&G system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON. You can deactivate the system by pressing the "AS&G OFF" switch.
When the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system is deactivated, the "AS&G OFF" display will be turn on.
To reactivate the AS&G system, press the "AS&G OFF" switch; the display will turn off.



AF3102881

NOTE

- This display will also turn on for a few seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.

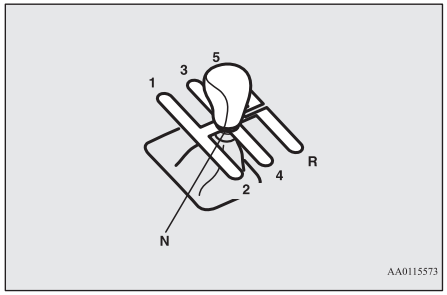
If the AS&G OFF display blinks while driving

If the "AS&G OFF" display blinks, the AS&G system is malfunctioning and will not operate.
We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Manual transmission*

The shift pattern is shown on the gearshift lever knob. Press the clutch pedal all the way down while shifting gears. To start off, press the clutch pedal all the way down and shift into the 1st or "R" (Reverse) position, operating the gearshift lever slowly.

Then gradually release the clutch pedal while depressing the accelerator pedal.

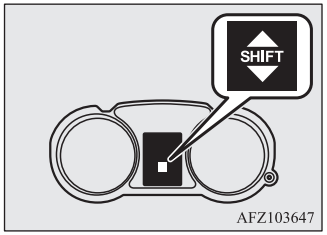


⚠ CAUTION

- Do not put the gearshift lever into the reverse position while the vehicle is moving forward. Doing so could damage the transmission.
- Do not rest your foot on the clutch pedal while driving as this will cause premature clutch wear or damage.
- Do not coast in the “N” (Neutral) position.
- Do not use the gearshift lever as a hand rest, because this can result in premature wear of the transmission shift forks.

NOTE

- During cold weather, shifting may be difficult until the transmission lubricant has warmed up. This is normal and not harmful to the transmission.
- If it is hard to shift into 1st, depress the clutch pedal again; the shift will then be easier to make.
- The gearshift indicator (if so equipped) shows recommended gearshift points for fuel-efficient driving. It shows a “SHIFT” when an upshift is recommended, and it shows a “SHIFT” when a downshift is recommended.



Moving the gearshift lever to the “R” (Reverse) position

To shift into the “R” (Reverse) position from 5th gear, move the gearshift lever to the “N” (Neutral) position, and then move it to the “R” (Reverse) position.

Possible driving speed

Avoid shifting down at high speed, as this may cause excessive engine speed (the tachometer needle into the red zone) and damage the engine.

Shift point	Speed limit	
	1600 models	2000 models
1st gear	45 km/h (28 mph)	50 km/h (30 mph)
2nd gear	90 km/h (56 mph)	105 km/h (65 mph)
3rd gear	135 km/h (84 mph)	155 km/h (96 mph)
4th gear	180 km/h (112 mph)	190 km/h (118 mph)

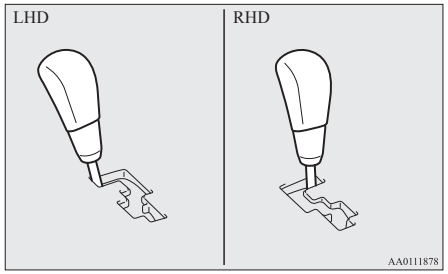
Use 5 th gear whenever vehicle speed allows, for maximum fuel economy.

Automatic transmission INVECS-III 6CVT (Intelligent & Innovative Vehicle Electronic Control System III)*

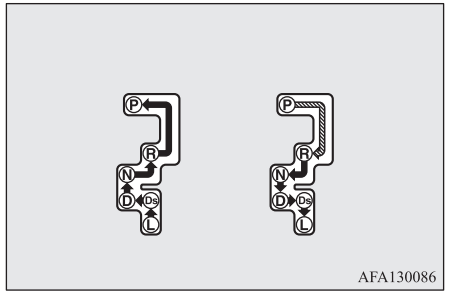
The CVT will automatically and continuously change its gear ratio depending on road and driving conditions. This helps achieve smooth driving and excellent fuel efficiency.
If your vehicle is equipped with shift paddles, you can manually shift up and shift down the transmission. Refer to “Sports mode” on page 6-26.

Selector lever operation

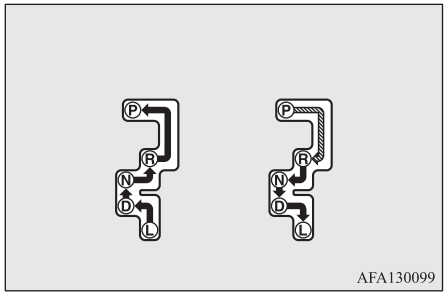
The CVT selects an optimum gear ratio automatically, depending on the speed of the vehicle and the position of the accelerator pedal.



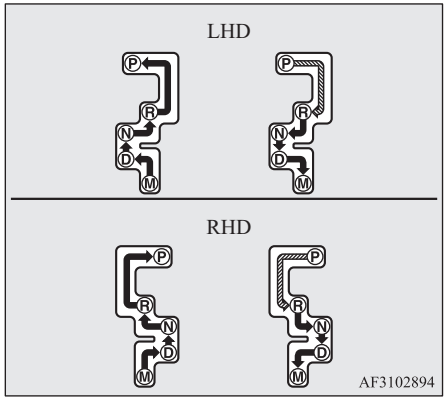
Except for vehicles equipped with shift paddles



Vehicles equipped with shift paddles (type 1)



Vehicles equipped with shift paddles (type 2)



	While depressing the brake pedal, move the selector lever through the gate.
	Move the selector lever through the gate.

⚠ WARNING

- **Always depress the brake pedal when shifting the selector lever into the other position from the "P" (PARK) or "N" (NEUTRAL) position.**
  Never put your foot on the accelerator pedal while shifting the selector lever from the "P" (PARK) or "N" (NEUTRAL) position.

NOTE

- To avoid erroneous operation, move the selector lever firmly into each position and briefly hold it there. Always check the position shown by the selector lever position display after moving the selector lever.
- If the brake pedal is not depressed and held, the shift-lock device activates to prevent the selector lever from being moved from the "P" (PARK) position.

When the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" (Park) position

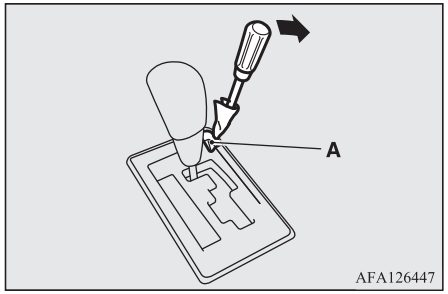
When the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" (PARK) position to another position while the brake pedal is pressed and held down with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON, the battery may be flat or the shift-lock mechanism may be malfunctioning. Immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

If you need to move the vehicle, shift the selector lever as follows.

For LHD vehicles

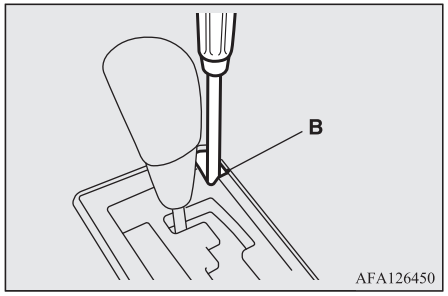
1. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
2. Stop the engine if it is running.

3. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver with a cloth over its tip into notch (A) of the cover. Pry gently as shown to remove the cover.



4. Depress the brake pedal with the right foot.

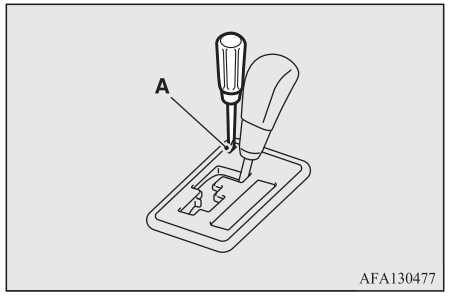
5. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver in the shiftlock release hole (B). Shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position while pressing the straight blade (or minus) screwdriver down.



For RHD vehicles

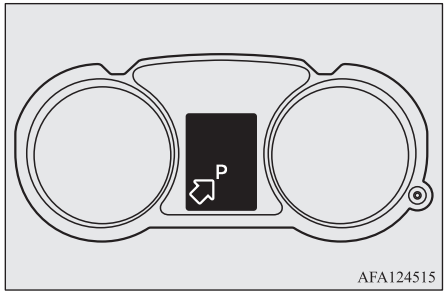
1. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
2. Stop the engine if it is running.
3. Depress the brake pedal with the right foot.

4. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver in the shift-lock release hole (A). Shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position while pressing the straight blade (or minus) screwdriver down.



Selector lever position display

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the position of the selector lever is indicated in the multi-information display.



When the selector lever position display blinks

⚠ WARNING

- **To avoid unintended vehicle movement, keep the brake pedal applied with your right foot and do not depress the accelerator pedal, while the selector lever position display is blinking.**

If the ambient temperature is low, the selector lever position display on the multi-information display may blink when the selector lever is placed in the "D" (DRIVE), "Ds" (DOWNSHIFT & SPORTY DRIVING), "L" (LOW), "M" (MANUAL) or "R" (REVERSE) position immediately after the engine has been started. This indicates that the transmission requires warming up.

While the display is blinking, the vehicle will not move, because the transmission keeps disengaging until the warm up is completed even if the selector lever is placed in the "D", "Ds", "L", "M" or "R" position.

When the selector lever position display is blinking, perform the following procedure:

1. Depress the brake pedal with your right foot and place the selector lever in the "N" (NEUTRAL) position for several seconds.
2. Keep depressing the brake pedal and then place the selector lever in the "D" (DRIVE), "Ds" (DOWNSHIFT & SPORTY DRIVING), "L" (LOW), "M" (MANUAL) or "R" (REVERSE) position. If the selector lever position display stops blinking, the warm-up is completed and the transmission will function normally.
3. If the display is still blinking, repeat steps 1 and 2 above.

NOTE

- While the selector lever position display is blinking, a buzzer will sound intermittently.

Selector lever positions

"P" PARK

This position locks the transmission to prevent the vehicle from moving. The engine can be started in this position.

"R" REVERSE

This position is to back up.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never shift into the "P" (PARK) or "R" (REVERSE) position while the vehicle is in motion to avoid transmission damage.

"N" NEUTRAL

At this position the transmission is disengaged. It is the same as the neutral position on a manual transmission, and should only be used when the vehicle is stationary for an extended length of time during driving, such as in a traffic jam.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never move the selector lever to the "N" (Neutral) position while driving. A serious accident could occur since you could accidentally move the lever into the "P" (Park) or "R" (Reverse) position or you will lose engine braking.**
- **On a gradient the engine should be started in the "P" (Park) position, not in the "N" (Neutral) position.**
- **To prevent rolling, always keep your foot on the brake pedal when the vehicle is in "N" (Neutral) position, or when shifting into or out of "N" (Neutral) position.**

"D" DRIVE

This position is used for most city and highway driving. The transmission will automatically and continuously change its gear ratio depending on road and driving conditions.

⚠ CAUTION

- To prevent transmission damage, never shift into the "D" (Drive) position from the "R" (Reverse) position while the vehicle is in motion.

"Ds" DOWNSHIFT & SPORTY DRIVING*

Except for vehicles equipped with shift paddles, use when engine braking is needed, or for high-power sport drive.

"L" LOW*

Except for vehicles equipped with shift paddles and vehicles equipped with shift paddles (type 1), this position is for driving up very steep hills and for engine braking at low speeds when driving down steep hills.

⚠ WARNING

- **This position can be used for maximum engine braking.**
  Be very careful not to shift into "L" (Low) suddenly.
  Sudden engine braking may cause the tyres to skid.
  Select this position according to the road conditions and vehicle speed.

"M" MANUAL*

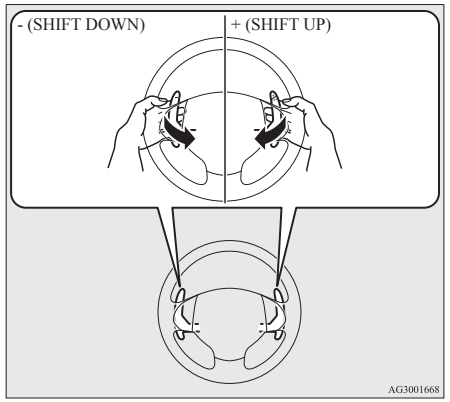
Vehicles equipped with shift paddles (type 2), use this position when selecting the sports mode.

Sports mode (for vehicles equipped with shift paddles)

Sports mode can be selected as follows:

- While the vehicle is stopped or being driven with the selector lever in the "D" (DRIVE) position, pull one of the shift paddles towards you.
- Move the selector lever to the "M" (MANUAL) position.

In sports mode, rapid shifting is possible simply by operating the shift paddle.
Unlike the manual transmission, sports mode allows shifting with the accelerator pedal depressed.



+ (SHIFT UP)
The transmission shifts up once by each operation.
- (SHIFT DOWN)
The transmission shifts down once by each operation.
To return to "D" (DRIVE) operation when the selector lever is in the "D" (DRIVE) position, pull the shift paddle on the + (SHIFT UP) side for longer than 2 seconds.

To return to “D” (DRIVE) operation when the selector lever is in the “M” (MANUAL) position, move the selector lever to the “D” (DRIVE) position.
When returning to “D” (Drive) operation, the selector lever position display will change to “D” (Drive) position.

⚠ CAUTION

- In sports mode, the driver must execute upward shifts in accordance with prevailing road conditions, taking care to keep the engine speed below the red zone.
- Repeated continuous operation of the shift paddles will continuously switch shift position.
- Do not use the left- and right-hand shift paddles at the same time. Doing so could cause a shift of gear ratio that you do not expect.

NOTE

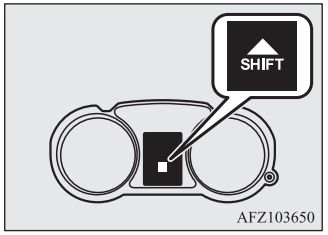
- The upward shift may be made automatically in sports mode when the engine revolutions rises and approaches the tachometer’s red zone (the red-coloured part of the tachometer dial).
- In sports mode, only the 6 forward gears can be selected. To reverse or park the vehicle, move the selector lever to the “R” (Reverse) or “P” (Park) position as required.

NOTE

- To maintain good running performance, the transmission may refuse to perform an upshift when the shift paddle on the “+ (SHIFT UP)” side is pulled at certain vehicle speeds. Also, to prevent over-revving of the engine, the transmission may refuse to perform a downshift when the shift paddle on the “— (SHIFT DOWN)” side is pulled at certain vehicle speeds. When this happens, a buzzer sounds to indicate that a downshift is not going to take place.
- In sports mode, downshifts are made automatically when the vehicle slows down. Before the vehicle stops, 1st position is automatically selected.
- When driving in sports mode with the selector lever in the “D” (DRIVE) position, the vehicle will automatically return to “D” (DRIVE) operation if the vehicle is stopped. When the selector lever is in the “M” (MANUAL) position, the vehicle will not return to “D” (DRIVE) operation even if the vehicle is stopped.
- When the selector lever is in the “L” (LOW) position, the sports mode is not selected even if you operate the shift paddle.

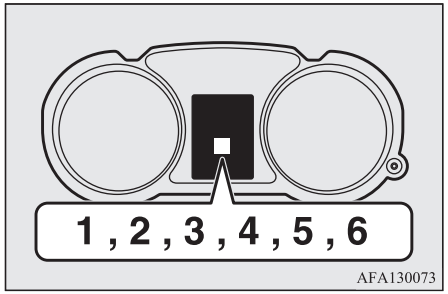
NOTE

- When the selector lever is in the “D” (DRIVE) position and sports mode is selected or when the selector lever is in the “M” (MANUAL) position, the gearshift indicator (if so equipped) shows recommended gearshift points for fuel-efficient driving. It shows a SHIFT when an upshift is recommended.



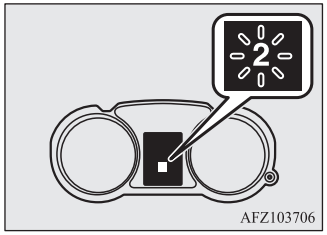
Sports mode display

In sports mode, the currently selected position is displayed on the multi-information display.



NOTE

- If the currently selected position is blinking on the multi-information display when the selector lever is in the "M" (MANUAL) position, the shift paddles may be malfunctioning.
  In this case, move the selector lever to the "D" (DRIVE) position to continue driving. Have the vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.



When a malfunction occurs in the CVT



or



When the warning display appears

There could be a system malfunction if the ⓓ warning display or the ⓘ warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.

⚠ CAUTION

- If malfunction occurs in the CVT while driving, the ⓓ warning display or the ⓘ warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display.
  In this case, follow these procedures:
  [When ⓓ warning display is showing]
  The CVT fluid is overheating. The engine control may activate to lower the CVT fluid temperature, causing the engine revolutions and vehicle speed to decrease. In this case, take one of the following measures.
  - Slow down your vehicle.
  - Stop the vehicle in a safe place, place the selector lever in the "P" (Park) position, and open the bonnet with the engine running to allow the engine to cool down.

  After a while, confirm that the ⓓ warning display is no longer showing. It is safe to continue driving if the display is no longer showing. If the warning display remains or appears frequently, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected immediately.
  [When ⓘ warning display is showing]
  It may be that there is something unusual happening in the CVT, causing a safety de-

⚠ CAUTION

vice to activate. We recommend that you have your vehicle inspected immediately.

Operation of the CVT

⚠ CAUTION

- Before selecting a position with the engine running and the vehicle stationary, fully depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from creeping.
  The vehicle will begin to move as soon as the CVT is engaged, especially when the engine speed is high, at fast idle or with the air conditioning operating, the brakes should only be released when you are ready to drive away.
- Depress the brake pedal with the right foot at all times.
  Using the left foot could cause driver movement delay in case of an emergency.
- To prevent sudden acceleration, never race the engine when shifting from the "P" (PARK) or "N" (NEUTRAL) position.
- Operating the accelerator pedal while the other foot is resting on the brake pedal will affect braking efficiency and may cause premature wear of brake pads.

⚠ CAUTION

- Use the selector lever in the correct shift position in accordance with driving conditions. Never coast downhill backward with the selector lever in the "D" (DRIVE), "Ds" (DOWNSHIFT & SPORTY DRIVING), "L" (LOW) position or "M" (MANUAL) position or coast forward with the selector lever in the "R" (REVERSE) position.
  The engine may stop and the unexpected increase in brake pedal effort and steering wheel weight could lead to an accident.
- Do not race the engine with brake pedal pressed when the vehicle is stationary.
  This can damage the CVT.
  Also, when you depress the accelerator pedal while holding down the brake pedal with the selector lever in the "D" (DRIVE) position, the engine revolutions may not rise as high as when performing the same operation with the selector lever in the "N" (NEUTRAL) position.

Passing acceleration

To gain extra acceleration in "D" (DRIVE) position, push the accelerator to the floor. The CVT will automatically downshift.

NOTE

- In "Sports mode", downshifts do not take place when the accelerator is depressed all the way to the floor.

Uphill/downhill driving

DRIVING UPHILL

The transmission prevents unnecessary upshifts even when the accelerator pedal is released and ensures smooth driving.

DRIVING DOWNHILL

According to the conditions, the transmission will automatically shift to a lower gear ratio to achieve stronger engine braking. This may help reduce your need to use the service brake.

Waiting

For short waiting periods, such as at traffic signals the vehicle can be left in selector lever position and held stationary with the service brake.
For longer waiting periods with the engine running, place the selector lever in the "N" (NEUTRAL) position and apply the parking brake, while holding the vehicle stationary with the service brake.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never hold the vehicle stationary while in CVT on a hill with the accelerator, always apply the parking brake and/or service brake.

Parking

To park the vehicle, first bring it to a complete stop, fully engage the parking brake, and then move the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position.
If you are going to leave the vehicle unattended, always switch off the engine and carry the key.

NOTE

- On a slope, be sure to apply the parking brake before moving the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position. If you move the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position before applying the parking brake, it may be difficult to disengage the selector lever from the “P” (PARK) position when next you drive the vehicle, requiring application of a strong force to the selector lever to move from the “P” (PARK) position.

When the CVT makes no speed change

If the transmission does not change speeds while driving, or your vehicle does not pick up enough speed when starting on an uphill slope, it may be that there is something unusual happening in the transmission, causing a safety device to activate. We recommend that you have your vehicle inspected immediately.

Electronically controlled 4WD system*

The electronically controlled 4WD system is a 4-wheel drive system that allows one of three drive modes to be selected with a switch, in accordance with the driving conditions.

The following drive modes are available.

Drive mode	Function
2WD	This mode is for economical driving on normal dry roads and motorway. Driving in front-wheel drive.
4WD AUTO	The default mode. This mode is for automatically controlling the distribution of driving torque to all four wheels according to the driving conditions.
4WD LOCK	This mode is for driving in slippery conditions such as on snow-covered roads or sand. The large amount of driving torque that is applied to the rear tyres enables getting out of slippery areas and powerful driving is possible across all ranges.

4-wheel drive operation requires special driving skills.
Carefully read the “4-wheel drive operation” on page 6-32 and take care to drive safely.

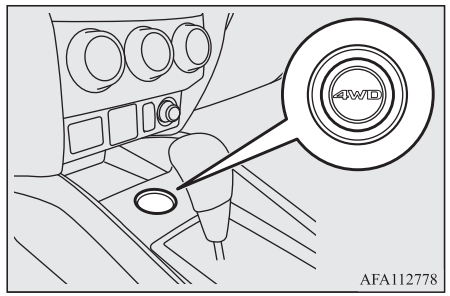
NOTE

- The drive mode becomes “4WD AUTO” when you turn on the ignition switch or the operation mode.
  For some models, the state of the drive mode is maintained even if you turn off the ignition switch or the operation mode.

OGAE20E2

Drive mode-selector

The drive mode can be changed by pressing the drive mode-selector while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON.



By pressing the drive mode-selector, the drive mode can be changed in order of "2WD", "4WD AUTO" and "4WD LOCK".

The drive mode is displayed as an interrupt display on the information screen in the multi-information display when the drive mode is changed.
After a few seconds, the information screen will then return to its prior display.

Drive mode	Display
2WD	

Drive mode	Display
4WD AUTO	
4WD LOCK	

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not operate the drive mode-selector with the front wheels spinning on a snowy road or in similar conditions. The vehicle could lunge in an unexpected direction.
- Driving on dry, paved roads in "4WD LOCK" mode causes increased fuel consumption, noise and vibration.
- Do not drive with the tyres spinning in "2WD" mode.
  Doing so could generate heat in the drive-system components.

NOTE

- Even if a drive mode other than "4WD AUTO" was selected before turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF, the drive mode will be set to "4WD AUTO" when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON again.
  However, for some models, the state of the drive mode is maintained even if you turn off the ignition switch or the operation mode.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- The drive mode can be switched while driving or stopped.

Drive mode indicator



Normally the indicator illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and then the drive mode is displayed a few seconds after the engine is started.

Drive mode	Drive mode indicator	
	"4WD" indicator	"LOCK" indicator
2WD	OFF	OFF
4WD AUTO	ON	OFF
4WD LOCK	ON	ON

⚠ CAUTION

- If the selected drive mode indicator is blinking, the vehicle switches automatically to front-wheel drive in order to protect the drive-system components, and drive mode selection is no longer possible with the drive mode-selector.
  The warning display is also displayed in the information screen in the multi-information display.
  Reduce speed, and if the indicator goes out after driving a while, resume driving as before.



- If the warning display on the information screen in the multi-information display, a problem has occurred with the electronically controlled 4WD system and the safety device has activated. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type, and same brand, and which have no wear differences. Using tyres that differ in size, type, brand, or wear amount may activate the protection of the drive-system components, causing the drive mode in “4WD AUTO” mode to lock or the “4WD” and “LOCK” indicators to blink alternately.

4-wheel drive operation

Your vehicle has been designed primarily for use on paved roads.
But its unique 4-wheel drive system allows you to occasionally travel on unpaved roads, to campgrounds, picnic sites, and similar locations.
Not only does this ensure better handling on dry, paved roads but also permits better traction when driving on slippery, wet or snow-covered roads and when moving out of mud.
But it is not suitable for heavy off road use or towing in rough conditions.
It is particularly important to note that 4-wheel drive may not give sufficient hill climbing ability and engine braking on steep slopes. You should try to avoid driving on steep slopes.
Also, you must exercise caution when driving on sand and mud and when driving through water because sufficient traction may not be available in certain circumstances.
Please avoid driving the vehicle through areas where the tyres may get stuck in deep sand or mud.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not over-rely on the 4-wheel drive vehicles. Even 4-wheel drive vehicles have limits to the system and ability to maintain control and traction. Reckless driving may lead to accidents. Always drive carefully, taking account of the road conditions.**
- **Improperly operating this vehicle on or off-paved roads can cause an accident or rollover in which you and your passengers could be seriously injured or killed.**
  - **Follow all instructions and guidelines in the owner’s manual.**
  - **Keep your speed low and do not drive faster than conditions allow you to.**

NOTE

- Driving on rough roads can be hard on a vehicle. Before you leave paved roads, be sure all scheduled maintenance and service has been done, and that you have inspected your vehicle. Pay special attention to the condition of the tyres, and check the tyre pressures.
- MITSUBISHI MOTORS is not responsible to the operator for any damage or injury caused or liability incurred by improper and negligent operation of a vehicle. All techniques of vehicle operation depend on the skill and experience of the operator and other participating parties. Any deviation from the recommended operating instructions above is at their own risk.
- Note that the stopping distance required of a 4-wheel drive vehicle differs very little from that of a 2-wheel drive vehicle. When driving on a snow-covered road or a slippery, muddy surface, make sure that you keep a sufficient distance between your vehicle and the one ahead of you.
- The driving posture should be more upright; adjust the seat to a good position for easy steering and pedal operation. Be sure to wear the seat belt.
- After driving on rough roads, check each part of the vehicle and wash it thoroughly with water. Refer to the "Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation" section and "Maintenance" section.

⚠ CAUTION

- Setting the drive mode-selector to "4WD LOCK" to drive on dry paved road will increase fuel consumption, with possible noise and vibration generation.

Turning sharp corners

When turning a sharp corner in "4WD LOCK" position at low speed, a slight difference in steering may be experienced similar to as if the brakes were applied. This is called tight corner braking and results from each of the 4 tyres being at a different distance from the corner. The phenomenon is typical of 4-wheel drive vehicles. If this occurs, either straighten out the steering wheel, or change to "2WD" or "4WD AUTO" mode.

On snowy or icy roads

Set the drive mode-selector to "4WD AUTO" or "4WD LOCK" in accordance with the road conditions, and then gradually depress the accelerator pedal for a smooth start.

NOTE

- The use of snow tyres is recommended.
- Maintain a safe distance between vehicles, avoid sudden braking, and use engine braking (downshifting).

⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turning. Skidding occurs and control of the vehicle could be lost.

Driving on sandy or muddy roads

Set the drive mode-selector to "4WD LOCK" and then gradually depress the accelerator pedal for a smooth start. Keep the pressure on the accelerator pedal as constant as possible, and drive at low speed.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not force the vehicle or drive recklessly on sandy surfaces. In comparison with normal road surfaces, the engine and other drive-system components are put under excessive strain when driving on such a surface. This could lead to accidents.
- If the engine coolant temperature display flashes on the information screen in the multi-information display or the engine power drops suddenly while the vehicle is being driven, park your vehicle immediately in a safe place.
  Refer to "Engine overheating" on page 8-04 for details and take the required measures.

⚠ WARNING

- **When attempting to rock your vehicle out of a stuck position, be sure that the area around the vehicle is clear of people and physical objects. The rocking motion may cause the vehicle to suddenly launch forward or backward, causing injury or damage to nearby people or objects.**

NOTE

- Avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turning; such operations could result in the vehicle becoming stuck.
- If the vehicle becomes stuck in sandy or muddy roads, it can often be moved with a rocking motion. Move the selector lever alternately between the “D” (DRIVE) and “R” (REVERSE) positions while pressing lightly on the accelerator pedal.
- Driving on rough roads can cause rust on the vehicle; wash the vehicle thoroughly as soon as possible after such use.

Climbing/descending sharp grades

Your vehicle may not provide sufficient hill climbing ability and engine braking on steep slopes. Avoid driving on steep slopes even though the vehicle is a 4-wheel drive vehicle.

Driving through water

If the electrical circuits become wet, further operation of the vehicle will be impossible; therefore, avoid driving through water unless absolutely necessary. If driving through water is unavoidable, use the following procedure:

Check the depth of the water and the terrain before attempting to drive through it. Drive slowly to avoid creating excessive water splashing.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never drive through water that is deep enough to cover wheel hubs, axles or exhaust pipe. Do not change the selector lever position while driving through water.
  Frequent driving through water can adversely affect the life span of the vehicle; we recommend you to take the necessary measures to prepare, inspect, and repair the vehicle.
- After driving through water, apply the brakes to be sure they are functioning properly. If the brakes are wet and not functioning properly, dry them out by driving slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal. Inspect each part of the vehicle carefully.

Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation

After operating the vehicle in rough road conditions, be sure to perform the following inspection and maintenance procedures:

- Check that the vehicle has not been damaged by rocks, gravel, etc.
- Carefully wash the vehicle with water.
  Drive the vehicle slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal in order to dry out the brakes. If the brakes still do not function properly, we recommend you to have the brakes checked as soon as possible.
- Remove the insects, dried grass, etc. clogging the radiator core.
- After driving through water, check the engine, transmission and differential oil. If the oil or grease is milky or cloudy because of water contamination, it must be replaced with new oil or grease.
- Check the inside of the vehicle. If water entry is found, dry the carpet etc.
- Inspect the headlamps, If the headlamp bulb is flooded with water, we recommend you to have it drained.

Cautions on handling of 4-wheel drive vehicles

Tyres and wheels

Since the driving torque can be applied to the 4 wheels, the driving performance of the vehicle when operating in 4-wheel drive is greatly affected by the condition of the tyres.

Pay close attention to the tyres.

- Install only the specified tyres on all wheels. Refer to "Tyres and wheels" on page 11-09.
- Be sure all 4 tyres and wheels are the same size and type.
  When it is necessary to replace any of the tyres or wheels, replace all 4 tyres.
- All tyres should be rotated before the wear difference between the front and rear tyres is recognizable.

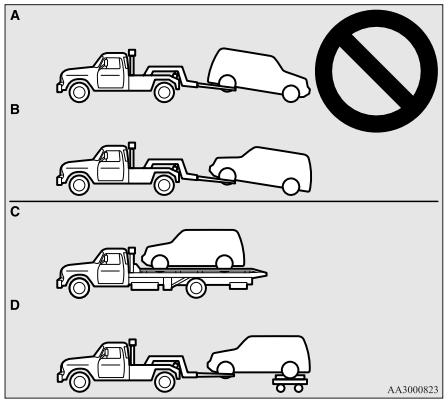
Good vehicle performance cannot be expected if there is a difference in wear between tyres. Refer to "Tyre rotation" on page 10-12.

- Check the tyre inflation pressure regularly.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type, and same brand, and which have no wear differences. Using tyres of different size, type, brands or degree of wear, will increase the differential oil temperature, resulting in possible damage to the driving system. Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading possibly leading to oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious faults.

Towing



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not tow 4-wheel drive vehicles with the front or rear wheels on the ground (Type A or Type B) as illustrated. This could result in damage to the drivetrain, or unstable towing. If you tow 4-wheel drive vehicles, use Type C or Type D equipment.
- Even in "2WD" drive mode, the vehicle cannot be towed with the front or the rear wheels on the ground.

Jacking up a 4-wheel drive vehicle

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not crank the engine while the vehicle is jacked up.**
  The tyre on the ground may turn and the vehicle may roll off the jack.

Braking

All the parts of the brake system are critical to safety. We recommend you to have the vehicle checked at regular intervals according to the service booklet.

⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid driving habits that cause heavy braking and never “ride” the brakes by resting your foot on the brake pedal while driving. It causes brake overheating and fade.

Brake system

The service brake is divided into two brake circuits. And your vehicle is equipped with power brakes. If one brake circuit fails, the other is available to stop the vehicle. If you should lose the power assist for some reason, the brakes will still work. In these situations, even if the brake pedal moves down to the very end of its possible stroke or resists being depressed, keep depressing the brake pedal down harder and further than usual; stop driving as soon as possible and have the brake system repaired.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not turn off the engine while your vehicle is in motion. If you turn off the engine while driving, the power assistance for the braking system will stop working and your brakes will not work effectively.**
- **If the power assist is lost or if either brake hydraulic system stops working properly, have your vehicle checked immediately.**

Warning display

The brake warning lamp illuminates to indicate a fault in the braking system. A warning is also displayed on the multi-information display. Refer to “Brake warning lamp” on page 5-44 and “Brake warning display” on page 5-45.

When brakes are wet

Check the brake system while driving at a low speed immediately after starting, especially when the brakes are wet, to confirm they work normally.
A film of water can be formed on the brake discs and prevent normal braking after driving in heavy rain or through large puddles, or after the vehicle is washed. If this occurs, dry the brakes out by driving slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal.

When driving downhill

It is important to take advantage of the engine braking by shifting to a lower shift position while driving on steep downhill roads in order to prevent the brakes from overheating.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not leave any objects near the brake pedal or let a floor mat slide under it; doing so could prevent the full pedal stroke that would be necessary in an emergency. Make sure that the pedal can be operated freely at all times. Make sure the floor mat is securely held in place.**

Brake pad

- Avoid hard braking situations.
  New brakes need to be broken-in by moderate use for the first 200 km (124 miles).
- The disc brakes are provided with a warning device which emits a shrieking metallic sound while braking if the brake pads have reached their wear limit. If you hear this sound, have the brake pads replaced immediately.

⚠ WARNING

- **Driving with worn brake pads will make it harder to stop, and can cause an accident.**

Hill start assist*

The hill start assist makes it easy to start off on a steep uphill slope by preventing the vehicle from moving backwards. It keeps the braking force for about 2 seconds when you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not overly rely on the hill start assist to prevent backwards movement of the vehicle. Under certain circumstances, even when hill start assist is activated, the vehicle may move backwards if the brake pedal is not sufficiently depressed, if the vehicle is heavily loaded, or if the road is very steep or slippery.
- The hill start assist is not designed to keep the vehicle stopped in place on uphill slopes for more than 2 seconds.
- When facing uphill, do not rely on using the hill start assist to maintain a stopped position as an alternative to depressing the brake pedal.
  Doing so could result in an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not perform the following operation while the hill start assist is operating.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” or “ACC” position.
  [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Put the operation mode in OFF or ACC.
  The hill start assist could stop operating, which could result in an accident.

To operate

1. Stop the vehicle completely using the brake pedal.
2. On vehicles equipped with M/T, place the gearshift lever into the 1st position.
   On vehicles equipped with CVT, place the selector lever into the “D” position.

NOTE

- When reversing on an uphill slope, place the gearshift lever or the selector lever into the “R” position.

3. Release the brake pedal and the hill start assist will maintain the braking force applied while stopping for approximately 2 seconds.
4. Depress the accelerator pedal and the hill start assist gradually will decrease the braking force as the vehicle starts moving.

NOTE

- The hill start assist is activated when all of the following conditions are met.
  - The engine is running.
    (The hill start assist will not be activated while the engine is starting or immediately after the engine is started.)
  - On vehicles equipped with M/T, the gearshift lever is in the following position.
    [When starting an uphill slope forwards.]
    The gearshift lever is in any position other than “R”.
    (The hill start assist will operate, even if the gearshift lever is in the “N” position.)
    [When starting an uphill slope backwards.]
    The gearshift lever is in the “R” position.
    (The hill start assist will not operate when the gearshift lever is in the “N” position.)
  - On vehicles equipped with CVT, the selector lever is in any position other than “P” or “N”.
  - The vehicle is completely stationary, with the brake pedal depressed.
  - The parking brake is released.
- The hill start assist will not operate if the accelerator pedal is depressed before the brake pedal is released.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- The hill start assist also operates when reversing on an uphill slope.

Warning display

If an abnormal condition occurs in the system, the following display/indicator will turn on.

ASC indicator -

Warning display



CAUTION

- If the warning is displayed, the hill start assist will not operate. Start off carefully.

CAUTION

- Park your vehicle in a safe place and stop the engine.
  Restart the engine and check whether the warning display went out, in which case the hill start assist is again working normally.
  If the warning remains displayed or reappears frequently, it is not necessary to stop the vehicle immediately, but the vehicle should be inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

Brake assist system

The brake assist system is a device assisting drivers who cannot depress the brake pedal firmly when it is necessary to do so (such as in emergency stop situations) and provides greater braking force.

If the brake pedal is depressed suddenly, the brakes will be applied with more force than usual.

CAUTION

- The brake assist system is not a device designed to exercise braking force greater than its capacity. Make sure to always keep a sufficient distance between vehicles in front of you without relying too much on the brake assist system.

NOTE

- Once the brake assist system is operational, it maintains great braking force even if the brake pedal is lightly released.
  To stop its operation, completely remove your foot from the brake pedal.
- The brake assist system may become operational when the brake pedal is fully depressed even if it has not been depressed suddenly. [Except for vehicles equipped with Active Stability Control (ASC)]
- When the brake assist system is in use, you may feel as if the depressed brake pedal is soft, the pedal moves in small motions in conjunction with the sound of the ABS operation, or the vehicle body and the steering wheel vibrate. This occurs when the brake assist system is operating normally and does not indicate faulty operation. Continue to firmly depress the brake pedal.
- You may hear an operation noise when the brake pedal is suddenly or fully depressed while stationary. This does not indicate a malfunction and the brake assist system is operating normally.

NOTE

- When the ABS warning lamp/display or only ASC warning display illuminate, the brake assist system in not functioning. [Vehicles equipped with Active Stability Control (ASC)]

Emergency stop signal system*

This is a device that reduces the possibility of rear end collisions by the rapid and automatic blinking of the hazard warning lamps to alert vehicles approaching from behind during sudden braking. When the emergency stop signal system operates, the hazard warning indication lamp in the instrument cluster blinks rapidly at the same time.

CAUTION

- If the ABS warning or ASC warning is displayed, the emergency stop signal system may not operate.
  Refer to "ABS warning lamp/display" on page 6-40.
  Refer to "ASC warning display" on page 6-44.

NOTE

- [Activating condition for the emergency stop signal system]
  It activates when all of the following conditions are met.
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or higher.
  - The brake pedal has been depressed, and the system judges that it was sudden braking from the vehicle deceleration and the operating condition of the anti-lock brake system (ABS).

  [Deactivating condition for the emergency stop signal system]
  It deactivates when one of the following conditions is met.
  - The brake pedal is released.
  - The hazard warning flasher switch is pressed.
  - The system judges that it was not sudden braking from the vehicle deceleration and the operating condition of the anti-lock brake system (ABS).

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

The anti-lock brake system (ABS) helps prevent the wheels from locking up when braking. This helps maintain vehicle drivability and steering wheel handling.

Driving hints

- Always keep a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you. Even if your vehicle is equipped with ABS, leave a greater braking distance when:
  - Driving on gravel or snow-covered roads.
  - Driving with tyre chains installed.
  - Driving on uneven road surfaces.
- Operation of ABS is not restricted to situations where brakes are applied suddenly. This system may also prevent the wheels from locking when you drive over manholes, steel roadwork plates, road markings, or any uneven road surface.
- When the ABS is activated, you may feel the brake pedal pulsation and the vibrations of the vehicle body and steering wheel. It may also feel as if the pedal resists being pressed.
  In this situation, simply hold the brake pedal down firmly. Do not pump the brake, which will result in reduced braking performance.

- An operation noise is emitted from the engine compartment or you can feel a shock from the brake pedal when start driving immediately after starting the engine. These are normal sounds or operations that the ABS makes when performing a self-check. It does not indicate a malfunction.
- The ABS can be used after the vehicle has reached a speed over approximately 10 km/h (6 mph). It stops working when the vehicle slows below approximately 5 km/h (3 mph).

⚠ CAUTION

- The ABS cannot prevent accidents. It is your responsibility to take safety precautions and to drive carefully.
- To prevent failure of the ABS, be sure all 4 wheels and tyres are the same size and the same type.
- Do not install any aftermarket limited-slip differential (LSD) on your vehicle. The ABS may stop functioning properly.

ABS warning lamp/display

Warning lamp



Warning display



If there is a malfunction in the system, the ABS warning lamp will come on and the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display.
Under normal conditions, the ABS warning lamp only comes on when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON and goes off a few seconds later.

⚠ CAUTION

- Any of the following indicates that the ABS is not functioning and only the standard brake system is working. (The standard brake system is functioning normally.) If this happens, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected as soon as possible.
  - When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON, the warning lamp does not come on or it remains on and does not go off.
  - The warning lamp comes on while driving
  - The warning display appears while driving

If the warning lamp/display illuminate while driving

If only the ABS warning lamp/display illuminate

Avoid hard braking and high-speed driving. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
Restart the engine and check to see whether the lamp goes out after a few minutes driving; if it then remains off during driving, there is no problem.
However, if the warning lamp/display do not disappear, or if they come on again when the vehicle is driven, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

If the ABS warning lamp/display and brake warning lamp/display illuminate at the same time

Warning lamp





Warning display





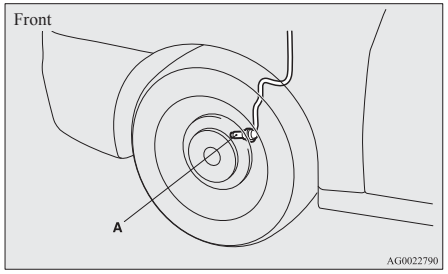
The ABS and brake force distribution function may not work, so hard braking could make the vehicle unstable.
Avoid hard braking and high-speed driving. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

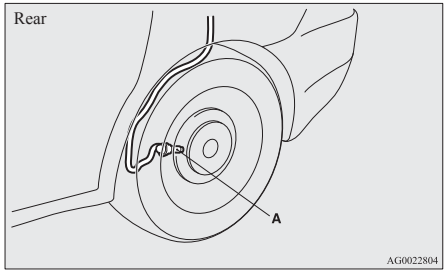
NOTE

- The ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp illuminate at the same time and the warning displays appear alternately on the information screen in the multi-information display.

After driving on icy roads

After driving on snow or icy roads, remove any snow and ice which may have accumulated around the wheels. On vehicles that have an ABS, be careful not to damage the wheel speed sensors (A) or the cables located at each wheel.





Electric power steering system (EPS)

The power steering system operates while the engine is running. It helps reduce the effort needed to turn the steering wheel.
The power steering system has mechanical steering capability in case the power assist is lost. If the power assist is lost for some reason, you will still be able to steer your vehicle, but you will notice it takes much more effort to steer. If this happens, have your vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not stop the engine while the vehicle is moving. Stopping the engine would make the steering wheel extremely hard to turn, possibly resulting in an accident.**

NOTE

- During repeated full-lock turning of the steering wheel (for example, while you are manoeuvring the vehicle into a parking space), a protection function may be activated to prevent overheating of the power steering system. This function will make the steering wheel gradually harder to turn. In this event, limit your turning of the steering wheel for a while. When the system has cooled down, the steering action will return to normal.
- If you turn the steering wheel while the vehicle is stationary with the headlamps on, the headlamps may become dim. This behaviour is not abnormal. The headlamps will return to their original brightness after a short while.

Electric power steering system warning display



When there is a malfunction in the system, the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display.

CAUTION

- If the warning display appears while engine is running, have the vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. It may become harder to turn the steering wheel.

Active stability control (ASC)*

The Active Stability Control (ASC) takes overall control of the anti-lock brake system, traction control function and stability control function to help maintain the vehicle's control and traction. Please read this section in conjunction with the page on the anti-lock brake system, traction control function and stability control function.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS) → p. 6-39
Traction control function → p. 6-43
Stability control function → p. 6-43

CAUTION

- Do not over-rely on the ASC. Even the ASC cannot prevent the natural laws of physics from acting on the vehicle.
  This system, like any other system, has limits and cannot help you to maintain traction and control of the vehicle in all circumstances. Reckless driving may lead to accidents. It is the driver's responsibility to drive carefully. This means taking into account the traffic, road and environmental conditions.
- Be sure to use the same specified type and size of tyre on all 4 wheels. Otherwise, the ASC may not work properly.
- Do not install any aftermarket limited-slip differential (LSD) on your vehicle. The ASC may stop functioning properly.

NOTE

- An operation noise may be emitted from the engine compartment in the following situations. The sound is associated with checking the operations of the ASC. At this time, you may feel a shock from the brake pedal if you depress it. These do not indicate a malfunction.
  - When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
  - When the vehicle is driven for a while after the engine is turned on.

NOTE

- When the ASC is activated, you may feel a vibration in the vehicle body or hear a whining sound from the engine compartment. This indicates that the system is operating normally. It does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the anti-lock brake system warning lamp is illuminated, the ASC is not active.

Traction control function

On slippery surfaces, the traction control function prevents the drive wheels from spinning excessive, thus helping the vehicle to start moving from a stopped condition. It also provides sufficient driving force and steering performance as the vehicle turns while pressing the acceleration pedal.

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving a vehicle on a snowy or icy road, be sure to install snow tyres and drive the vehicle at moderate speeds.

Stability control function

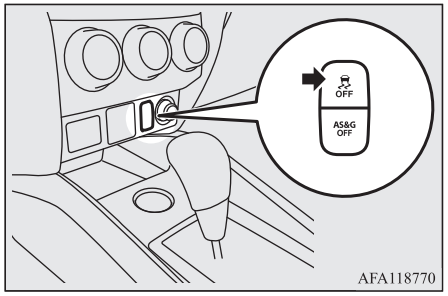
The stability control function is designed to help the driver maintain control of the vehicle on slippery roads or during rapid steering manoeuvres. It works by controlling the engine output and brake on each wheel.

NOTE

- The stability control function operates at speeds of about 15 km/h (9 mph) or higher.

"ASC OFF" switch

The ASC is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON. You can deactivate the system by pressing down the "ASC OFF" switch for 3 seconds or longer.
When the ASC is deactivated, the display/indicator will turn on. To reactivate the ASC, momentarily press the "ASC OFF" switch; the display/indicator is turned off.



⚠ CAUTION

- For safety reasons, the "ASC OFF" switch should be operated when your vehicle is stopped.

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to keep the ASC on while driving in normal circumstances.

NOTE

- When moving out of mud, sand or fresh snow, pressing the accelerator pedal may not allow the engine speed to increase. In such situations, temporarily turning off the ASC with the "ASC OFF" switch will make it easier to move out your vehicle.
- Using the "ASC OFF" switch turns off both the stability control function and the traction control function.
- If you continue to press the "ASC OFF" switch after the ASC is turned off, the "mistaken operation protection function" will activate and the ASC will turn back on.

ASC operation display or ASC OFF display

- ASC operation display/ASC indicator
  The display/indicator will blink when the ASC is operating.
- ASC OFF display/ASC OFF indicator
  This display/indicator will turn on when the ASC is turned off with the "ASC OFF" switch.

⚠ CAUTION

- When display/indicator blinks, ASC is operating, which means that the road is slippery or that your vehicle's wheels are beginning to slip. If this happens, drive slower with less accelerator input.
- If the temperature in the braking system continues to increase due to continuous brake control on a slippery road surface, the display/indicator will blink. To prevent the brake system from overheating, the brake control of the traction control function will be temporarily suspended.
  The engine control of the traction control function and normal brake operation will not be affected. Park your vehicle in a safe place. When the temperature in the braking system has come down, the display/indicator will be turned off and the traction control function will start operating again.

NOTE

- The display/indicator may turn on when you start the engine. This means that the battery voltage momentarily dropped when the engine was started. It does not indicate a malfunction, provided that the display goes out immediately.
- When a compact spare tyre has been put on your vehicle, the gripping ability of the tyre will be lower, making it more likely that the display/indicator will blink.

ASC warning display

If an abnormal condition occurs in the system, the following display/indicator will turn on.

- ASC indicator
- ASC OFF display/ASC OFF indicator

Warning display



⚠ CAUTION

- The system may be malfunctioning.
  Park your vehicle in a safe place and stop the engine.
  Restart the engine and check whether the display/indicator goes out. If they go out, there is no abnormal condition. If they do not go out or appear frequently, it is not necessary to stop the vehicle immediately, but we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.

Towing

⚠ CAUTION

- When towing the vehicle with only the front wheels or only the rear wheels raised off the ground, do not place the ignition switch in the "ON" position or do not put the operation mode in ON. Placing the ignition switch in the "ON" position or putting the operation mode in ON could cause the ASC to operate, resulting in an accident.
  Note that the correct towing method depends on the transmission type and the vehicle's drive configuration.
  For details, refer to "Towing" on page 8-20.

Cruise control*

Cruise control is an automatic speed control system that keeps a set speed. It can be activated at about 40 km/h (25 mph) or more.

⚠ CAUTION

- When you do not wish to drive at a set speed, turn off the cruise control for safety.
- Do not use cruise control when driving conditions will not allow you to stay at the same speed, such as in heavy traffic or on roads that are winding, icy, snow-covered, wet, slippery, on a steep downhill slope.

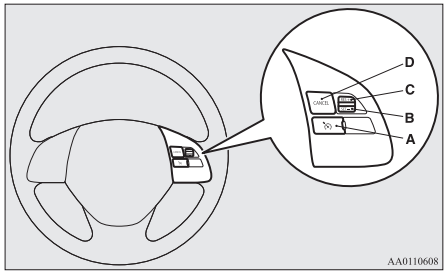
⚠ CAUTION

- On vehicles with M/T, do not move the gear-shift lever to the “N” (Neutral) position while driving at a set speed without depressing the clutch pedal. The engine will run too fast and might be damaged.

NOTE

- Cruise control may not be able to keep your speed on uphills or downhills.
- Your speed may decrease on a steep uphill. You may use the accelerator pedal if you want to stay at your set speed.
- Your speed may increase to more than the set speed on a steep downhill. You must use the brake to control your speed. As a result, the set speed driving is deactivated.

Cruise control switches



A- CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch
Used to turn on and off the cruise control.

B- SET - switch
Used to reduce the set speed and to set the desired speed.

C- RES + switch
Used to increase the set speed and to return to the original set speed.

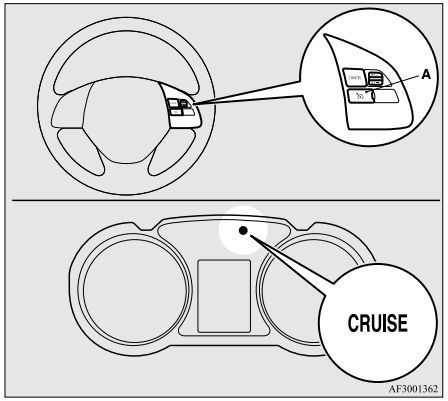
D- CANCEL switch
Used to deactivate the set speed driving.

NOTE

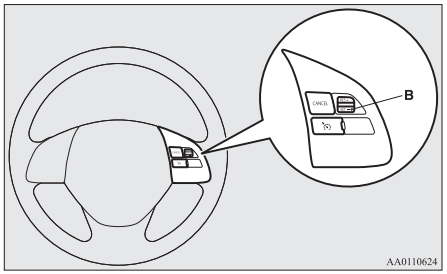
- When operating the cruise control switches, press the cruise control switches correctly. The set speed driving may be deactivated automatically if two or more switches of the cruise control are pressed at the same time.

To activate

1. With the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the operation mode is in ON, press the CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch (A) to turn on the cruise control. The “CRUISE” indication lamp in the meter cluster will come on.



2. Accelerate or decelerate to your desired speed, then push down and release the SET - switch (B) when the “CRUISE” indication lamp is illuminated. The vehicle will then maintain the desired speed.



NOTE

- When you release the SET - switch, the vehicle speed will be set.

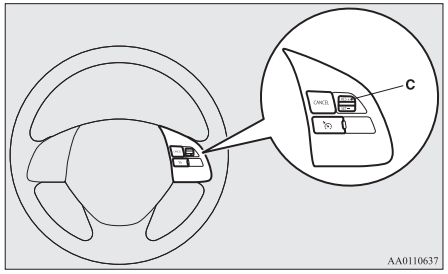
To increase the set speed

There are 2 ways to increase the set speed.

RES + switch

Push up and hold the RES + switch (C) while driving at the set speed, and your speed will then gradually increase.

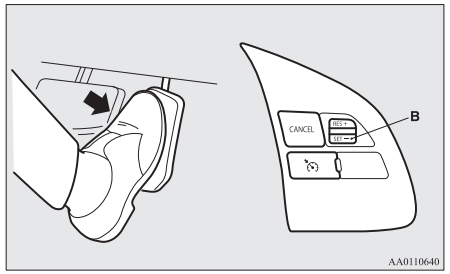
When you reach your desired speed, release the switch. Your new cruising speed is now set.



To increase your speed in small amounts, push up the RES + switch for less than about 1 second and release it.
Each time you push up the RES + switch, your vehicle will go about 1.6 km/h (1 mph) faster.

Accelerator pedal

While driving at the set speed, use the accelerator pedal to reach your desired speed and then push down the SET - switch (B) and release the switch momentarily to set a new desired cruising speed.



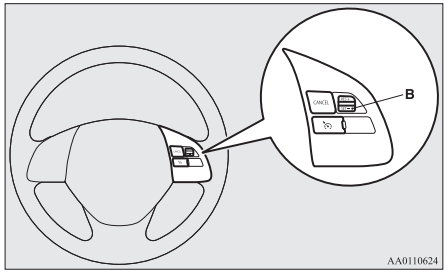
To decrease the set speed

There are 2 ways to decrease the set speed.

SET - switch

Push down and hold the SET - switch (B) while driving at the set speed, and your speed will slow down gradually.

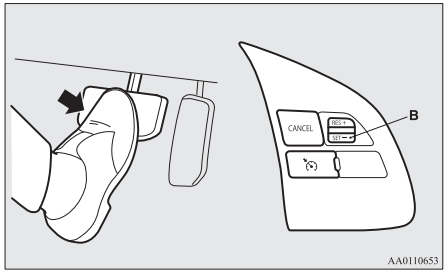
When you reach your desired speed, release the switch. Your new cruising speed is now set.



To slow down your speed in small amounts, push down the SET - switch for less than about 1 second and release it.
Each time you push down the SET - switch, your vehicle will slow down by about 1.6 km/h (1 mph).

Brake pedal

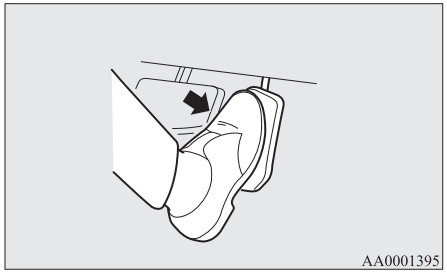
While driving at the set speed, use the brake pedal, which disengages the cruise control, then push down the SET - switch (B) and release the switch momentarily to set a new desired cruising speed.



To temporarily increase or decrease the speed

To temporarily increase the speed

Depress the accelerator pedal as you would normally. When you release the pedal, you will return to your set speed.



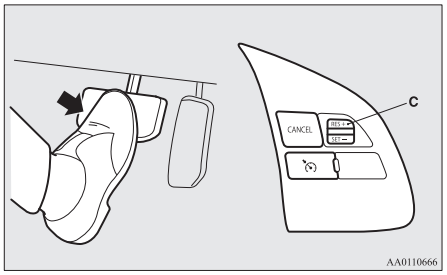
NOTE

- In some driving conditions, the set speed driving may be deactivated. If this happens, refer to “To activate” on page 6-45 and repeat the speed setting procedure.

To temporarily decrease the speed

Depress the brake pedal to decrease the speed. To return to the previously set speed, push up the RES + switch (C).

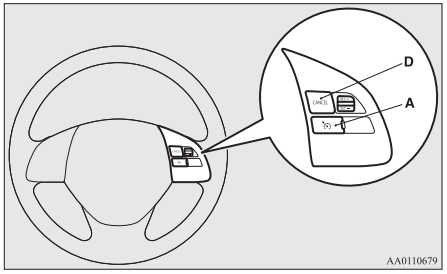
Refer to “To resume the set speed” on page 6-48.



To deactivate

The set speed driving can be deactivated as follows:

- Press the CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch (A) (Cruise control will be turned off.)
- Press the CANCEL switch (D).
- Depress the brake pedal.



The set speed driving is deactivated automatically in any of the following ways.

- When you depress the clutch pedal (on vehicles with M/T).
- When your speed slows to about 15 km/h (9 mph) or more below the set speed because of a hill, etc.
- When your speed slows to about 40 km/h (25 mph) or less.
- When the Active Stability Control (ASC) starts operating. (if so equipped) Refer to “Active Stability Control (ASC)” on page 6-42.

⚠ WARNING

- **On vehicles equipped with CVT, although the set speed driving will be deactivated when shifting to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position, never move the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position while driving. You would have no engine braking and could cause a serious accident.**

Also, the set speed driving may be deactivated as follows:

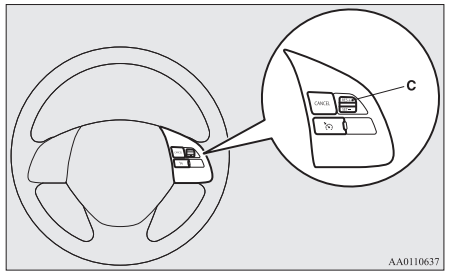
- When the engine speed rises and approaches the tachometer’s red zone (the red-coloured part of the tachometer dial).

⚠ CAUTION

- When the set speed driving is deactivated automatically in any situation other than those listed above, there may be a system malfunction.
  Press the CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch to turn off the cruise control and have your vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To resume the set speed

If the set speed driving is deactivated by the condition described in “To deactivate” on page 6-48, you can resume the previously set speed by push up the RES + switch (C) while driving at a speed of about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.



Under either of the following conditions, however, using the switch does not allow you to resume the previously set speed.

In these situations, repeat the speed setting procedure:

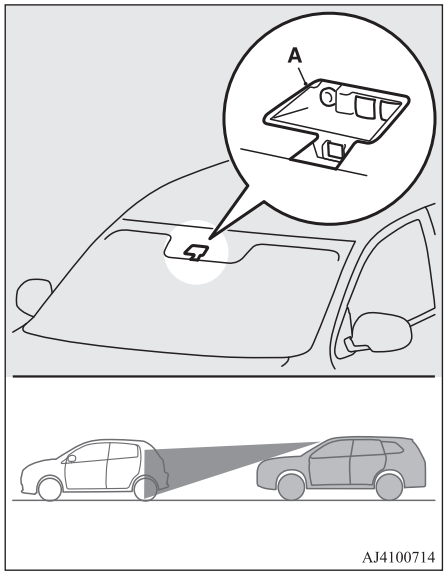
- The CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch is pressed.
- [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” or “ACC” position.
  [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Put the operation mode in OFF or ACC.
- “CRUISE” indication lamp is turned OFF.

Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)*

The Forward Collision Mitigation System (FCM) uses a sensor (A) to determine the distance and relative speed to a vehicle and a pedestrian in front. When your vehicle is approaching a vehicle or a pedestrian straight-ahead in your path and the FCM judges that there is the risk of a collision, the system gives audible and visual warnings (Forward collision warning function), increases the brake fluid pressure (FCM brake prefill function), and also provides braking force assistance when you depress the brake pedal (FCM brake assist function) to avoid frontal collision.

When the risk of collision increases more, the system causes the brakes to work moderately to encourage you to apply brakes. If the system judges that a potential collision is imminent, it initiates emergency braking to mitigate collision-caused damages or to avoid possible collision (FCM braking function).
Stop lamps are illuminated during automatic braking.

If you turn the FCM ON/OFF, the Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) also turns ON/OFF at the same time. {Vehicles equipped with the RMS (Forward)}

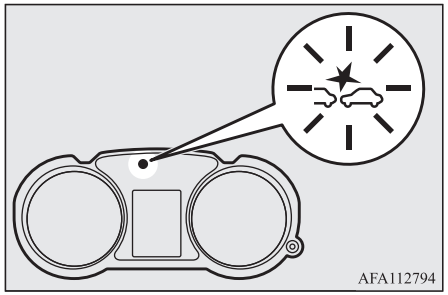


⚠ WARNING

- **A driver is responsible for driving safely. The FCM is the system to mitigate collision- caused damages or to avoid collisions as much as possible.**
  The system is not intended to compensate for driver's loss of attention to the front during driving due to distraction or carelessness or supplement a drop in visibility due to the rain and fog.
  It is never a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always be ready to apply the brakes manually.
- **The FCM works to avoid frontal collisions as much as possible. However, the effect of its operation varies depending on situations and conditions, such as driving conditions, road conditions, and steering, acceleration and braking operations, so that the performance the function can deliver is not always the same.**
  If your vehicle is in danger of collision, take all necessary collision-evading actions, such as depressing the brake pedal strongly regardless of whether the system is activated or not.
- **Do not try to confirm the operation of the FCM. In certain situations, this can cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death.**

Forward collision warning function

If the system judges that there is a risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, this function warns you of the potential hazard with visual and audible alarms.
When this function is triggered, a buzzer sounds and, at the same time, the indicator starts flashing.



The forward collision warning function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 15 km/h to 140 km/h.
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 7 km/h to 65 km/h.

⚠ CAUTION

- Under certain conditions, the audible alarm may not work at all or may be scarcely audible. Do not overly rely on the system; if your vehicle is in danger of collision, take all necessary collision-evading actions, such as depressing the brake pedal strongly regardless of whether the system is activated or not.

FCM brake prefill function

If the system judges that there is a risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, this function prefills the brake line with additional brake fluid to make the brakes more responsive to your brake pedal operation.
The FCM brake prefill function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 5 km/h to 80 km/h.
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 5 km/h to 65 km/h.

FCM brake assist function

If the system judges that there is a risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, this function deploys the brake assist sooner than the brake assist operation.
The FCM brake assist function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 15 km/h to 80 km/h.
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 15 km/h to 65 km/h.

⚠ CAUTION

- The brake assist function may not be triggered when the brake pedal is operated in certain ways.
  Do not overly rely on the system; if your vehicle is in danger of collision, take all necessary collision-evading actions, such as depressing the brake pedal strongly regardless of whether the system is activated or not.

FCM braking function

If the system judges that there is a high risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, the system applies the brakes moderately to encourage you to apply the brakes.
If the system judges that a collision is unavoidable, it initiates emergency braking control to mitigate collision-caused damages or, if the situation permits, to avoid a collision.
When the emergency braking control is triggered, you are warned of the hazard by a visual alarm.
Once the emergency braking has worked, you are alerted to this by a message on the information screen of the multi-information display.



The FCM braking function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 5 km/h to 80 km/h
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 5 km/h to 65 km/h

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use the FCM as a normal braking.
- After your vehicle has stopped following the activation of the FCM, automatic braking is released. As the vehicle will then start creeping, be sure to depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary.
- When applying the brake during the automatic braking condition the pedal will feel firm.
  This is not abnormal.
  You can apply more pressure to the pedal to assist in braking.
- In the following situations, the system provides neither control nor alarming.
  - When a vehicle or a pedestrian suddenly cuts in front of your vehicle.
  - When the distance from a vehicle or a pedestrian in front is extremely short.
  - To an oncoming vehicle.
  - On vehicles equipped with M/T, when the gearshift lever is in the “R” (Reverse) position.
  - On vehicles equipped with CVT, when the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) or “R” (REVERSE) position.
  - When the FCM has detected a problem in the system.
- If the ASC is deactivated, the FCM braking function will not operate. Refer to “Active Stability Control (ASC)” on page 6-42.
- The FCM may or may not detect a motorcycle, bicycle or wall depending on the situation. The FCM is not designed to detect these objects.
- The forward collision warning function and/or the FCM braking function may not activate in the following situations.
  - When a vehicle suddenly appears just in front of your vehicle.
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle very closely.
  - When the vehicle in front is offset to the left or right.
  - When the vehicle in front is towing a trailer.
  - A freight trailer that is not carrying a container.
  - The vehicle has a protruding load from the carrier.
  - The vehicle has a low vehicle height.
  - The vehicle has an extremely high ground clearance.
  - When a vehicle in front is extremely dirty.

⚠ CAUTION

- When a vehicle in front is covered with snow.
- When a vehicle in front has a large glass surface.
- When a vehicle in front does not have reflectors (lamp reflector) or the position of the reflector is low.
- When a vehicle in front is a car carrier or a similar shaped vehicle.
- When there is a different object near the vehicle.
- When driving on a road with many and successive curves, including when passing their entrances and outlets.
- When accelerating and decelerating quickly.
- When the system recognizes driver's steering, accelerating, braking or gear shifting actions as evasive actions to avoid collision.
- When you are driving on a road with steep and alternating up and down slopes.
- When driving on a slippery road covered by rain water, snow, ice etc.
- When a road surface is surging, and there is unevenness.
- When driving in dark areas, such as in a tunnel or at night.
- When your vehicle changed lanes, and your vehicle approached immediately behind the vehicle in front.
- During a certain time after your vehicle turns left or right.

⚠ CAUTION

- When you are carrying extremely heavy loads in the rear seats or luggage area.
- After the engine has been running for an extended period of time.
- When using a windscreen washer.
- If windscreen wipers are not MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts or equivalent.
- When the sensor becomes extremely hot or cold.
- If the battery becomes weak or runs down.
- When the sensor is affected by strong light, such as direct sunlight or the headlamps of an oncoming vehicle.
- Under adverse weather conditions (rain, snow, sand storms, etc.)
- When the windscreen of the sensor portion is covered with dirt, water droplets, snow and ice, etc.
- When water, snow or sand on the road are extorted by the vehicle in front or an oncoming vehicle.

● The FCM may not detect a pedestrian in certain situations. Some of these include:

- It the pedestrian is shorter than approximately 1 m or taller than approximately 2 m.
- If the pedestrian is wearing loose-fitting clothes.
- If part of a pedestrian's body is hidden, such as when holding an umbrella, large bag, etc.

⚠ CAUTION

- If a pedestrian bends forward, sits or lies on the road.
- When a pedestrian is pushing/pulling something, such as a stroller, bicycle or wheelchair.
- When pedestrians gather in a group.
- When a pedestrian's clothing appears to be nearly the same colour or brightness as its surroundings.
- When a pedestrian is very close to an object, such as a vehicle.
- When a pedestrian is in a dark area, such as at night or in a tunnel.
- When the pedestrian is walking fast or running.
- When a pedestrian suddenly rushes in front of the vehicle.
- When the position of a pedestrian is close to the edge of the vehicle.

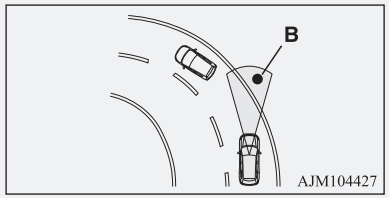
● Factors such as the positional relationship between your vehicle and a vehicle in front, driver's own technique of steering the vehicle and irregularly moving traffic due to accidents or vehicle trouble may deter the FCM control and alarm from functioning.

● When the system recognizes driver's steering or accelerating actions as evasive actions to avoid a collision, the FCM control and alarm functions may be cancelled.

● The FCM control and alarm functions may be triggered in the following situations.

⚠ CAUTION

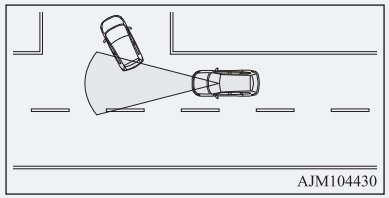
- When there is a structure (B) beside the entrance of a curve and intersection.



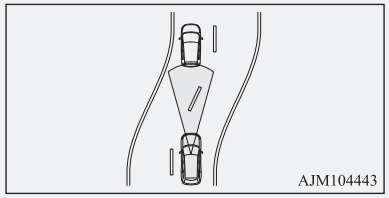
- When running on a narrow iron bridge.
- When passing through a gate with small head or side clearances.
- When there are metallic objects, steps or projections on the road surface.
- When quickly approaching a vehicle in front to overtake it.
- When passing an electronic toll collection gate.
- When running under an overpass, an pedestrian overpass or a small tunnel.
- When running in Multi-storey car park.
- When the road gradiently and suddenly changes while running.
- When stopping very close to a wall or a vehicle in front.

⚠ CAUTION

- When passing close to a vehicle, pedestrian or object.



- When driving on the road that the vehicle in front runs in offset position from your vehicle.



- When passing through an area where objects may contact the vehicle, such as thick grass, tree branches, or a banner.
- When there are patterns on the road that may be mistaken for a vehicle or a pedestrian.
- When a vehicle cuts into your path in the detecting range of the sensor.
- When an oncoming vehicle is positioned straight ahead of your vehicle on a curved road.

⚠ CAUTION

- When passing through a plastic curtain etc.
- When the FCM detects a long object carried on your vehicle, such as skis or a roof carrier.
- When driving through fog, steam, smoke or dust.
- When the windscreen of the sensor portion is covered with dirt, water droplets, snow and ice, etc.

● Turn off the system beforehand when the vehicle is placed in any of the following situations as the system can operate unexpectedly.

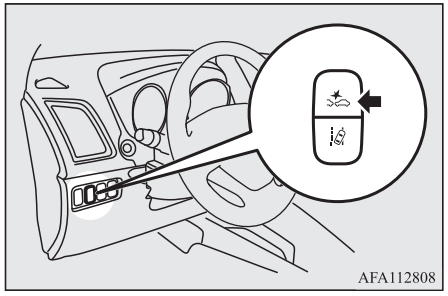
- When using an automatic car wash.
- When your vehicle's wheels are driven by the engine on a lift.
- When your vehicle is towed or your vehicle tows another vehicle.
- When your vehicle is carried on a truck.
- When enjoying sports driving on a circuit.
- When your vehicle is on a chassis dynamometer or free rollers.
- When the tyre pressure is not correct.
- When installing the spare tyre for emergency.
- When the snow traction device (tyre chains) are attached.
- If the windscreen on or surrounding the sensor is cracked or scratched.

NOTE

- A sound will be heard during the activation of automatic braking, this is a function of the brake control and is not abnormal.

FCM and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward)* ON/OFF switch

This switch is used to turn on and off the FCM and RMS (Forward) and, also to select your desired collision alarm timing.
When the switch is held pressed, the ON/OFF state of the FCM and RMS (Forward) changes from ON to OFF and vice versa. If you give the switch a short press with the FCM in the ON state, you can change the collision alarm timing.

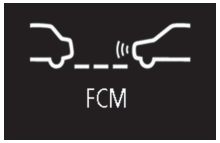


NOTE

- When the FCM and RMS (Forward)* ON/OFF switch is held pressed to change the ON/OFF state of the FCM, the ON/OFF state of the RMS (Forward) is also changed at the same time.

To turn on/off the system

You can switch the system from OFF to ON or ON to OFF if you hold the FCM and RMS (Forward)* ON/OFF switch pressed when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
Once the system is turned on, the information screen of the multi-information display shows the collision alarm timing currently selected, and the indicator on the instrument cluster goes out.



When you turn off the system, the following message appears on the information screen of the multi-information display and the indicator will come on in the instrument cluster.



Cycling the ignition switch to the "ON" position or putting the operation mode in ON will set the FCM back ON.

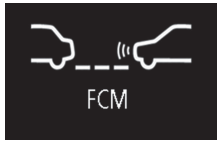
NOTE

- The indicator is combined with the Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) OFF indicator.

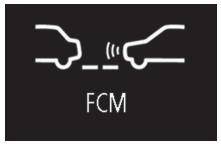
To change alarm timing

Give a short press to the FCM and RMS (Forward)* ON/OFF switch to change the timing at which the frontal collision alarm is triggered. Every time you press the switch, the alarm timing changes from three levels (far, middle or near).
As you make selection, the selected alarm timing is displayed on the information screen of the multi-information display. Even after turning off the FCM, turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF, the system retains your last selected alarm timing in memory.

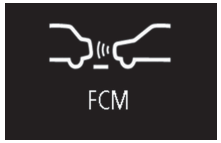
Distance mode: Far



Distance mode: Middle



Distance mode: Near



⚠ CAUTION

- For the FCM brake prefill, the FCM brake assist and the FCM braking functions, the function triggering timing cannot be changed.

System problem warning

If there is a malfunction in the system, a warning will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display depending on the situation.

Windscreen is dirty

When the FCM system determines that its performance has been degraded, the FCM will become inoperative.
This can occur when:

- Foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the windscreen of the sensor portion.
- There are adverse weather conditions, such as rain, snow, sand storms, etc.
- A vehicle in front or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.

The following message will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display and the OFF indicator will come on in the instrument cluster.



When the sensor performance returns, the FCM functions will resume operation.

If the display keeps showing the message, there is a possibility that the sensor has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the sensor.

NOTE

- The “CAMERA BLOCKED” message may temporarily appear on the information screen when the sensor cannot detect a vehicle, a pedestrian or an object within range. This is not a malfunction. When a vehicle or an object comes within range, the FCM function will resume and the message will go off.
- The “CAMERA BLOCKED” message may appear on the information screen when driving on a nonbusy road with a few vehicles and obstacles in front.

When the system cannot operate temporarily

If the system becomes temporarily unavailable for some reason, the following message will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display, the OFF indicator will come on in the instrument cluster and the FCM will automatically be turned off.

OGAE20E2



If the display keeps showing the message, there is a possibility that the FCM has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.

Sensor is too hot or cold

If the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to the high or low temperature of the sensor, the following message will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display, the indicator will come on in the instrument cluster and the FCM will automatically be turned off.



After the temperature of the sensor has been in range, the system will automatically return to operation.

If the display keeps showing the message, there is a possibility that the FCM has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.

FCM deactivation due to fault

If the FCM detects a malfunction in the system, either one of the following messages will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display, the indicator will come on in the instrument cluster and the FCM will automatically be turned off.





If the message remains even after the ignition switch is turned to the “LOCK” position and then turned back to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in OFF, and then turned back to “ON”, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- If the sensor or its surrounding area reaches an extremely high temperature when parking the vehicle under a blazing sun, the “FCM SERVICE REQUIRED” message may appear.
  After the temperature of the sensor or its surrounding area has been in range, if the message remains even after restarting the engine, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

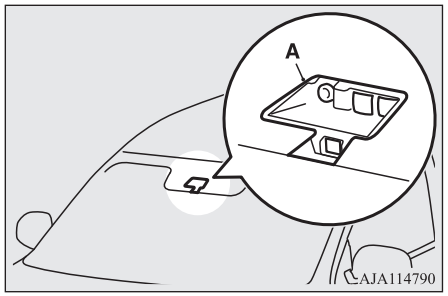
Handling of the sensor

The sensor (A) is located inside the windscreen as shown in the illustration.
The sensor is shared in the following systems:

- Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)*
- Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward)*
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)*

OGAE20E2

● Automatic High-Beam (AHB)*

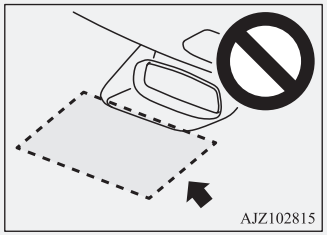


⚠ CAUTION

● To maintain proper performance of the FCM, RMS, LDW and AHB;
- Always keep clean the windscreen.
  If the inside of the windscreen where the sensor is installed becomes dirty or fogged, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Do not apply an impact or load on the sensor or its surrounding area.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not put anything including a sticker or film to the outer side of the windscreen in front of or surrounding area of the sensor. Also, do not put anything including a sticker or film to the inner side of the windscreen under the sensor.



- Do not attempt to detach or disassemble the sensor.
- If the windscreen is misted, remove the mist from the windscreen by using the demister switch.
- Maintain the wiper blades in good condition.
  Refer to “Wiper blades” on page 9-05.
  When replacing the wiper blades, use only MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts or equivalent.
- Do not dirty or damage the sensor.
- Do not spray glass cleaner on the sensor. Also, do not spill liquid, such as a beverage, on the sensor.
- Do not install an electronic device, such as an antenna, or a device that emits strong electric waves near the sensor.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type and same brand and that have no significant wear differences.
- Do not modify the vehicle’s suspensions.

● If the windscreen on the sensor or in the surrounding area of the sensor is cracked or scratched, the sensor may not detect an object properly. This could cause a serious accident. Turn off the FCM and have your vehicle inspected as soon as possible at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
If you need to replace the windscreen, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

● The sensor emits infrared rays when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON. Do not look into the sensor by using optical goods such as a magnifying glass. The infrared ray might injure your eyes.

Laser radar specifications

Laser classification

Max average power	45 mW
Pulse duration	33 ns
Wavelength	905 nm
Divergent angle (horizon x vertical)	28° x 12°

OGAE20E2

Laser classification label

For Europe

INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION
DO NOT VIEW DIRECTLY WITH
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS (MAGNIFIERS)
CLASS 1M LASER PRODUCT

For Moldova and Ukraine

ЛАЗЕРНАЯ АППАРАТУРА КЛАССА1

ЛАЗЕРНОЕ ИЗЛУЧЕНИЕ
НЕ СМОТРИТЕ В ПУЧОК И НЕ ПРОВОДИТЕ
НЕПОСРЕДСТВЕННЫХ
НАБЛЮДЕНИЙ С ПОМОЩЬЮ ОПТИЧЕСКИХ
ПРИБОРОВ

For Israel

CLASS 1 מוצר לייזר מדרגת הסיכון

מוצרי לייזר Class 1

מותאם הערת FRO/1000 PF מכיל התקני לייזר המשמשים לתקשורת. התקנים אלה תואמים לדרישות עבור מוצרי לייזר Class 1 ובטוחים בשימוש המיועד.
בפעולה רגילה, ההספק של התקני לייזר אלה אינו חורג ממגבלת החשיפה לעין אדם ועור יכול לגרום נזק.

להפעלה בטוחה הציפה בנוסעת חרטות, יש להתקין תמיד את כיסוי מחברהלייזר המצורף או כבל סיבים אופטים תואמפחובר כהלכה. כושר חשמל מסופק למוצר.

התקן הלייזר יפעל בטיפול בצבע, על-ידי היצרן האחראי אסור לבצע כל השמות, תקנים או תחזקה אחרים.

התראה: שימוש בפנלים או התאמות או ביצוע הליכים, פרט לאלה המפורטים בזאת, עלולים לגרום לחשיפה לקרינה מסוכנת.

התקני לייזר Class 1 אלו:

תואמים ל- FDA/CDRH לפי 21CFR, חלק 1040.

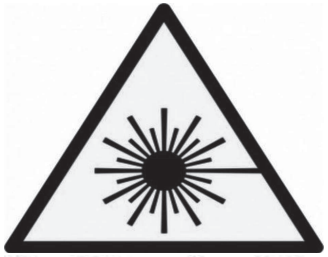
תואמים ל- EN60825-1:1994+A1+A2

Laser explanatory label

Max average power: 45 mW
Pulse duration: 33 ns
Wavelength: 905 nm

IEC 60825-1:2007
Complies with FDA performance standards for laser products except for deviations pursuant to Laser Notice No. 50, dated July 26th, 2001

Laser warning label



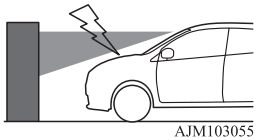
Sınıf II ve üzeri lazerler için uyarı etiketi

Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward)*

The Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) operates to prevent sudden starts and mitigate collision-caused damages by suppressing the engine output for up to approximately 5 seconds when the system judges that the system is detected the vehicle or obstacles within approximately 4 m in front your vehicle and judges that accelerator pedal was depressed promptly and too strongly such as misoperation of it. This system operates when the vehicle is at stop or moving forward at speed less than approximately 10 km/h (6 mph).
When the RMS (Forward) operates, the indicator blinks in the instrument cluster, and the buzzer sounds intermittently.

Following parts are used in combination with Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) and RMS (Forward).
For details, see these sections of this manual:

- Sensor → p. 6-56
- FCM and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch → p. 6-54
- indicator → p. 6-50
- OFF indicator → p. 6-54

Situation	Indication lamp	Buzzer
When an obstacle is detected in front of your vehicle with the selector lever in the “D” (DRIVE), “Ds” (DOWNSHIFT & SPORTY DRIVING), “L” (LOW) or “M” (MANUAL) position, if the accelerator pedal is depressed promptly and too strongly, the engine output is suppressed for up to approximately 5 seconds.  AJM103055	 Blinks	Intermittent beeping sound

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not overly rely on the RMS (Forward). It is never a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always be careful to operate the accelerator pedal perceiving the environmental conditions. Misoperation can lead to a serious accident.**
- **The RMS (Forward) does not have a brake function. Even if the system operates, the vehicle will start to creep if you do not depress the brake pedal.**
  Depress the brake pedal according to the environmental condition.
- **Depending on the situation, the system does not operate even if the vehicle or the obstacle id in front of your vehicle and this may cause the vehicle to start suddenly and lead to a serious accident.**
- **If the vehicle is trapped in the railway crossing because the system is activated as the crossing barrier is misrecognised as an obstacle, escape from the railway crossing without any panic by one of the following methods.**
  - **Release the foot from the accelerator pedal and lightly depress the pedal again.**
  - **Turn the system OFF. (Continuously press the FCM and RMS (Forward)* ON/OFF switch for more than 3 seconds.)**
  - **Continuously depress the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds.**
  - **Repeat to press the accelerator pedal quickly to its full stroke more than 3 times.**
- **Do not perform inspection of the system operation on your own. Depending on the situation, this may cause the system to not operate properly and lead to a serious accident.**

⚠ CAUTION

- The RMS (Forward) does not operate in the following conditions:
  - The ignition switch or the operation mode is other than ON.
  - The RMS (Forward) is turned off with the FCM and RMS (Forward)* ON/OFF switch.
  - The Active Stability Control system (ASC) is turned off with the ASC OFF switch.
  - The  and indicator illuminate at the same time.
  - The indicator blinks.
  - The selector lever is set to the “P” (PARK), “R” (REVERSE) or “N” (NEUTRAL) position.

⚠ CAUTION

- The RMS (Forward) operates to the obstacles such as a vehicle ahead or a wall. It sometimes happens that a motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian are detected as obstacles, but these are not the object of the RMS (Forward).
- The RMS (Forward) may not operate in the following conditions.
  - Under adverse weather conditions. (rain, strong winds, snow, sand storms, etc.)
  - When a vehicle cuts into your path at a close distance.
  - When only a part of the obstacle is within the detecting range of the sensor.
  - When a vehicle ahead or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.
  - When the windscreen is dirty.
  - When using a windscreen washer.
  - When the sensor becomes extremely hot.
  - Immediately after engine starting.
  - When driving on a curve.
  - When driving on a road with alternating up and down steep slopes.
  - When driving on a bumpy or rough road.
  - When the system judges driver's steering or gear shifting actions as evasive actions to avoid collision.
  - For a short period after the system judges the repeated depression of the accelerator pedal at a few seconds interval as a release operation.
  - When the vehicle body is extremely inclined by carrying heavy loads or improper adjustment of the tyre pressure.
  - When the driving is unstable due to an accident or trouble.
  - The battery is weak or dead.
- The RMS (Forward) may be cancelled when the system recognizes driver's steering actions as evasive actions or when the obstacle moves out of the detecting range of the sensor.

⚠ CAUTION

- The RMS (Forward) may not operate because the sensor cannot detect the front vehicle or obstacle as follows.
  - Obstacles that infrared rays are permeabilised, such as a fence with large mesh, glass etc.
  - Obstacles that have the shape of the pole such as the road marker or the streetlight.
  - Obstacles that are not vertical to the ground.
  - Obstacles that are not at right angles to vehicle traveling direction.
  - A wall surface that is not flat.
  - Vehicles or obstacles with the low height.
  - Vehicles or obstacles that are extremely stained.
  - Vehicles or obstacles that have a dark colour.
  - Vehicle or obstacle that is covered with snow.
  - Vehicle towing a trailer etc.
  - A freight trailer that is not carrying a container.
  - Vehicle that has a protruding load from the carrier.
  - Vehicle that has an extremely high ground clearance.
  - Vehicles that have a large glass surface.
  - Vehicles that do not have reflectors (lamp reflector) or the position of the reflector is low.
  - Vehicles that have a specific shape such as the carrier car.
- The RMS (Forward) may be triggered operate in the following situations.
  - When there is a road side object in a curb or an intersection.
  - When your vehicle joins the main line.
  - When there are metallic objects, steps or projections on the road surface.
  - When an electronic toll collection gate, parking gate or railway barrier is raised imperfectly.
  - When starting on an uphill slope.
  - When running the road, the gradient changes suddenly.
  - When passing through the mass of the steam, fog or smoke.
  - When driving close to the vehicle ahead.
  - When passing close to a vehicle or an obstacle.
  - When passing through a plastic curtain etc.
  - When there are long objects such as a skis on a roof carrier in the detective range of the sensor.

⚠ CAUTION

- Turn off the RMS (Forward) with the FCM and RMS (Forward)* ON/OFF switch beforehand when the vehicle is placed in any of the following situations as the system can operate unexpectedly.
  - When using an automatic car wash.
  - When your vehicle's wheels are driven by the engine on a lift.
  - When your vehicle is towed.
  - When your vehicle is carried on a truck.
  - When enjoying sports driving on a circuit.
  - When your vehicle is on a chassis dynamometer or free rollers.
  - When the tyre pressure is not correct.
  - When tyre chains are attached.

To turn on/off the RMS (Forward)

The RMS (Forward) is automatically turned ON by setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to ON.
If you want to turn off a system, refer to "FCM and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch" on page 6-54.

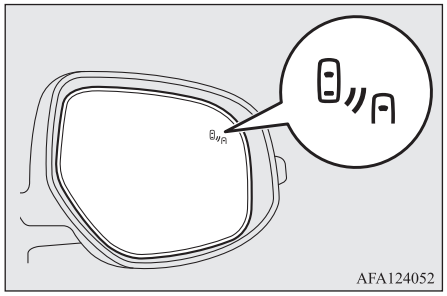
NOTE

- The RMS (Forward) ON/OFF is switched in conjunction with the ON/OFF state of the FCM.

Blind Spot Warning (BSW) (with Lane Change Assist)*

The Blind Spot Warning (BSW) is a driving aid system that alerts the driver when another vehicle, which may not be visible through the outside rear-view mirror, is travelling in the next lane behind your vehicle.
When a vehicle in the next lane is travelling at the same speed or faster in the detection areas, the Blind Spot Warning lamp in the corresponding outside rear-view mirror will illuminate. If the turn-signal lever is operated to the side where the Blind Spot Warning lamp is illuminated, the Blind Spot Warning lamp will blink and the system will beep three times to alert the driver.

Depending on the speed of your vehicle, the BSW system will detect up to approximately 70 m from your vehicle.

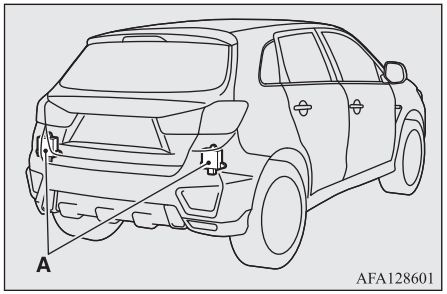


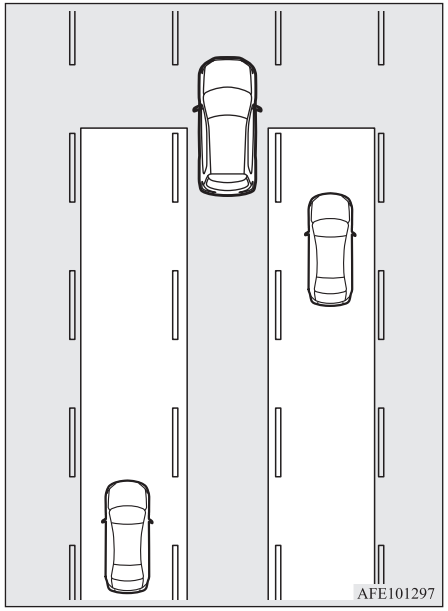
⚠ WARNING

- **Before using the BSW, read this entire section to fully understand the limitations of this system. Failure to follow instructions could result in an accident.**
- **Never rely solely on the BSW system when changing lanes. The BSW is an aid only. It is not a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always check visually behind and all around your vehicle for other vehicles.**
  The performance of the BSW may vary depending on driving, traffic and/or road conditions.

Detection areas

The BSW uses two sensors (A) located inside the rear bumper.
The detection areas are shown as illustrated.





⚠ WARNING

- **In certain situations, the BSW may not detect a vehicle in the detection areas or the detection may be delayed. Some of these include:**
  - **When a small motorcycle or a bicycle is behind your vehicle.**

⚠ WARNING

- **When a vehicle is travelling alongside of your vehicle at nearly the same speed for prolonged periods of time.**
- **When the heights of the next lane and your lane are different.**
- **Immediately after the BSW has been turned on.**
- **Immediately after the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.**
- **Under adverse weather conditions, such as rain, snow, strong winds, snow or sand storms.**
- **When your vehicle comes too close to another vehicle.**
- **While multiple vehicles are overtaking your vehicle.**
- **When driving near a pot hole and tramline.**
- **When a surrounding vehicle or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.**
- **When driving on a curve including the beginning and the end of the curve.**
- **When driving on a road with alternating up and down steep slopes.**
- **When driving on a bumpy or rough road.**
- **When the rear of your vehicle is weighed down or your vehicle is leaning to the right or left due to the weight of passengers and luggage or the improper adjustment of tyre pressure.**

⚠ WARNING

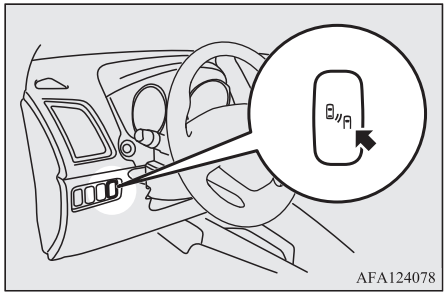
- **When the bumper surface around the sensor is covered with dirt, snow and ice, etc.**
- **When a bicycle carrier or accessory is installed to the rear of the vehicle.**
- **When the sensor is extremely hot or cold (while the vehicle is parked for a long period of time under a blazing sun or in cold weather).**

⚠ CAUTION

- To maintain proper performance of the BSW, follow the instructions below.
  - Always clean the bumper surface around the sensor.
  - Avoid impacting the sensor or its surrounding area.
  - Do not put a sticker on the sensor or its surrounding bumper surface.
  - Do not paint the sensor or its surrounding bumper surface.
  - Do not modify the sensor or its surrounding area.
- If the bumper has experienced an impact, the sensor may have been damaged and the BSW may not function properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To operate

When the BSW switch is pressed while the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the indicator (green) will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display and the BSW will enter the standby state.





When the BSW switch is pressed again, the indicator on the information screen of the multi-information display will then go out and the BSW will turn off.

OGAE20E2

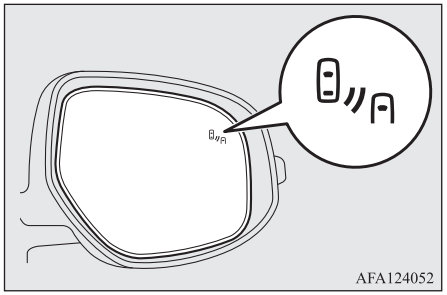
If you turn the BSW ON/OFF, the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) also turns ON/OFF at the same time.

NOTE

- After the system check screen disappears, the indicator (green) appears on the information screen of the multi-information display.
  Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON)" on page 5-08.
- When the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is set to OFF, the selected condition (BSW ON/OFF) just before setting to OFF is retained.
- The BSW operates when all of the following conditions are met.
  - The ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
  - The selector lever is in positions other than "P" (Park) and "R" (Reverse).
  - The speed of your vehicle is approximately 10 km/h or higher.

When the sensor detects an approaching vehicle

When the indicator (green) appears on the information screen of the multi-information display, if a vehicle is approaching your vehicle in the detection area, the BSW lamp in the outside rear-view mirror illuminates.
If the turn-signal lever is operated to the side where the BSW lamp is illuminated, the BSW lamp will blink and the system will beep 3 times to alert the driver.



NOTE

- The BSW lamp in the outside rear-view mirror may come on or blink in the following conditions.
  - When driving very near the guardrail or a concrete wall.
  - When driving near the entrance and outlet of a tunnel or very near the wall or near the evacuation area inside a tunnel.
  - When turning at an intersection in a town area.
  - Under adverse weather conditions (rain, snow, sand storm etc.).
  - When driving while your vehicle is blowing up water, snow, sand, etc., on the road.
  - When driving near a kerb, pothole and tramline.
- Set the BSW to OFF when towing.
- The BSW lamp in the outside rear-view mirror may not be visible due to strong direct sunlight or the glare from the headlamps of vehicles behind you during night driving.

System problem warning

If a problem occurs with the system, a visual warning specific to the type of the problem is given together with an audible alarm.
The warnings are combined with the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) system.

When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor



When the warning display appears, the BSW does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the system or the sensor. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

NOTE

- When the warning display appears, the BSW will be deactivated.

When the sensor is temporarily not available



When the warning display appears, the sensor is temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature. When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

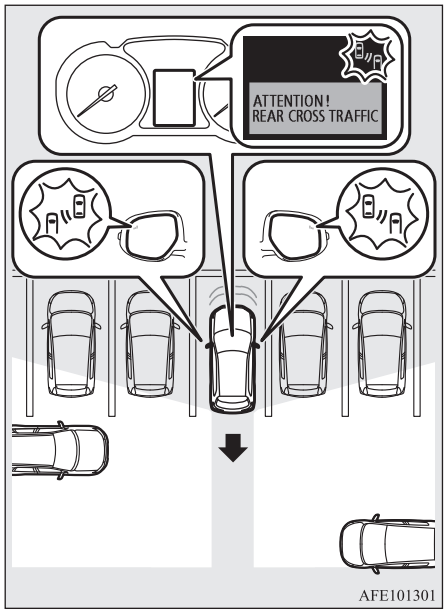
When there are foreign objects on the sensor



When the warning display appears, the sensor cannot detect a vehicle travelling side by side or an approaching vehicle, because foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the bumper surface around the sensor.
Remove dirt, freezing or foreign material on the bumper surface around the sensor.
When the warning display does not disappear after having cleaned the sensor, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)*

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) is an aid system for backing up. When the RCTA system detects vehicles approaching from the sides while your vehicle is reversing, the Blind Spot Warning lamps in the outside rear-view mirrors on both sides will blink and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. A warning message will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display and the indicator will be changed from green to flashing in yellow.



⚠ WARNING

- **Before using the RCTA, read this entire section to fully understand the limitations of this system. Failure to follow instructions could result in an accident.**

⚠ WARNING

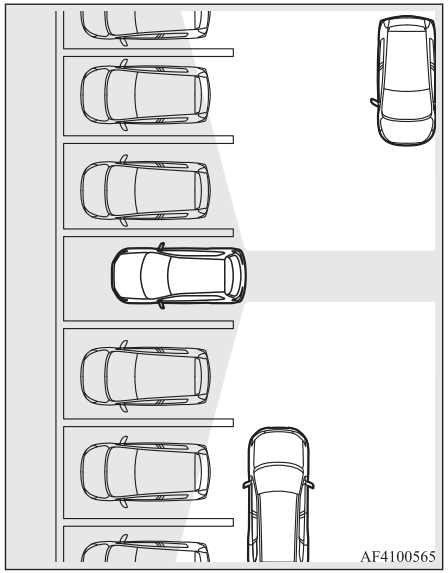
- **Never rely solely on the RCTA when backing up. The RCTA is an aid system. It is not a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always check visually behind and all around your vehicle for other vehicles, persons, animals or obstructions. The performance of the RCTA may vary depending on driving, traffic and/or surrounding conditions.**

NOTE

- The Blind Spot Warning lamps in the outside rear-view mirrors on both sides will blink, even when only one vehicle is approaching from one side.
- If a system problem, etc., is detected after the RTCA warning message appears on the information screen in the multi-information display, the information screen may change to another warning message.

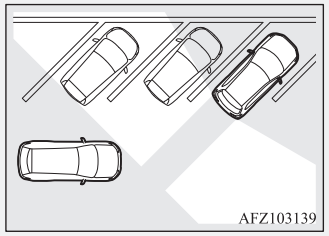
Detection areas

The detection area is shown as illustrated.



⚠ CAUTION

- In certain situations, the RCTA may not detect a vehicle in the detection areas. Some of these situations include:
  - When the reversing speed of your vehicle is approximately 18 km/h (11 mph) or higher.
  - When the speed of an approaching vehicle is approximately 7 km/h (4 mph) or less.
  - If the sensor detection area is blocked by a nearby object, such as a wall or parked vehicle.
  - When a vehicle is approaching from straight behind your vehicle.
  - When your vehicle is exiting from an angled parking spot.



  - Immediately after the RCTA has been turned on.
  - Immediately after the operation mode has been put in ON.
  - When the bumper surface around the sensor is covered with dirt, snow and ice, etc.
  - When the sensor becomes extremely hot or cold, such as after the vehicle has been parked for a prolonged time under the blazing sun or in cold weather.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the bumper has experienced an impact, the sensor may have been damaged and the RCTA may not function properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To operate

1. Press the BSW switch while the operation mode is put in ON.
   (Refer to "Blind Spot Warning (BSW): To operate" on page 6-65.)
2. When the gearshift lever and the selector lever is moved to the "R" (REVERSE) position, the RCTA will operate.

⚠ CAUTION

- Within approximately 7 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, a warning message will not appear on the information screen of the multi-information display even if the system detects a vehicle approaching your vehicle.

NOTE

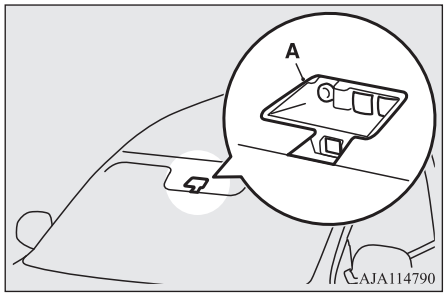
- After the system check screen disappears, the BVSS indicator (green) appears on the information screen of the multi-information display.
  Refer to "Information screen (when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON)" on page 5-08.
- Set the RCTA to OFF when towing.
- The Blind Spot Warning lamp in the outside rear-view mirror may appear not to be on due to strong direct sunlight or the glare from the headlamps of vehicles behind you during night driving.

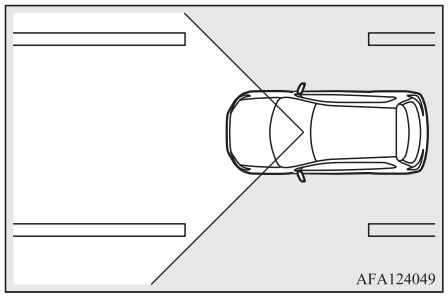
When a problem is detected in the system

If the system detects a problem, a warning is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.
Refer to "Blind Spot Warning (BSW): System problem warning" on page 6-66.

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)*

By recognizing through a sensor (A) the lane in which your vehicle is running, the Lane Departure Warning (LDW) gives you a warning when your vehicle is likely to drift from its lane with an audible alarm and a visual alarm displayed on the information screen of the multi-information display.
For details about handling the sensor, refer to "Handling of the sensor" on page 6-56.




AFA124049

How to operate LDW

The indication on the information screen of the multi-information display changes as follows depending on the state of the system.

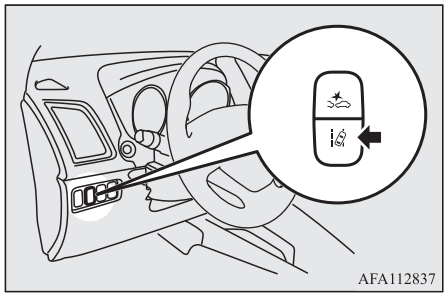
To turn on/off the LDW

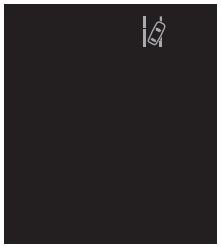
NOTE

- The LDW is turned on when the vehicle is shipped from the factory.
- The currently selected LDW setting (on or off) is stored even when the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is put in OFF.

To turn on the LDW, press the LDW switch.

The indicator will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display.


AFA112837

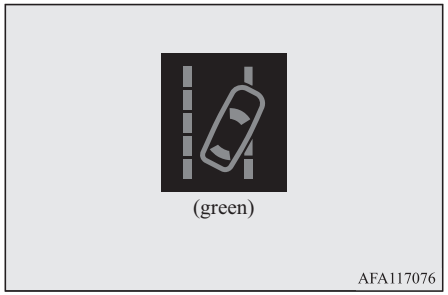


To turn off the LDW, press the LDW switch. The indicator on the information screen of the multi-information display will then go out. To return the LDW to "ON", press the LDW switch again.

Standby state

In the standby mode, the system is capable of recognizing the lane in which your vehicle is positioned and issuing audible warning when your vehicle goes out of the lane.
The system automatically shifts from the "ON" state to the standby state if all of the following conditions are simultaneously met.
The indicator on the information screen in the multi-information display will be changed to green.

- The vehicle speed is approximately 65 km/h or higher.
- The turn-signal lever is not operated.
- The hazard lamp is not activated.
- Environmental conditions are adequate for the system to recognize the lane markings on both sides.
- The system has been placed in the "ON" state.

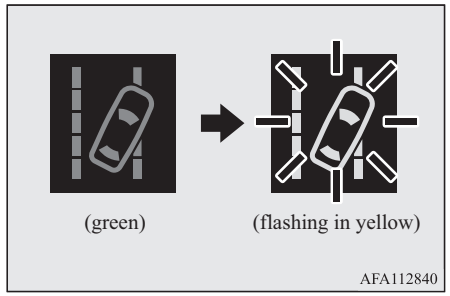

(green)
AFA117076

NOTE

- The system stays in the "ON" state for approximately 7 seconds after the hazard lamp has stopped flashing or the turn-signal lever has returned to the home position.

Lane departure warning

A buzzer sounds intermittently and the indicator starts flashing in yellow when your vehicle is about to leave or has left the lane in the standby mode.



NOTE

- If the warning continues for approximately 3 seconds or more, the system switches to the standby mode before the warning stops.

NOTE

- If the lane markers are only on one side of the road, the LDW will operate only for the appropriate side where the lane marker is drawn.

System problem warning

If a problem occurs with the system, a visual warning specific to the type of the problem is given together with an audible alarm.

Too hot or cold sensor

The alarm shown below is displayed if the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to a too high or low temperature of the sensor.
If the temperature of the sensor reaches the predetermined value, the system automatically recovers the normal state.
If the alarm continues showing, there is a possibility that the LDW has a malfunction.
Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



Windscreen is dirty

The alarm shown below is displayed if the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to dirt on the windscreen at the sensor portion.
After having cleaned the windscreen, the system will automatically return to operation.
If the alarm continues showing, there is a possibility that the sensor has a malfunction.
Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the sensor.



LDW deactivation due to fault

The alarm shown below is displayed if the LDW goes into a non-initialized state due to a fault.
If this happens, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



OGAE20E2



NOTE

- If the sensor or its surrounding area reaches an extremely high temperature when parking the vehicle under a blazing sun, the “LDW SERVICE REQUIRED” message may appear.
  If the message remains even after the temperature of the sensor or its surrounding area has been in range, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- LDW has its performance limitations. Do not over-rely on the system.
- LDW is not designed to lessen risks associated with not looking ahead carefully (attention drawn to something on the side, absent-mindedness, etc.) or poor visibility caused by bad weather etc. Keep steering your vehicle correctly and drive safely.
- The system may not operate correctly in the following conditions. If required, set the LDW switch to “OFF.”

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving on a road whose lane markings (white or yellow) are worn out or smeared with dirt to an extent not recognizable by the system.
- When lane markings are vague, typically during a drive in the rain, snow, fog or dark area, or when running against the sun.
- When the vehicle is moving in a place where lane markings are interrupted, such as a toll booth entrance and motorway junction.
- When running on a road portion with incompletely removed old lane markings, shadows, lingering snow, truck-like puddles mistakable for lane markings (especially after the rain when road surface is reflecting light) or similar confusing factors.
- When running in a lane other than the cruising lane and passing lane.
- When running beside a closed lane section or in a provisional lane in a traffic work zone.
- When running in an extremely narrow lane.
- When the following distance between your vehicle and a vehicle in front becomes extremely reduced (especially when a marking is hidden by a vehicle in front this is running too close to the marking).

⚠ CAUTION

- When entering a junction or other point of road where lanes are laid out complicatedly.
- When passing a road section where the number of lanes increases/decreases or multiple lanes are crossing each other.
- When the lane is marked by double or otherwise special lines.
- When driving on a winding or rough road.
- When driving on a slippery road covered by rain water, snow, ice, etc.
- When passing through a place where the brightness suddenly changes, like the inlet or outlet of a tunnel.
- When turning steep curves.
- When the road surface is reflecting the light shining from the direction opposite to the running direction.
- Vehicle largely lurches when it is running over steps or other irregularities of the road surface.
- When the headlamp illumination is inadequate because of contaminated or deteriorated lenses or improperly aimed headlamps.
- When the vehicle is leaning much to one side due to heavy luggage on it or improperly adjusted tyre pressures.
- When oncoming vehicles’ headlamps shine the sensor.

OGAE20E2

⚠ CAUTION

- When the vehicle is equipped with non-standard tyres (including excessively worn tyres and temporary spare tyre), uses snow traction device (tyre chains), or has non-specified components such as a modified suspension.
- When the windscreen is covered with water droplets, snow, dust, etc.

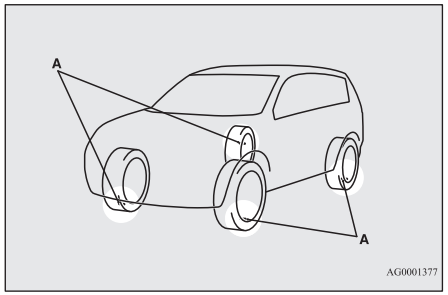
● Follow the instructions given below to keep your LDW in good operating conditions.

- Always keep the windscreen clean.
- Avoid applying a strong shock or pressure to the sensor. Do not attempt to detach or disassemble it.
- Do not put anything like a sticker on the area in front of the sensor of the windscreen.
- Use only MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts when replacing the windscreen wipers.

Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)*

The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) uses tyre inflation pressure sensors (A) on the wheels to monitor the tyre inflation pressures. The system only indicates when a tyre is significantly under-inflated.

The base tyre pressure can be set at desired value by the driver with the reset function execution. (The low pressure warning threshold is set based on the reset.)
The tyre inflation pressure sensor IDs for two sets of tyres can be registered by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, and the valid ID set can be switched by the multi-information meter switch (It's beneficial in case of seasonal tyre change between summer tyre and winter tyre.)



⚠ WARNING

● **The spare wheel does not have a tyre inflation pressure sensor.**
When the spare tyre is used, the tyre pressure monitoring system will not work properly.
See a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible to replace or repair the original tyre.

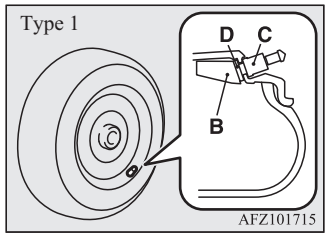
NOTE

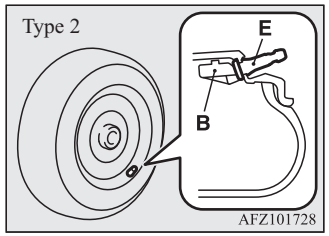
● The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) is not a substitute for regularly checking tyre inflation pressures.
Be sure to check the tyre inflation pressures as described in "Tyres" on page 10-10.

● The tyre inflation pressure sensor (B) is installed in the illustrated location.

- On vehicles with Type 1 sensor which has the metallic air valve (C), replace grommet and washer (D) with a new one when the tyre is replaced.
- On vehicles with Type 2 sensor which has the rubber air valve (E), replace rubber air valve (E) with a new one when the tyre is replaced.
For details, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE





The tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp/display



When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp normally illuminates and goes off a few seconds later.

If one or more of the vehicle tyres (except for the spare tyre) is significantly under-inflated, the warning lamp will remain illuminated while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON.
Refer to "If the warning lamp/display illuminates while driving" on page 6-76 and take the necessary measurements.

NOTE

- In addition, the warning display will be displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.



CAUTION

- If the warning lamp does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, it means that the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) is not working properly. Have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  In such situations, a malfunctioning of the system may prevent the monitoring of the tyre pressure. Avoid sudden braking, sharp turning and high-speed driving.

⚠ CAUTION

- If a malfunction is detected in the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS), the warning lamp will blink for approximately 1 minute and then remain continuously illuminated.
  The warning lamp will issue further warnings each time the engine is restarted as long as the malfunction exists.
  Check to see whether the warning lamp goes off after few minutes driving.
  If it then goes off during driving, there is no problem.
  However, if the warning lamp does not go off, or if it blinks again when the engine is restarted, have the vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  In such situations, a malfunctioning of the system may be preventing the monitoring of the tyre pressure. For safety reasons, when the warning lamp appears while driving, avoid sudden braking, sharp turning and high-speed driving.

NOTE

- In addition, the warning display will be displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.

NOTE



Each tyre, including the spare (if so equipped), should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the tyre inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tyres of a different size than the size indicated on the tyre inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tyre inflation pressure for those tyres.)
As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tyre pressure telltale when one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated.
Accordingly, when the low tyre pressure telltale illuminates, you should stop and check your tyres as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre causes the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure.
Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tyre tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) is not a substitute for proper tyre maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tyre pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) low tyre pressure telltale.
Your vehicle has also been equipped with a warning lamp to indicate when the system is not operating properly.
The warning lamp is combined with the low tyre pressure telltale.
When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.
When the warning lamp is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tyre pressure as intended.

OGAE20E2

The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tyres or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) from functioning properly. Always check the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tyres or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tyres and wheels allow the tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) to continue to function properly.

If the warning lamp/display illuminates while driving

1. If the warning lamp illuminates, avoid hard braking, sharp steering manoeuvres and high speeds. You should stop and adjust the tyres to the proper inflation pressure as soon as possible. Adjust the spare tyre at the same time. Refer to “Tyres” on page 10-10

NOTE

- In addition, the warning display will be displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.
- When inspecting or adjusting the tyre pressure, do not apply excessive force to the valve stem to avoid breakage.

NOTE

- After inspecting or adjusting the tyre pressure, always reinstall the valve cap on the valve stem.
  Without the valve cap, dirt or moisture could get into the valve, resulting in damage to the tyre inflation pressure sensor.
- Do not use metal valve caps, which may cause a metal reaction, resulting in corrosion and damage of the tyre inflation pressure sensors.
- Once adjustments have been made, the warning lamp will go off after a few minutes of driving.

2. If the warning lamp remains illuminated after you have been driving for about 10 minutes after you adjust the tyre inflation pressure, one or more of the tyres may have a puncture. Inspect the tyre and if it has a puncture, have it repaired by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

WARNING

- **If the warning lamp/display illuminates while you are driving, avoid hard braking, sharp steering manoeuvres and high speeds.**
  Driving with an under-inflated tyre adversely affects vehicle performance and can result in an accident.

CAUTION

- The warning lamp/display may not illuminate immediately in the event of a tyre blowout or rapid leak.

NOTE

- To avoid the risk of damage to the tyre inflation pressure sensors, have any punctured tyre repaired by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. If the tyre repair is not done by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, damage to the tyre inflation pressure sensor is not covered by your warranty.
- Do not use an aerosol puncture-repair spray on any tyre.
  Such a spray could damage the tyre inflation pressure sensors.
  Have any puncture repaired by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Using the tyre repair kit may damage the tyre inflation pressure sensor. The vehicle must promptly be inspected and repaired by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) may not work normally in the following circumstances:

- A wireless facility or device using the same frequency is near the vehicle.

- Snow or ice is stuck inside the fenders and/or on the wheels.
- The tyre inflation pressure sensor's battery is dead.
- Wheels other than MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE wheels are being used.
- Wheels that are not fitted with tyre inflation pressure sensors are being used.
- Wheels whose ID codes are not memorized by the vehicle are used.
- A window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.

NOTE

- Tyre inflation pressures vary with the ambient temperature. If the vehicle is subjected to large variations in ambient temperature, the tyre inflation pressures may be low (causing the warning lamp/display to come on) when the ambient temperature is relatively low. If the warning lamp/display comes on, adjust the tyre inflation pressure.

Whenever the tyres and wheels are replaced with new ones

If new wheels with new tyre inflation pressure sensors are installed, their ID codes must be programmed into the tyre pressure monitoring system. Have tyre and wheel replacement performed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point to avoid the risk of damaging the tyre inflation pressure sensors. If the wheel replacement is not done by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, it is not covered by your warranty.

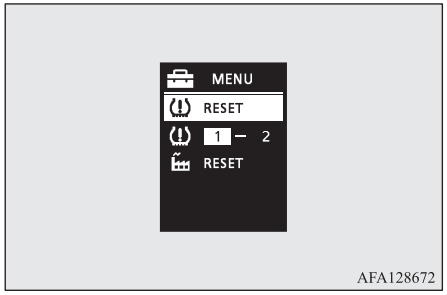
⚠ CAUTION

- The use of non-genuine wheels will prevent the proper fit of the tyre inflation pressure sensors, resulting air leakage or damage of the sensors.

Reset of low tyre pressure warning threshold

The threshold is set based on the tyre pressure which the reset function is executed by following procedure.

1. Operate the multi-information meter switch to switch the information screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to "Multi information display switch" on page 5-05.
   Refer to "Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)" on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select "RESET" (reset of low tyre pressure warning threshold).
3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 3 seconds or more, the buzzer sounds.



4. The warning lamp start flashing slowly.
5. Drive for a while. The reset is completed if the warning lamp goes out.

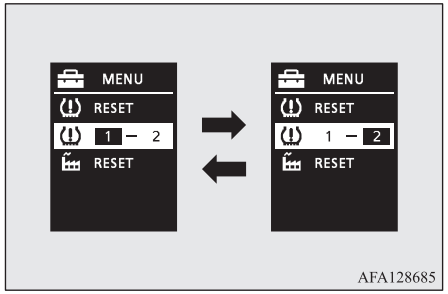
NOTE

- The reset function should be executed every time when the tyre pressure or tyre rotation is adjusted.
- The reset function should be executed when the tyre is cold. If it is executed when the tyre is warm (e.g. after driving), there may be a low tyre pressure warning earlier than usual.

Tyre ID set change

In case that 2 sets of tyre inflation pressure sensor ID are registered in the receiver, the valid tyre ID set can be changed by following procedure.

1. Operate the multi-information meter switch to switch the information screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Multi information display switch” on page 5-05.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-17.
2. Lightly press the multi-information meter switch to select “1 – 2” (tyre ID set change).
3. Press and hold the multi-information meter switch for approximately 3 seconds or more. The setting changes the selected tyre ID set.



AFA128685

NOTE

- Each time this procedure is done, the tyre ID set is changed. (1 - 2 - 1 - 2 …)
- The tyre ID set is NOT changed, in case that only 1 set of ID is registered.
- When changing the tyre ID set, the reset function of low tyre pressure warning threshold is automatically started. (The warning lamp starts flashing slowly.) If the tyre is warm at this time, the reset function should be executed again when the tyre is cold.

Reversing sensor system*

This system operates when you are backing the vehicle. It uses corner and back sensors to detect an obstacle and the information screen in the multi-information display and the buzzer to inform you of the approximate distance to the obstacle.

⚠ CAUTION

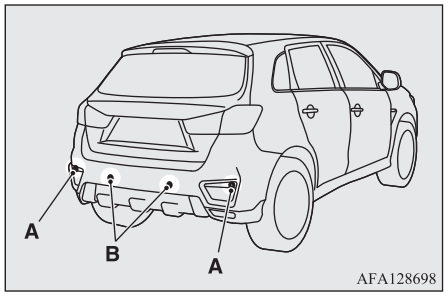
- The reversing sensor system assists you in determining the approximate distance between the vehicle and an obstacle located behind the vehicle. It has limitations in terms of detectable areas and objects, and may not properly detect some objects. Therefore, do not place excessive confidence in the reversing sensor system and operate the vehicle as carefully as you would do with a vehicle not equipped with this system.
- Make sure to check the surroundings with your own eyes to ensure safety. Do not operate the vehicle by relying on the reversing sensor system alone.

Obstacle detection areas

The detection areas of the corner and back sensors are limited to those shown in the illustration. Moreover, the sensors are unable to detect low or thin objects or objects near the rear bumper. Thus, make sure to check the surroundings as you operate the vehicle in a safe manner.

Corner and back sensor locations

There are two corner sensors (A) at the corners of the rear bumper, and two back sensors (B) in the centre of the rear bumper.

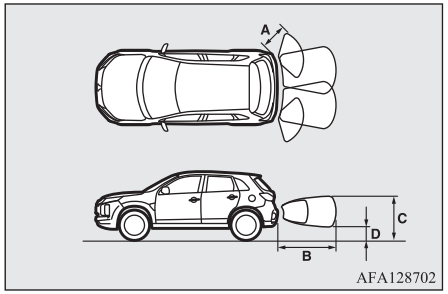


Reversing sensor system detection areas

Depending on whether the vehicle is equipped with a towing bar, you can change the reversing sensor system between the standard mode and the towing bar mode. The towing bar mode changes the system to exclude the area in which the towing bar is mounted from the detection areas.

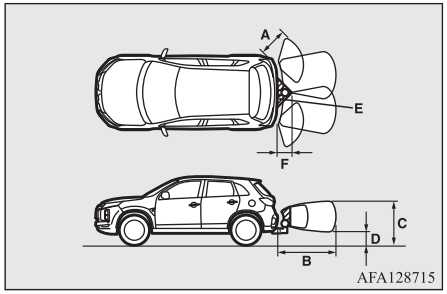
Vehicles without a towing bar

The detection areas are within approximately 60 cm (A) from the corner sensors, 150 cm (B) from the back sensors, and 60 cm (C) or less from the ground surface, excluding the area approximately 10 cm (D) from the ground surface.



Vehicles with a towing bar

The detection areas are within approximately 60 cm (A) from the corner sensors, 150 cm (B) from the back sensors, and 60 cm (C) or less from the ground surface, excluding the area approximately 10 cm (D) from the ground surface. The non-detection areas (E) are within approximately 20 cm (F) from the bumper.



NOTE

- If the rear bumper has been exposed to an impact, the corner or back sensors may fail and prevent the system from functioning properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- The sensors do not detect objects located in the area directly below or near the bumper. If the height of an object is lower than the mounted position of the corner or back sensors, the sensors may not continue detecting it even if they detected it initially.

For information on how to change the detection areas, please refer to “Changing the detection areas” on page 6-81.

CAUTION

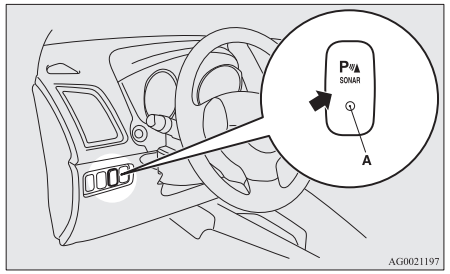
- The reversing sensor system may not operate properly under the following conditions:
  - The sensors or surroundings are covered with ice, snow, or mud.
  - The sensors are frozen.
  - The system receives ultrasonic noise from other sources (the horns of other vehicles, motorcycle engines, brakes, radios, pouring rain, splashing water, tyre chains, etc.).
  - The sensors are extremely hot or cold (while the vehicle is parked for a long period of time under a blazing sun or in cold weather).
  - The vehicle tilts significantly.
  - The vehicle is driven on a rough road (with a bumpy, gravel, hilly, or grassy surface).
  - The vehicle is too close to an obstacle.
  - The sensors or surroundings have been wiped by hand, or stickers or accessories have been attached.
- The reversing sensor system may not properly detect the following:
  - Objects that are thin, such as wire nets or ropes.
  - Objects that absorb sound waves, such as snow.
  - Objects that are shaped with a sharp angle.
  - Objects with a smooth surface, such as glass.
  - Objects that are low, such as kerbstones.

NOTE

- The buzzer may sound lower than the normal warning sound when the reversing sensor system is receiving ultrasonic noise from other sources, but this is not a malfunction. The buzzer will stop sounding and the system will return to normal operation after the noise is no longer received.

To operate

To operate the system, move the gearshift lever or selector lever to the “R” position while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON. When the reversing sensor system is operated, the reversing sensor system operation indication lamp (A) will turn on. To stop the operation, push the “SONAR” switch; the reversing sensor system operation indication lamp (A) is turned off.

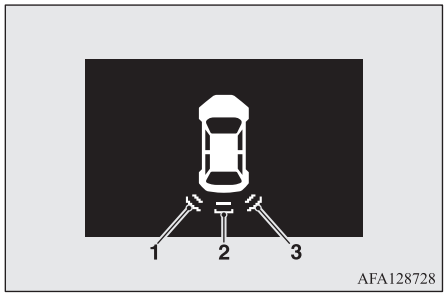


NOTE

- Only when the gearshift lever or selector lever is in the “R” position, the reversing sensor system can be operated or be stopped by using the “SONAR” switch.

Warning for obstacles

If there is an obstacle behind the vehicle, a warning will be issued with the information screen in the multi-information display and a warning buzzer.



1- Corner sensor (left)
2- Back sensor
3- Corner sensor (right)

Corner sensor

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approx. 60 to 40 cm	Intermittent
Approx. 40 to 25 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approx. 25 cm	Continuous

Back sensor (vehicles without a towing bar)

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approx. 150 to 80 cm	Intermittent
Approx. 80 to 40 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approx. 40 cm	Continuous

Back sensor (vehicles with a towing bar)

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approx. 150 to 100 cm	Intermittent
Approx. 100 to 60 cm	Fast intermittent
Approx. 60 to 40 cm	Continuous
Within approx. 40 cm	None

⚠ CAUTION

- The distances given are to be used for reference only, as errors may be caused by various factors, such as temperature, humidity, or the shape of the obstacles.

NOTE

- When the sensors detect different obstacles at the same time, the information screen in the multi-information display indicates the directions of the obstacles each sensor is detecting. However, closer obstacles are given priority over other detected obstacles and the warning buzzer sounds to inform you of closer obstacles.

Changing the detection areas

The detection areas can be changed as follows:

Vehicles with a towing bar

While the operation of the system is stopped at the “SONAR” switch, push the “SONAR” switch approximately 3 seconds or more, and release it. The buzzer sounds twice to indicate that the detection area has been changed.

Vehicles without a towing bar

While the operation of the system is stopped at the “SONAR” switch, push the “SONAR” switch approximately 3 seconds or more, and release it. The buzzer sounds once to indicate that the detection area has been changed.

NOTE

- The detection area will not change if you keep the “SONAR” switch pushed for 10 seconds or more.
- After pushing the “SONAR” switch, reversing sensor system operation differs according to the detection area setting.
  - Setting when towing bar is not equipped
    When the gearshift lever or selector lever is moved to the “R” position, the reversing sensor system will operate even if corner sensor operation was stopped by pushing the “SONAR” switch.
  - Setting when towing bar is equipped
    When reversing sensor system operation was stopped by pushing the “SONAR” switch, the reversing sensor system will not operate until the engine has been stopped even if the gearshift lever or selector lever is moved to the “R” position.
    To resume reversing sensor system operation, push the “SONAR” switch or stop and restart the engine, and then move the gearshift lever or selector lever to the “R” position.

Reversing sensor system warning display

In case there is a malfunction in the reversing sensor system, the display for the malfunctioning sensor will blink and the warning buzzer will sound for approximately 5 seconds. Even after the buzzer has stopped sounding, the display will continue blinking until the system reverts to the normal state. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Example: Corner sensor (left) malfunctioning



AFA128731

Rear-view camera*

The rear-view camera is a system that shows the view behind the vehicle on the screen of the DISPLAY AUDIO, the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) or the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system.

⚠ CAUTION

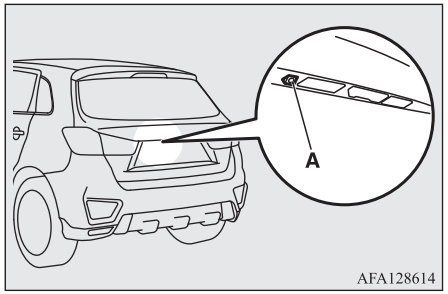
- The rear-view camera is an assistance system that enables the driver to check for obstacles behind the vehicle. Its range of view is limited, so you should not overly depend on it. Please drive just as carefully as you would if the vehicle did not have the rear-view camera.
- Be sure to visually confirm safety around the vehicle with your own eyes. Do not depend entirely on the rear-view camera.

Range of view of rear-view camera

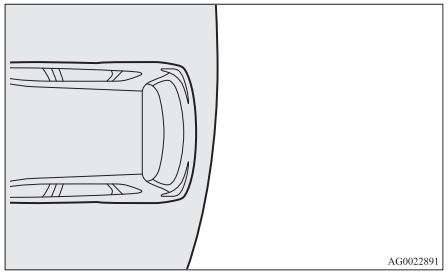
The range of view of the rear-view camera is limited to the area shown in the illustrations.
It cannot show both sides and the lower part of the rear bumper, etc.
When reversing, be sure to visually confirm safety around the vehicle.

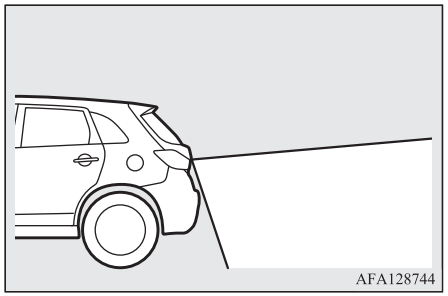
Location of rear-view camera

The rear-view camera (A) is integrated into the part near the tailgate handle.



Range of view of rear-view camera





How to use the rear-view camera

When you place the gearshift lever or selector lever in the “R” position with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON, the view behind the vehicle will automatically appear on the screen of the DISPLAY AUDIO, the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) or the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system. When you move the gearshift lever or the selector lever to any other position, the screen will return to its original indication.

⚠ CAUTION

- The rear-view camera has a special lens that can make objects shown on the screen appear to be closer or further away than they actually are.

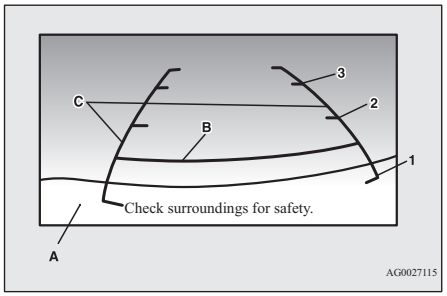
NOTE

- Because the rear-view camera has a special lens, the lines on the ground between parking spaces may not look parallel on the screen.
- In the following situations, the screen indication may be difficult to see. There is no abnormality.
  - Low light (nighttime).
  - When the light of the sun or the light from a vehicle’s headlamps shines directly into the lens.
- If the camera is hot and is then cooled by rain or a car wash, the lens can mist up. This phenomenon does not indicate a malfunction.
- It is not possible to fully see obstacles when the lens is dirty. If the lens becomes contaminated by water droplets, snow, mud or oil, wipe off the contamination, taking care not to scratch the lens.
- Please observe the following cautions. Ignoring them could lead to a camera malfunction.
  - Do not subject the camera to physical shock.
  - Do not apply wax to the camera.
  - Do not splash the camera with boiling water.
  - Do not disassemble the camera.

Reference lines on the screen

Reference lines and upper surface of the rear bumper (A) are displayed on the screen.

- Red line (B) indicates approximately 50 cm behind the rear bumper.
- Two Green lines (C) indicate approximately 20 cm outside of the vehicle body.
- Short transverse lines (1 to 3) indicate distance from the rear bumper.



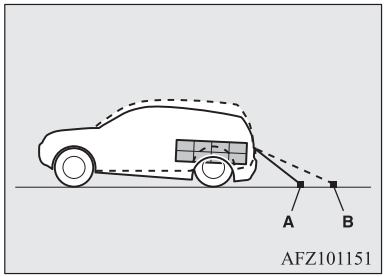
1. Approximately at the rear edge of the rear bumper (if so equipped)
2. Approximately 100 cm
3. Approximately 200 cm

NOTE

- On vehicles equipped with the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) or the Smartphone- link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system, it is possible to change the display language of the screen. For details, please refer to the separated owner's manual.
- When the vehicle is tilting because of the number of people in the vehicle, the weight and positioning of luggage, and/or the condition of the road surface, the lines in the view from the rear-view camera may not be accurately positioned relative to the actual road. The reference lines for distance and vehicle width are based on a level, flat road surface. In the following cases, objects shown on the screen will appear to be farther off than they actually are.

NOTE

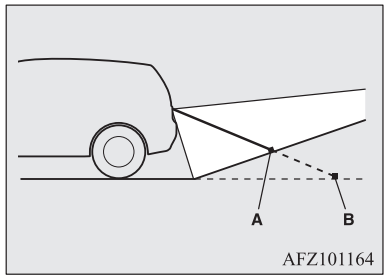
- When the rear of the vehicle is weighed down with the weight of passengers and luggage in the vehicle.



A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

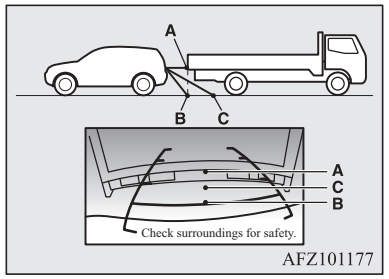
NOTE

• When there is an upward slope at the back.



A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

● The reference lines for distance and vehicle width are intended to indicate the distance to a flat object such as a level, flat road surface. This may make the distance to a projecting object shown on the screen differ from the actual distance to the projecting object. Do not use them as a guide for distances to solid objects.
Example: On the screen the point B appears the nearest, then the point C and A in order of distance. The points A and B actually are the same distances from the vehicle, and the point C is farther off than the points A and B.



Cargo loads

Cargo loads precautions

CAUTION

● Do not load cargo or luggage higher than the top of the seatback. Be sure that your cargo or luggage cannot move once your vehicle is moving. Having the driver's vision blocked, and your cargo being thrown inside the cabin if you suddenly have to brake can cause a serious accident or injury.
● Load heavy cargo or luggage in the front of the vehicle. If the load in the back of the vehicle is too heavy, steering may become unstable.

Loading a roof carrier

CAUTION

● Use a roof carrier that properly fits your vehicle. Do not load luggage directly onto the roof. For installation, refer to the instruction manual accompanying the roof carrier.
● When attaching/removing the roof carrier and loading/removing luggage, do not apply excessive pressure on a single point.
Depending on how and where the force is applied, this may cause dents on the vehicle roof.

NOTE

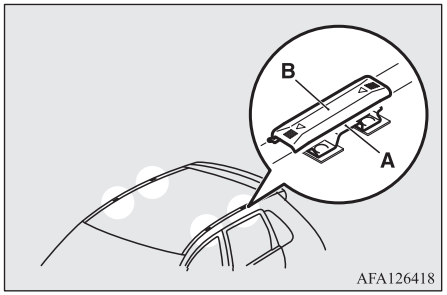
● We recommend you to use a genuine MITSUBISHI roof carrier, since the brackets to be used have a special shape.
For details, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Roof carrier mounting brackets*

Type 1

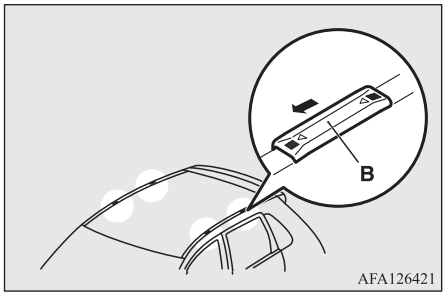
When installing the roof carrier, use the brackets (A).

The brackets (A) are located under each cover (B).



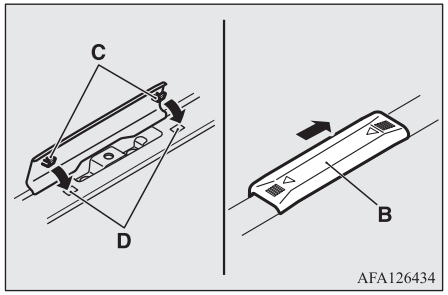
Attaching the roof carrier

Slide each cover (B) towards the front of the vehicle to remove it.



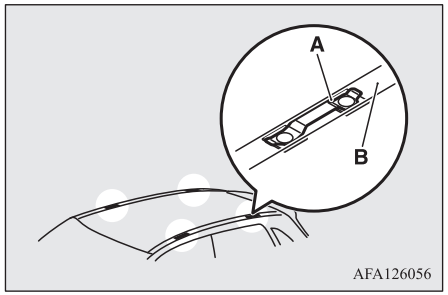
Refitting the covers

1. With each cover, put the tabs (C) on the cover in the holes (D) in the roof.
2. Slide the cover (B) towards the rear of the vehicle to install it.



Type 2

When installing the roof carrier, use the brackets (A).
The brackets (A) are located under each roof drip moulding (B).



Roof carrier precautions

⚠ CAUTION

- Make sure that the weight of the luggage does not exceed the allowable roof load.
  If the allowable roof load is exceeded, this may cause damage to the vehicle.
  The roof load is the total allowable load on the roof (the weight of the roof carrier plus the weight of luggage placed on the roof carrier).
  For the specific value, refer to “Maximum roof load” on page 11-06.
- When luggage is loaded onto the vehicle, please make sure to drive slowly and avoid excessive manoeuvres such as sudden braking or quick turning.
  In addition, place the luggage on the carrier so that its weight is distributed evenly with the heaviest items on the bottom. Do not load items that are wider than the roof carrier.
  The additional weight on the roof could raise the vehicle’s centre of gravity and affect vehicle handling characteristics.
  As a result, driving errors or emergency manoeuvres could lead to a loss of control and result in an accident.
- Before driving and after travelling a short distance, always check the load to make sure it is securely fastened to the roof carrier.
  Check periodically during your travel that the load remains secure.

NOTE

- To prevent wind noise or reduction in fuel economy, remove the roof carrier when not in use.
- Remove the roof carrier before using an automatic car wash.
- Be sure that adequate clearance is maintained for raising the tailgate when installing a roof carrier.

Trailer towing

In order to tow a trailer with your vehicle, have a trailer towing device mounted that meets all relevant regulations in your area, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
The regulations concerning the towing of a trailer may differ from country to country. You are advised to obey the regulations in each area.

CAUTION

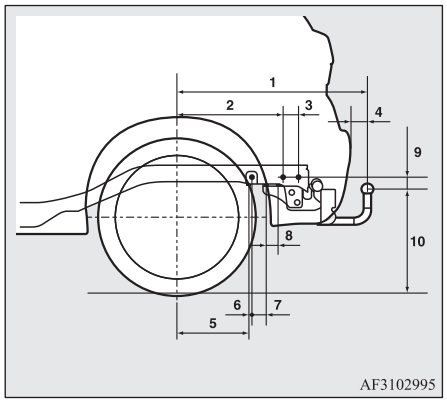
- Danger of Accident!
  A towing bar should be fitted according to MITSUBISHI MOTORS guidelines.

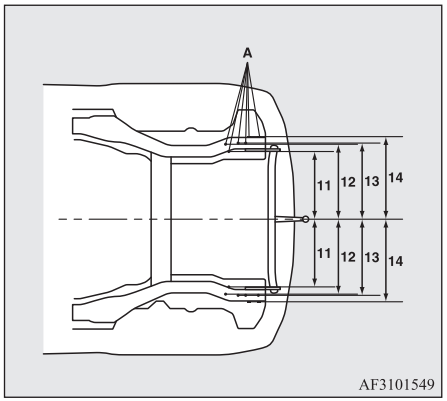
Maximum towable weight with brake and maximum trailer-nose weight

Never exceed the maximum towable weight with brake and the maximum trailer-nose weight as listed in the specifications.
(Refer to page 11-06.)
If you tow a trailer at an altitude of more than 1,000 m above sea-level, reduce your weight by 10 % of the gross combination weight for every increase of 1,000 m above sea-level, as the engine output is lowered owing to decrease in atmospheric pressure.

Towing bar mounting specifications

See the following table for fixing points (A) for the towing bar.





1	838.5 mm
2	461 mm
3	68.5 mm
4	77 mm
5	310 mm
6	13.5 mm
7	66.5 mm
8	50 mm
9	48 mm
10	468 mm to 480 mm (at kerb weight condition)
	382 mm to 398 mm (at laden condition)
11	447 mm
12	487 mm
13	495 mm
14	525.5 mm

NOTE

- The values under item 12 can be varied depending on the loading condition of cargo or luggage.

Operating hints

- To prevent the clutch from slipping (Vehicle with a M/T only), do not rev the engine more than is required when starting off.
- Be sure that the driving speed does not exceed 100 km/h (62 mph) for trailer operation. It is also recommended that you obey the local regulations in case driving speed with a trailer is limited to less than 100 km/h (62 mph).
- To prevent shocks from the overrun brake, depress the brake pedal lightly at first and then more strongly.
- To make full use of engine braking, change to a lower shift point before descending a slope.

Additional precautions for vehicles equipped with a CVT

It is recommended the “D” position on slopes or at low speed.
Use the sports mode in mountainous areas in order to make better use of engine braking and to assist the brake system. However, be sure that the speed does not exceed the maximum speed limit for the selected shift position.

Overheating

This will normally occur as a result of some mechanical failure. If your vehicle should overheat, stop and check for a loose or broken water pump/alternator drive belt, a blocked radiator air intake or a low coolant level. If these items are satisfactory the overheating could be caused by a number of mechanical causes that would have to be checked at a competent service centre.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the engine overheats, please refer to the “Engine overheating” section of “For emergencies” prior to taking any corrective action.

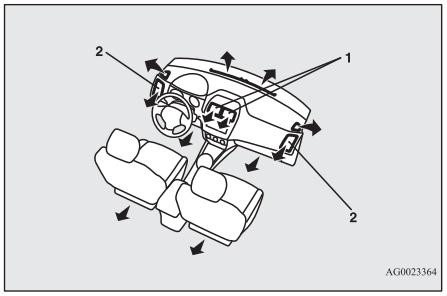
⚠ CAUTION

- On vehicles equipped with CVT, if the warning display is showing, the temperature of the CVT fluid is high.
  Read the reference page and take the required measures.
  Refer to “When a malfunction occurs in the CVT” on page 6-28.

For pleasant driving

Ventilators..... 7-02
Air conditioning..... 7-03
Important operation tips for the air conditioning..... 7-10
Air purifier..... 7-11
LW/MW/FM radio/CD player*..... 7-11
Handling of Discs..... 7-14
Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)..... 7-15
Important Points on Safety for the Customer..... 7-19
Operation Keys..... 7-20
Listen to Radio..... 7-23
Listen to DAB*..... 7-24
Listen to Traffic Messages..... 7-26
Listen to CDs..... 7-26
Listen to MP3s..... 7-27
Listening to an iPod..... 7-28
Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device..... 7-30
To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation (vehicles with Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)..... 7-32
Listening to Bluetooth® Audio*..... 7-35
Display Indicator..... 7-38
Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment..... 7-39
System settings..... 7-40
Troubleshooting..... 7-44
Link System*..... 7-46
Bluetooth® 2.0 interface*..... 7-46
USB input terminal*..... 7-66
Sun visors..... 7-68
Ashtray*..... 7-69
Cigarette lighter*..... 7-70
Accessory socket*..... 7-71
Interior lamps..... 7-71
Storage spaces..... 7-75
Cup holder..... 7-78
Bottle holder..... 7-78
Rear shelf panel*..... 7-79
Assist grips..... 7-79
Coat hook..... 7-80
Luggage hooks..... 7-80

Ventilators



1- Centre ventilators
2- Side ventilators

NOTE

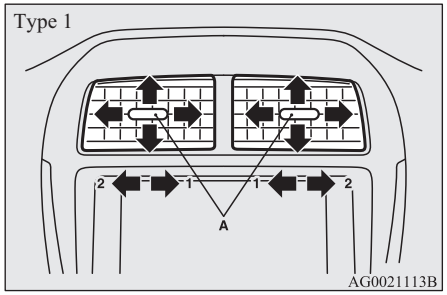
- Do not place beverages on top of the instrument panel.
  If they splash into the air conditioning ventilators, they could damage the system.

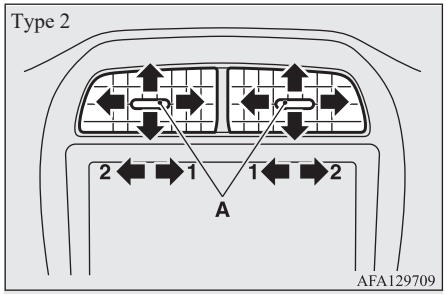
Air flow and direction adjustments

Centre ventilators

Move the knob (A) to adjust the air flow direction.

To close the ventilator, fully move the knob (A) to the inner side.



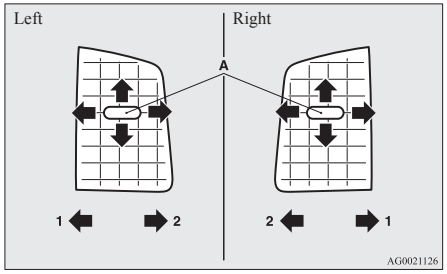


1- Close
2- Open

Side ventilators

Move the knob (A) to adjust the air flow direction.

To close the ventilator, fully move the knob (A) to the outer side.



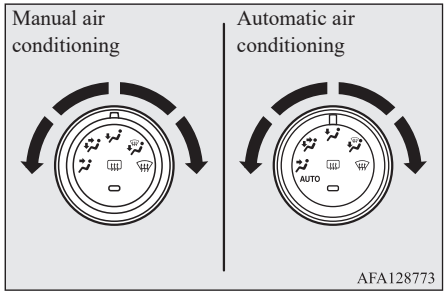
1- Close
2- Open

NOTE

- The cool air from the ventilators may appear as a mist.
  This is due to moist air being suddenly cooled by the air conditioning. This will clear after a few moments.
- Be careful not to spill drinks, etc., into the ventilators.
  Doing so might cause the air conditioning not to function normally.

Mode selection dial

To change the amount of air flowing from the ventilators, turn the mode selection dial.



Face position

Air flows only to the upper part of the passenger compartment.

Foot/face position

Air flows to the upper part of the passenger compartment, and flows to the leg area.

Foot position

Air flows mainly to the leg area.

Foot/demister position

Air flows to the leg area, the windscreen and the door windows.

Demister position

Air flows mainly to the windscreen and the door windows.

⚠ CAUTION

- When using the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, prevent fogging by pressing the air selection switch to select outside air. (Refer to "Air selection switch" on page 7-05.)

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, the windscreen and door windows may mist up while the AS&G system is operating. If the windscreen and door windows mist up, set the mode selection dial to "" to demist the windscreen and door windows.
- With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, the air flows mainly to the upper part of the passenger compartment. With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, the air flows mainly to the leg area.
- With the mode selection dial in the "" position, a small amount of air flows to the windscreen and the door windows.

NOTE

- With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, the air flows mainly to the leg area. With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, the air flows mainly to the windscreen and door windows.

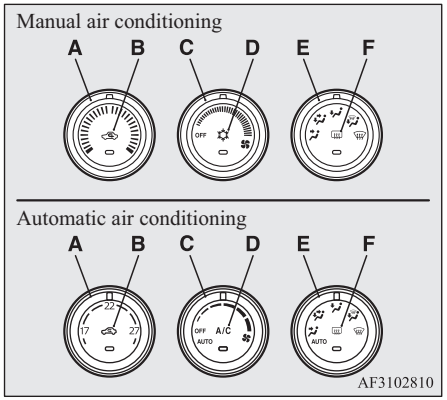
Air conditioning

The air conditioning can only be used while the engine is running.

⚠ CAUTION

- The engine speed may increase when the air conditioning is operating.
  With an increased engine speed, a CVT vehicle will creep to a greater degree than with a lower engine speed. Fully depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from creeping.

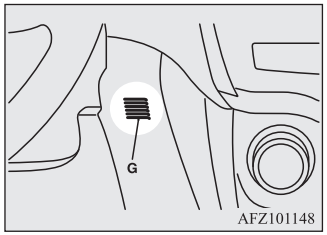
Control panel



A- Temperature control dial
B- Air selection switch
C- Blower speed selection dial
D- Air conditioning switch
E- Mode selection dial
F- Rear window demister switch → p. 5-62

NOTE

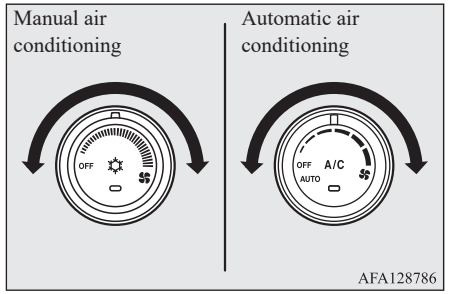
- On vehicles with automatic air conditioning, there is an interior air temperature sensor (G) in the illustrated position.
  Never place anything over the sensor, since doing so will prevent it from functioning properly.



Blower speed selection dial

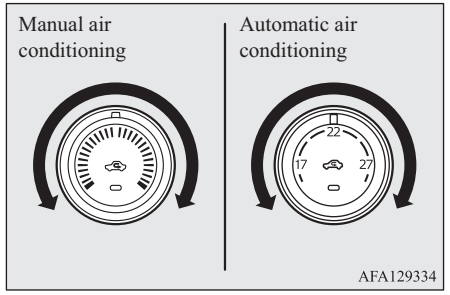
Select the blower speed by turning the blower speed selection dial clockwise or anticlockwise.

Turn the dial clockwise to increase the air flow and anticlockwise to decrease the air flow.



Temperature control dial

Turn the temperature control dial clockwise or anticlockwise.



OGAE20E2

NOTE

- While the engine coolant temperature is low, the temperature of the air from the heater will be cool/cold until the engine warms up, even if you have selected warm air with the dial.
- On vehicles with the automatic air conditioning, when the temperature is set to the highest or the lowest setting under the AUTO operation, the air selection and the air conditioning will be automatically changed as follows.
  - Quick Heating (When the temperature is set to the highest setting)
    Outside air will be introduced and the air conditioning will stop.
  - Quick Cooling (When the temperature is set to the lowest setting)
    Inside air will be recirculated and the air conditioning will operate.

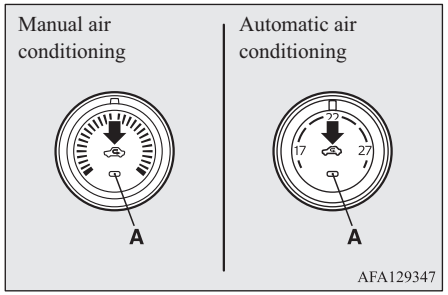
The settings described above are the factory settings. The air selection and air conditioning switches can be customized (function setting changed), and the automatic switching of outside air and the air conditioner according to operating conditions can be changed as desired.
For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
Refer to “Customizing the air conditioning switch (Automatic air conditioning)” on page 7-07.

Refer to “Customizing the air selection” on page 7-06.

Air selection switch

To change the air selection, simply press the air selection switch. There is a sound each time the switch is pressed.

- Outside air: Indication lamp (A) is OFF
  Outside air is introduced into the passenger compartment.
- Recirculated air: Indication lamp (A) is ON
  Air is recirculated inside the passenger compartment.



CAUTION

- Normally, use the outside position to keep the windscreen and side windows clear and quickly remove fog or frost from the windscreen.
  If high cooling performance is desired, or if the outside air is dusty or otherwise contaminated use the recirculation position. Switch to the outside position periodically to increase ventilation so that the windows do not become fogged up.
- Use of the recirculation position for extended time may cause the windows to fog up.

NOTE

- On vehicles with the manual air conditioning, when the system operates with the selection switch in the outside position, the system automatically determines whether to continue using outside air or to perform recirculation. If the outside air temperature is high, the system selects recirculation and causes the indication lamp (A) in the switch to illuminate (for vehicles with the manual air conditioning, the system selects recirculation to achieve rapid cooling). Press the selection switch to return to outside air introduction.

NOTE

- On vehicles with the automatic air conditioning, when the mode selection dial or the blower speed selection dial is set to the "AUTO" position again after manual operation, the air selection dial will also be automatically controlled.
- On vehicles with the automatic air conditioning, when the engine coolant temperature rises to a certain level, the air selection is automatically switched to the recirculation position and the indication lamp (A) comes on. At this time, the system will not switch to the outside position even if the air selection switch is pushed.

Customizing the air selection

Functions can be changed as desired, as stated below.

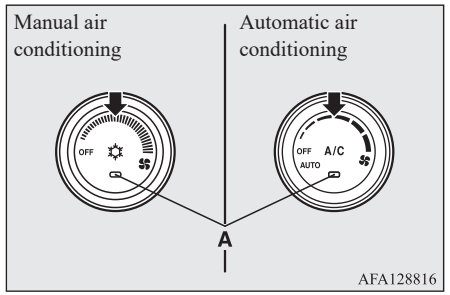
- Enable automatic air control
  - Manual air conditioning:
    When the system operates, the air selection switch will be automatically controlled.
  - Automatic air conditioning:
    When the mode selection dial or blower speed selection dial is turned to the "AUTO" position, the air selection switch is also controlled automatically.
- Disable automatic air control
  - Manual air conditioning:
    Even when the system operates, the air selection switch will not be automatically controlled.
  - Automatic air conditioning:
    Even when the mode selection dial or blower speed selection dial is turned to the "AUTO" position, the air selection switch is not controlled automatically.
- Setting change method
  Hold down the air selection switch for about 10 seconds or more.
  When the setting is changed, a sound is emitted and the indication lamp flashes.
  - When the setting is changed from enable to disable 3 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.
  - When the setting is changed from disable to enable 2 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.

NOTE

- The factory setting is "Enable automatic air control".
- When the mode selection dial is turned to "", in order to prevent misting of the windows the ventilator automatically switches to outside air even if "Disable automatic air control" is set.

Air conditioning switch (Air conditioning)

Push the switch to turn the air conditioning on, indication lamp (A) will come on.
There is a sound each time the switch is pressed.



Push the switch again to switch it off.

NOTE

- If a problem is detected in the air conditioning system, the air conditioning operation indication lamp (A) blinks. Press the air conditioning switch once to turn it off, then once more to turn it back on. If the air conditioning operation indication lamp does not blink for a while, there is nothing wrong. If it starts to blink again, we recommend you to have it checked.

NOTE

- Sometimes, for example after using a high-pressure car wash, the condenser can get wet, and the operation indication lamp (A) blinks temporarily. In this case there is nothing wrong. Wait a while, press the air conditioning switch once to turn the system off, then once more to turn it back on. Once the water evaporates, the blinking will stop.

Customizing the air conditioning switch (Automatic air conditioning)

Functions can be changed as desired, as stated below.

- Enable automatic air conditioning control:
  If the mode selection dial or blower speed selection dial is turned to the "AUTO" position, or the temperature control dial is set to the minimum temperature, the air conditioning switch is controlled automatically.
- Disable automatic air conditioning control:
  The air conditioning switch is not controlled automatically as long as the air conditioning switch is not operated.
- Setting change method
  Hold down the air conditioning switch for about 10 seconds or more.
  When the setting is changed, a sound is emitted and the indication lamp flashes.
  - When the setting is changed from enable to disable 3 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.
  - When the setting is changed from disable to enable 2 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.

NOTE

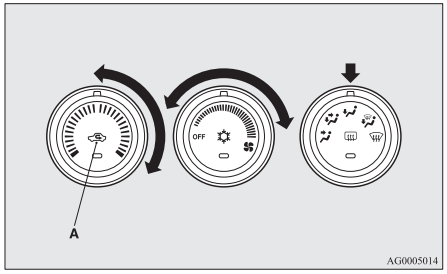
- The factory setting is "Enable automatic air conditioning control".
- When you turn the mode selection dial to "", in order to prevent misting of the windows the air conditioning operates automatically even if "Disable automatic air conditioning control" is set.

Operating the air conditioning system

Heating (Manual air conditioning)

Set the mode selection dial to the "" position and set the air selection switch (A) to the outside position.

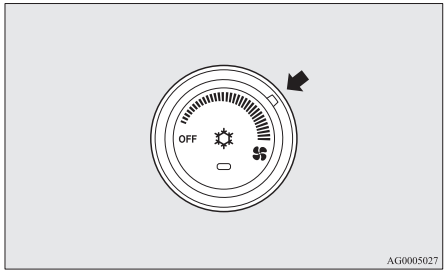
Turn the temperature control dial clockwise or anticlockwise to the desired temperature. Select the desired blower speed.



AG0005014

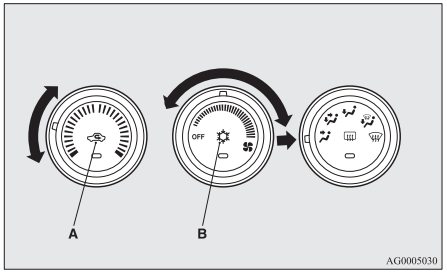
NOTE

- For quick heating, set the blower speed selection dial to the position shown in the illustration.



AG0005027

Cooling (Manual air conditioning)



1. Set the mode selection dial to the " " position.
2. Set the air selection switch (A) to the outside position.
3. Push the air conditioning switch (B).
4. Change the temperature by turning the control dial clockwise or anticlockwise.
5. Select the desired blower speed.

⚠ CAUTION

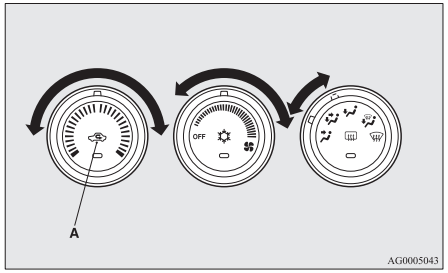
- If the outside air is dusty or otherwise contaminated, or if high cooling performance is desired, set air selection switch to the recirculation position and the temperature control dial all the way to the left.
  Switch to the outside position periodically to increase ventilation so that the windows do not become fogged up.

NOTE

- When the air conditioning operates with the selection switch in the outside position, the system automatically determines whether to continue using outside air or to perform recirculation. If the outside air temperature is high, the system selects recirculation to achieve rapid cooling and causes the indication lamp in the switch to illuminate. Press the selection switch to return to outside air introduction.

Combination of unheated air and heated air (Manual air conditioning)

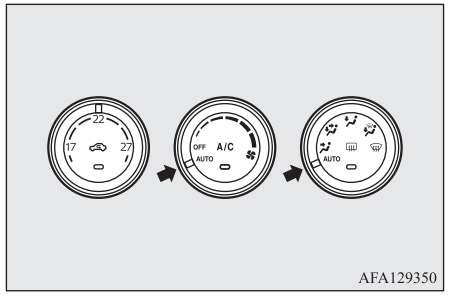
Select the mode selection dial to the position shown in the illustration and set the air selection switch (A) to the outside position.
The air flow will be directed to the leg area and the upper part of the passenger compartment. Select the desired blower speed.



OGAE20E2

Warm air flows to the leg area and unheated or slightly warm air (depending upon temperature setting) flows to the upper part of the passenger compartment.

Automatic mode (Automatic air conditioning)



In normal conditions, use the system in the AUTO mode and follow these procedures:

1. Set the blower speed selection dial to the "AUTO" position.
2. Set the temperature control dial to the desired temperature.
3. Set the mode selection dial to the "AUTO" position.

The outlet position recirculation/outside air select and blower speed, and ON/OFF of the air conditioning will be controlled automatically.

To stop the system, turn the blower speed selection dial to the “OFF” position.

NOTE

- While the engine coolant temperature is low, the temperature of the air from the heater will be cool/cold until the engine warms up, even if you have selected warm air with the dial. To prevent the windscreen and windows from fogging up, the ventilator mode will be changed to “” and the blower speed will be reduced.
- If the blower speed selection dial, air conditioning switch, mode selection dial, or air selection switch is operated while the system is operating in the AUTO mode, the activated function overrides the corresponding function of automatic control. All other functions remain under automatic control.

Manual mode (Automatic air conditioning)

Blower speed and ventilator mode may be controlled manually by setting the blower speed selection dial and the mode selection dial to the desired positions. To return to automatic operation, set the dials to the “AUTO” position.

Demisting of the windscreen and door windows

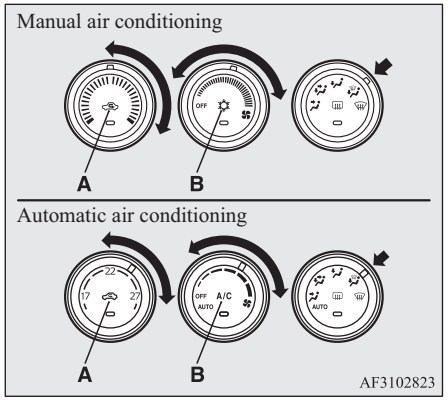
CAUTION

- For safety, make sure you have a clear view through all the windows.

Use the mode selection dial (“” or “”) to remove frost or mist from the windscreen or door windows.

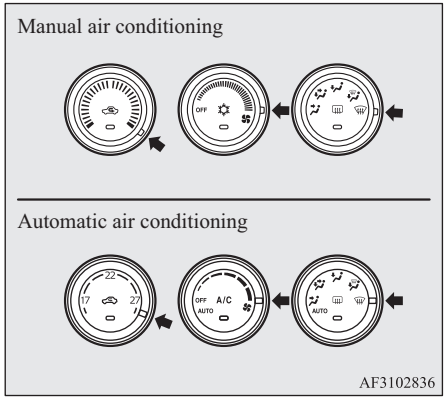
For ordinary demisting

Perform the following settings to prevent misting of the windscreen and door windows, and to heat the leg area.



1. Set the air selection switch (A) to the outside position.
2. Set the mode selection dial to the “” position.
3. Select your desired blower speed by turning the blower speed selection dial.
4. Select your desired temperature by turning the temperature control dial.
5. Push the air conditioning switch (B).

For quick demisting



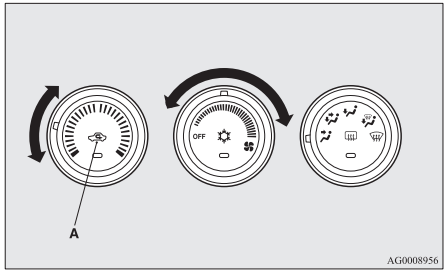
1. Set the mode selection dial to the “” position.
2. Set the blower to the maximum speed.
3. Set the temperature to the highest position.

NOTE

- When the mode selection dial is in the "" position, the system operates automatically and outside air is set automatically.
- To demist effectively, direct the air flow from the side ventilators towards the door windows.
- Do not set the temperature control dial to the max. cool position. Cool air will blow against the window glasses and prevent demisting.
- For vehicles with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, if the mode selection dial is set to the demister position shown in the illustration, the AS&G system will not operate and the engine will not stop automatically even if the vehicle is stopped. This is to ensure that good visibility is maintained.

Introduction of outside air (Manual air conditioning)

To introduce air into the vehicle during hot weather, set the air selection switch (A) to the outside position and set the temperature control dial to the positions shown in the illustration. Be sure to set the temperature control dial all the way to the left. Select the desired blower speed.



NOTE

- Turn the mode selection dial clockwise and air will flow to the leg area and the windscreen.

Important operation tips for the air conditioning

- Park the vehicle in the shade.
  Parking in the hot sun will make the vehicle inside extremely hot, and it will require more time to cool the interior.
  If it is necessary to park in the sun, open the windows for the first few minutes of air conditioning operation to expel the hot air.
- Close the windows when the air conditioning is in use. The entry of outside air through open windows will reduce the cooling efficiency.
- Too much cooling is not good for the health. Keep the difference between the vehicle interior temperature and outside temperature at 5 to 6 °C.
- When operating the system, make sure the air intake, which is located in front of the windscreen, is free of obstructions such as leaves and snow. Leaves collected in the air-intake plenum may reduce air flow and plug the plenum water drains.

Air conditioning system refrigerant and lubricant recommendations

If the air conditioning seems less effective than usual, the cause might be a refrigerant leak. We recommend you to have the system inspected.
The air conditioning system in your vehicle must be charged with the refrigerant HFO-1234yf (Except for vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine) or HFC-134a (Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine) and the lubricant PAG46A (Except for vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine) or SUN-PAG56 (Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine).
Use of any other refrigerant or lubricant will cause severe damage which will result in the need to replace your vehicle's entire air conditioning system. The release of refrigerant into the atmosphere is not recommended.
We recommend you to recover and recycle the refrigerant for reuse.

During a long period of disuse

The air conditioning should be operated for at least five minutes each week, even in cold weather. This is to prevent the compressor from seizing and to maintain the air conditioning in the best operating condition.

Air purifier

An air filter has been incorporated into the air conditioning so that pollen and dust are cleaned from the air.
Replace the air filter periodically as its ability to clean the air will be reduced as it collects pollen and dirt. For the maintenance interval, refer to the "SERVICE BOOKLET".

NOTE

- Operation in certain conditions such as driving on a dusty road and frequent use of the air conditioning can lead to reduction of service life of the filter. When you feel that the air flow is lower than normal or when the windscreen or windows start to fog up easily, replace the air filter.
  We recommend you to have it checked.

LW/MW/FM radio/CD player*

The audio system can only be used when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

NOTE

- To listen to the audio system while the engine is not running, turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position or put the operation mode in ACC.
  If the ignition switch or the operation mode is left in ACC, the accessory power will automatically turn off after a certain period of time and you will no longer be able to use the audio system. The accessory power comes on again if the ignition switch or the engine switch is operated with it in the "ACC" position. Refer to "ACC power auto-cutout function" on pages 3-15 and 6-12.
- If a cellular phone is used inside the vehicle, it may create noise from the audio equipment. This does not mean that anything is wrong with your audio equipment. In such a case, use the cellular phone at a place as far away as possible from the audio equipment.
- If foreign objects or water get into the audio equipment, or if smoke or a strange odour comes from it, immediately turn off the audio system. We recommend you to have it checked. Never try to repair it by yourself. Avoid continuous usage without inspection by a qualified person.

Important Points on Usage

iPod/iPhone Playback Function*

- This product supports audio playback from iPod/iPhone devices, however differing versions mean that playback cannot be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that depending on the iPod/iPhone model or version, operation may differ.

How to Clean

- If the product becomes dirty, wipe with a soft cloth.
- If very dirty, use a soft cloth dipped in neutral detergent diluted in water, and then wrung out. Do not use benzene, thinners, or other chemical wipes. This may harm the surface.

Trademarks

- Product names and other proper names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
- Furthermore, even if there is no specific denotation of trademarks or registered trademarks, these are to be observed in their entirety.



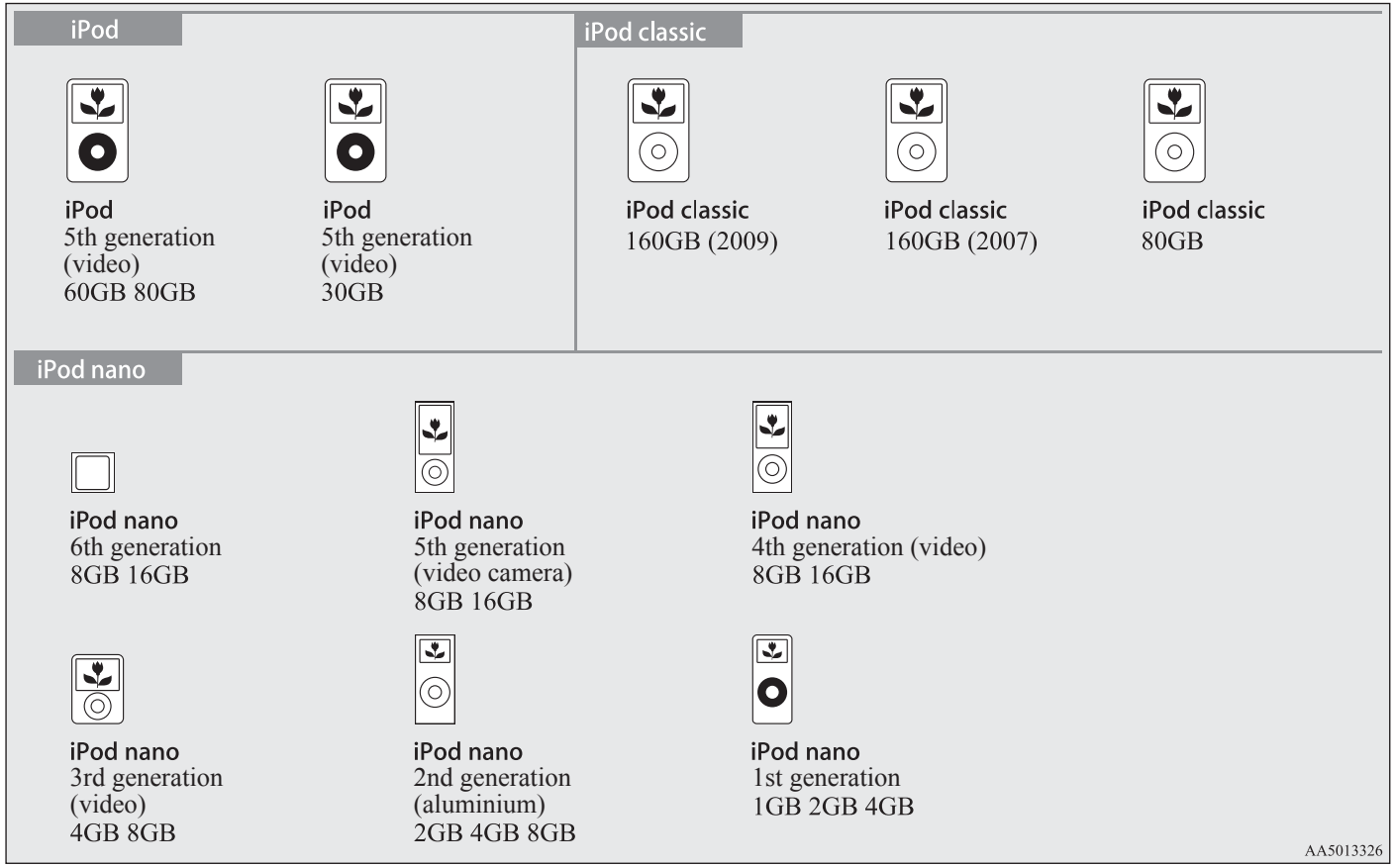
"Made for iPod," "Made for iPhone" mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod or iPhone, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.
iPhone, iPod, iPod classic, iPod nano, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

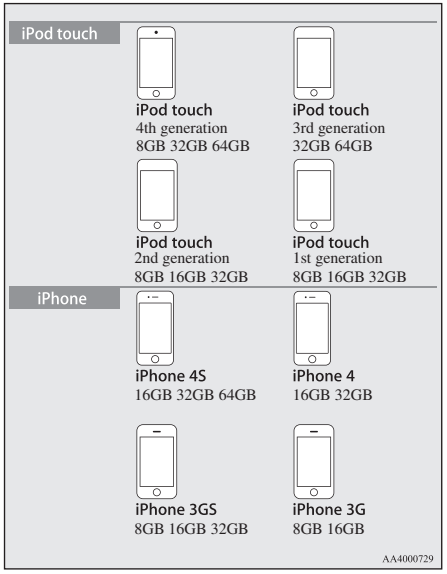
NOTE

- iPod and iTunes licensing allows individual users to privately reproduce and play back non- copyrighted material as well as material that may be legally copied and reproduced. Infringement of copyright is prohibited.

NOTE

- For vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, the types of devices that can be connected may vary. For details, access the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  Please read and agree to the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies".
  The websites mentioned above may connect you to websites other than the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/index.html
  Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of BLUETOOTH SIG, INC.


iPod
iPod
5th generation
(video)
60GB 80GB
iPod
5th generation
(video)
30GB
iPod classic
iPod classic
160GB (2009)
iPod classic
160GB (2007)
iPod classic
80GB
iPod nano
iPod nano
6th generation
8GB 16GB
iPod nano
5th generation
(video camera)
8GB 16GB
iPod nano
4th generation (video)
8GB 16GB
iPod nano
3rd generation
(video)
4GB 8GB
iPod nano
2nd generation
(aluminium)
2GB 4GB 8GB
iPod nano
1st generation
1GB 2GB 4GB
AA5013326



Handling of Discs

This explains care that should be taken in the handling of discs.

Important Points on Handling

- Fingerprints or other marks on the read surface of the disc may result in its content being more difficult to read. When holding the disc, grip both edges, or one edge and the centre hole, in order that the read surface is not touched.
- Do not affix paper or stickers, or otherwise damage the disc.
- Do not forcefully insert a disc if another is already within the device. This can result in damage to discs, or malfunction.

Cleaning

- Periodically clean the read surface of the disc. When cleaning, do not wipe in a circular motion. Instead, wipe gently outwards from the centre of the disc to the outer edge.
- New discs may have burring around the outer edge or in the hole in the centre. Ensure you check for these. If there are burrs, these may lead to faulty operation, therefore ensure these are removed.

Important Points on Storage

- When not using discs, ensure these are kept in cases, and stored out of direct sunlight.
- If discs are not going to be used for a long period of time, remove these from the product.

Disc Playback Environment

In cold environments such as in mid-winter when the interior of the vehicle is cold, turning the heater on and immediately trying to use the product may cause condensation (water droplets) to form on the disc and internal optical components, and this may prevent the product from operating correctly.
In these conditions, remove the disc, and wait a short time before use.

Copyright

Actions such as unauthorized reproduction, broadcast, public performance, or rental of discs that comprise other than personal use are prohibited by law.

Types of Disc That Can Be Played Back

The following marks are printed on the disc label, package, or jacket.

Type	Size	Maximum playback time	Comments
CD-DA 	12 cm	74 minutes	—
CD-TEXT 	12 cm	74 minutes	—
CD-R/RW  	12 cm	—	•Disc containing MP3 files

Discs That May Not Be Played Back

- Playback of discs other than those described in “Types of Disc That Can Be Played Back” is not guaranteed.
- 8 cm discs may not be used.
- Do not insert irregularly-shaped discs (for example, heartshaped), as these may result in malfunction. Additionally, discs that have transparent portions may not be played back.
- Discs that have not been finalized cannot be played back.
- Even if recorded using the correct format on a recorder or computer, application software settings and environments; disc peculiarities, damage, or marking; or dirt or condensation on the lens inside the product may render the disc unplayable.
- Depending on the disc, some functions may not be used, or the disc may not play back.
- Do not use discs with cracks or warps.
- If the disc has stickers affixed, remains from removed stickers, or affixed adhesive, then do not use the disc.
- Discs that have decorative labels or stickers may not be used.

Nonstandard CDs

This product will play back audio CDs, however please be aware of the following points regarding CD standards.

- Ensure that you use discs with  on the label surface.
- Playback of other than standard CDs is not guaranteed. Even if the audio can be played back, the audio quality cannot be guaranteed.
- When playing back other than standard CDs, the following may occur.
  - There may be noise during playback.
  - There may be jumping in the audio.
  - The disc may not be recognized.
  - The first track may not be played back.
  - It may take longer than usual until start of playback of tracks.
  - Playback may start from within the track.
  - Some parts may not be played back.
  - Tracks may freeze during playback.
  - Tracks may be displayed erroneously.

Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)

This product can play back MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files recorded on CD-ROM, CD-R/RW, and USB devices.

There are limitations on the files and media that can be used, therefore read the following prior to recording MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files on discs or USB devices. Additionally, ensure you read the user manuals for your CDR/RW drive and the writing software, and ensure these are used correctly.
If the MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files includes title information or other data, then this can be displayed.

7

⚠ CAUTION

- CD-ROM and CD-R/RW media can only play back MP3 format audio files.
- Actions such as copying audio CDs or files and either distributing these to others for free or for charge, or uploading files via the Internet or other means to servers is an infringement of the law.
- Do not append the file extensions ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a", to other than MP3/WMA/AAC format files. Playing back discs with these types of files recorded upon them may cause the files to be incorrectly identified for playback, which may lead to loud noise, resulting in speaker damage or accident.

NOTE

- Depending on the condition of the disc recorder or recording software used, correct playback may not be possible. In these cases, refer to the user manual for your product or software.
- Depending on your computer's operating system, version, software, or settings, files may not have a file extension appended. In these cases, append the file extensions ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a" when copying the files.
- Files larger than 2GB in size cannot be played back.

Data Formats That Can Be Played Back

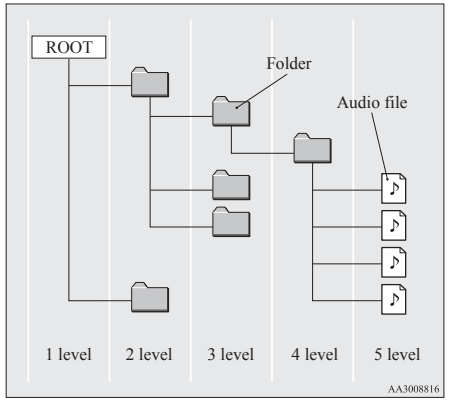
Data formats that can be played on discs (CD-ROM, CDR/RW) and USB devices differ.

Data format	DISC	USB device
MP3	○	○
WMA	X	○
AAC	X	○

Folder Structure

Up to 8 folder levels can be recognized.

You can create a folder structure as in Genre - Artist - Album - Track (MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files) for management of tracks.



Name	Specification	Explanation	
Format specifications	ISO9660	Level 1	Maximum 8 character file name, and 3 character file extension. (single-byte alphanumeric capital letters, numerals, "_" may be used)

OGAE20E2

Name	Specification	Explanation	
	ISO9660 extension	Joliet	Files names up to a maximum 64 characters can be used.
Multisession	Not supported (only first session supported)		
Maximum number of levels	8 levels (if the root is the 1st level)		
Maximum folder number	700 folders (including root)		
Maximum file number*1	65,535 files (total number on media. Other than MP3, WMA, and AAC files not included)		
File name and folder name restrictions	Maximum 64 bytes (for Unicode, 32 characters), files/folders with file/folder names longer than this will not be displayed or played back.		
USB supported formats	The recommended file system is FAT32. 1 partition only		

*1: Do not include other than MP3/WMA/AAC files. However, if storing many tracks within the same folder, these may not be recognized even if less than the maximum number of tracks. In these cases, divide the tracks up into multiple folders.

NOTE

- The order in which folders and audio files are displayed on this product may be different to how they are displayed on a computer.

What Is MP3?

MP3 is the abbreviation of "MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3". MPEG is an abbreviation of "Motion Picture Experts Group", and this is a video compression standard used in video CDs, etc.
MP3 is one of the audio compression methods contained in the MPEG audio standard, and reduces the quality of sounds that are beyond the auditory resolution of the human ear and that are hidden by louder sounds, thus creating high-quality data with a lower data size.
This can compress CD audio to approximately 1/10 its original data size without perceptible loss, approximately 10 CDs can be written to a single CD-R/RW disc.

⚠ CAUTION

- MP3 files different to the standards at right may not play back correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Standards for MP3 Files That Can Be Played Back

Specifications for MP3 files that can be played are as shown below.

Item	Details
Specification	MPEG-1 AUDIO LAYER3
Specification	MPEG-2 AUDIO LAYER3
Sampling frequency [kHz]	MPEG-1: 32/44.1/48
	MPEG-2: 16/22.05/24
Bit rate [kbps]	MPEG-1: 32 to 320
	MPEG-2: 8 to 160
VBR (variable bit rate)	Support
Channel mode	Stereo/ Joint stereo/ Dual channel/ Monaural
File extension	mp3

Item	Details
Supported tag information	ID3 tag Ver. 1.0, Ver. 1.1, Ver. 2.2, Ver. 2.3, Ver. 2.4 (ISO-8859-1, UTF-16 (Unicode)), Titles, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

What Is WMA?

WMA is the abbreviation of Windows Media Audio, and this is an audio compression format from Microsoft. This is a compression format that has a higher compression ratio than MP3.

NOTE

- Microsoft, Windows Media, and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation (USA) and in other countries.

⚠ CAUTION

- WMA supports digital rights management (DRM). This product cannot play back WMA files protected using this system.

⚠ CAUTION

- WMA files different to the standards at right may not play back correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.
- "Pro", "Lossless", and "Voice" are not supported.

Standards for WMA Files That Can Be Played Back

Specifications for WMA files that can be played are as shown below.

Item	Details
Specification	Windows Media Audio Version7.0/8.0/9.0
Sampling frequency [kHz]	32/44.1/48
Bit rate [kbps]	48 to 320
VBR (variable bit rate)	Support
Channel mode	Stereo/Monaural
File extension	wma
Supported tag information	WMA tags Title name, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

What is AAC?

AAC is the abbreviation of Advanced Audio Coding, and this is an audio compression standard used in "MPEG-2" and "MPEG-4". This features 1.4x the compression of MP3, with comparable audio quality.

⚠ CAUTION

- AAC supports digital rights management (DRM). This product cannot play back AAC files protected using this system.
- AAC files different to the standards at right may not play back correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Standards for AAC Files That Can Be Played Back

Specifications for AAC files that can be played are as shown below.

Item		Details
Specification		Advanced Audio Coding MPEG4/AAC-LC MPEG2/AAC-LC
Sampling frequency [kHz]	MPEG4	8/11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48
	MPEG2	8/11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48
Bit rate [kbps]	MPEG4	8 to 320
	MPEG2	8 to 320
VBR (variable bit rate)		Support
Channel mode		Stereo/Monaural
File extension		m4a
Supported tag information		AAC tags or ID3 tags Title, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display		64 characters

Important Points on Safety for the Customer

This product features a number of pictorial indications as well as points concerning handling so that you can use the product correctly and in a safe manner, as well as prevent injury or damage to yourself, other users, or property.

⚠ WARNING

- **The driver should not pay close attention to the display while driving.**
  This may prevent the driver looking where they are going, and cause an accident.
- **The driver should not perform complicated operations while driving.**
  Performing complicated operations while driving may prevent the driver looking where they are going, and cause an accident.
  Therefore stop the vehicle in a safe location before performing such operations.
- **Do not use during malfunctions, such as when no sound is audible.**
  This may lead to accident, fire, or electric shock.
- **Ensure water or other foreign objects do not enter the product.**
  This may lead to smoking, fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not insert foreign objects into the disc slot.**
  This may lead to fire, electric shock, or malfunction.
- **In the event of abnormalities occurring when foreign objects or water enter the product, resulting in smoke or a strange smell, immediately stop using the product, and consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
  Continuing to use the product may result in accident, fire, or electric shock.
- **Do not disassemble or modify the product.**
  This may lead to malfunction, fire, or electric shock.
- **During thunderstorms, do not touch the antenna or the front panel.**
  This may lead to electrical shock from lightning.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not block ventilation holes or heat sinks on the product.
  Blocking ventilation holes or heat sinks may prevent heat from escaping from within the product, leading to fire or malfunction.

⚠ CAUTION

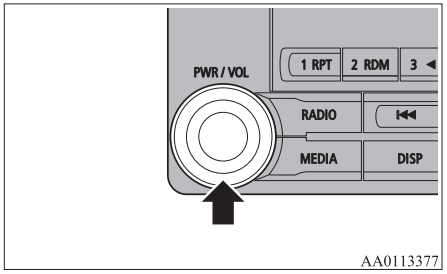
- Do not turn the volume up to the extent that you cannot hear sounds from outside the vehicle while driving.
  Driving without being able to hear sounds from outside the vehicle may result in an accident.
- Do not insert your hand or fingers into the disc slot.
  This may result in injury.

7

Operation Keys

Turn the Power ON/ OFF

1. Press the PWR/VOL key.



AA0113377

Turn the power on, and resume playback from the previous status.

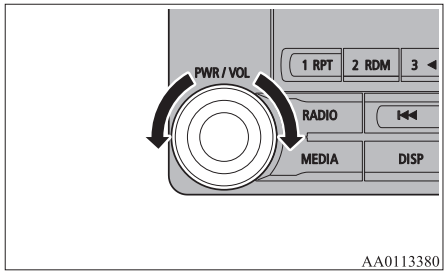
2. Press the PWR/VOL key.
   Turn the power OFF.

NOTE

- Hold down the steering MODE key to also turn the audio function ON/OFF.

Adjust Volume

1. Turn the PWR/VOL key to adjust the volume.



AA0113380

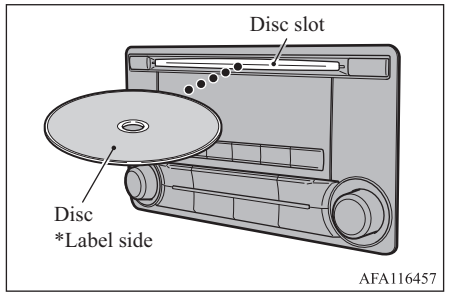
Turn the PWR/VOL key clockwise to increase, and counter- clockwise to decrease the volume.

NOTE

- The maximum value for volume is 45, and the minimum is 0.
- The initial setting for volume is “17”.

Insert/Eject Discs

1. Insert the disc into the disc slot with the label surface up.



AFA116457

Push the disc in a certain amount, and the product will pull the disc in, and playback will start.

2. Press the ⏏ key.
   This will eject the disc from the product, so remove the disc.

⚠ CAUTION

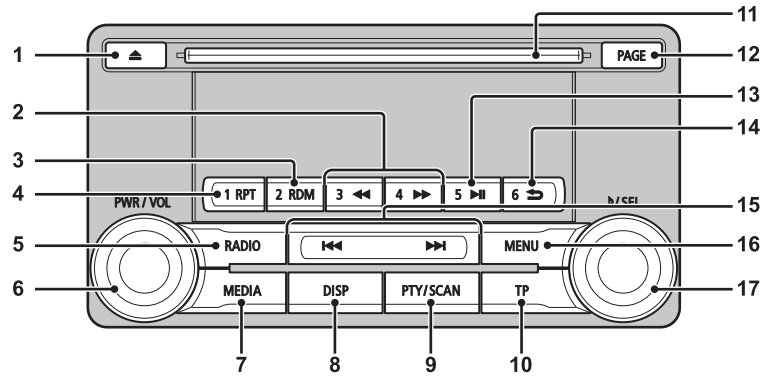
- When replacing discs, first ensure that the vehicle is stopped in an area in which stopping is permitted.
- Do not insert your hand, fingers, or foreign objects into the disc slot. This may lead to injury, smoking, or fire.

⚠ CAUTION

- 8 cm CDs are not supported.

Explanation of Buttons

This explains names and functions of each part.



AA1008825

1- ⏏ key
Use to eject a disc.

2- 3◀◀ key/4▶▶ key
For audio, rewind/fast forward.
For radio, use as preset keys 3 and 4.

3- 2RDM key
For audio, play random playback; for radio, use as preset key 2.

4- 1RPT key
For audio, play repeat playback; for radio, use as preset key 1.

5- RADIO key
Switch the radio and the band.

6- PWR/VOL key
Adjust the volume, and turn the power ON/OFF.

7- MEDIA key
Switch between CD and other sources.

8- DISP key
Switch the content of the display.

9- PTY/SCAN key
For audio, play scan playback; for radio, search PTY.

10- TP key
Receive traffic messages.

11- Disc slot

12- PAGE key
Display indicator page advance.

13- 5 ▶II key
Play/Pause Bluetooth® Audio*, and use as preset key 5 for radio.

14- 6 ⮌ key
Return during audio track search, and stop Bluetooth® Audio*.
For radio, use as preset key 6.

15- I◀◀ key/▶▶I key
For audio, select audio track/file; for radio, perform automatic station selection.

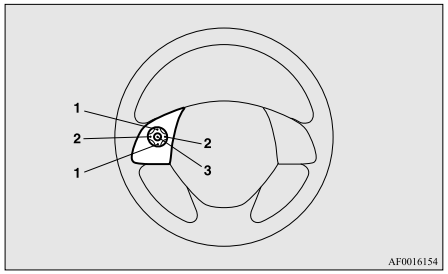
OGAE20E2

16- MENU key
Switch to Menu mode.

17- ♪/SEL key
Adjust audio quality and select items.
For radio, manually select stations.

*: Requires a separately-purchased Bluetooth®-capable audio device in equipment by type (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

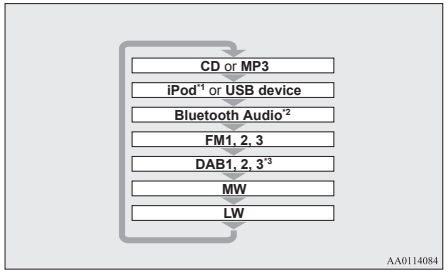
Steering wheel audio remote control switches*



1- Vol ▲ key, ▼ key
Adjust audio functions and the mobile phone function volume.

2- ‹ key, › key
Select CD and other audio source tracks and radio stations.
Hold down to skip up and down through tracks.

3- MODE Key
Hold down to turn the audio function ON/OFF. Additionally, each time this is pressed, this switches the audio source.
The order of switching is as shown below. If devices are not connected, then these are to be skipped, and the next source selected.



*1: An iPod cable (available separately) is required.

*2: Requires a separately-purchased Bluetooth®-capable audio device (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

*3: Requires DAB tuner connection.

Listen to Radio

This explains how to listen to FM, MW, and LW radio broadcasts.

To Listen to the Radio

Press the RADIO key to switch the band.

Switch between FM1, FM2, FM3, MW, and LW bands.
The selected band is indicated on the display.

NOTE

- This switches in the order FM1, FM2, FM3, DAB1*, DAB2*, DAB3*, MW, and LW.
  *:When a DAB tuner is connected.

Manual/Seek Station Selection

Turn the ♪/SEL key to the frequency to listen to.

♪ /SEL key (counter-clockwise)	Reduces the frequency being received.
♪ /SEL key (clockwise)	Increases the frequency being received.
▶▶I key (hold down)	Release the button to start seek station selection, and when a station is received, scanning stops.
I◀◀ key (hold down)	

Preset Memory

Register the broadcast station in advance, and select this at a later time.

1. Tune in to the frequency to register.
2. Hold down any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key.

   A “Beep” sounds, and the preset key is registered.

NOTE

- The preset memory can register a maximum of 6 stations for each band (FM1, FM2, FM3).
- If a preset key that already has a station registered is selected, then this is overwritten with the new preset.

NOTE

- Pressing the preset key will select the previously registered frequency.

Auto Memory (Auto Store)

The top 6 stations with a strong signal can be automatically registered in order with preset keys.
Hold down the RADIO key.

After completion of auto store operations, the product will receive the station registered in the preset key [1].

⚠ CAUTION

- Please be aware that the formerly-registered frequency in the memory will be overwritten.

NOTE

- Using auto store for FM1 and FM2 switches to FM3.

PTY Search

Select PTY (program content), and automatically scan for stations.

1. During FM reception, press the PTY/SCAN key.
   This switches to the PTY selection mode.
2. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to select PTY.
   The PTY (program content) indicator will flash, and station selection will automatically start. When a station is received, the station name is displayed.

NOTE

- This receives the station detected first.
- 10 seconds after reception, PTY search mode will be cancelled.

Listen to DAB*

This explains how to listen to DAB.

To listen to DAB

1. Press the RADIO key to switch the band.
   Switch between DAB1, DAB2, and DAB3 bands.
   The selected band is indicated on the display.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- This switches in the order FM1, FM2, FM3, DAB1, DAB2, DAB3, MW, and LW.

Select a Service

1. Hold down the ⏮ key or the ⏭ key.
   Receives the lead services of the ensembles that can be received.
2. Press the ⏮ key or the ⏭ key to select the service.

⏮ key (hold down)	Automatically receives lower lead services within ensembles that can be received.
⏭ key (hold down)	Automatically receives higher lead services within ensembles that can be received.
⏮ key	Switches to lower services.
⏭ key	Switches to higher services.

NOTE

- Going to the first service or last service within the ensemble switches to the next ensemble.

Register the Service

Register the service in advance, and select this at a later time.

1. Tune in to the service to register.
2. Hold down any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key.
   A “Beep” sounds, and the preset key is registered.

NOTE

- If a preset key that already has a service registered is selected, then this is overwritten with the new preset.
- Pressing the preset key will select the previously registered service.

Search for a Service

Search for ensembles and services that can be received.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the ensemble.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   The service name within the selected ensemble is displayed.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the service.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   Receive the selected service.

NOTE

- If the text information for the service name cannot be obtained, then nothing is displayed.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds, then service search mode will be cancelled.

PTY Search

Select PTY (program content), and automatically scan for services.

1. Press the PTY/SCAN key.
   This switches to the PTY selection mode.
2. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select PTY.
3. Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key.
   This starts PTY search.

⏮ key	Lower PTY search starts.
⏭ key	Higher PTY search starts.

NOTE

- When selecting PTY, press any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key to switch to the PTY registered as a preset.
- When selecting PTY, select the PTY to register, and hold down any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key to register the PTY as a preset.

NOTE

- While in PTY select status, if there is no operation for 2 seconds, then an upwards search within the selected PTY will start.

Listen to Traffic Messages

This explains how to listen to traffic messages.

7

To Listen to Traffic Messages

1. When not in MW or LW mode, press the TP key.
   If traffic messages are being broadcast, these are received.

CAUTION

- When receiving a MW or LW signal, traffic messages cannot be received.

NOTE

- Receiving traffic messages will indicate "TRAF INF" on the display, and if text information can be received, the station name is displayed.

NOTE

- If traffic messages are received, then this will switch to the volume of the previously received traffic messages or emergency broadcasts. The volume when receiving traffic messages or emergency broadcasts is that at which subsequent broadcasts will be received.

Traffic Message Standby Mode

When the broadcast of traffic messages starts, this automatically switches to the station that is broadcasting traffic messages.

1. When not in MW or LW mode, press the TP key.
   "TP" is indicated on the display, and the product switches to standby mode.
   If traffic messages are being broadcast, these are received.
2. When not in MW or LW mode, press the TP key.
   "TP" disappears from the display, and standby mode will be cancelled.

CAUTION

- When receiving a MW or LW signal, traffic message standby mode will be cancelled.

Listen to CDs

This explains how to listen to audio CDs (CD-DA/CD-TEXT).

Play CDs

Insert the disc.

Insert a disc to automatically start playback.
→ "Insert/Eject Discs" on page 7-20
If a disc is already within the product, press the MEDIA key to switch to CD as the source.

Select the Track

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Selecting a track, ejecting, fast forwarding, or rewinding will cancel.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks on the disc in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Ejecting will cancel this.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the PTY/SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks on the whole disc in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Listen to MP3s

This explains how to listen to audio files on a disc.

CAUTION

- CD-ROM and CD-R/RW media can only play back MP3 format audio files.

To Listen to MP3s

Insert the disc.

Insert a disc to automatically start playback.
→ “Insert/Eject Discs” on page 7-20
If a disc is already within the product, press the MEDIA key to switch to CD as the source.

NOTE

- Depending on the file structure, it may take some time to read the contents of the disc.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Selecting a file, ejecting, fast forwarding, or rewinding will cancel.

Folder Repeat Playback

Hold down the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the tracks within the folder currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder repeat playback will not be cancelled.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks in the folder in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Folder Random Playback

Hold down the 2RDM key.

Play all tracks in folders on the disc in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks in the folder currently being played in order.

Search Tracks

Search folders and files, and select a track.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the folder.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   Files within the selected folder are displayed.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the file.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   This plays the selected file (track).

NOTE

- While the folder is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the folder, then track search mode will be cancelled.

NOTE

- Select the folder, and hold down the ♪/SEL key to start playback from the first track in that folder.
- While the file is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the file is selected, hold down the 6 ⮌ key to cancel rack search mode.
- If there is no operation for five seconds after selecting the file, that file is played back.
- Disc operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Listening to an iPod

By connecting commercially-available iPod/iPhone devices to this product, you can play back tracks on these through the product.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the iPod/iPhone unattended in the vehicle.
- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- No indemnification for data loss resulting when the iPod/iPhone is connected to the product will be possible.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Depending on the generation, model, or software version of the iPod/iPhone, playback on this product may not be possible. (→7-12) Additionally, playback as explained in this document may not be possible.
- For vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, the types of devices that can be connected may vary.
  For details, access the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  Please read and agree to the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies". The websites mentioned above may connect you to websites other than the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/index.html
- Usage of iPod/iPhone hardware with the latest software version is recommended.
- Regarding how to connect the iPod/iPhone, refer to "How to connect an iPod" on page 7-67.
- When connecting the iPod/iPhone, use a commercially-available iPod connection cable.
- Set up the device in order that no unsafe actions, such as plugging in the connection cable are taken while driving.
- When inserting and removing the iPod/iPhone, for safety's sake first stop the vehicle.
- Depending on the status of the iPod/iPhone, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.

NOTE

- Buttons on the product will not operate while iPod/iPhone is connected.
- iPod/iPhone specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the iPod/iPhone, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not play back after starting the engine.
- Data containing copyright information may not play back.
- It is recommended that the iPod/iPhone equaliser settings be set to flat.
- Operate the iPod/iPhone while connected to this product.
- If the iPod/iPhone is connected via Bluetooth® as a Bluetooth®-capable audio device, then do not connect the iPod/iPhone using an iPod cable. Connection using both methods will result in erroneous operation.
- If an iPod/iPhone does not operate correctly, then remove the iPod/iPhone from the product, reset, then reconnect.

Play iPod

Press the MEDIA key to set the iPod as the source.

The selected source is indicated on the display.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switching Playback Mode

Repeat playback and shuffle playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Shuffle Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play tracks in the category currently being played in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Album Shuffle Playback

Hold down the 2RDM key.

Play back the album in a random order (tracks in any order on the album).

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Search Tracks

Search categories or track names, and select a track.

1. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to select the category.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key. Categories or tracks within the selected category are displayed.
3. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to select the category or track.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   Repeat steps 1 to 4, and search for tracks.
   Select the track, and press the ♪ /SEL key to play.

NOTE

- While the category (1st level) is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the category, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- Select the category, and hold down the ♪ /SEL key to start playback from the first track in that category.
- While the track is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the track is selected, hold down the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for five seconds after selecting the track, that file is played back.
- iPod operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device

By connecting commercially-available USB devices such as USB memory to this product, you can play back audio files on these through the product.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the USB device unattended in the vehicle.
- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- Do not use hard discs, card readers, or memory readers, as damage may occur to these or to the data contained therein. If these are erroneously connected, then turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF, then remove.
- Because of the risk of data loss, it is recommended that files be backed up.
- No guarantee is made as regards damage to the USB device, nor regarding loss or damage to data contained therein.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Digital audio players that support the mass storage class specifications can be connected.
- For details regarding the types of USB devices that can be connected and the types of files that can be played back in vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, refer to “Types of connectable devices and supported file specifications” on page 7-67.
- Regarding how to connect USB devices, refer to “How to connect a USB memory device” on page 7-66.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- When connecting a USB device, use a connection cable. Failure to use a connection cable when connecting may place undue load on, or damage the USB connector.
- Set up the device in order that no unsafe actions, such as plugging in the connection cable are taken while driving.
- When inserting and removing the USB device, for safety's sake first stop the vehicle.
- Do not insert other than audio devices into the USB port. Damage to the device or equipment may result.
- Depending on the status of the USB device, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.
- Depending on USB devices, buttons on the product will not operate while the USB device is connected.
- USB device specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the USB device, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not play back after starting the engine.
- Data containing copyright information may not play back.
- This product can play back MP3, WMA, and AAC format audio files.
- Depending on the type of USB device, usage may not be possible, or functions that can be used may be restricted.

NOTE

- The recommended file system for USB memory is FAT32.
- The maximum supported capacity for USB memory is 32GB.
- Operate the USB device containing recorded audio files while connected to this product.

Play Back of Audio Files on a USB Device

Press the MEDIA key to set

USB as the source. The selected source is indicated on the display.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Selecting a file will cancel this.

Folder Repeat Playback

Hold down the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the tracks within the folder currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder repeat playback will not be cancelled.

Folder Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play tracks in the folder currently being played in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder random playback will not be cancelled.

All Folder Random Playback

Hold down the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks in all folders in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, all folder random playback will not be cancelled.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the PTY/SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks on the whole USB device in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Folder Scan Playback

Hold down the PTY/SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of the first track in each folder on the USB device in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Search Tracks

Search folders and files, and select a track.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the folder.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   Files within the selected folder are displayed.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the file.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   This plays the selected file (track).

NOTE

- While the folder is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the folder, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- Select the folder, and hold down the ♪/SEL key to start playback from the first track in that folder.
- While the file is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the file is selected, hold down the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for five seconds after selecting the file, that file is played back.
- Operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation (vehicles with Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)

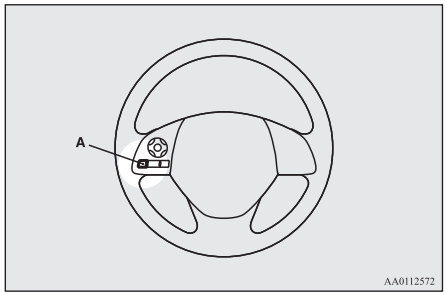
Desired tracks on the iPod/USB memory device which is connected to the USB input terminal can be selected and played via voice operation.
For information concerning the voice recognition function or speaker registration function, refer to “Bluetooth® 2.0 interface” on page 7-46.

OGAE20E2

The following explains how to prepare for voice operation and play the tracks.

Preparation for voice operation

To use the voice operation, press the SPEECH button (A) first.



To search by artist name

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Artist”.

NOTE

- If you say “Artist <name>,” you can skip step 3.

3. After the voice guide says “What Artist would you like to play?,” say the artist name.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <artist name>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching artist is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all artist names uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Artist not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.
- Search time is dependant on the number of songs on your connected device. Devices containing a large number of songs may take longer to return search results.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <artist name>,” the system creates a playlist index for the artist.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the artist name is correct. If the artist name is correct, say “Yes”. If not, say “No”. After the voice guide says “Artist not found, please try again,” the system returns to step 2.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

To search by album title

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Album”.

NOTE

- If you say “Album <title>,” you can skip step 3.

3. After the voice guide says “What Album would you like to play?” say the album title.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <album title>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching album is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all album titles uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Album not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <album title>,” the system creates a playlist index for the album title.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the album title is correct. If the album title is correct, say “Yes”. If not, say “No”. After the voice guide says “Album not found, please try again,” the system returns to step 2.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

To search by playlist

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Playlist”.

NOTE

- If you say “Playlist <playlist>,” you can skip step 3.
  If the device has no playlist, the voice guide will say “There are no playlists stored on device” and the system returns to step 2.

3. After the voice guide says “What Playlist would you like to play?,” say the playlist name.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <playlist>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching playlist name is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all playlist names uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Playlist not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <playlist>,” the system creates an index for the playlist.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the playlist name is correct. If the playlist name is correct, say "Yes". If not, say "No". After the voice guide says "Playlist not found, please try again," the system returns to step 2. Refer to "Confirmation function setting" on page 7-49.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

To search by genre

1. Say "Play" on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says "Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?," say "Genre".

NOTE

- If you say "Genre <type>," you can skip step 3.

3. After the voice guide says "What Genre would you like to play?," say the music type.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say "More than one match was found, would you like to play <genre>?" If you say "Yes," the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say "No," the next matching genre is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say "No" to three or all genres uttered by the system, the voice guide will say "Genre not found, please try again" and the system returns to step 2.

6. After the voice guide says "Playing <genre>," the system creates an index for the genre.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the genre is correct. If the genre is correct, say "Yes". If not, say "No". After the voice guide says "Genre not found, please try again," the system returns to step 2. Refer to "Confirmation function setting" on page 7-49.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

Listening to Bluetooth® Audio*

This product can play back tracks on commercially-available Bluetooth®-capable audio devices.

CAUTION

- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- Do not leave the Bluetooth® audio device unattended in the vehicle.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Depending on the type of Bluetooth®-capable audio devices, usage may not be possible, or functions that can be used may be restricted.
- Confirm together with the user manuals for the commercially- available Bluetooth®-capable audio devices.

NOTE

- Depending on the type of Bluetooth®-capable audio devices, volume levels may differ. There is the danger of loud volumes, so prior to use, it is recommended that you turn the volume down.
  Adjust Volume → p. 7-20
- Depending on the status of the Bluetooth® audio device, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.
- Bluetooth® audio device specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the Bluetooth® audio device, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not play back after starting the engine.

Connect a Bluetooth®-capable Audio Device

Regarding how to connect your Bluetooth® device, refer to "Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device." on page 7-52
Operation methods below describe situations once connection has been completed.

NOTE

- If the iPod/iPhone is connected via Bluetooth® as a Bluetooth®- capable audio device, then do not connect the iPod/iPhone using an iPod cable. Connection using both methods will result in erroneous operation.

Play Bluetooth® Audio

1. Press the MEDIA key to set Bluetooth® Audio as the source.

   The selected source is indicated on the display.

2. Press the 5 ⏯ key. Bluetooth® Audio playback starts.

NOTE

- Hold down the 5 ⏯ key to pause.
- Press the 6 ⮌ key to stop.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switching Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Each time the 1RPT key is pressed, this switches in the order Repeat OFF, 1 track repeat, All track repeat, and Repeat OFF.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks in the Bluetooth® Audio device in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the PTY/SCAN key.

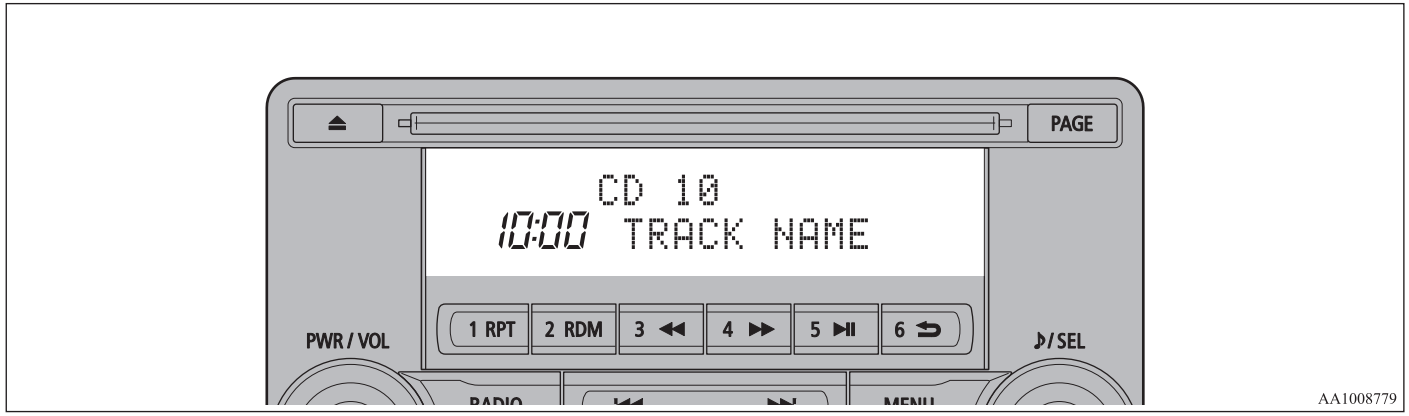
Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks on the whole Bluetooth® Audio device in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Display Indicator

This explains content of the display indicator.



Change the Display Mode

You can change the content of the display indicator.
Press the DISP key to switch the display content.

Each time the DISP key is pressed, the display content changes.

⚠ CAUTION

- The operation of changing display contents may impede safe driving, therefore check safety before operation.

NOTE

- Up to 11 characters may be displayed at one time. To display 12 or more characters, press the PAGE key, and subsequent characters will be displayed.

During DAB Reception*

This switches in the order “Service name”, “Ensemble name”, and “CH no. (CH ID)”.

NOTE

- If the text information for the service name and ensemble name cannot be obtained, then nothing is displayed.

During CD-DA playback

This switches in the order “Disc title”, “Track title”, and “Operating status”.

NOTE

- If there is no text information to display, then “NO TITLE” is displayed.

During MP3/WMA/AAC Playback

This switches in the order “Folder title”, “File title”, and “Operating status”.

NOTE

- If there is no text information to display, then “NO TITLE” is displayed.

Display the ID3tag

Hold down the DISP key.

This switches the ID3tag display.
[DISP] Each time the key is pressed, this switches in the order “Album name”, “Track name”, “Artist name”, “Genre name”*, and “Operating status”.

*: Displayed when playing back audio files on a USB device (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

NOTE

- During display of the ID3tag, hold down the DISP key to switch to the folder title display.
- The genre name display may not be possible.

During iPod Playback

This switches in the order “Albums”, “Track name”, “Artist name”, “Genre name”*, and “Operating status”.

NOTE

- If there is no text information to display, then “NO TITLE” is displayed.
- Displayed genre name in equipment by type (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).
- The genre name display may not be possible.

During Bluetooth® 2.0 Audio Playback*

Operating details are the same as in “During iPod Playback” on page 7-39.

Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment

Change audio quality settings.

Adjust Audio Quality and Volume Balance

1. Press the ♪ /SEL key to select settings items.
   Each time the ♪ /SEL key is pressed, this switches in the order BASS, TREBLE, FADER, BALANCE, SCV, and Cancel.
2. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to adjust.

Adjustment items	Turn counter-clockwise	Turn clockwise
BASS	-6 to 0 (low low-pass volume)	0 to +6 (high low-pass volume)
TREBLE	-6 to 0 (Low high-pass volume)	0 to +6 (High high-pass volume)
FADER	CENTER to REAR 11 (emphasise REAR)	FRONT 11 to CENTER (emphasise FRONT)
BALANCE	LEFT 11 to CENTER (emphasise LEFT)	CENTER to RIGHT 11 (emphasise RIGHT)

Adjustment items	Turn counter-clockwise	Turn clockwise
SCV	OFF, LOW (Low speed compensated volume effect)	MID, HIGH (High speed compensated volume effect)

System settings

Change system settings such as product time.

1. Press the MENU key.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key to select settings items.
   Each time the ♪/SEL key is pressed, this switches in the order DAB settings*, Gracenote DB*, AF, REG, TP-S, PI-S, PTY language setting, PHONE settings, CT, Adjust time and Cancel.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to set.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key to determine

This completes settings, and displays the next settings item.

*: Displayed when playing back audio files (vehicles with Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.)

DAB Setting*

Change DAB setting
("Set value" bold typeface indicated factory settings.)

Settings name	Settings Value	Settings content
DAB - DAB Link settings	OFF	If low reception sensitivity, switch to another service
	ON	
DAB Band Settings	**BAND III**	Set used broadcast ban to 174 to 239 MHz.
	L-BAND	Set used broadcast band to 1452 to 1490 MHz.
	BOTH	Set used broadcast band to Band III and L-Band.

RDS Setting

Change RDS settings.
("Set value" bold typeface indicated factory settings.)

Settings name	Settings Value	Settings content
AF	**AF ON**	Automatically track the same station as the program being received.
	AF OFF	Do not automatically track the same station as the program being received.
REG	REG ON	Do not automatically track the local station for the program being received.
	REG OFF	Automatically track the local station for the program being received.
TP-S	TP-S ON	Automatically search for traffic messages (TP stations).

Settings name	Settings Value	Settings content
	TP-S OFF	Do not automatically search for traffic messages (TP stations).
PI-S	**PI-S ON**	Search for the same station or local station in that registered in the preset channel.
	PI-S OFF	Do not search for the same station or local station for that registered in the preset channel
PTY	**ENGLISH**	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to English.
	FRANÇAIS	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to French.
	DEUTSCH	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to German.
	SVENSK	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to Swedish.
	ESPAÑOL	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to Spanish.
	ITALIANO	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to Italian.
CT	**CT ON**	Update the time if time data is received.
	CT OFF	Do not update the time even if time data is received.

*: It is necessary to press the [TP] key and turn traffic message standby mode “ON”.

Time Setting

Turning the RDS setting CT setting “CT OFF” enables manual setting of the time.

1. Select “YES” at the “Adjust time” screen, and press the ♪/SEL key.
   The hour can be adjusted. Press the ♪/SEL key again to adjust the minutes.
2. Turn the ♪/SEL key to adjust the time.
3. Press the ♪/SEL key.

This completes the adjustment.

NOTE

- In order to finish adjusting the time, hold down the ♪/SEL key until the seconds are reset to "00".

PHONE Settings

Change the mobile phone voice cut-in settings and the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface language.
Depending on the vehicle, PHONE settings may not be possible.

NOTE

- Cancel functions such as the mobile phone "dial lock", and connect while on the standby screen.
- While connected, mobile phone (receiving calls, etc.) operations may not function correctly.
- Depending on the distance between the product and the mobile phone, the conditions within the vehicle, and types of screening, connection may not be possible. In these cases, situate the mobile phone as close as possible to the product.
- Even though a Bluetooth®-capable mobile phone, characteristics and specifications may mean that correct operation may not be possible.

NOTE

- For safety's sake, do not operate the mobile phone while driving. When operating the mobile phone, first stop the vehicle in a safe location.
- Even though a Bluetooth®-capable mobile phone, phone specifications and settings may result in differences in display, or prevent correct operation.
- Some models may not be confirmed as connected, or may not connect.

Supported profiles

Hands-free	HFP (v1.5)
Phone book transfer	OPP (v1.1), PBAP (v1.0)

Vehicles without a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface
A hands-free kit (available separately) is required.
("Set value" bold typeface indicated factory settings.)

Settings value	Settings content
PHONE OFF	Do not use mobile phone voice cut-in.
PHONE MUTE	During mobile phone voice cut-in, mute the audio.
PHONE ATT	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output audio from all speakers.
PHONE IN-L	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the left front speaker.
PHONE IN-R	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the right front speaker.
PHONE IN-LR	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the left and right front speakers.

Vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface
("Set value" bold typeface indicated factory settings.)

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
PHONE IN settings	**PHONE IN-R**	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the right front speaker.

OGAE20E2

Set-tings name	Settings value	Settings content
	PHONE IN-L	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the left front speaker.
HFM voice lan-guage settings	**ENGLISH**	Change the hands free module voice language.
	FRENCH	
	GERMAN	
	SPANISH	
	ITALIAN	
	DUTCH	
	PORTUGUESE	
	RUSSIAN	

NOTE

- Depending on the vehicle model, this may not display.

Gracenote DB (Vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)

The version number can be confirmed.

1. Select “Gracenote DB” and press the ♪/SEL key.
2. Turn the ♪/SEL key and selct the “DB Version”.
3. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   The DB Version is displayed.

Troubleshooting

Please check these items if a message appears on the display, or if you think something is not working properly.

If This Message Appears...

A message is displayed on this product according to the situation.

Mode	Message	Cause	Response
CD	CHECK DISC	The disc is inserted upside down.	Insert with the label side up.
		The disc has condensation on it.	Wait a while before inserting again.
	DISC ERROR	The disc is damaged.	Clean the read surface of the disc.
		The disc is dirty.	
	INTERNAL E	The drive has malfunctioned for some reason.	Check that there is no problem with the disc, and insert the disc again. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	HEAT ERROR	The temperature inside the product is high.	Remove the disc, and wait for the internal temperature to return to normal.
USB	FILE ERROR	Files that cannot be played are selected.	Select files that can be played. → “Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” on page 7-15
	USB BUS PWR	There is high or low electrical current or voltage.	Turn the power OFF and wait a short while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	LSI ERROR	There is an internal malfunction for some reason.	
	UNSUPPORTED FORMAT	Unsupported audio files have been played.	Confirm audio files that can be played. → “Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” on page 7-15
	UNSUPPORTED DEVICE	An unsupported USB device has been connected.	Please connect a USB memory device.
iPod	NO SONG	An iPod/iPhone not containing any tracks has been connected.	Connect an iPod/iPhone containing tracks.

Mode	Message	Cause	Response
	VER ERROR	This iPod/iPhone software version is not supported.	Please change to a supported software version.
Other	ERROR DC	An abnormal direct voltage has been sent to the speakers.	Turn the power OFF and wait a short while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

If You Think Something Is Not Working Properly...

Here is a list of symptoms, causes and responses if you think something is not working properly.

Symptoms	Cause	Response
There is no sound or quiet sound	The volume is turned to its minimum.	Adjust the volume. → “Adjust Volume” on page 7-20
	The balance or fader is turned to one side.	Adjust the balance or fader. → “Adjust Audio Quality and Volume Balance” on page 7-39
The disc cannot be inserted.	A disc is already in the product.	Eject the disc. → “Insert/Eject Discs” on page 7-20
	There is no disc in the product, but the product says it is loading.	Press the eject button once. → “Insert/Eject Discs” on page 7-20
The disc cannot be played.	The disc is inserted upside down.	Insert with the label side up.
	The disc has condensation on it.	Wait a while before inserting.
	The disc is dirty.	Clean the read surface of the disc.
The sound skips in the same place.	The disc is damaged or dirty.	Check the disc.
There is no sound, even if the disc is inserted.	Damage to or dirt on the disc means that its data cannot be read.	Check the disc. Additionally, if using CD-R/RW discs, their characteristics may render them unable to be played.

Link System*

The Link System takes overall control of the devices connected via the USB input terminal or the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface allowing the connected devices to be operated by using the switches in the vehicle or voice commands.
See the following section for details on how to operate.

Refer to “Bluetooth® 2.0 interface” on page 7-46.
Refer to “USB input terminal” on page 7-66.
Refer to “Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device” on page 7-30.
Refer to “To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation ” on page 7-32.
Refer to “Listen to Bluetooth® Audio*” on page 7-35.

Link System End User Licence Agreement

You have acquired a device that includes software licensed by MITSUBISHI MOTORS CORPORATION from Visteon Corporation, and their subsequent 3rd party suppliers. For a complete list of these 3rd party products and their end user licence agreements, please go to the following website.
http://www.jciblueconnect.com/faq/fulldisclosure.pdf

Bluetooth® 2.0 interface*

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface allows for making/receiving hands-free calls in the vehicle using a Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone based on the wireless communication technology commonly known as Bluetooth®. It also allows the user to play music, saved in a Bluetooth® music player, from the vehicle’s speakers.
The system is equipped with a voice recognition function, which allows you to make hands-free calls by simple switch operations and voice command operations using a defined voice tree.

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface can be used when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

Before you can use the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, you must pair the Bluetooth® device and Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. Refer to “Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device” on page 7-52.

⚠ WARNING

- **Although the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface allows you to make hands-free calls, if you choose to use the cellular phone while driving, you must not allow yourself to be distracted from the safe operation of your vehicle. Anything, including cellular phone usage, that distracts you from the safe operation of your vehicle increases your risk of an accident.**
- **Refer to and comply with all state and local laws in your area regarding cellular phone usage while driving.**

NOTE

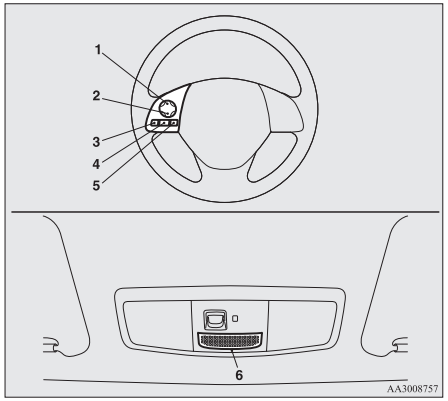
- If the ignition switch or the operation mode is left in ACC, the accessory power will automatically turn off after a certain period of time and you will no longer be able to use the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. The accessory power comes on again if the ignition switch or the engine switch is operated.
  Refer to “ACC power auto-cutout function” on page 6-12.
- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot be used if the Bluetooth® device has a flat battery or the device power is turned off.
- Hands-free calls will not be possible if your phone does not have service available.
- If you place the Bluetooth® device in the luggage compartment, you may not be able to use the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

NOTE

- Some Bluetooth® devices are not compatible with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
- For details on the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, you can see to access via the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  Please read and agree the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies" because it connects other than MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/index.html
- Software updates by cellular phone/digital audio device manufacturers may change/alter device connectivity.

Steering control switch and microphone → p. 7-47
Voice recognition function → p. 7-48
Useful voice commands → p. 7-49
Speaker enrollment function → p. 7-50
Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device → p. 7-52
Operating a music player connected via Bluetooth® → p. 7-57
How to make or receive hands-free calls → p. 7-57
Phone book function → p. 7-59

Steering control switch and microphone



1- Volume up button
2- Volume down button
3- SPEECH button
4- PICK-UP button
5- HANG-UP button
6- Microphone

Volume up button

Press this button to increase the volume.

Volume down button

Press this button to decrease the volume.

SPEECH button

- Press this button to change to voice recognition mode.
  While the system is in voice recognition mode, "Listening" will appear on the audio display.
- If you press the button briefly while in voice recognition mode, it will interrupt prompting and allow voice command input.
  Pressing the button longer will deactivate the voice recognition mode.
- Pressing this button briefly during a call will enable voice recognition and allow voice command input.

PICK-UP button

- Press this button when an incoming call is received to answer the telephone.
- When another call is received during a call, press this button to put the first caller on hold and talk to the new caller.
  - In such circumstances, you can press the button briefly to switch between callers. You will switch to the first caller and the other caller will be put on hold.
  - To establish a three-way call in such situations, press the SPEECH button to enter voice recognition mode and then say "Join calls".

HANG-UP button

- Press this button when an incoming call is received to refuse the call.
- Press this button during a call to end the current call.
  When another call is on hold, you will switch to that call.
- If this button is pressed in the voice recognition mode, the voice recognition mode will be deactivated.

NOTE

- When you press the SPEECH button to enter voice recognition mode with a cellular phone paired to the system, current information on the cellular phone, such as "remaining battery life," "signal strength" or "roaming," will be displayed on the audio display.*
  *: Some cellular phones will not send this information to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
- Call waiting and three-way calls can be used by the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, only if it is possible to use those services with your cellular phone.

Microphone

Your voice will be recognized by a microphone in the overhead console, allowing you to make hands-free calls with voice commands.

NOTE

- If a cellular phone is within close proximity of the microphone, it may distort the sound quality. In this case, place the cellular phone as far as possible from the microphone.

Voice recognition function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface is equipped with a voice recognition function.
Simply say voice commands and you can perform various operations and make or receive hands-free calls.

With the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, voice recognition is possible for English, French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese and Russian. The factory setting is "English" or "Russian."

NOTE

- If the voice command that you say differs from the predefined command or cannot be recognised due to ambient noise or some other reason, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will ask you for the voice command again up to 3 times.
- For best performance and further reduction of ambient noise, close the vehicle windows, lower the blower speed and refrain from conversation with your passengers while engaging the voice recognition function.

NOTE

- Some voice commands have alternative commands.
- Depending on the selected language, some functions may not be available.

Selecting the Language

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Language."
4. The voice guide will say "Select a language: English, French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese or Russian" Say the desired language. (Example: Say "English.")
5. The voice guide will say "English (French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese or Russian) selected. Is this correct?" Say "Yes."
   Answer "No" to return to Step 4.

NOTE

- The voice guide will repeat the same message twice. The first message is in the current language, and the second message is in the selected language.
- If many entries are registered in the vehicle phone book, changing the language will take longer.

NOTE

- Changing the language deletes the mobile phone book imported to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. If you wish to use it, you will have to import it again.

6. When the voice guide says "English (French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese or Russian) selected," the language change process will be completed and the system will return to the main menu.

Useful voice commands

Help function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface is equipped with a help function.
If you say "Help" when the system is waiting for a voice command input, the system will tell you a list of the commands that can be used under the circumstances.

Cancelling

There are two cancel functions.
If you are at the main menu, say "Cancel" to exit from the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
If you are anywhere else within the system, say "Cancel" to return to the main menu.

NOTE

- You can return to the previous menu by saying "Go Back." (if so equipped)

Confirmation function setting

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface is equipped with a confirmation function.
With the confirmation function activated, you are given more opportunities than normal to confirm a command when making various settings to Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. This allows you to decrease the possibility that a setting is accidentally changed.
The confirmation function can be turned on or off by following the steps below.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Confirmation prompts".
4. The voice guide will say "Confirmation prompts are <on/off>. Would you like to turn confirmation prompts <off/on>".
   Answer "Yes" to change the setting or answer "No" to keep the current setting.
5. The voice guide will say "Confirmation prompts are <off/on>" and then the system will return to the main menu.

Security function

It is possible to use a password as a security function by setting a password of your choice for the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

When the security function is turned on, it is necessary to make a voice input of a 4-digit password in order to use all functions of the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, except for reception.

Setting the password

Use the following procedure to turn on the security function by setting a password.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Password."
4. The voice guide will say "Password is disabled. Would you like to enable it?" Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No" to cancel the setting of the password and return to the main menu.
5. The voice guide will say "Please say a 4-digit password. Remember this password. It will be required to use this system".
   Say a 4-digit number which you want to set as a password.
6. For confirmation purposes, the voice guide will say "Password <4-digit password>. Is this correct?" Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No" to return to the password input in Step 5.
7. When the registration of the password is completed, the voice guide will say "Password is enabled" and the system will return to the main menu.

NOTE

- Password will be required to access the system after the next ignition cycle.
- It is required for a little time after engine stop that the entered password is actually recorded in the system.
  If the ignition switch or the operation mode is made to ACC or ON or the engine is started immediately after engine stop, there is a case when the entered password is not recorded in the system. At this time, please try to enter the password again.

Entering the password

If a password has been set and the security function is enabled, the voice guide will say "Hands-free system is locked. State the password to continue" when the SPEECH button is pressed to enter voice recognition mode. Say the 4-digit password number to enter the password.
If the entered password is wrong, the voice guide will say "<4- digit password>, Incorrect password. Please try again". Enter the correct password.

NOTE

- You can re-enter the password as many times as you want.

NOTE

- If you have forgotten your password, say "Cancel" to quit the voice input mode and then check with a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Disabling the password

Use the following procedure to turn off the security function by disabling the password.

NOTE

- System must be unlocked to disable the password.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Password."
4. The voice guide will say "Password is enabled. Would you like to disable it?" Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No" to cancel the disabling of the password and return to the main menu.
5. When the disabling of the password is completed, the voice guide will say "Password is disabled" and the system will return to the main menu.

Speaker enrollment function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface can use the speaker enrollment function to create a voice model for one person per language.
This makes it easier for the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface to recognise voice commands said by you.
You can turn a voice model registered with the speaker enrollment function on and off whenever you want.

Speaker enrollment

It takes about 2 to 3 minutes to complete the speaker enrollment process.
To ensure the best results, run through the process while in the driver's seat, in an environment that is as quiet as possible (when there is no rain or strong winds and the vehicle windows are closed). Please turn off your phone while in speaker enrollment to prevent interruption of the process.
Use the following procedure for speaker enrollment.

1. Stop your vehicle in a safe area, put the gearshift lever in the "N" (Neutral) position (M/T), or the selector lever in the "P" (PARK) position (CVT), and pull the parking brake lever.

NOTE

- Speaker enrollment is not possible unless the vehicle is parked. Make sure you park the vehicle in a safe area before attempting speaker enrollment.

2. Press the SPEECH button.
3. Say “Voice training”.
4. The voice guide will say “This operation must be performed in a quiet environment while the vehicle is stopped. See the owner’s manual for the list of required training phrases. Press and release the SPEECH button when you are ready to begin. Press the HANG-UP button to cancel at any time”.
   Press the SPEECH button to start the speaker enrollment process.

NOTE

- If you do not start the speaker enrollment process within 3 minutes of pressing the SPEECH button, the speaker enrollment function will time out.
  The voice guide will say “Speaker Enrollment has timed out”. The system will then beep and the voice recognition mode will be deactivated.

5. The voice guide will prompt for phrase 1. Repeat the corresponding phrase listed in table “Enrollment commands” on page 7-66.
   The system will register your voice and then move on to the registration of the next command. Continue the process until all phrases have been registered.

NOTE

- To repeat the most recent voice training command, press and release the SPEECH button.
- If you press the HANG-UP button anytime during the process, the system will beep and stop the speaker enrollment process.

6. When all enrollment commands have been read out, the voice guide will say “Speaker enrollment is complete”.
   The system will then end the speaker enrollment process and return to the main menu.

NOTE

- Completing the speaker enrollment process will turn on the voice model automatically.
- The commands “Help” and “Cancel” will not work in this mode.

Enabling and disabling the voice model and retraining

You can turn a voice model registered with the speaker enrollment function on and off whenever you want.
You can also retrain the system.
Use the following procedure to perform these actions.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Voice training”.
3. If you have completed a speaker enrollment process once already, the voice guide will say either “Enrollment is enabled. Would you like to disable or retrain?” or “Enrollment is disabled. Would you like to enable or retrain?”
4. When enrollment is “enabled”, the voice model is on; when enrollment is “disabled”, the voice model is off. Say the command that fits your needs.
   Say “Retrain” to start the speaker enrollment process and recreate a new voice model. (Refer to “Speaker enrollment” on page 7-50.)

Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device

Before you can make or receive hands-free calls or play music using the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface function, you must pair the Bluetooth® device and Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

NOTE

- Pairing is required only when the device is used for the first time. Once the device has been paired with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, you only need to bring the device into the vehicle next time and the device will automatically connect to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface (if supported by the device). The device must have Bluetooth® turned ON to connect.

Up to 7 Bluetooth® devices can be paired with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

If multiple paired Bluetooth® devices are available in the vehicle, the cellular phone or music player most recently connected is automatically connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

You can also change a Bluetooth® device to be connected.

To pair

To pair a Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, use either one of the following 2 methods (Type 1 or Type 2).

Pairing procedure- Type 1*

1. Stop your vehicle in a safe area, put the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever in the “P” (PARK) position (CVT) and pull the parking brake lever.

NOTE

- You cannot pair Bluetooth® devices with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface unless the vehicle is parked. Before pairing a Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, confirm that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.

2. Press the SPEECH button.
3. Say “Setup.”
4. Say “Pairing options.”
5. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list.” Say “Pair.”

NOTE

- If 7 devices have already been paired, the voice guide will say “Maximum devices paired” and then the system will end the pairing process. To register a new device, delete one device and then repeat the pairing process.
  (Refer to “Selecting a device: Deleting a device” on page 7-55.)

6. The voice guide will say “Please say a 4-digit pairing code.” Say a 4-digit number.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will confirm whether the number said is acceptable. Answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No” to return to pairing code selection.

NOTE

- Some Bluetooth® devices require a specific pairing code. Please refer to the device manual for pairing code requirements.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- The pairing code entered here is only used for the Bluetooth® connection certification. It is any 4-digit number the user would like to select.
  Remember the pairing code as it needs to be keyed into the Bluetooth® device later in the pairing process.
  Depending on the connection settings of the Bluetooth® device, this code may have to be entered each time you connect the Bluetooth® device to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. For the default connection settings, refer to the instructions for the device.

7. The voice guide will say "Start pairing procedure on the device. See the device manual for instructions." Enter in the Bluetooth® device the 4-digit number you have registered in Step 6.

NOTE

- According to the corresponding device to Bluetooth®, it might take a few minutes to pair the Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot recognize the Bluetooth® device, the voice guide will say "Pairing has timed out" and the pairing process will be cancelled.
  Confirm that the device you are pairing supports Bluetooth®, and try pairing it again.

NOTE

- If you enter the wrong number, the voice guide will say "Pairing failed" and the pairing process will be cancelled.
  Confirm the number is right, and try pairing it again.

8. The voice guide will say "Please say the name of the device after the beep." You can assign a desired name for the Bluetooth® device and register it as a device tag. Say the name you want to register after the beep.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, after repeating the device tag you have said, the voice guide will ask "Is this correct?" Answer "Yes."
  To change the device tag, answer "No" and then say the device tag again.

9. The voice guide will say "Pairing complete," and the pairing process will end.

Pairing procedure- Type 2*

1. Stop your vehicle in a safe area, put the gearshift lever in the "N" (Neutral) position (M/T), or the selector lever in the "P" (PARK) position (CVT), and pull the parking brake lever.

OGAE20E2

NOTE

- You cannot pair any Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface unless the vehicle is parked. Before pairing a Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, confirm that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.

2. Press the SPEECH button.
3. Say "Pair Device."

NOTE

- The following procedure (① to ③) can also be used instead of saying "Pair Device." Replace this step 3 with the following procedure if you prefer.
  ① Say "Setup."
  ② Say "Pairing Options."
  ③ The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list."
  Say "Pair."
- If 7 devices have already been paired, the voice guide will say "Maximum devices paired" and then the system will end the pairing process. To register a new device, delete one device and then repeat the pairing process.
  (Refer to "Selecting a device: Deleting a device" on page 7-55.)

4. The voice guide will say "Start pairing procedure on the device. See the device manual for instructions." and then will

say “The pairing code is <pairing code>.”

NOTE

- Some Bluetooth® devices require a specific pairing code. Please refer to the device manual for pairing code requirements and read the next section “If your device requires a specific pairing code” on page 7-52.
- The pairing code entered here is only used for the Bluetooth® connection certification. Depending on the connection settings of the Bluetooth® device, this code may have to be entered each time you connect the Bluetooth® device to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. For the default connection settings, refer to the instructions for the device.

5. Enter in the Bluetooth® device the 4-digit number that has been read out in Step 4.

NOTE

- Depending on the Bluetooth® device, it may take a few minutes to pair it with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot recognize the Bluetooth® device, the voice guide will say “Pairing has timed out” and the pairing process will be cancelled. Confirm that the device you are pairing supports Bluetooth®, and try pairing it again.

NOTE

- If you enter the wrong number, the voice guide will say “Pairing failed” and the pairing process will be cancelled. Confirm the number is right, and try pairing it again. If your device requires a specific pairing code, you need to set the pairing code. Refer to the device manual for pairing code requirements and read the next section “If your device requires a specific pairing code” on page 7-52.

6. The voice guide will say “Please say the name of the device after the beep.” You can assign a desired name for the Bluetooth® device and register it as a device tag. Say the name you want to register after the beep.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, after repeating the device tag you have said, the voice guide will ask “Is this correct?” Answer “Yes.” To change the device tag, answer “No” and then say the device tag again.

7. The voice guide will say “Pairing Complete. Would you like to import the contacts from your mobile device now?” Answer “Yes,” and the voice guide will say “Please wait while the contacts are imported. This may take several minutes.” Answer “No” to end the pairing process.

If your device requires a specific pairing code

If your device requires a specific pairing code, you need to set the pairing code. Follow the procedures below.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup.”
3. Say “Pairing Options.”
4. Say “Set Code.”
5. The voice guide will say “Do you want the pairing code to be random or fixed?” Say “Fixed.”
6. The voice guide will say “Please say a 4-digit pairing code.” Say a 4-digit number.
7. The voice guide will say “Pairing code set to <pairing code>.” When the confirmation function is on, the system will confirm whether the number said is acceptable. Answer “Yes.” Answer “No” to return to Step 6.

8. The voice guide will say “Do you want to pair a device now?” Answer “Yes,” the system will proceed to Step 3 in the pairing process. Refer to the “Pairing procedure- Type 2.”

Selecting a device

If multiple paired Bluetooth® devices are available in the vehicle, the cellular phone or music player most recently connected is automatically connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
You can connect to the other cellular phone or music player by following setting change procedures.

To select a cellular phone

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Select phone.”
4. After the voice guide says “Please say,” the numbers of the cellular phones and device tags of corresponding cellular phones will be read out in order, starting with the cellular phone that has been most recently connected.
   Say the number of the cellular phone that you want to connect to.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask you again whether the phone that you want to connect to is correct. Answer “Yes” to continue and connect to the cellular phone.
   Answer “No,” and the voice guide will say “Please say.”
   Say the number of the phone that you want to connect to.

NOTE

- You can connect to a phone at any time by pressing the SPEECH button and saying the number, even before all of the paired numbers and device tags of corresponding cellular phones are read out by the system.

5. The selected phone will be connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. The voice guide will say “<device tag> selected” and then the system will return to the main menu.

To select a music player

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Select music player.”
4. After the voice guide says “Please say,” the numbers of the music players and device tags of corresponding music players will be read out in order, starting with the music player that has been most recently connected.
   Say the number of the music player that you want to connect to.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask you again whether the music player that you want to connect to is correct. Answer “Yes” to continue and connect to the music player.
   Answer “No,” and the voice guide will say “Please say.”
   Say the number of the music player that you want to connect to.

NOTE

- You can connect to a music player at any time by pressing the SPEECH button and saying the number, even before all of the paired numbers and device tags of corresponding music players are read out by the system.

5. The selected music player will be connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
   The voice guide will say “<device tag> selected” and then the system will return to the main menu.

Deleting a device

Use the following procedure to delete a paired Bluetooth® device from the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Pairing options.”

OGAE20E2

4. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list.” Say “Delete.”
5. After the voice guide says “Please say,” the numbers of the devices and device tags of corresponding devices will be read out in order, starting with the device that has been most recently connected. After it completes reading all pairs, the voice guide will say “or all.”
   Say the number of the device that you want to delete from the system.
   If you want to delete all paired phones from the system, say “All.”
6. For confirmation purposes, the voice guide will say “Deleting <device tag> <number>. Is this correct?” or “Deleting all devices. Is this correct?”
   Answer “Yes” to delete the phone(s).
   Answer “No” to return to Step 4.
7. The voice guide will say “Deleted,” and then the system will end the device deletion process.

NOTE

- If the device deletion process fails for some reason, the voice guide will say “Delete failed” and then the system will cancel deleting the device.

To check a paired Bluetooth® device

You can check a paired Bluetooth® device by following the steps below.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Pairing options.”
4. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list.” Say “List.”
5. The voice guide will read out device tags of corresponding devices in order, starting with the Bluetooth® device that has been connected most recently.
6. After the device tags of all paired Bluetooth® devices have been read, the system will say “End of list, would you like to start from the beginning?”
   To hear the list again from the beginning , answer “Yes.” When you are done, answer “No” to return to the main menu.

NOTE

- If you press and release the SPEECH button and say “Continue” or “Previous” while the list is being read, the system will advance or rewind the list.
  Say “Continue” to proceed to the device with the next highest number or “Previous” to return to the phone with the previous number.
- You can change the device tag by pressing and releasing the SPEECH button and then saying “Edit” while the list is being read.
- You can change the phone to be connected by pressing and releasing the SPEECH button and then saying “Select phone” while the list is being read.
- You can change the music player to be connected by pressing and releasing the SPEECH button and then saying “Select music player” while the list is being read.

Changing a device tag

You can change the device tag of a paired cellular phone or music player.
Follow the steps below to change a device tag.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Pairing options.”
4. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list.” Say “Edit.”
5. The voice guide will say “Please say,” and read out the numbers of the Blue-

tooth® devices and device tags of corresponding devices in order, starting with the Bluetooth® that has been most recently connected.
After all paired device tags have been read, the voice guide will say "Which device, please?" Say the number of the device tag you want to change.

NOTE

- You can press and release the SPEECH button while the list is being read, and immediately say the number of the device tag you want to change.

6. The voice guide will say "New name, please." Say the name you want to register as a new device tag.
   When the confirmation function is on, the voice guide will say "<New device tag>. Is this correct?" Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No," to say the new device tag you want to register again.
7. The device tag is changed.
   When the change is complete, the voice guide will say "New name saved" and then the system will return to the main menu.

Operating a music player connected via Bluetooth®

For the operation of a music player connected via Bluetooth®, refer to the following sections.

For vehicles equipped with the LW/MW/FM radio/CD player

Refer to "Listening to Bluetooth® Audio*" on page 7-35.

For vehicles equipped with the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) or the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

For vehicles equipped with the DISPLAY AUDIO

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

How to make or receive hands-free calls

You can make or receive hands-free calls using a Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
You can also use the phone books in the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface to make calls without dialling telephone numbers.

"To make a call" on page 7-57
"SEND function" on page 7-59
"Receiving calls" on page 7-59
"MUTE function" on page 7-59
"Switching between hands-free mode and private mode" on page 7-59

NOTE

- The hands-free calls might not be operated correctly when it makes calling or receiving by operating the cellular phone directly.

To make a call

You can make a call in the following 3 ways using the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface:
Making a call by saying a telephone number, making a call using the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface's phone book, and making a call by redialing.

Making a call by using the telephone number

You can make a call by saying the telephone number.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Dial."
3. After the voice guide says "Number please," say the telephone number.

4. The voice guide will say “Dialing <number recognised>.”
   The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will then make the call.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will confirm again the telephone number. To continue with that number, answer “Yes.”
   To change the telephone number, answer “No.” The system will say “Number please” then say the telephone number again.

NOTE

- In the case of English, the system will recognise both “zero” and “oh” (Letter “o”) for the number “0.”
- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface supports numbers (0 to 9) and characters (+, # and *).
- The maximum supported telephone number length is as follows:
  - International telephone number: + and telephone numbers (to 18 digits).
  - Except for international telephone number: telephone numbers (to 19 digits).

Making a call using a phone book

You can make calls using the vehicle phone book or mobile phone book of the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
For details on the phone books, refer to “Phone book function” on page 7-59.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Call.”

NOTE

- If you say “Call” when the vehicle phone book and the mobile phone book are empty, the voice guide will say “The vehicle phone book is empty. Would you like to add a new entry now?”
  Answer “Yes,” and the voice guide will say “Entering the phone book - new entry menu.” You can now create data in the vehicle phone book.
  Answer “No,” to return to the main menu.

3. After the voice guide says “Name please,” say the name you want to call, from those registered in the phone book.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to Step 5.
   If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to call <returned name>.” If that person is the one you want to call, answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No,” and the name of the next matching person will be uttered by the voice guide.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to all names read by the system, the voice guide will say “Name not found, returning to main menu” and the system will return to the main menu.

5. If only one telephone number is registered under the name you just said, the voice guide proceeds to Step 6.
   If two or more telephone numbers are registered that match the name you just said, the voice guide will say “Would you like to call <name> at [home], [work], [mobile], or [other]?” Select the location to call.

NOTE

- If the name you selected has matching data in the vehicle phone book but no telephone number is registered under the selected location, the voice guide will say “{home/work/mobile/other} not found for <name>. Would you like to add location or try again?”
  Say “Try again,” and the system will return to Step 3.
  Say “Add location” and you can register an additional telephone number under the selected location.

NOTE

- If the name you selected has matching data in the mobile phone book but no telephone number is registered under the selected location, the voice guide will say "{home/work/mobile/other} not found for <name>. Would you like to try again?"
  Answer "Yes," and the system will return to Step 3.
  Answer "No," and the call will be cancelled. Start over again from Step 1.

6. The voice guide will say "Calling <name> <location>" and then the system will dial the telephone number.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the name and location of the receiver are correct.
  If the name is correct, answer "Yes."
  If you want to change the name or location to call, answer "No." The system will return to Step 3.

Redialing

You can redial the last number called, based on the history of dialed calls in the paired cellular phone.
Use the following procedure to redial.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Redial."

SEND function

During a call, press the SPEECH button to enter voice recognition mode, then say "<numbers> SEND" to generate DTMF tones.
For example, if during a call you need to simulate the press of a phone button as a response to an automated system, press the SPEECH button and speak "1 2 3 4 pound SEND" and the 1234# will be sent on your cellular phone.

Receiving calls

If an incoming phone call is received while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC, the audio system will be automatically turned on and switched to the incoming call, even when the audio system was originally off.
The voice guide announcement for the incoming call will be output from the front passenger's seat speaker.
If the CD player or radio was playing when the incoming call was received, the audio system will mute the sound from the CD player or radio and output only the incoming call.
To receive the call, press the PICK-UP button on the steering wheel control switch.
When the call is over, the audio system will return to its previous state.

MUTE function

At any time during a call, you can mute the vehicle microphone.
Pressing the SPEECH button and then saying "Mute" during a call will turn ON the MUTE function and mute the microphone.
Saying "Mute off" in the same way will turn off the MUTE function and cancel the mute on the microphone.

Switching between hands-free mode and private mode

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface can switch between Hands-free mode (Hands-free calls) and private mode (calls using cellular phone).
If you press the SPEECH button and say "Transfer call" during a Hands-free call, you can stop the Hands-free mode and talk in private mode.
To return to Hands-free mode, press the SPEECH button again and say "Transfer call".

Phone book function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface has 2 types of unique phone books that are different from the phone book stored in the cellular phone. They are the vehicle phone book and the mobile phone book.
These phone books are used to register telephone numbers and to make calls to desired numbers via the voice recognition function.

NOTE

- Disconnecting the battery cable will not delete information registered in the phone book.

Vehicle phone book

This phone book is used when making calls with the voice recognition function.
Up to 32 names can be registered in the vehicle phone book per language.
Also, each entry has 4 locations associated with: home, work, mobile and other. You can register one telephone number for each location.

You can register a desired name as a name for any phone book entry registered in the vehicle phone book.
Names and telephone numbers can be changed later on.

The vehicle phone book can be used with all paired cellular phones.

To register a telephone number in the vehicle phone book

You can register a telephone number in the vehicle phone book in the following 2 ways: Reading out a telephone number, and selecting and transferring 1 phone book entry from the phone book of the cellular phone.

To register by reading out a telephone number

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Phone book.”
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “New entry.”
4. The voice guide will say “Name please.” Say your preferred name to register it.

NOTE

- If the maximum number of entries are already registered, the voice guide will say “The phone book is full. Would you like to delete a name?” Say “Yes” if you want to delete a registered name.
  Say “No,” to return to the main menu.

5. When the name has been registered, the voice guide will say “home, work, mobile, or other?” Say the location for which you want to register a telephone number.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, the voice guide will say “<Location>. Is this correct?” Answer “Yes.”
  If a telephone number has been registered for the selected location, the voice guide will say “The current number is <telephone number>, number please.”
  If you do not want to change the telephone number, say “cancel” or the original number to keep it registered.

6. The voice guide will say “Number please.” Say the telephone number to register it.

NOTE

- In the case of English, the system will recognise both “zero” and “oh” (Letter “o”) for the number “0.”

7. The voice guide will repeat the telephone number you have just read, and then register the number.
   When the telephone number has been registered, the voice guide will say “Number saved. Would you like to add another number for this entry?”
   To add another telephone number for a new location for the current entry, answer “Yes.” The system will return to location selection in Step 5.

OGAE20E2

Answer “No” to end the registration process and return to the main menu.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, after repeating the telephone number you have read, the voice guide will ask “Is this correct?” Answer “Yes.”
  Answer “No” to return to telephone number registration in step 6.

To select and transfer one phone book entry from the phone book of the cellular phone

You can select 1 phone book entry from the phone book of the cellular phone and register it in the vehicle phone book.

NOTE

- Transfer is not permitted unless the vehicle is parked. Before transferring, make sure that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.
- All or part of data may not be transferred, even when the cellular phone supports Bluetooth®, depending on the compatibility of the device.
- The maximum supported telephone number length is 19 digits. Any telephone number of 20 digits or more will be truncated to the first 19 digits.

NOTE

- If telephone numbers contain characters other than 0 to 9, *, # or +, these characters are deleted before the transfer.
- For the connection settings on the cellular phone side, refer to the instructions for the cellular phone.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Phone book.”
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Import contact.”
4. The voice guide will say “Would you like to import a single entry or all contacts?” Say “Single entry.”
   The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will become ready to receive transferred phone book data.

NOTE

- If the maximum number of entries are already registered, the voice guide will say “The phone book is full. Would you like to delete a name?” Say “Yes” if you want to delete a registered name.
  Say “No,” to return to the main menu.

5. After the voice guide says “Ready to receive a contact from the phone. Only a home, a work, and a mobile number can be imported,” the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will receive the phone book data from the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone.
6. Operate the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone to set it up so that the phone book entry you want to register in the vehicle phone book can be transferred to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

NOTE

- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot recognise the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone or the connection takes too much time, the voice guide will say “Import contact has timed out” and then the system will cancel the registration. In such case, start over again from Step 1.
- Pressing the HANG-UP button or pressing and holding the SPEECH button will cancel the registration.

7. When the reception is complete, the voice guide will say “<Number of telephone numbers that had been registered in the import source> numbers have been imported. What name would you like to use for these numbers?”

Say the name you want to register for this phone book entry.

NOTE

- If the entered name is already used for other phone book entry or similar to a name used for other phone book entry, that name cannot be registered.

8. The voice guide will say "Adding <name>."
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the name is correct. Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No," and the voice guide will say "Name please." Register a different name.
9. The voice guide will say "Numbers saved."
10. The voice guide will say "Would you like to import another contact?"
    Answer "Yes" if you want to continue with the registration. You can continue to register a new phone book entry from Step 5.
    Answer "No," to return to the main menu.

To change the content registered in the vehicle phone book

You can change or delete a name or telephone number registered in the vehicle phone book.
You can also listen to the list of names registered in the vehicle phone book.

NOTE

- The system must have at least one entry.

Editing a telephone number

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Phone book."
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "Edit number."
4. The voice guide will say "Please say the name of the entry you would like to edit, or say list names." Say the name of the phone book entry you want to edit.

NOTE

- Say "List names," and the names registered in the phone book will be read out in order. Refer to "Vehicle phone book: Listening to the list of registered names" on page 7-63.

5. The voice guide will say "Home, work, mobile or other?" Select and say the location where the telephone number you want to change or add is registered.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will check the target name and location again. Answer "Yes" if you want to continue with the editing.
   Answer "No" to return to Step 3.
6. The voice guide will say "Number please." Say the telephone number you want to register.

NOTE

- If the telephone number is already registered in the selected location, the voice guide will say "The current number is <current number>. New number, please." Say a new telephone number to change the current number.

7. The voice guide will repeat the telephone number.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the number is correct. Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No" to return to Step 3.
8. Once the telephone number is registered, the voice guide will say "Number saved" and then the system will return to the main menu.

NOTE

- If the location where a telephone number was already registered has been overwritten with a new number, the voice guide will say "Number changed" and then the system will return to the main menu.

Editing a name

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Phone book."
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "Edit name."
4. The voice guide will say "Please say the name of the entry you would like to edit, or say list names." Say the name you want to edit.

NOTE

- Say "List names," and the names registered in the phone book will be read out in order. Refer to "Vehicle phone book: Listening to the list of registered names" on page 7-63.

5. The voice guide will say "Changing <name>."
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the name is correct. Answer "Yes" if you want to continue with the editing based on this information.
   Answer "No" to return to Step 4.
6. The voice guide will say "Name please." Say the new name you want to register.
7. The registered name will be changed.
   When the change is complete, the system will return to the main menu.

Listening to the list of registered names

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Phone book."
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "List names."
4. Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will read out the entries in the phone book in order.
5. When the voice guide is done reading the list, it will say "End of list, would you like to start from the beginning?" When you want to check the list again from the beginning, answer "Yes."
   When you are done, answer "No" to return to the previous or main menu.

NOTE

- You can call, edit or delete a name that is being read out.
  Press the SPEECH button and say "Call" to call the name, "Edit name" to edit it, or "Delete" to delete it.
  The system will beep and then execute your command.
- If you press the SPEECH button and say "Continue" or "Previous" while the list is being read, the system will advance or rewind the list. Say "Continue" to proceed to the next entry or "Previous" to return to the previous entry.

Deleting a telephone number

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Phone book."
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "Delete."
4. The voice guide will say "Please say the name of the entry you would like to delete, or say list names." Say the name of the phone book entry in which the telephone number you want to delete is registered.

NOTE

- Say “List names,” and the names registered in the phone book will be read out in order. Refer to “Vehicle phone book: Listening to the list of registered names” on page 7-63.

5. If only one telephone number is registered in the selected phone book entry, the voice guide will say “Deleting <name> <location>.”
   If multiple telephone numbers are registered in the selected phone book entry, the voice guide will say “Would you like to delete [home], [work], [mobile], [other], or all?”
   Select the location to delete, and the voice guide will say “Deleting <name> <location>.”

NOTE

- To delete the telephone numbers from all locations, say “All.”

6. The system will ask if you really want to delete the selected telephone number(s) to go ahead with the deletion, answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No,” the system will cancel deleting the telephone number(s) and then return to Step 4.
7. When the deletion of the telephone number is completed, the voice guide will say “<name> <location> deleted” and then the system will return to the main menu.
   If all locations are deleted, the system will say “<name> and all locations deleted” and the name will be removed from the phone book. If numbers still remain under the entry, the name will retain the other associated numbers.

Erasing the phone book

You can delete all registered information from the vehicle phone book.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Phone book.”
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Erase all.”
4. For confirmation purposes, the voice guide will ask “Are you sure you want to erase everything from your hands-free system phone book?” Answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No” to cancel the deletion of all registered information in the phone book and return to the main menu.
5. The voice guide will say “You are about to delete everything from your hands-free system phone book. Do you want to continue?” Answer “Yes” to continue.
   Answer “No” to cancel the deletion of all registered information in the phone book and return to the main menu.
6. The voice guide will say “Please wait, erasing the handsfree system phone book” and then the system will delete all data in the phone book.
   When the deletion is complete, the voice guide will say “Hands-free system phone book erased” and then the system will return to the main menu.

Mobile phone book

All entries in the phone book stored in the cellular phone can be transferred in a batch and registered in the mobile phone book.
Up to 7 mobile phone books, each containing up to 1,000 names, can be registered.

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface automatically converts from text to voice the names registered in the transferred phone book entries, and creates names.

NOTE

- Only the mobile phone book transferred from the connected cellular phone can be used with that cellular phone.
- You cannot change the names and telephone numbers in the phone book entries registered in the mobile phone book. You cannot select and delete specific phone book entries, either.
  To change or delete any of the above, change the applicable information in the source phone book of the cellular phone and then transfer the phone book again.

To import a devices phone book

Follow the steps below to transfer to the mobile phone book the phone book stored in the cellular phone.

NOTE

- Transfer should be completed while the vehicle is parked.
  Before transferring, make sure that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.
- The already stored phone book in the mobile phone book is overwritten by the stored phone book in the cellular phone.
- All or part of data may not be transferred, even when the cellular phone supports Bluetooth®, depending on the compatibility of the device.

NOTE

- Only a home, a work, and a mobile number can be imported.
- The maximum supported telephone number length is 19 digits. Any telephone number of 20 digits or more will be truncated to the first 19 digits.
- If telephone numbers contain characters other than 0 to 9, *, # or +, these characters are deleted before the transfer.
- For the connection settings on the cellular phone side, refer to the instructions for the cellular phone.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Phone book.”
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Import contact.”
4. The voice guide will say “Would you like to import a single entry or all contacts?” Say “All contacts.”
5. The voice guide will say “Importing the contact list from the mobile phone book. This may take several minutes to complete. Would you like to continue?” Answer “Yes,” transferring to the mobile phone book the phone book stored in the cellular phone will start.
   Answer “No,” to return to the main menu.

NOTE

- The transfer may take some time to complete depending on the number of contacts.
- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface could not be connected to the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone, the voice guide will say “Unable to transfer contact list from phone” and then the system will return to the main menu.
- If you press the HANG-UP button or press and hold the SPEECH button during the data transfer, the transfer will be cancelled and the system will return to the main menu.
- If an error occurs during the data transfer, all transfer will be cancelled and the voice guide will say “Unable to complete the phone book import” and then the system will return to the main menu.
- If there are no contacts in the phone book, the voice guide will say “There are no contacts on the connected phone.”

6. When the transfer is complete, the voice guide will say “Import complete” and then the system will return to the main menu.

Enrollment commands

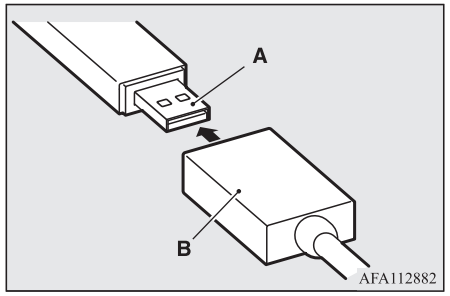
Phrase	English	French	Spanish	Italian	German	Dutch	Portuguese	Russian
1	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	123456789
2	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212
3	Call	Appeler	Llamar	Chiama	Anrufen	Bellen	Ligar	Вызов
4	Dial	Composer	Marcar	Componi	Wählen	Nummer keuze	Marcar	Набор
5	Setup	Configurer	Configuración	Configura	Einrichtung	Setup	Configurar	Настройка
6	Cancel	Annuler	Cancelar	Annulla	Abbrechen	Annuleren	Cancelar	Отмена
7	Continue	Continuer	Continuar	Continua	Weiter	Doorgaan	Continuar	Продолжить
8	Help	Aide	Ayuda	Aiuto	Hilfe	Help	Ajuda	Справка

USB input terminal*

You can connect your USB memory device or iPod* to play music files stored in the USB memory device or iPod.
This section explains how to connect and remove a USB memory device or iPod.
See the following section for details on how to play music files.
Refer to “Listen to an iPod” on page 7-28.
Refer to “Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device” on page 7-30.
Refer to “To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation” on page 7-32.
*: “iPod” is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. in the United States and other countries.

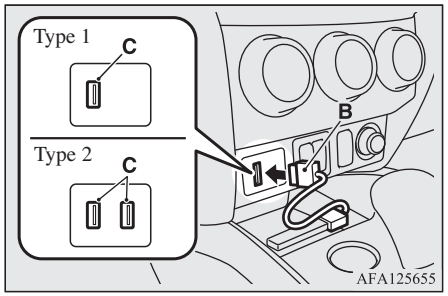
How to connect a USB memory device

1. Park your vehicle in a safe place and turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Connect a commercially available USB connector cable (B) to the USB memory device (A).



OGAE20E2

3. Connect the USB connector cable (B) to the USB input terminal (C).



NOTE

- Do not connect the USB memory device to the USB input terminal directly. The USB memory device may be damaged.

4. To remove the USB connector cable, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF first and perform the installation steps in reverse.

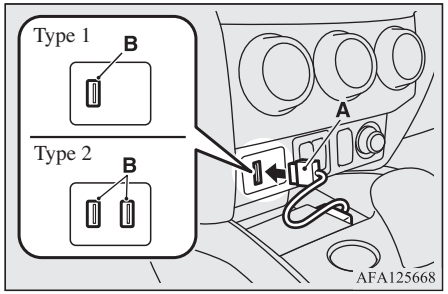
How to connect an iPod

1. Park your vehicle in a safe place and turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Connect the connector cable to the iPod.

NOTE

- Use a genuine connector cable from Apple Inc.

3. Connect the connector cable (A) to the USB input terminal (B).



4. To remove the connector cable, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF first and perform the installation steps in reverse.

Types of connectable devices and supported file specifications

Except for vehicles equipped with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface

For details about the types of connectable devices and supported file specifications, refer to the following pages and manuals.

For vehicles equipped with the LW/MW/FM radio/CD player

Refer to "Listen to an iPod" on page 7-28, "Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device" on page 7-30 and "Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)" on page 7-15.

For vehicles equipped with the DISPLAY AUDIO

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

For vehicles equipped with the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) or the Smartphone-link Display Audio (SDA) navigation system

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

For vehicles equipped with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface

For details about the types of connectable devices and supported file specifications, refer to the following sections.

Device types

Devices of the following types can be connected.

Model name	Condition
USB memory device	Storage capacity of 256 Mbytes or more (File System is FAT16/32)
Models other than USB memory devices and iPods	Digital audio player supporting mass storage class

For connectable device types for "iPod*," "iPod classic*," "iPod nano*," "iPod touch*" and "iPhone*," access the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
Please read and agree to the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies".
The websites mentioned above may connect you to websites other than the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/index.html

*: "iPod," "iPod classic," "iPod nano," "iPod touch" and "iPhone" are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. in the United States and other countries.

NOTE

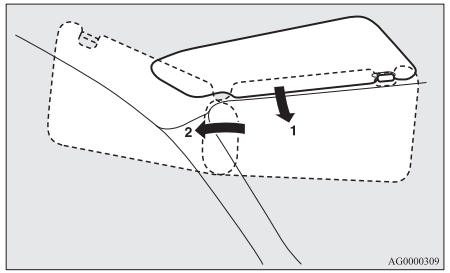
- Depending on the type of the USB memory device or other device connected, the connected device may not function properly or the available functions may be limited.
- It is recommended to use an iPod with firmware updated to the latest version.
- You can charge your iPod by connecting it to the USB input terminal when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.
- Do not keep your USB memory device or iPod in your vehicle.
- It is recommended that you back up files in case of data damage.
- Do not connect to the USB input terminal any device (hard disk, card reader, memory reader, etc.) other than the connectable devices specified in the previous section.
  The device and/or data may be damaged. If any of these devices was connected by mistake, remove it after turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF.

File specifications

You can play music files of the following specifications that are saved in a USB memory device or other device supporting mass storage class. When you connect your iPod, playable file specifications depend on the connected iPod.

Item	Condition
File format	MP3, WMA, AAC, WAV
Maximum number of levels (including the root)	Level 8
Number of folders	700
Number of files	65,535

Sun visors

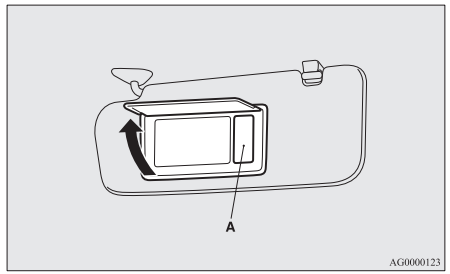


1- To eliminate front glare
2- To eliminate side glare

Vanity mirror

Type 1

A vanity mirror is fitted to the back of the sun visor.
Operating the lid of the vanity mirror will automatically turn on the mirror lamp (A).

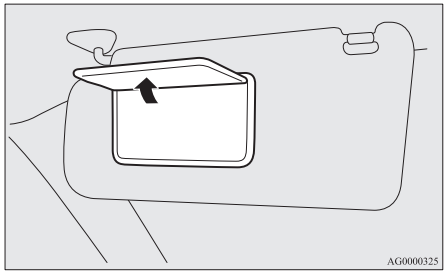


⚠ CAUTION

- If the lid of vanity mirror with lamp is kept open for prolonged periods of time, the vehicle's battery will be discharged.

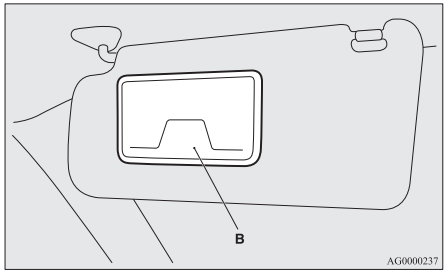
Type 2

A vanity mirror is fitted to the back of the sun visor.



Ticket holder

The holder (B) is located on the back of the sun visor.



⚠ CAUTION

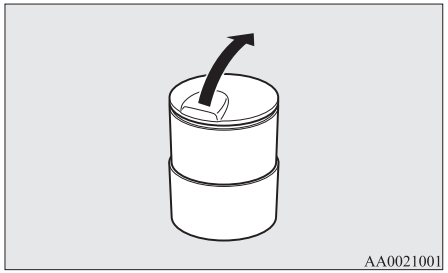
- Do not leave plastic cards in the ticket holder. Because the inside of the vehicle will become hot if the vehicle is parked in strong sunlight, the cards could deform or crack.

Ashtray*

⚠ CAUTION

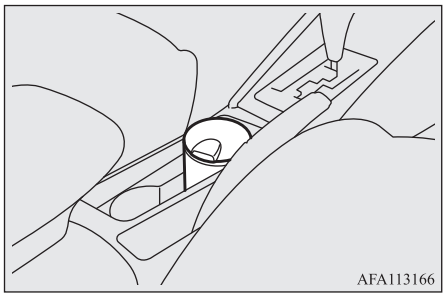
- Put out matches and cigarettes before they are placed in the ashtray.
- Don't put papers and other things that burn into your ashtrays. If you do, cigarettes or other smoking materials could set them on fire, causing damage.
- Always close the ashtray. If left open, other cigarette butts in the ashtray may be rekindled.

To use the ashtray, open the lid.



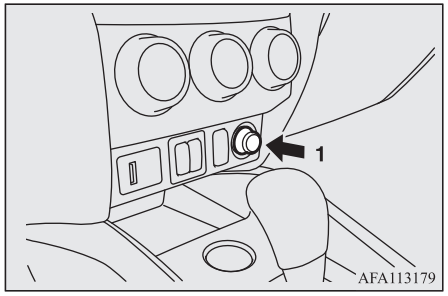
Moveable ashtray secure holder

The moveable ashtray can be installed in the cup holder.



Cigarette lighter*

The cigarette lighter can be used while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.



1- Push all the way in.

The cigarette lighter will automatically return to its original position with a “click” when ready. Pull it out for use.
After use, insert the cigarette lighter to its original position in the socket.

NOTE

- Do not leave the cigarette lighter removed from its socket, because the socket might become clogged by foreign material and be short-circuited.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not touch the heating element or the cigarette lighter housing, hold the knob only to prevent burns.
- Do not allow children to operate or play with the cigarette lighter as burns may occur.
- Something is wrong with the cigarette lighter if it does not pop back out within approximately 30 seconds of being pushed in.
  Pull it out and have the problem corrected at MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Do not use any electric appliance that is not approved by MITSUBISHI MOTORS. Doing so could damage the socket. If you used the cigarette lighter after damaging the socket, the cigarette lighter might pop out or fail to come out after being pushed in.
- When the cigarette lighter socket is used as a power source for an electric appliance, be sure that the electric appliance operates at 12 V and has an electric capacity of 120 W or less. In addition, long use of the electric appliance without running the engine may run down the battery.

Accessory socket*

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to use a “plug-in” type accessory operating at 12 V and at 120 W or less.
  When using more than one socket at the same time, make sure that the electrical accessories are 12 V accessories and that the total power consumption does not exceed 120 W.
- Long use of the electric appliance without running the engine may run down the battery.
- When the accessory socket is not in use, be sure to close the lid or install the cap, because the socket might become clogged by foreign material and be short-circuited.

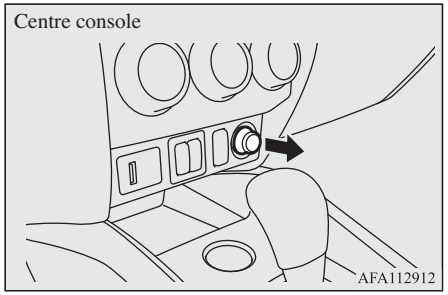
To use a plug-in type accessory, open the lid or remove the cap, and insert the plug in the accessory socket.

NOTE

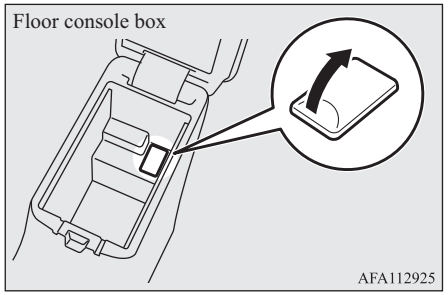
- Accessory sockets in 2 locations can be used at the same time.

The accessory socket can be used while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

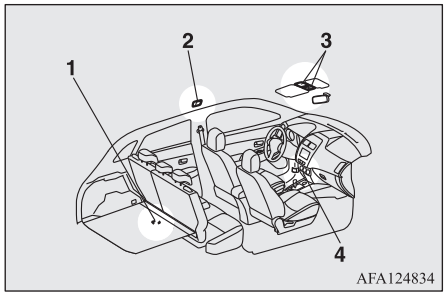
Centre console



Floor console box



Interior lamps



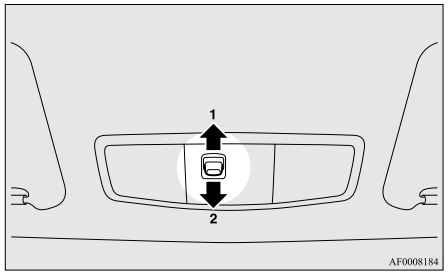
1- Luggage room lamp
2- Room lamp (rear)*
3- Map & room lamps (front)
   Sunshade illumination dimming control switch*
4- Centre console down lamp

NOTE

- If you leave the lamps on without running the engine, you will run down the battery.
  Before you leave the vehicle, make sure that the lamps are turned off.

Map & room lamps (front)

Room lamp



1- (DOOR)

The lamp illuminates when a door or the tailgate is opened. It goes off about 15 seconds after the door or tailgate is closed.

However, the lamp goes off immediately in the following cases:

- When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
- When the central door lock function is used to lock the vehicle.
- When the remote control switch of the keyless entry system or the keyless operation system is used to lock the vehicle.
- If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, when the keyless operation function is used to lock the vehicle.

NOTE

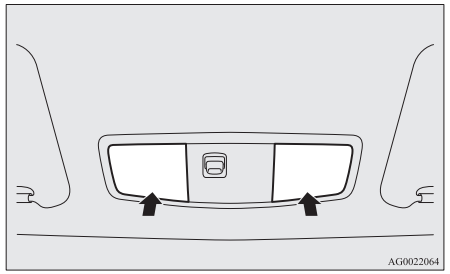
- When the key was used to start the engine, if the key is removed while the doors and tailgate are closed, the lamp is illuminated and after about 15 seconds it goes off.
- When the keyless operation function was used to start the engine, if the operation mode is put in OFF while the doors and tailgate are closed, the lamp illuminates and after about 15 seconds it goes off.
- The time until the lamp goes off can be adjusted. For details, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

2-

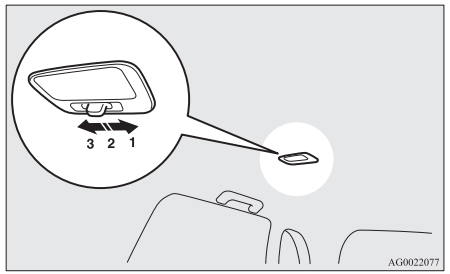
The lamp stays off regardless of whether the doors and tailgate are open or closed.

Map lamps

Regardless of the position of the room lamp switch, when the lens is pressed, the lamp on the side that was pressed will illuminate. Press the lens again to turn off the lamp.



Room lamp (rear)*



1- (⛭)
The lamp illuminates regardless of whether the doors and tailgate are open or closed.

2- (•)
The lamp illuminates when a door or the tailgate is opened. It goes off about 15 seconds after the door or tailgate is closed.
However, the lamp goes off immediately in the following cases:

- When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
- When the central door lock function is used to lock the vehicle.
- When the remote control switch of the keyless entry system or the keyless operation system is used to lock the vehicle.
- If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, when the keyless operation function is used to lock the vehicle.

NOTE

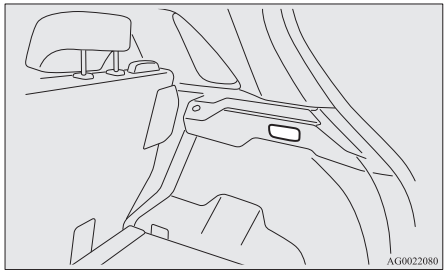
- When the key was used to start the engine, if the key is removed while the doors and tailgate are closed, the lamp is illuminated and after about 15 seconds it goes off.

NOTE

- When the keyless operation function was used to start the engine, if the operation mode is put in OFF while the doors and tailgate are closed, the lamp illuminates and after about 15 seconds it goes off.
- The time until the lamp goes off can be adjusted. For details, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

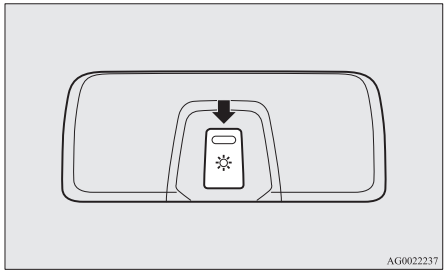
3- (◯)
The lamp goes off regardless of whether the doors and tailgate are open or closed.

Luggage room lamp



The lamp illuminates when the tailgate is opened, and goes out when the tailgate is closed.

Sunshade illumination dimming control switch*

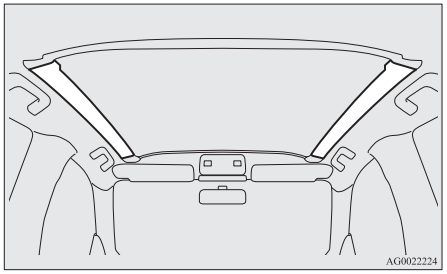


The brightness of the sunshade illumination can be adjusted to 3 different levels when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.
Each time you press the switch, the brightness switches in sequence from high → middle → low → off → high.

NOTE

- The brightness can be adjusted even when the ignition switch is in the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is in OFF, provided that the sunshade illumination is turned on.

Sunshade illumination*



The sunshade illumination turns on when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

NOTE

- The sunshade illumination does not turn on if the sunshade illumination dimming control switch is off.
  Refer to "Sunshade illumination dimming control switch" on page 7-73.

When the sunshade illumination is turned on, it will go off about 15 seconds after the following operation is performed.

- When the key was used to start the engine, the key is removed while the doors and tailgate are closed.
- For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system, the operation mode is put in OFF while the engine is running and the doors and the tailgate are closed.

NOTE

- The time until the sunshade illumination goes off can be adjusted. If it is adjusted, the time until the room & map lamps go off is also adjusted automatically at the same time. For details, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

The sunshade illumination also turns on when a door or the tailgate is opened, and goes off 15 seconds after the door or the tailgate is closed, even when the engine switch is in the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is in OFF.
However, the sunshade illumination immediately goes off in the following cases:

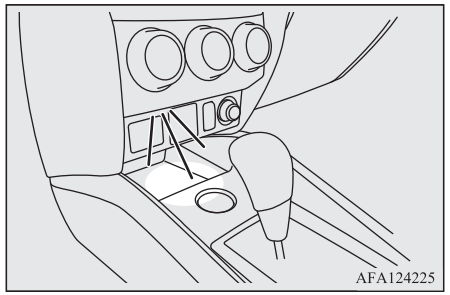
- When the central door lock function is used to lock the vehicle.
- When the remote control switch of the keyless entry system or the keyless operation system is used to lock the vehicle.
- If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, when the keyless operation function is used to lock the vehicle.

NOTE

- The sunshade illumination does not turn on if the sunshade illumination dimming control switch is off.
- The time until the sunshade illumination goes off can be adjusted. If it is adjusted, the time until the room & map lamps go off is also adjusted automatically at the same time. For details, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Centre console down lamp

When the lamps are illuminated with the lamp switch in the ≣D◎E, ≣D, or "AUTO" position, the centre console down lamp illuminates.



Interior lamp*1 auto-cutout function

*1 Interior lamps, including the room and map lamps

- If any of the interior lamps are left switched on with the ignition switch is in the “LOCK” position or the operation mode is in OFF, it goes off automatically after approximately 30 minutes.
- The lamps will illuminate again after they automatically go off if the ignition switch or the engine switch is operated, or if the keyless entry system or keyless operation system is operated.

NOTE

- The interior lamp auto cut-out function can be deactivated. The time until the lamps automatically go off can be adjusted. For details and support, consult your nearest MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

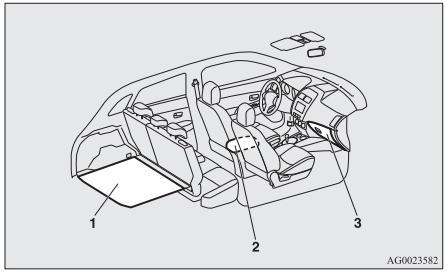
Storage spaces

CAUTION

- Never leave lighters, cans of carbonated drink, and spectacles in the cabin when parking the vehicle in hot sunshine. The cabin will become extremely hot, so lighters and other flammable items may catch fire and unopened drink cans (including soft drink or beer cans) may rupture. Also, spectacles with plastic lenses or materials could deform or crack.
- Keep the lids of storage spaces closed while driving the vehicle. A lid or the contents of a storage space could otherwise cause injuries.

NOTE

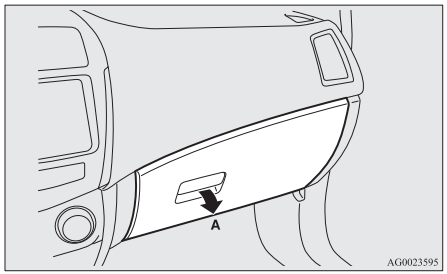
- When leaving your vehicle, do not leave valuables in the storage spaces.



1- Luggage floor boxes
2- Floor console box
3- Glove box

Glove box

To open, pull the lever (A).



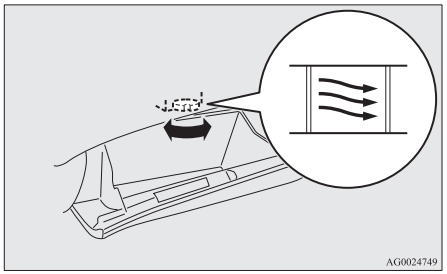
NOTE

- When the lamps are illuminated with the lamp switch in the "≡DOE", "≡D", or "AUTO" position, the glove box lamp illuminates.

To use the warming and cooling function*

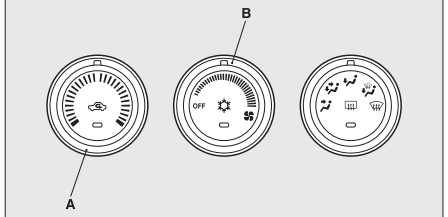
The glove box can be used to keep its contents (e.g. drink bottles) warm or cool with the warm or cold air from the air conditioning.

1. Turn the dial in the glove box to the "≋" position.
   Turn the dial to the "⊠" position when not using the warming and cooling function.

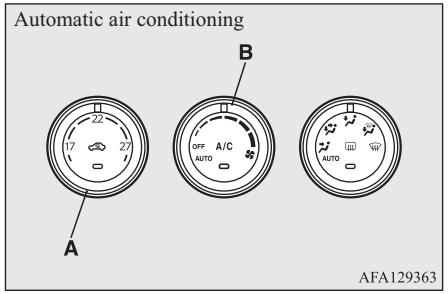


2. Turn the air conditioning temperature control dial (A) to the desired temperature.
3. Turn the air conditioning blower speed selection dial (B) to the desired air flow.

Manual air conditioning



Automatic air conditioning



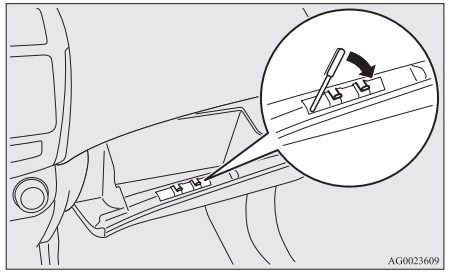
For detailed information on how to use the air conditioning, refer to "Air conditioning" on page 7-03.

NOTE

- The glove box has the same temperature as the air that comes out of the air conditioning ventilators, so it is not possible to greatly heat or cool the contents.
  For efficient warming or cooling, select the "⇝" mode.
  Refer to "Mode selection dial" on page 7-03.
- When placing drinks in the glove box, read the precautions on the container first.
- Do not place in the glove box chocolate, sweets, or other items which are susceptible to temperature changes or which may rot.

Pen holder

There is a pen holder inside the glove box.

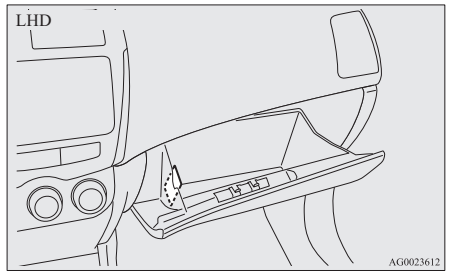


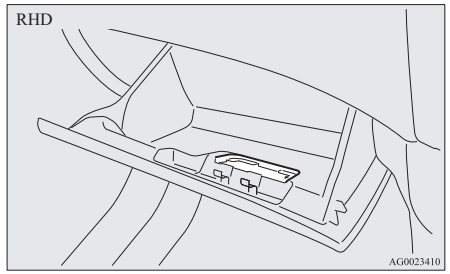
NOTE

- There is a limit to the size of pens that can be stored in the holder. Forcibly inserting large pens could damage the holder.

Card holder

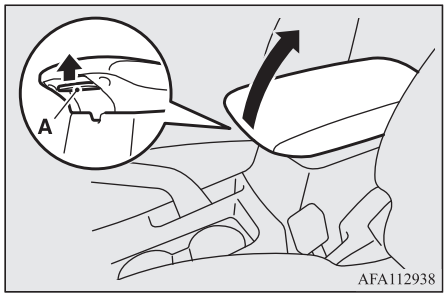
There is a card holder inside the glove box.



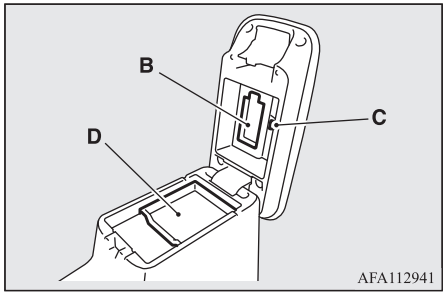


Floor console box

To open the console box, lift the release lever (A) and raise the lid.
The floor console box can also be used as an armrest.



The tissue holder and pen holder are located on the underside of the floor console box lid.

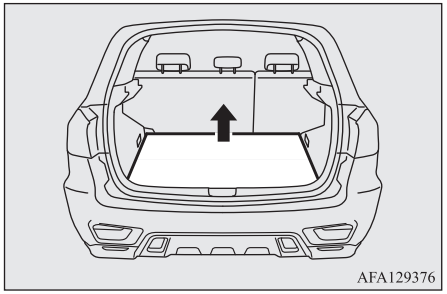


B- Tissue holder
C- Pen holder
D- Tray

Luggage floor box*

The box for storing articles is located inside the luggage compartment.

To use the box, raise the luggage floor board.



Cup holder

⚠ WARNING

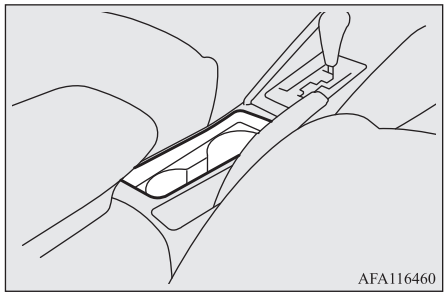
- **Do not spray water or spill beverages inside the vehicle. If the switches, wires or electrical components become wet, they could malfunction or cause a vehicle fire. If you accidentally spill a beverage, wipe up as much liquid as possible and immediately consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drink beverages while driving. This is distracting and could cause an accident.

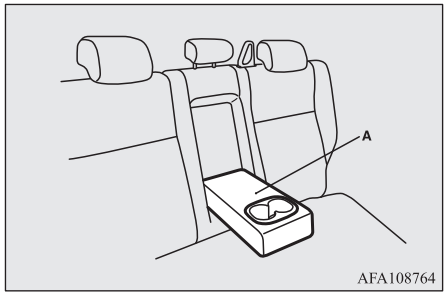
For the front seat

The cup holders are located in front of the floor console box.



For the rear seat*

In order to use the cup holder, allow the armrest (A) to drop down.
Refer to “Armrest” on page 4-06.



Bottle holder

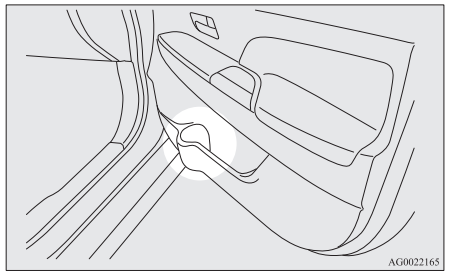
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not spray water or spill beverages inside the vehicle. If the switches, wires or electrical components become wet, they could malfunction or cause a vehicle fire. If you accidentally spill a beverage, wipe up as much liquid as possible and immediately consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drink beverages while driving. This is distracting and could cause an accident.
- Drinks could be spilled by the vibration and jolts while driving. If the spilt drink is very hot, you could be burnt.

There are bottle holders located on the front doors.



OGAE20E2

NOTE

- Tightly close the cap on drink bottles before storing them.
- Some bottles may be too big or the wrong shape to fit in the holder.

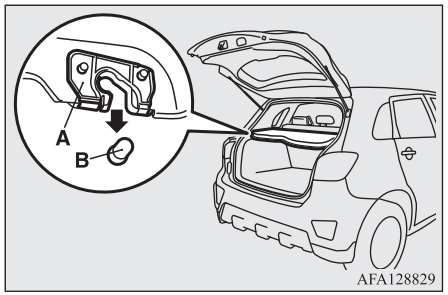
Rear shelf panel*

CAUTION

- Do not place luggage or other items on the rear shelf panel. Any items on the rear shelf panel would obstruct your rearward view, and they could fly forward and cause injuries or other mishap in the event of hard braking.

To install

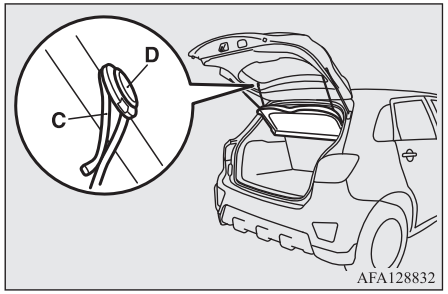
1. Insert the concave portion (A) on the underside of the rear shelf panel into the inside protruding portion (B) of the tailgate.



CAUTION

- Lightly push the rear shelf panel to make sure that the concave portion (A) is set firmly in the protruding portion (B) of the tailgate. If the rear shelf panel is not securely locked in place, it could unhook while driving and cause injuries.

2. Hang the strap (C) of the rear shelf panel on the hook (D).



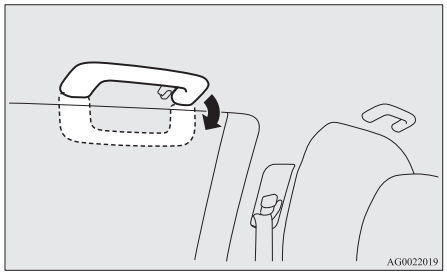
OGAE20E2

To remove

Follow this procedure in reverse to remove.

Assist grips

The assist grips (located above the doors on the headliner) are not designed to support body weight. They are intended for use only while seated in the vehicle.

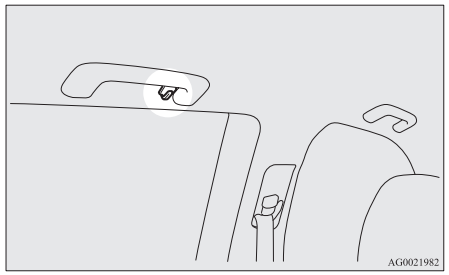


CAUTION

- Do not use the assist grips when getting into or out of the vehicle. The assist grips could detach causing you to fall.

Coat hook

There is a coat hook on the rear seat assist grip of the driver's side.



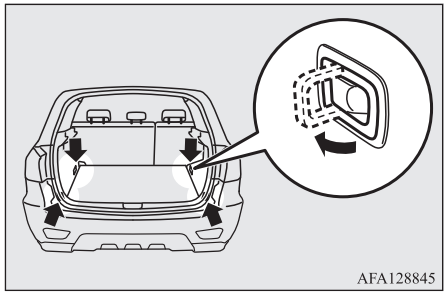
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not put a hanger or any heavy or pointed object on the coat hook. If the curtain airbag was activated, any such item could be propelled away with great force and could prevent the curtain airbag from inflating correctly. Hang clothes directly on the coat hook (without using a hanger). Make sure there are no heavy or sharp objects in the pockets of clothes that you hang on the coat hook.**

Luggage hooks

There are 4 hooks located on the side walls of the luggage compartment.

Use the hooks on the floor for securing the luggage.



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not pile up the luggage beyond the seatback height. Also, firmly secure the luggage. Otherwise, serious accidents could result due to hindered rearward view or flying objects during sudden braking.

OGAE20E2

For emergencies

If the vehicle breaks down..... 8-02
If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system)..... 8-02
Emergency starting..... 8-02
Engine overheating..... 8-04
Tool and jack..... 8-06
Tyre repair kit*..... 8-07
How to change a tyre..... 8-13
Towing..... 8-20
Operation under adverse driving conditions..... 8-24

If the vehicle breaks down

If the vehicle breaks down on the road, move it to the shoulder and turn on the hazard warning flashers and set up a warning triangle, flashing lamp, etc.
Refer to “Hazard warning flasher switch” on page 5-56.

If the engine stops/fails

Vehicle operation and control are affected if the engine stops.
Before moving the vehicle to a safe area, be aware of the following:

- The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase. Press down the brake pedal harder than usual.
- Since the power steering system is no longer operative, the steering wheel feels heavy when turning it.

If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system)

If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF, perform the following procedure.

1. Move the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position, and then change the operation mode to OFF. (For vehicles with CVT)
2. One of the other causes could be low battery voltage. If this occurs, the keyless entry system, keyless operation function and steering lock will also not operate.
   Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Emergency starting

If the engine cannot be started because the battery is weak or dead, the battery from another vehicle can be used with jumper cables to start the engine.

⚠ WARNING

- **To start the engine by using jumper cables from another vehicle, perform the correct procedures according to the instruction below. Incorrect procedures could result in a fire or explosion or damage to the vehicles.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not attempt to start the engine by pulling or pushing the vehicle.
  It could damage your vehicle.
- Always wear protective eye goggles when working near the battery.
- Keep the battery out of the reach of children.

1. Get the vehicles close enough so the jumper cables can reach, but be sure the vehicles aren’t touching each other.

⚠ CAUTION

- Check the other vehicle. It must have a 12-volt battery.
  If the other system isn’t 12-volt, shorting can damage both vehicles.

2. Turn off all lamps, heater and other electrical loads.
3. Set the parking brake firmly on each vehicle. Put an A/T, CVT in “P” (Park) or an M/T in “N” (Neutral).
4. Turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.

OGAE20E2

⚠ WARNING

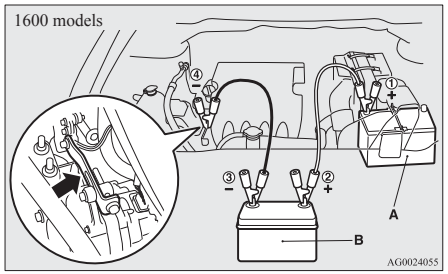
- **Perform step 4 on both vehicles beforehand.**
  Make sure that the cables or your clothes cannot be caught by the fan or drive belt. Personal injury could result.

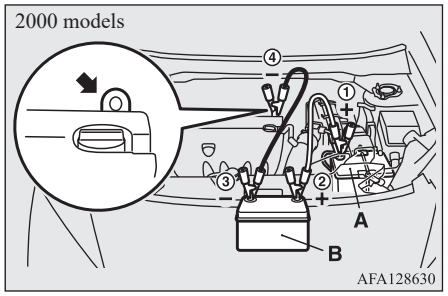
5. Make sure battery electrolyte is at the proper level.
   Refer to “Battery” on page 10-08.

⚠ WARNING

- **If electrolyte fluid is not visible, or appears to be frozen, Do Not Attempt Jump Starting!**
  A battery might rupture or explode if the temperature is below the freezing point or if it is not filled to the proper level.

6. Connect one end of one jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal of the discharged battery (A), and the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (B).





7. Connect one end of the other jumper cable to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery, and the other end to the engine block of the vehicle with the discharged battery at the point farthest from the battery.

⚠ WARNING

- **Make sure you observe the following order when connecting the cables: ①→②→③→④**
- **Make sure you make connection ④ to the correct designated location (as shown in the illustration). If the connection is made directly to the negative (-) side of the battery, flammable gases generated from the battery might catch fire and explode.**
- **When connecting the jumper cables, do not allow the positive (+) cable and negative (-) terminal to make contact. Otherwise sparks might cause explosion of the battery.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Take care not to get the jumper cable caught in the cooling fan or other rotating part in the engine compartment.
- Use the proper cables suitable for the battery size to prevent overheating of the cables.
- Check the jumper cables for damage and corrosion before use.

8. Start the engine in the vehicle which has the booster battery, let the engine idle a few minutes, then start the engine in the vehicle with the discharged battery.

⚠ CAUTION

- Keep the engine of the vehicle giving assistance running.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, press the "AS&G OFF" switch to deactivate the AS&G system and prevent the engine from automatically stopping before the battery is sufficiently charged.
  Refer to "To deactivate" on page 6-20.

9. After the engine is started, disconnect the cables in the reverse order and keep the engine running for several minutes.

⚠ WARNING

- **If the battery has to be charged while fitted in the vehicle, disconnect the vehicle side negative (-) terminal connected to the battery.**
- **Keep sparks, cigarettes and flames away from the battery because the battery may produce an explosion.**
- **Use adequate ventilation when charging or using the battery in an enclosed space.**
- **Remove all the caps before charging the battery.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Electrolyte is corrosive diluted sulphuric acid.**
  If electrolyte (battery acid) comes into contact with your hands, eyes, clothes and the painted surface of your vehicle, it should be thoroughly flushed with water. If electrolyte gets in your eyes, flush them with water immediately and thoroughly, and get prompt medical attention.

NOTE

- If the vehicle is put in motion without fully charging the battery, it might cause the loss of smooth engine operation and the anti-lock brake warning lamp to illuminate.
  Refer to "Anti-lock brake system (ABS)" on page 6-39.

Engine overheating

When the engine is overheating, the information screen in the multi-information display will be interrupted and the engine coolant temperature warning display will appear. Also "" will blink.

If this occurs, take the following corrective measures:

1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
2. Check whether steam is coming from the engine compartment.

[If steam does not come from the engine compartment]
With the engine still running, raise the bonnet to ventilate the engine compartment.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, press the "AS&G OFF" switch to deactivate the AS&G system before stopping the vehicle.
  Refer to "To deactivate" on page 6-20.

[If steam is coming from the engine compartment]
Stop the engine, and when the steam stops, raise the bonnet to ventilate the engine compartment. Restart the engine.

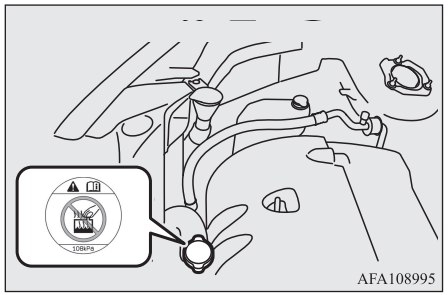
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not open the bonnet while steam is coming from the engine compartment. It could cause steam or hot water to spurt out, causing burns. Hot water could spurt out even when there is no steam coming out, and some parts will be very hot. Be very careful when opening the bonnet.**
- **Be careful of hot steam, which could cause the cap on the engine reserve tank to blow off.**

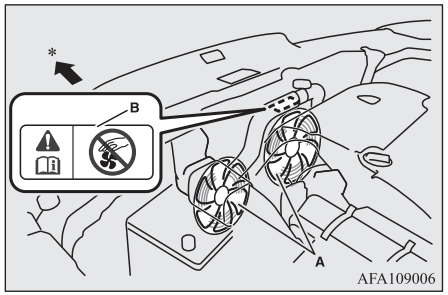
OGAE20E2

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to remove the radiator cap while the engine is hot.**



3. Confirm that the cooling fans are turning. If the fans are not turning, stop the engine immediately and have it checked.



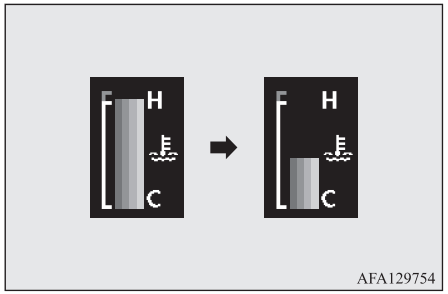
A- Cooling fans

B- Caution label
*: Front of the vehicle

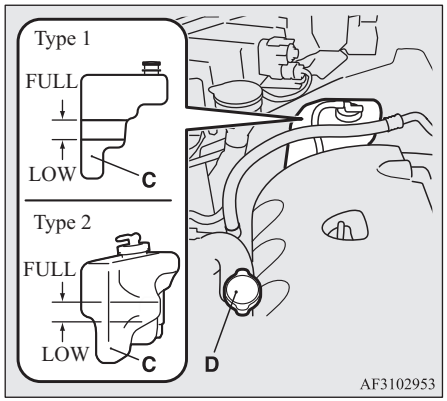
⚠ WARNING

- **Be careful not to get your hands or clothes caught in the cooling fan.**

4. When the bar graph in the engine coolant temperature warning display in the multi-information display drops, stop the engine.



5. Check the coolant level in the reserve tank (C).



⚠ WARNING

- **If there is none, make sure that the engine has cooled down before removing the radiator cap (D), because hot steam or boiling water otherwise will gush from the filler port and may scald you.**

6. Fill the reserve tank with coolant as needed. (Refer to the "Maintenance" section.)

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not add coolant while the engine is hot. Suddenly adding cold coolant could damage the engine. Wait for the engine to cool down, then add coolant a little at a time.

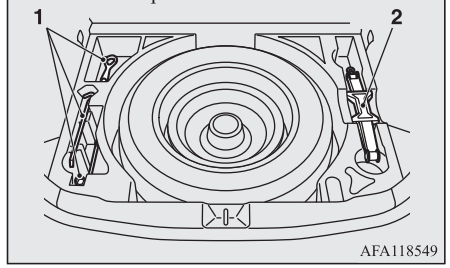
7. Examine the radiator hoses for coolant leakage and the drive belt for looseness or damage.
   If there is anything wrong with the cooling system or drive belt, we recommend you to have it checked and repaired.

Tool and jack

Storage

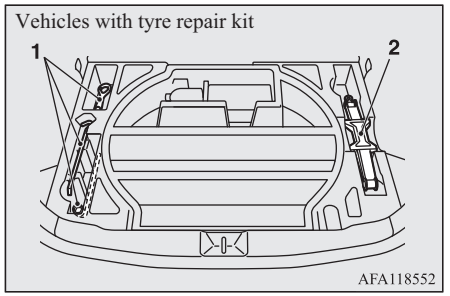
The tools and jack are stowed in the luggage compartment.
The storage location of the tools and jack should be remembered in case of an emergency.

Vehicles with spare wheel



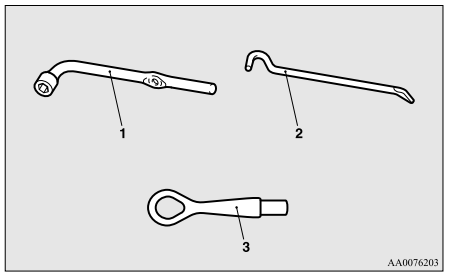
1- Tools
2- Jack

Vehicles with tyre repair kit



1- Tools
2- Jack

Tools



1- Wheel nut wrench
2- Jack bar
3- Towing hook

Jack

The jack is used only for the purpose of changing a tyre when a tyre is punctured.

OGAE20E2

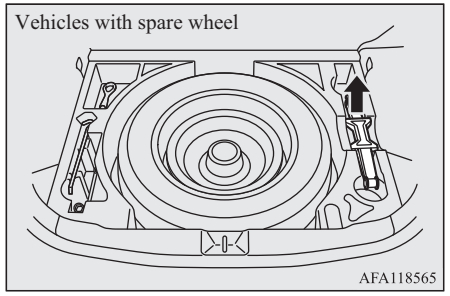
NOTE

- The jack is maintenance-free.
- The jack is in conformity with EC law as approximated by the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC.
- The EC declarations of conformity are attached to the section “Declaration of Conformity” in the end of this owner’s manual.
  - The business name, full address of the manufacturer and of his authorized representative and the designation of the jack are described in the EC declaration of conformity.

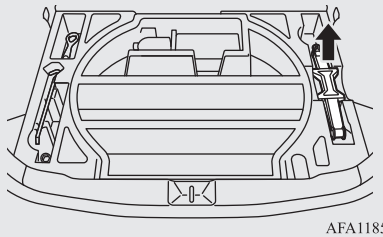
Removing and storing the jack

Before removing the jack, lift up the luggage floor board.

Vehicles with spare wheel



Vehicles with tyre repair kit



Tyre repair kit*

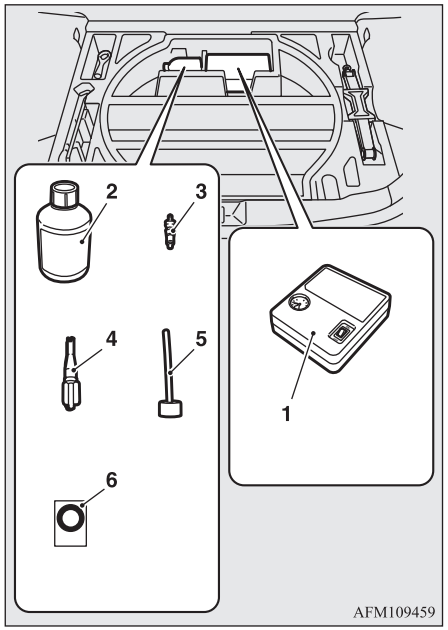
This kit enables emergency repair of a small puncture in the tread area of a tyre that has run over a nail, screw, or similar object.

⚠ WARNING

- **The tyre repair kit may not permanently seal a punctured tyre.**
- **Use only the MITSUBISHI genuine tire repair kit. Sealant in other repair kits may not sufficiently seal the tire puncture.**

Tyre repair kit storage

The tyre repair kit is stowed in the luggage compartment.



1- Tyre compressor
2- Tyre sealant bottle
3- Valve insert (spare)
4- Valve remover
5- Filler hose
6- Speed restriction sticker

OGAE20E2

How to use the tyre repair kit

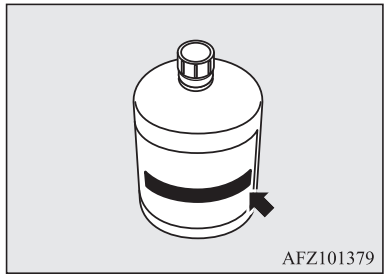
⚠ CAUTION

- The tyre sealant can cause health damage if swallowed. If you accidentally swallow it, drink as much water as possible and immediately consult a doctor.
- If the tyre sealant gets in your eyes or on your skin, rinse with lots of water. If you still sense an abnormality, consult a doctor.
- Consult a doctor immediately if any allergic reactions occur.
- Do not allow children to touch the tyre sealant.
- Do not breathe in the vapours of tyre sealant.

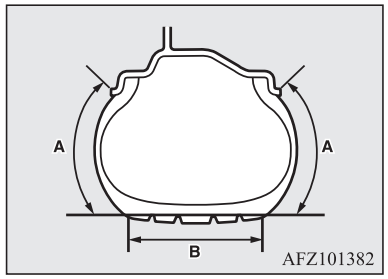
NOTE

- The tyre sealant cannot be used in any of the situations listed below. If any of these situations occurs, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist.
  - The tyre sealant's expiry date has passed. (The expiry date is shown on the bottle label.)

NOTE



- More than one tyre is punctured.
- The puncture hole has a length or width of 4 mm or more.
- The tyre is punctured in the side wall (A), not in the tread (B).



- The vehicle has been driven with the tyre almost completely flat.

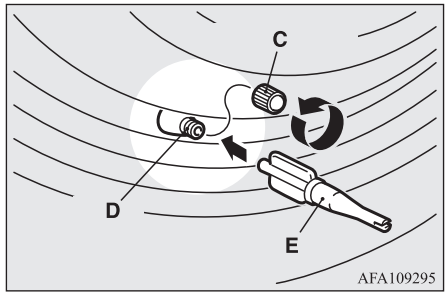
NOTE

- The tyre has completely slipped over the wheel rim and has come off the wheel.
- The wheel is damaged.

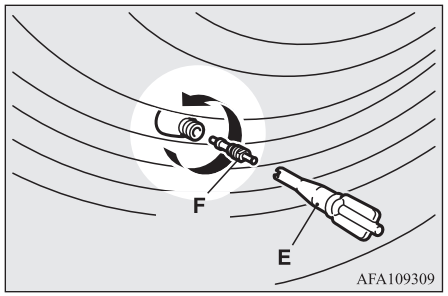
- Use the tyre sealant only at ambient temperatures of -30 °C to + 60 °C.
- Effect an emergency repair without pulling out the object (nail, screw, etc.) that is stuck in the tyre.
- Do not use the tyre sealant if the tyre has been damaged by being driven when insufficiently inflated (e.g. bumps, cuts, cracks etc. on the tyre).
- Wipe tyre sealant off the paintwork immediately with a damp cloth.
- Immediately wash clothes contaminated with tyre sealant.
- Check the tyre sealant's expiry date regularly, and be sure to purchase a new one from a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point before the expiry date.

Before repairing a tyre, first stop your vehicle in a safe, flat location.

1. Park the vehicle on level and stable ground.
2. Set the parking brake firmly.
3. On vehicles with M/T, stop the engine and move the gearshift lever to the "R" (Reverse) position.
   On vehicles with CVT, move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position and stop the engine.
4. Turn on the hazard warning flashers and set up a warning triangle, flashing signal lamp, etc., at an adequate distance from the vehicle, and have all your passengers leave the vehicle.
5. Take out the tyre sealant bottle and the compressor.
6. Take the valve cap (C) off the tyre valve (D), then press the valve remover (E) onto the valve as illustrated. Allow all of the air in the tyre to escape.



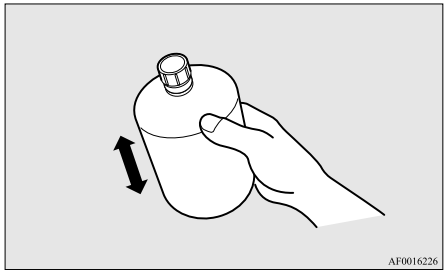
7. Remove the valve insert (F) by turning it anticlockwise using the valve remover (E). Put the removed valve insert in a clean place so it does not get dirty.



⚠ CAUTION

- If there is any air left in the tyre when you remove the valve insert, the valve insert may fly out and injure you. Make sure the tyre contains no air before removing the valve insert.

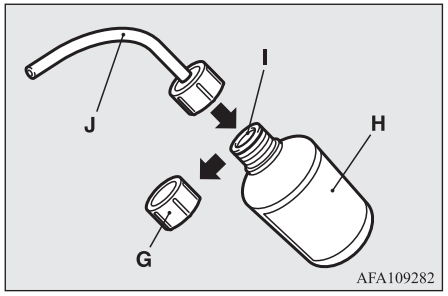
8. Shake the tyre sealant bottle well.



NOTE

- In cold conditions (when the ambient temperature is 0 °C or lower), thickening of the tyre sealant can make the tyre sealant hard to squeeze out of the bottle. Warm the bottle inside the vehicle.

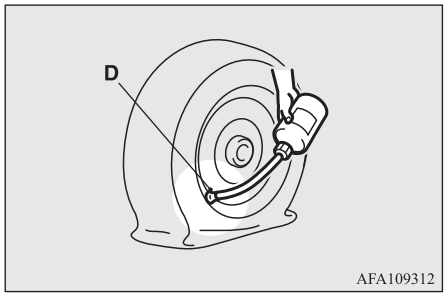
9. Take the cap (G) off the tyre sealant bottle (H). Do not remove the seal (I). Screw the filler hose (J) onto the bottle (H). As you screw the filler hose onto the bottle, the seal will break, allowing the sealant to be used.



⚠ CAUTION

- If you shake the bottle after screwing on the hose, sealant may spray out of the hose.

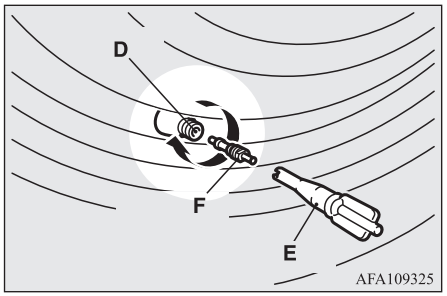
10. Press the hose onto the valve (D). Holding the sealant bottle upside-down, squeeze it again and again to inject all of the sealant into the tyre.



NOTE

- When injecting the sealant, position the valve away from the bottom, i.e., away from the point where the tyre touches the ground. If the valve is near the point where the tyre touches the ground, the sealant may not go into the tyre easily.

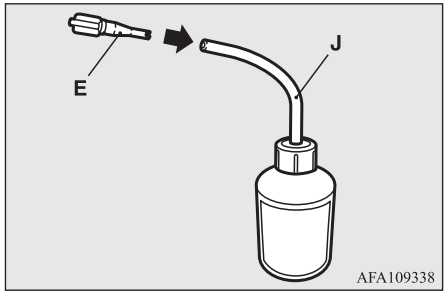
11. After injecting the sealant, pull the hose off the valve, remove any residual sealant from the valve, rim and/or tyre. Fit the valve insert (F) into the valve (D), and screw the valve insert securely into place using the valve remover (E).



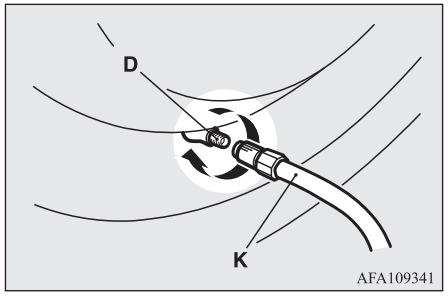
NOTE

- When removing and screwing in the valve insert using the valve remover, turn the valve remover by hand. Using a tool to turn the valve remover could damage it.

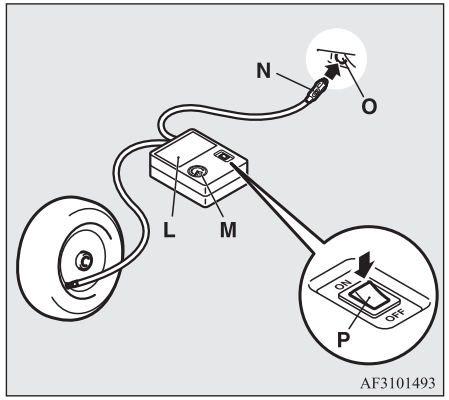
12. After injecting the sealant, securely fit the valve remover (E) into the end of the filler hose (J) to prevent sealant from leaking from the empty bottle.



13. Pull out the compressor hose (K) from the side of the tyre compressor, and then securely attach the hose to the tyre valve (D).



14. Place the compressor (L) with its air pressure gauge (M) on top.
    Pull out the compressor's power cord (N), insert the plug on the cord into the accessory socket or cigarette lighter socket (O), and then turn the ignition switch to "ACC" position or put the operation mode in ACC. Refer to "Cigarette lighter" on page 7-70 and "Accessory socket" on page 7-71.
    Turn ON the compressor switch (P) and inflate the tyre to the specified pressure. (Refer to "Tyre inflation pressures" on page 10-10.)



⚠ CAUTION

- The supplied compressor is designed only for inflation of passenger vehicle tyres.
- The compressor is designed to run on a vehicle's 12 V power supply. Do not connect it to any other power source.
- The compressor is not waterproof. If you use it in rain, make sure water does not get on it.
- Any sand or dust sucked into the compressor could make the compressor break down. Do not place the compressor directly on any sandy or dusty surface when using it.
- Do not disassemble or modify the compressor. Also, do not subject the air pressure gauge to shock. It could malfunction.

15. Check and adjust the tyre pressure with reference to the air pressure gauge on the compressor. If you overinflate the tyre, release air by loosening the hose's end fitting.
    If there is a gap between the tyre and wheel because the tyre has moved inward from the wheel rim, press the periphery of the tyre towards the wheel to close the gap before running the compressor. (With no gaps, the tyre pressure will rise.)

⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful not to get your fingers trapped between the tyre and wheel as the tyre inflates.

⚠ CAUTION

- The surface of the compressor will get hot while the compressor is running. Do not keep the compressor running continuously for more than 10 minutes. After using the compressor, wait for the compressor to cool before using it again.
- If the compressor becomes sluggish or hot while operating, it is overheating. Immediately place the switch in the OFF position and let the compressor cool down for at least 30 minutes.

NOTE

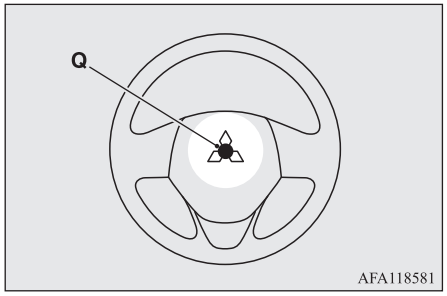
- If the tyre pressure does not rise to the specified level within 10 minutes, the tyre may be so severely damaged that the tyre sealant cannot be used to effect an emergency repair. Please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist in this event.

16. Turn OFF the compressor switch, then pull the power cord plug out of the socket.

NOTE

- Simply putting sealant and air into the tyre using the tyre repair kit does not seal the puncture hole. Air will leak through the puncture hole until the emergency repair procedure is completed (through step 19 of these instructions).

17. Affix the speed restriction sticker (Q) to the steering wheel at the position shown in the illustration. Then immediately drive with great care to a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist and have tyre repair/replacement performed.



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not affix the sticker anywhere except the specified position on the pad of the steering wheel. Affixing the sticker in an incorrect position could prevent the SRS airbag from working normally.
- Be sure to check the tyre pressure for confirmation that the emergency repair procedure is complete.

18. When you have inflated the tyre to the specified pressure, stow the compressor, bottle, and other items in the vehicle and promptly start driving the vehicle so that the tyre sealant can spread evenly in the tyre. Drive with great care. Do not exceed a speed of 80 km/h (50 mph). Observe local speed limits.

⚠ CAUTION

- If you sense any abnormality while driving, stop the vehicle and contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist. Otherwise the tyre pressure may drop before the emergency repair procedure is completed, rendering the vehicle unsafe.

NOTE

- Driving faster than 80 km/h (50 mph) can make the vehicle vibrate.

19. After driving for 10 minutes or 5 km (3 miles), check the tyre pressure using the air pressure gauge on the compressor.
    If the tyre pressure is not sufficient, inflate the tyre to the specified pressure again and drive the vehicle carefully without exceeding a speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).

⚠ CAUTION

- If the tyre pressure is lower than the minimum permitted pressure (1.3 bar {130 kPa}), the tyre cannot successfully be repaired with the tyre sealant. Do not drive the vehicle any further. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist.

20. After driving for 10 minutes or 5 km (3 miles), check the tyre pressure using the air pressure gauge on the compressor. If the tyre pressure has apparently not dropped, the emergency repair procedure is complete. You must still not exceed a speed of 80 km/h (50 mph). Observe local speed limits.

NOTE

- If the tyre pressure has dropped below the specified level when you check it at the end of the repair procedure, do not drive the vehicle any further. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist.
- In cold conditions (when the ambient temperature is 0 °C or lower), the time and driving distance necessary until completion of the repair can be longer than in warmer conditions, meaning that the tyre pressure can drop below the specified level even when you have inflated the tyre a second time and subsequently driven the vehicle. If this happens, inflate the tyre to the specified pressure once more, drive for about 10 minutes or 5 km (3 miles), then check the tyre pressure again. If the tyre pressure has again dropped below the specified level, stop driving the vehicle and contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist.
- Please give the empty sealant bottle to your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when you purchase new sealant or dispose of the sealant bottle according to national regulations for the disposal of chemical waste.

NOTE

- A tyre in which puncture sealant has been used should ideally be replaced with a new one. If you wish to have such a tyre properly repaired for reuse, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist. Note that a proper repair is impossible following an emergency repair if the puncture hole cannot be located.
- Wipe away any sealant that gets on the wheel. Provided the valve is replaced with a new one, the wheel can be reused.
- The manufacturer is unable to guarantee that all tyre punctures can be repaired with the tyre repair kit, in particular cuts or perforations with a diameter of more than 4 mm or away from the tyre's tread. The manufacturer is not liable for damage sustained through improper use of the tyre repair kit.
- The manufacturer is not liable for damage sustained through re-use of any tyre in which tyre sealant has been used.

How to change a tyre

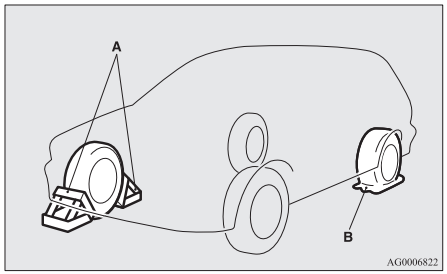
Before changing a tyre, first stop your vehicle in a safe, flat location.

1. Park the vehicle on level and stable ground, free of loose pebbles, etc.
2. Set the parking brake firmly.
3. On vehicles with M/T, stop the engine and move the gearshift lever to the "R" (Reverse) position.
   On vehicles with CVT, move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position and stop the engine.
4. Turn on the hazard warning flashers and set up a warning triangle, flashing signal lamp, etc., at an adequate distance from the vehicle, and have all your passengers leave the vehicle.

NOTE

- The warning triangle and flashing signal lamp do not come with your vehicle. It is recommended that you keep one in the vehicle for use if needed.

5. To prevent the vehicle from rolling when it is raised on the jack, place chocks or blocks (A) in front of and behind the tyre that is diagonally opposite from the tyre (B) you are changing.



WARNING

- **Be sure to apply chocks or blocks to the correct tyre when jacking up the vehicle. If the vehicle moves while jacked up, the jack could slip out of position, leading to an accident.**

NOTE

- The chocks shown in the illustration do not come with your vehicle. It is recommended that you keep one in the vehicle for use if needed.
- If chocks or blocks are not available, use stones or any other objects that are large enough to hold the wheel in position.

6. Get the jack bar and wheel nut wrench ready.
   Refer to "Tool and jack" on page 8-06.

Spare wheel information*

Check the air pressure of the spare tyre frequently and make sure it is ready for emergency use at any time.

Maintaining the spare wheel at the highest specified air pressure will ensure that it can always be used under any conditions (city/high-speed driving, varying load weight, etc.).
The spare wheel is stored beneath the luggage floor board of the luggage compartment.

⚠ CAUTION

- The pressure should be periodically checked and maintained at the specified pressure while the tyre is stowed.
  Driving with an insufficient tyre pressure can lead to an accident. If you have no choice but to drive with an insufficient tyre pressure, keep your speed down and inflate the tyre to the correct pressure as soon as possible. (Refer to "Tyre inflation pressures" on page 10-10.)
- When the tread wear indicators appear, the tyre must be replaced.
  Refer to "Wheel condition" on page 10-11.

Temporary spare wheel (spare wheel with a speed limit label)*

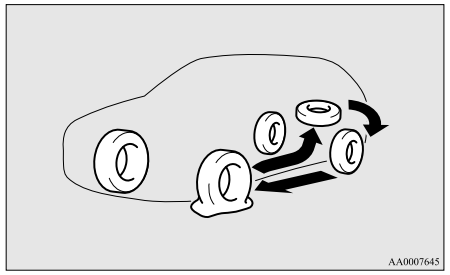
The T155/90D16 size spare wheel is stored beneath the luggage floor board of the luggage compartment. It is designed to save space in the luggage compartment and its light weight makes it easy to handle in the event of a flat tyre.

⚠ CAUTION

- The temporary spare wheel is for temporary use only and should be removed as soon as the original wheel can be repaired or replaced. (For vehicles that are equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system, while the temporary spare wheel is being used, the tyre pressure monitoring system will not function properly.)
- The vehicle must not be driven at speeds in excess of 80 km/h (50 mph) while using the temporary spare wheel.
- The T155/90D16 size spare wheel is not as good as a standard wheel in controllability and stability. When the temporary spare wheel is used, avoid quick starts, sudden braking and sharp steering.
  The tyre size of the 215/70R16 size temporary spare tyre is different from that of the standard tyre. When the temporary spare tyre is used, avoid quick starts, sudden braking and sharp steering.

⚠ CAUTION

- The temporary spare wheel is specifically designed for your vehicle and it should not be used on any other vehicle.
  When you purchase a 215/70R16 size spare wheel, be sure to purchase the type designed specially for your vehicle from your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Do not use tyre chains with your temporary spare wheel. Because of the smaller tyre size, a tyre chain will not fit properly. This could cause damage to the wheel and result in loss of the chain.
  If a front tyre becomes flat when using tyre chains, first replace a rear wheel with the temporary spare wheel and then use the removed rear wheel to replace the flat front wheel so that you can continue to use the chains.

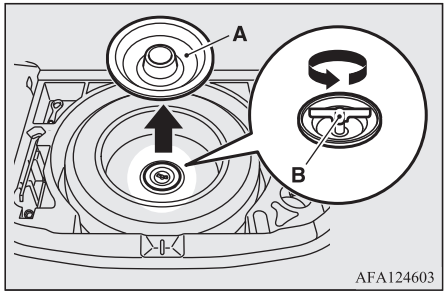


⚠ CAUTION

- Upon installation of the T155/90D16 size spare wheel, the ground clearance is reduced as the tyre is smaller in diameter than the standard tyre.
  When passing over the projections on the road, take care not to damage the vehicle's undercarriage.
- Do not install more than one temporary spare wheel at the same time.

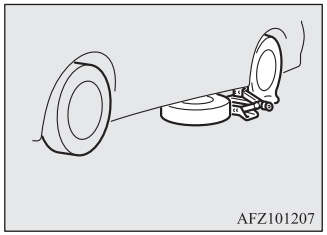
To remove the spare wheel

1. Lift up the luggage floor board.
2. To remove the spare wheel, remove the spare tyre pad (A), and then remove the installation clamp (B) by turning it anti-clockwise.



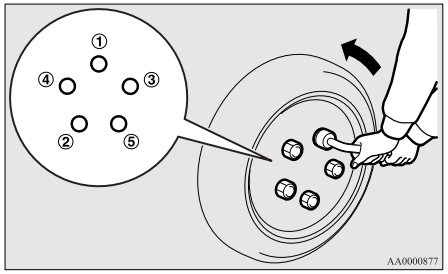
NOTE

- Put the spare wheel under the vehicle body near the jack. This makes it safer if the jack slips out of position.

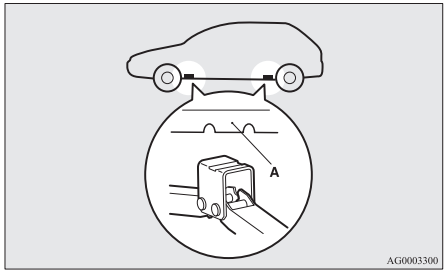


To change a tyre

1. If a wheel cover is installed, first remove the cover. (Refer to "Wheel covers".)
   Then loosen the wheel nuts a quarter turn with the wheel nut wrench. Do not remove the wheel nuts yet.



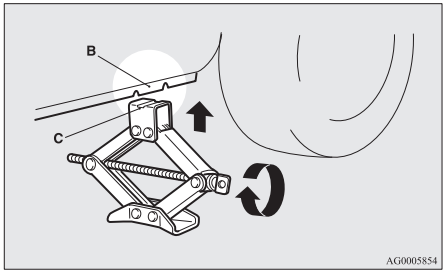
2. Place the jack under one of the jacking points (A) shown in the illustration. Use the jacking point closest to the tyre you wish to change.



⚠ WARNING

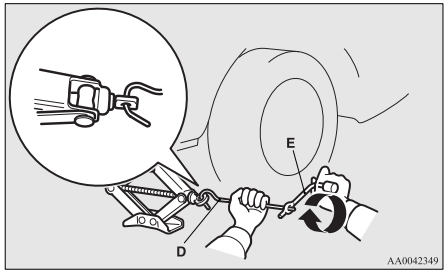
- **Set the jack only at the positions shown here. If the jack is set at a wrong position, it could dent your vehicle or the jack might fall over and cause personal injury.**
- **Do not use the jack on a tilted or soft surface.**
  Otherwise, the jack might slip and cause personal injury. Always use the jack on a flat, hard surface.
  Before setting the jack, make sure there are no sand or pebbles under the jack base.

3. Rotate the jack by hand until the flange portion (B) fits in the groove (C) at the top of the jack.



4. Check that the flange portion at the jacking point fits in the groove at the top of the jack.
   Insert the jack bar (D) into the wheel nut wrench (E).
   Then put the end of the jack bar into the shaft's jack end, as shown in the illustration.

   Slowly rotate the wheel nut wrench until the tyre is raised slightly off the ground surface.



⚠ WARNING

- **Stop jacking up the vehicle as soon as the tyre is raised off the ground. It is dangerous to raise the vehicle any higher.**
- **Do not get under your vehicle while using the jack.**
- **Do not bump the raised vehicle or leave it sitting on the jack for a long time. Both are very dangerous.**
- **Do not use a jack except the one that came with your vehicle.**
- **The jack should not be used for any purpose other than to change a tyre.**
- **No one should be in your vehicle when using the jack.**
- **Do not start or run the engine while your vehicle is on the jack.**

⚠ WARNING

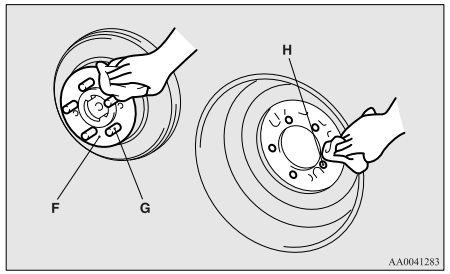
- **Do not turn the raised wheel. The tyres still on the ground could turn and make your vehicle fall off the jack.**

5. Remove the wheel nuts with the wheel nut wrench, then take the wheel off.

⚠ CAUTION

- Handle the wheel carefully when changing the tyre, to avoid scratching the wheel surface.

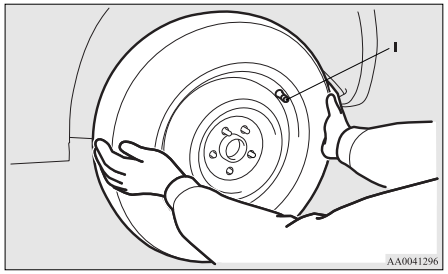
6. Clean out any mud, etc. on the hub surface (F), hub bolts (G) or in the installation holes (H) in the wheel, and then mount the spare tyre.



OGAE20E2

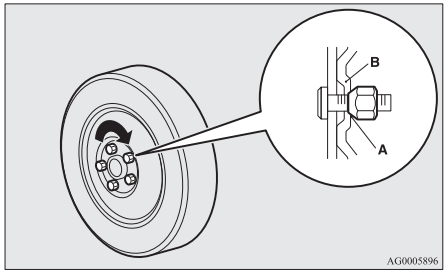
⚠ WARNING

- **Be sure to position the tyres the correct way when putting them on the vehicle. The valves should be on the outer side of the vehicle. If the valve (I) cannot be seen, the tyre has been mounted the wrong way around.**
  If tyres are mounted the wrong way around it could have a negative effect on the vehicle and cause an accident.

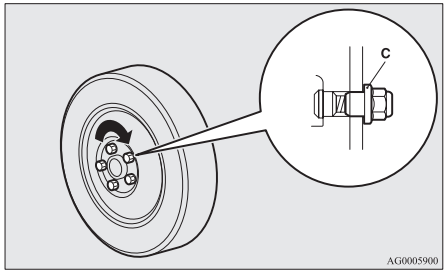


7. Turn the wheel nuts clockwise by hand to initially tighten them.

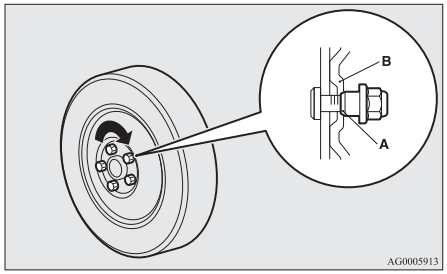
   [Vehicle with the tapered nuts]
   Initially tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered part (A) of the nuts lightly touches the wheel hole seats (B) enough to keep the tyre from wobbling.



   [Vehicle with the flange nuts]
   - Aluminium wheel
     Initially tighten the wheel nuts until the wheel nut flange area (C) touches the wheel enough to keep the tyre from wobbling.



   - Steel wheel
     Initially tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered area (A) of the nuts lightly touches the wheel hole seat area (B) enough to keep the tyre from wobbling.



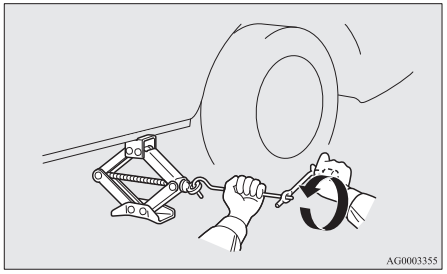
⚠ CAUTION

- Never apply oil to either the wheel bolts or the nuts, or they will tighten too much.

NOTE

- Flange nuts can be temporarily used on the steel wheel, but return to the original wheel and tyre as soon as possible.
- If all 4 aluminium wheels are changed to steel wheels, e.g. when fitting winter tyres, use tapered nuts.

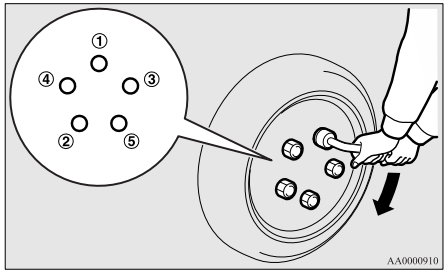
8. Lower the vehicle slowly by rotating the wheel nut wrench anticlockwise until the tyre touches the ground.



9. Tighten the nuts in the order shown in the illustration until each nut has been tightened to the torque listed here.

   Tightening torque 88 to 108 Nm

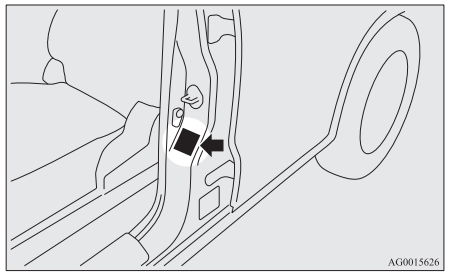
   (Achieved by applying force of 350 to 420 N at end of wheel nut wrench supplied with vehicle)



⚠ CAUTION

- Never use your foot or a pipe extension for extra force in the wheel nut wrench. If you do so, you will tighten the nut too much.

10. If the vehicle has a wheel cover, install it.
    Refer to “Wheel covers” on page 8-19.
11. Lower and remove the jack, then store the jack, flat tyre, and chocks. Have your damaged tyre repaired as soon as possible.
12. Check your tyre inflation pressure at the next gasstation. The correct tyre pressures are shown on the driver’s door label. See the illustration.



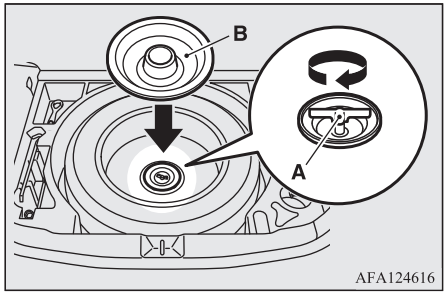
⚠ CAUTION

- The temporary spare wheel is to be used only temporarily when the standard wheel is damaged. Repair the damaged tyre as soon as possible and use it to replace the temporary spare tyre.
- After changing the tyre and driving the vehicle about 1,000 km (620 miles), retighten the wheel nuts to make sure that they have not come loose.
- If the steering wheel vibrates when driving after changing the tyre, we recommend you to have the tyres checked for balance.
- Do not mix one type of tyre with another or use a different size from the one listed. This would cause early wear and poor handling.

To store the flat tyre or spare wheel

1. Lift up the luggage floor board.
2. Store the flat tyre or the spare wheel under the luggage floor board. To store the

flat tyre or spare wheel, fit the installation clamp (A) by turning it clockwise, and then install the spare tyre pad (B).



NOTE

- On vehicles with a T155/90D16 size spare wheel, the clamp cannot be used for a normal size tyre.

3. Have your damaged tyre repaired as soon as possible.

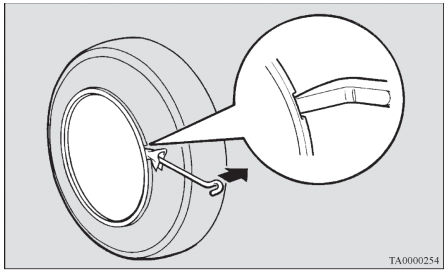
To store the tools and jack

Reverse the removing procedure when storing the jack, jack bar and wheel nut wrench. Refer to “Tool and jack” on page 8-06.

Wheel covers*

To remove

Wrap the tip of the jack bar with a cloth, insert it deeply into the notch provided in the wheel cover, and pry the cover away from the wheel. Using the same procedure at the other wheel cover notches, work the wheel cover away from the wheel to remove it completely.



CAUTION

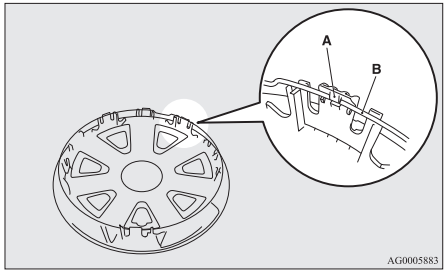
- Removing the cover with your hands may cause injury to the fingers.

NOTE

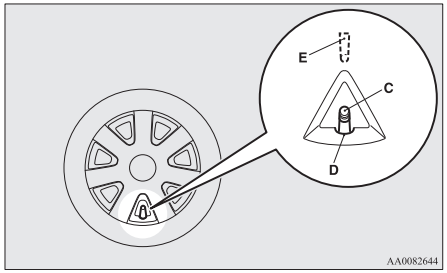
- The wheel cover is made of plastic. Pry it loose carefully.

To install

1. Make sure the tabs (A) of the back of the wheel cover are not broken and correctly fitted on the rings (B). If in doubt, do not install the wheel cover and consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



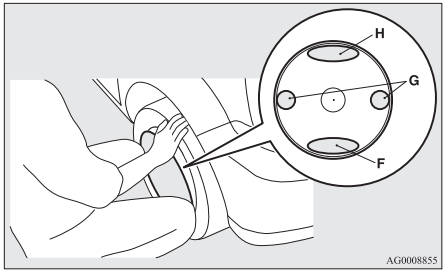
2. Align the air valve (C) of the tyre with the notch (D) in the wheel cover.



NOTE

- Full wheel covers have a symbol mark (E) provided on the reverse side to show the air valve location.
  Before installing the wheel cover to the wheel, make sure that the opening with the symbol mark is correctly aligned with the air valve.

3. Push the underside (F) of the wheel cover into the wheel.
4. Gently push both sides (G) of the wheel cover and hold them in place with both knees.
5. Gently tap around the circumference of the wheel cover at the top (H), then push the wheel cover into place.



Towing

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If you need to tow your vehicle, we recommend that you contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or tow truck company.

In the following cases, transport the vehicle using a tow truck.

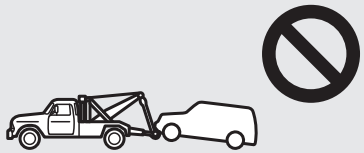
- The engine runs but the vehicle does not move or abnormal noise is produced.
- Inspection of the vehicle's underside reveals that oil or some other fluid is leaking.

If a wheel gets stuck in a ditch, do not try to tow the vehicle.
Please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or a commercial tow truck service for assistance.

Only when you cannot receive a towing service from a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or commercial tow truck service, tow your vehicle carefully in accordance with the instructions given in "Emergency towing" in this part.

The regulations concerning towing may differ from country to country. It is recommended that you obey the regulations of the area where you are driving your vehicle.

A



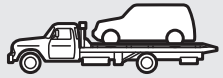
B Do not tow 4WD vehicles, or 2WD vehicles with CVT, with this style.



C Do not tow 4WD vehicles with this style.



D



E



AFG100089

Towing the vehicle by a tow truck

⚠ CAUTION

- This vehicle must not be towed by a tow truck using sling lift type equipment (Type A) as illustrated. Using a sling lift will damage the bumper and front end.
- Do not tow 2WD vehicles with CVT with the driving wheels on the ground (Type B) as illustrated.
  This could result in the driving system damage.
- Do not tow 4WD vehicles with the front or rear wheels on the ground (Type B or Type C) as illustrated. This could result in driving system damage or the vehicle may jump at the carriage.
  If you tow 4WD vehicles, use Type D or E equipment.
- On 2WD vehicles, if the transmission is malfunctioning or damaged, transport the vehicle with the driving wheels on a carriage (Type C, D or E) as illustrated.
- The 4WD vehicles cannot be towed with only the front or rear tyres on the ground even if they are in “2WD” drive mode.

⚠ CAUTION

- [For 2WD vehicles equipped with the Active Stability Control (ASC)]
  If the vehicle is towed with the ignition switch in the “ON” position or the operation mode in ON and only the front wheels or only the rear wheels raised off the ground (Type B or C), the ASC may operate, resulting in an accident.
  When towing the vehicle with the rear wheels raised, turn the ignition switch to the “ACC” position or put the operation mode in ACC.
  When towing the vehicle with the front wheels raised, keep the ignition switch or the operation mode as follows.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is in the “LOCK” or “ACC” position.
  [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in OFF or ACC.

Towing with rear wheels off the ground (Type B)

Place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position.

Turn the ignition switch to the “ACC” position or put the operation mode in ACC and secure the steering wheel in a straight-ahead position with a rope or tie-down strap. Never place the ignition switch in the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF when towing.

Towing with front wheels off the ground (Type C)

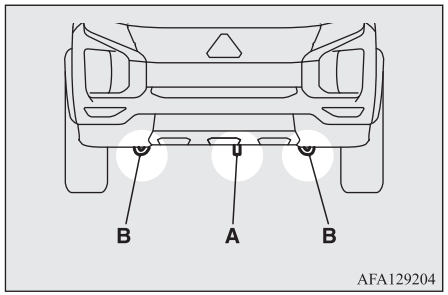
Release the parking brake.
Place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (CVT).

Emergency towing

If towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a rope secured to the towing hook.
If your vehicle is to be towed by another vehicle or if your vehicle tows another vehicle, pay careful attention to the following points:

If your vehicle is to be towed by another vehicle

1. The front towing hook (A) is located as shown in the illustration. Secure the tow rope to the front towing hook.



NOTE

- Do not use the tie-down hooks (B) for towing. These hooks are provided only for the purpose of transporting the vehicle itself.
  Using any part other than the designated towing hook (A) could result in damage to the vehicle body.
- Using a wire rope, metal chain or towing bar can result in damage to the vehicle body. It is best to use a non-metallic rope. If you use a wire rope, metal chain or towing bar, wrap it with cloth at any point where it touches the vehicle body.
- Take care that the tow rope is kept as horizontal as possible. An angled tow rope can damage the vehicle body.

2. Keep the engine running.
   If the engine is not running, perform the following operation to unlock the steering wheel.
   [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
   Turn the ignition switch to the “ACC” or “ON” position (M/T) or “ON” position (CVT).
   [For vehicles with the keyless operation system]
   Put the operation mode in ACC or ON (M/T) or ON (CVT).

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, press the “AS&G OFF” switch to deactivate the AS&G system before stopping the vehicle.
  Refer to “To deactivate” on page 6-20.

⚠ WARNING

- **When the engine is not running, the brake booster and power steering system do not operate. This means higher brake depression force and higher steering effort are required. Therefore, vehicle operation is more difficult than usual.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the ignition switch in the “LOCK” position or the operation mode in OFF. The steering wheel will lock, causing loss of control.

OGAE20E2

⚠ CAUTION

- For vehicles equipped with the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM), stop the system to prevent an unexpected accident or unexpected operation during towing.
  Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)” on page 6-49.

3. Place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T), or the selector lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (CVT).
4. Turn on the hazard warning lamps if required by law. (Follow the local driving laws and regulations.)
5. During towing make sure that close contact is maintained between the drivers of both vehicles, and that the vehicles travel at low speed.

⚠ CAUTION

- The person in the vehicle being towed must pay attention to the brake lamps of the towing vehicle and make sure the rope never becomes slack.
- Avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turning; such operation could cause damage to the towing hooks or the tow rope.
  People in the vicinity could be injured as a result.

⚠ CAUTION

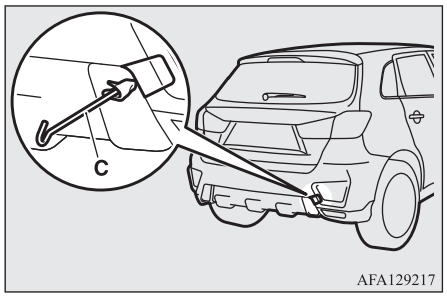
- When towing or being towed down a long slope, the brakes may overheat reducing the effectiveness. In this situation, have your vehicle transported by a tow truck.
- When a vehicle equipped with CVT is to be towed by another vehicle with all the wheels on the ground, make sure that the towing speed and distance given below are never exceeded, since this may cause damage to the transmission.

  Towing speed: 40 km/h (25 mph)
  Towing distance: 40 km (25 miles)

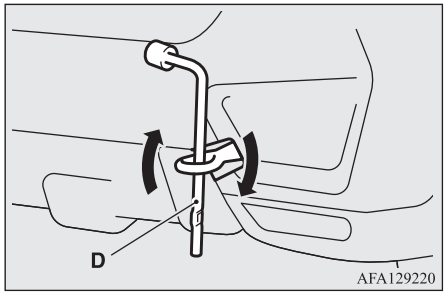
  For the towing speed and the towing distance, follow the local driving laws and regulations.

If your vehicle tows another vehicle

1. Take out the towing hook, wheel nut wrench and jack bar.
   Refer to “Tools and jack” on page 8-06.
2. Cover the end of the jack bar (C) with cloth and use it to remove the lid from the rear bumper.



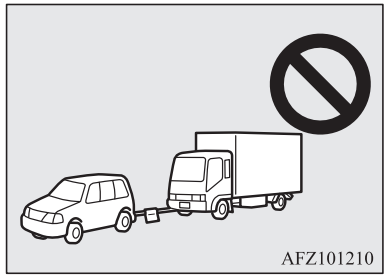
3. Use the wheel nut wrench (D) to firmly attach the towing hook.



4. Always attach the tow rope to the towing hook. Otherwise, the instructions are the same as for “When being towed by another vehicle”.
5. When finished towing, remove the towing hook, and stow it in the specified location.
   Refer to “Tools and jack” on page 8-06.
   When installing the bumper lid, align the hook with the cut out area on the vehicle, and firmly insert.

NOTE

- Do not tow a vehicle heavier than your own vehicle.



Operation under adverse driving conditions

On a flooded road

- Avoid flooded roads. Water could enter the brake discs, resulting in temporarily ineffective brakes. In such cases, lightly depress the brake pedal to see if the brakes operate properly. If they do not, lightly depress the pedal several times while driving in order to dry the brake pads.
- When driving in rain or on a road with many puddles a layer of water may form between the tyres and the road surface. This reduces a tyre’s frictional resistance on the road, resulting in loss of steering stability and braking capability.

  To cope with this, observe the following items:

  (a) Drive your vehicle at slow speed.

  (b) Do not drive on worn tyres.

  (c) Always maintain the specified tyre inflation pressures.

On a snow-covered or frozen road

- The use of snow tyres or tyre chains is recommended for driving on snow and ice.
  Refer to the “Snow tyres” and “Tyre chains” sections.
- Avoid high-speed driving, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, and sharp turns.
- Depressing the brake pedal during travel on snowy or icy roads may cause tyre slippage and skidding. Tyres may slip if the ability of the tyres to grip the road surface lessens. This may make it more difficult to stop the vehicle with normal braking operations. For vehicles with an anti-lock brake system (ABS), firmly depress and hold down the brake pedal.
- Keep a larger distance than normal between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you, and avoid sudden braking.
- Accumulation of ice on the braking system can cause the wheels to lock. Pull away from a standstill slowly after confirming safety around the vehicle.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not press the accelerator pedal rapidly. If the wheels break free of the ice, the vehicle could suddenly start moving and possibly cause an accident.

On a bumpy or rutted road

Drive as slow as possible when driving on bumpy or rutted roads.

⚠ CAUTION

- The impact on tyres and/or wheels when driving on a bumpy or rutted road can damage the tyre and/or wheel.

Vehicle care

Vehicle care precautions.....9-02
Cleaning the interior of your vehicle..... 9-02
Cleaning the exterior of your vehicle.....9-03

9

Vehicle care precautions

In order to maintain the value of your vehicle, it is necessary to perform regular maintenance using the proper procedures.
Always maintain your vehicle in compliance with environmental pollution control regulations.
Carefully select the materials used for washing, etc., to be sure that they do not contain corrosives.
If in doubt, we recommend you to consult a specialist for selection of these materials.

⚠ CAUTION

- Cleaning products can be dangerous. Always follow the instructions of the cleaning product supplier.
- To avoid damage, never use the following to clean your vehicle:
  - Petrol
  - Paint Thinner
  - Benzine
  - Kerosene
  - Turpentine
  - Naphtha
  - Lacquer Thinner
  - Carbon Tetrachloride
  - Nail Polish Remover
  - Acetone

Cleaning the interior of your vehicle

After cleaning the interior of your vehicle with water, cleaner or similar, wipe and dry in a shady, well-ventilated area.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use organic substances (solvents, benzine, kerosene, alcohol, petrol, etc.) or alkaline or acidic solutions.
  These chemicals can cause discolouring, staining or cracking of the surface.
  If you use cleaners or polishing agents, make sure their ingredients do not include the substances mentioned above.

Plastic, vinyl leather, fabric and flocked parts

1. Gently wipe off with a sponge, gauze or other soft cloth soaked with a 3% aqueous solution of neutral detergent.
2. Dip cloth in fresh water and wring it out well. Using this cloth, wipe off the detergent thoroughly.

NOTE

- Do not use cleaners, conditioners, and protectants containing silicons or wax.
  Such products, when applied to the instrument panels or other parts, may cause reflections on the windscreen and obscure vision.
  Also, if such products get on the switches of the electrical accessories, it may lead to failure of these accessories.

Upholstery

1. To maintain the value of your new vehicle, handle the upholstery carefully and keep the interior clean.
   Use a vacuum cleaner and brush to clean the seats. If stained, vinyl and synthetic leather should be cleaned with an appropriate cleaner. Cloth fabrics can be cleaned with either upholstery cleaner or a 3% aqueous solution of neutral detergent in lukewarm water.
2. Clean the carpeting with a vacuum cleaner and remove any stains with carpet cleaner. Oil and grease can be removed by lightly dabbing with a clean colourfast cloth and stain remover.

Genuine leather*

1. Gently wipe off with gauze or other soft cloth soaked with a 5 % aqueous solution of neutral detergent.

2. Dip cloth in fresh water and wring it out well. Using this cloth, wipe off the detergent thoroughly.
3. Apply leather protecting agent to the genuine leather surface.

NOTE

- If genuine leather is wet with water or is washed in water, wipe off water as quickly as possible with a dry, soft cloth. If left damp, mildew may grow.
- The genuine leather surface may be damaged if a nylon brush or synthetic fibre is rubbed hard against it.
- Organic solvents such as benzine, kerosene, alcohol and petrol, acid or alkaline solvents may discolour the genuine leather surface. Be sure to use neutral detergents.
- Remove dirty patches or oil substances quickly as they can stain genuine leather.
- The genuine leather surface may harden and shrink if it is exposed to direct sun for long hours. When your vehicle is parked, place it in the shade as much as possible.
- When the temperature of the vehicle interior rises in summer, vinyl products left on the genuine leather seat may deteriorate and stick to the seat.

Cleaning the exterior of your vehicle

If the following is left on your vehicle, it may cause corrosion, discolouration and stains, wash the vehicle as soon as possible.

- Seawater, road deicing products.
- Soot and dust, iron powder from factories, chemical substance (acids, alkalis, coal-tar, etc.).
- Droppings from birds, carcasses of insects, tree sap, etc.

Washing

Chemicals contained in the dirt and dust picked up from the road surface can damage the paint coat and body of your vehicle if left in prolonged contact.
Frequent washing and waxing is the best way to protect your vehicle from this damage. This will also be effective in protecting it from environmental elements such as rain, snow, salt air, etc.
Do not wash the vehicle in direct sunlight. Park the vehicle in the shade and spray it with water to remove dust. Next, using an ample amount of clean water and a car washing brush or sponge, wash the vehicle from top to bottom.
Use a mild car washing soap if necessary. Rinse thoroughly and wipe dry with a soft cloth. After washing the vehicle, carefully clean the joints and flanges of the doors, bonnet and other sections where dirt is likely to remain.

⚠ CAUTION

- When washing the under side of your vehicle or wheel, be careful not to injure your hands.
- As your vehicle has rain sensor wipers, place the wiper switch lever in the “OFF” position to deactivate the rain sensor before washing the vehicle. Otherwise, the wipers will operate in the presence of water spray on the windscreen and may get damaged as a result.
- Refrain from excessively using a car wash as its brushes may scratch the paint surface, causing it to lose its gloss. Scratches will be especially visible on darker coloured vehicles.
- Never spray or splash water on the electrical components in the engine compartment. Doing so could have an adverse effect on the engine startability.
  Exercise caution also when washing the underbody; be careful not to spray water into the engine compartment.
- Some types of hot water washing equipment apply high pressure and heat to the vehicle. They may cause heat distortion and damage to the vehicle resin parts and may result in flooding of the vehicle interior.

OGAE20E2

⚠ CAUTION

Therefore:
- Maintain a distance of approx. 70 cm or more between the vehicle body and the washing nozzle.
- When washing around the door glass, hold the nozzle at a distance of more than 70 cm and at right angles to the glass surface.

● After washing the vehicle, drive the vehicle slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal several times in order to dry out the brakes.
Leaving the brakes wet could result in reduced braking performance. Also, there is a possibility that they could freeze up or become inoperative due to rust, rendering the vehicle unable to move.

● When using an automatic car wash, pay attention to the following items, referring to the operation manual or consulting a car wash operator. If the following procedure is not followed, it could result in damage to your vehicle.
- The outside mirrors are retracted.
- The wiper arms are secured in place with tape.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a rear spoiler or roof rails, consult a car wash operator before using the car wash.
- As your vehicle has rain sensor wipers, place the wiper switch lever in the "OFF" position to deactivate the rain sensor.

⚠ CAUTION

- If your vehicle is equipped with the Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward), turn off the system.
Refer to "FCM and Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward) ON/OFF switch" on page 6-54.

During cold weather

Salt and other chemicals spread on the roads in some areas in winter can have a harmful effect on the vehicle body. You should therefore wash the vehicle as often as possible in accordance with our care-instructions. It is recommended to have a preservative applied and the underfloor protection checked before and after the cold weather season.
After washing your vehicle, wipe off all waterdrops from the rubber parts around the doors to prevent the doors from freezing.

NOTE

● To prevent freezing of the weatherstripping on the doors, bonnet, etc., they should be treated with silicone spray.

Waxing

Waxing the vehicle will help prevent the adherence of dust and road chemicals to the paintwork. Apply a wax solution after washing the vehicle, or at least once every three months to assist displacing of water.
Do not wax your vehicle in direct sunlight. You should wax after the surfaces have cooled.

⚠ CAUTION

● Waxes containing high abrasive compounds should not be used. Such waxes remove rust and stains effectively from the paintwork but they are harmful to the lustre on the painted surface and the plated surface.
Further, they are harmful to glossy surfaces such as grille, garnish, mouldings, etc.

● Do not use petrol or paint thinners to remove road tar or other contamination to the painted surface.

● Do not apply wax to sections that have a black mat paint coating, as doing so could cause uneven discolouration, spots or stains. If wax gets on such areas, wipe it off using lukewarm water and a soft cloth.

OGAE20E2

Polishing

The vehicle should only be polished if the paintwork has become stained or lost its lustre. Do not polish parts with a mat coating and the plastic bumpers. Doing so could cause stains or damage the finish.

Cleaning plastic parts

Use a sponge or chamois leather.
If a car wax adheres on a grey or black rough surface of the bumper, moulding or lamps, the surface becomes white. In such a case, wipe it off using lukewarm water and soft cloth or chamois leather.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use a scrubbing brush or other hard tools as they may damage the plastic part surface.
- Do not use wax containing compound (polishing powder) which may damage the plastic part surface.
- Do not bring the plastic parts into contact with petrol, light oil, brake fluids, engine oils, greases, paint thinners, and sulphuric acid (battery electrolyte) which may crack, stain or discolour the plastic parts.
  If they touch the plastic parts, wipe them off with soft cloth, chamois or the like and an aqueous solution of neutral detergent then immediately rinse the affected parts with water.

Chrome parts

In order to prevent spots and corrosion of chrome parts, wash with water, dry thoroughly, and apply a special protective coating. This should be done more frequently in winter.

Aluminium wheels*

1. Remove dirt using a sponge while sprinkling water on the vehicle.
2. Use neutral detergent on any dirt that cannot be removed easily with water.
   Rinse off the neutral detergent after washing the vehicle.
3. Dry the vehicle thoroughly using a chamois leather or a soft cloth.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use a brush or other hard implement on the wheels.
  Doing so could scratch the wheels.
- Do not use any cleaner that contains an abrasive substance or is acidic or alkaline. Doing so could cause the coating on the wheels to peel or become discoloured or stained.
- Do not directly apply hot water using a steam cleaner or by any other means.
- Contact with seawater and road deicer can cause corrosion. Rinse off such substances as soon as possible.

Window glass

The window glass can normally be cleaned using only a sponge and water.
Glass cleaner can be used to remove oil, grease, dead insects, etc. After washing the glass, wipe dry with a clean, dry, soft cloth. Never use a cloth that is used for cleaning a painted surface to clean a window. Wax from the painted surface could get on the glass and lower glass transparency and visibility.

NOTE

- To clean the inside of the rear window, always use a soft cloth and wipe the window glass along the demister heater element so as not to cause damage.

Wiper blades

Use a soft cloth and glass cleaner to remove grease, dead insects, etc., from the wiper blades. Replace the wiper blades when they no longer wipe properly. (Refer to page 10-14.)

Engine compartment

Clean the engine compartment at the beginning and end of winter. Pay particular attention to flanges, crevices and peripheral parts where dust containing road chemicals and other corrosive materials might collect.

If salt and other chemicals are used on the roads in your area, clean the engine compartment at least every three months.
Never spray or splash water on the electrical components in the engine compartment, as this may cause damage.
Do not bring the nearby parts, the plastic parts and so on into contact with sulphuric acid (battery electrolyte) which may crack, stain or discolour them.
If they are in contact, wipe off with soft cloth, chamois or the like and an aqueous solution of neutral detergent then immediately rinse the affected parts with plenty of water.

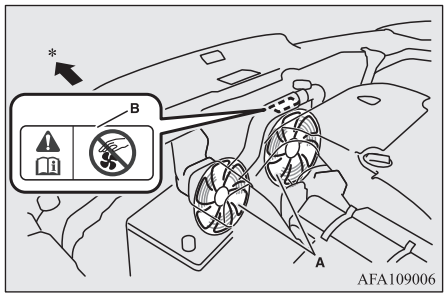
Maintenance

Service precautions..... 10-02
Catalytic converter..... 10-03
Bonnet..... 10-03
Engine oil..... 10-04
Engine coolant..... 10-05
Washer fluid..... 10-06
Brake fluid/Clutch fluid*..... 10-07
Battery..... 10-08
Tyres..... 10-10
Wiper blade rubber replacement..... 10-14
General maintenance..... 10-16
For cold and snowy weather..... 10-16
Fusible links..... 10-16
Fuses..... 10-17
Replacement of lamp bulbs..... 10-23
Masking the headlamps..... 10-29

Service precautions

Adequate care of your vehicle at regular intervals serves to preserve the value and appearance as long as possible.
Maintenance items as described in this owner's manual can be performed by the owner.
We recommend you to have the periodic inspection and maintenance performed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist.

In the event a malfunction or a problem is discovered, we recommend you to have it checked and repaired. This section contains information on inspection maintenance procedures that you can do yourself. Follow the instructions and cautions for each of the various procedures.



A- Cooling fans
B- Caution label

*: Front of the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

- **When checking or servicing the inside of the engine compartment, make sure the engine is switched off and has had a chance to cool down.**

⚠ WARNING

- **If it is necessary to do work in the engine compartment with the engine running, be especially careful that your clothing, hair, etc., does not become caught by the fan, drive belts, or other moving parts.**
- **After performing the maintenance, make sure that no tools or cloths are left behind in the engine compartment.**
  If they are left behind, a fire or damage to the vehicle may occur.
- **The fan may turn on automatically even if the engine is not running. Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF to be safe while you work in the engine compartment.**
- **Do not smoke, cause sparks or allow open flames around fuel or battery. The fumes are flammable.**
- **Be extremely cautious when working around the battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulphuric acid.**
- **Do not get under your vehicle with just the body jack supporting it. Always use automotive jack stands.**
- **Improper handling of components and materials used in the vehicle can endanger your personal safety. We recommend you to consult a specialist for necessary information.**

OGAE20E2

Catalytic converter

The exhaust gas scavenging devices used with the catalytic converter are extremely efficient for the reduction of noxious gases. The catalytic converter is installed in the exhaust system.
It is important to keep the engine properly tuned to ensure proper catalyst operation and prevent possible catalyst damage.

⚠ WARNING

- **As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust since a fire could occur.**
- **Paint should not be applied to the catalytic converter.**

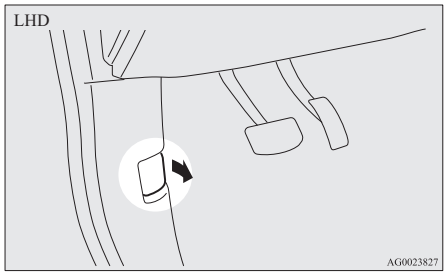
NOTE

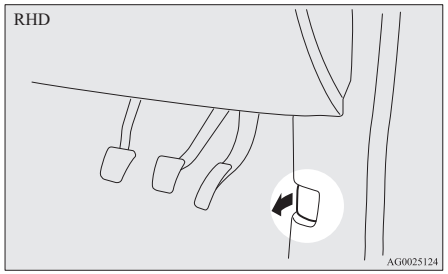
- Use fuel of the type recommended in “Fuel selection” on page 2-02.

Bonnet

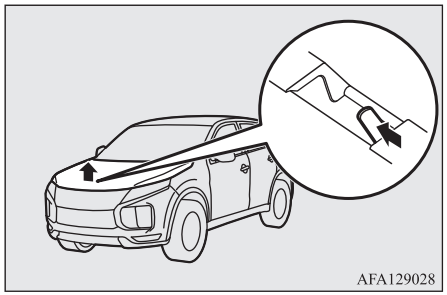
To open

1. Pull the release lever towards you to unlock the bonnet.





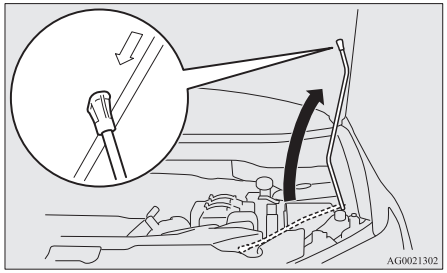
2. Raise the bonnet while pressing the safety lock.



NOTE

- Only open the bonnet when the wipers are in the parked position. In any other position, the wipers could damage the paint or bonnet.

3. Support the bonnet by inserting the support bar in its slot.

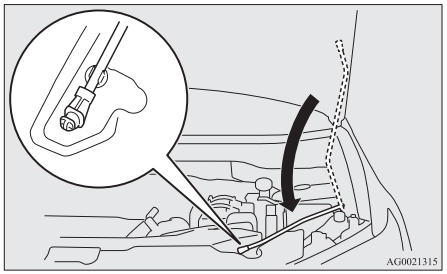


⚠ CAUTION

- Note that the support bar may disengage the bonnet if the open bonnet is lifted by a strong wind.
- After inserting the support bar into the slot, make sure the bar supports the bonnet securely from falling down on to your head or body.

To close

1. Unlatch the support bar and clip it in its holder.
2. Slowly lower the bonnet to a position approximately 20 cm above the closed position, then let it drop.
3. Make sure the bonnet is securely locked by softly lifting the centre of the bonnet.



⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful that hands or fingers are not trapped when closing the bonnet.
- Before driving, make sure that the bonnet is securely locked. An incompletely locked bonnet can suddenly open while driving. This can be extremely dangerous.

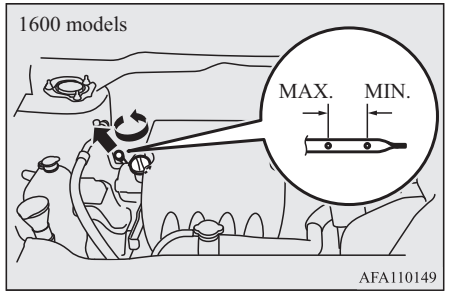
NOTE

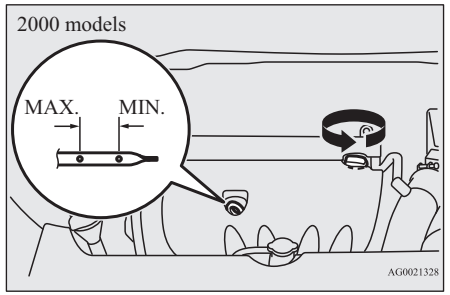
- If this does not close the bonnet, release it from a slightly higher position.
- Do not press down the bonnet hard with a hand as it may damage the bonnet.
- For vehicles equipped with the security alarm system, if you drive with the bonnet left open, warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display.



Engine oil

To check and refill engine oil





The engine oil used has a significant effect on the engine's performance, service life and startability. Be sure to use oil of the recommended quality and appropriate viscosity.

OGAE20E2

All engines consume a certain amount of oil during normal operation. Therefore, it is important to check the oil level at regular intervals or before starting a long trip.

1. Park the vehicle on a horizontal surface.
2. Switch off the engine.
3. Wait a few minutes.
4. Remove the dipstick and wipe it with a clean cloth.
5. Reinsert the dipstick as far as it goes.
6. Remove the dipstick and read the oil level, which should always be within the range indicated.
7. If the oil level is below the specified limit, remove the cap located on the cylinder head cover and add enough oil to raise the level to within the specified range. Do not overfill to avoid engine damage. Be sure to use the specified engine oil and do not mix various types of oil.
8. After adding oil, close the cap securely.
9. Confirm the oil level by repeating step 4 to 6.

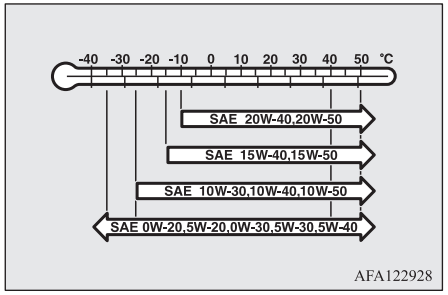
NOTE

- The engine oil will deteriorate rapidly if the vehicle is subjected to severe conditions, requiring earlier oil replacement.
  Please refer to the maintenance schedule.

NOTE

- For information on how to dispose of used engine oil, refer to page 2-06.

Recommended engine oil viscosity



Use engine oil conforming to the following classification:

- API classification: “For service SM” or higher
- ILSAC certificated oil
- ACEA classification:
  “For service A3/B3, A3/B4, or A5/B5”

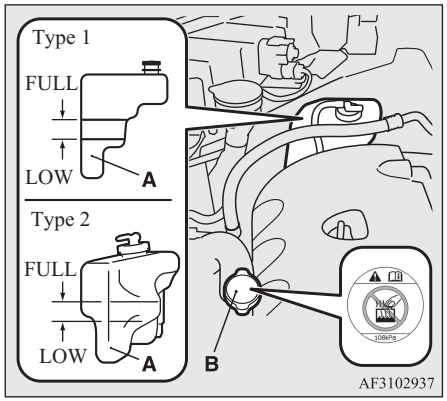
NOTE

- Use of additives is not recommended since they may reduce the effectiveness of additives already included in the engine oil. It may result in failure of the mechanical assembly.

Engine coolant

To check the coolant level

A transparent coolant reserve tank (A) is located in the engine compartment.
The coolant level in this tank should be kept between the “LOW” and “FULL” marks when measured while the engine is cold.



To add coolant

The cooling system is a closed system and normally the loss of coolant should be very slight. A noticeable drop in the coolant level could indicate leakage. If this occurs, we recommend you to have the system checked as soon as possible.
If the level should drop below the “LOW” level on the reserve tank, open the lid and add coolant.
Also, if the reserve tank is completely empty, remove the radiator cap (B) and add coolant until the level reaches the filler neck.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not open the radiator cap (B) while the engine is hot. The coolant system is under pressure and any hot coolant escaping could cause severe burns.**

Anti-freeze

The engine coolant contains an ethylene glycol anti-corrosion agent. Some parts of the engine are cast aluminium alloy, and periodic changing of the engine coolant is necessary to prevent corrosion of these parts.
Use “MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE SUPER LONG LIFE COOLANT PREMIUM” or equivalent*.

*: Similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrate and non-borate coolant with long life hybrid organic acid technology.

MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Coolant has excellent protection against corrosion and rust formation of all metals including aluminium and can avoid blockages in the radiator, heater, cylinder head, engine block, etc.
Because of the necessity of this anti-corrosion agent, the coolant must not be replaced with plain water even in summer. The required concentration of anti-freeze differs depending on the expected ambient temperature.

Above -35 °C: 50 % concentration of anti-freeze
Below -35 °C: 60 % concentration of anti-freeze

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use alcohol or methanol anti-freeze or any engine coolants mixed with alcohol or methanol anti-freeze. The use of an improper anti-freeze can cause corrosion of the aluminium components.
- Do not use water to adjust the concentration of coolant.

⚠ CAUTION

- Concentrations exceeding 60 % will result in a reduction of both the anti-freeze and cooling performance thus adversely affecting the engine.
- Do not top up with water only.
  Water by itself reduces the rust-protective and anti-freeze qualities of the coolant and has a lower boiling point. It can also cause damage to the cooling system if it should freeze. Do not use tap water, as it can cause corrosion and rust formation.

During cold weather

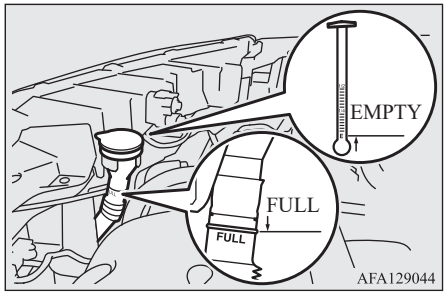
If the temperatures in your area drop below freezing, there is the danger that the coolant in the engine or radiator could freeze and cause severe damage to the engine and/or radiator. Add a sufficient amount of anti-freeze to the coolant to prevent it from freezing.
The concentration should be checked before the start of cold weather and anti-freeze added to the system if necessary.

Washer fluid

Open the washer fluid reservoir cap and check the level of washer fluid with the dipstick.

OGAE20E2

If the level is low, replenish the container with washer fluid.



NOTE

- The washer fluid container serves the windscreen and rear window.

During cold weather

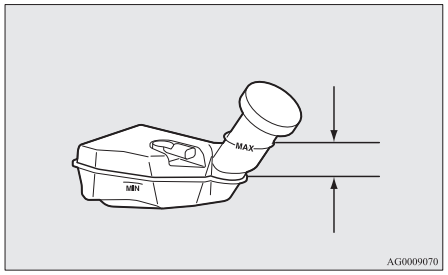
To ensure proper operation of the washers at low temperatures, use a fluid containing an anti-freezing agent.

Brake fluid/Clutch fluid*

The brake fluid and the clutch fluid share the reservoir tank.

To check the fluid level

The fluid level must be between the “MAX” and “MIN” marks on the reservoir.



The fluid level is monitored by a float. When the fluid level falls below the “MIN” mark, the brake fluid warning lamp lights up.
The fluid level falls slightly with wear of the brake pads, but this does not indicate any abnormality.

The fluid in the master cylinder should be checked when doing other work under the bonnet. The brake system should also be checked for leakage at the same time.
If the fluid level falls markedly in a short length of time, it indicates leaks from the brake system.
If this occurs, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

Fluid type

Use brake fluid conforming to DOT3 or DOT4 from a sealed container. The brake fluid is hygroscopic. Too much moisture in the brake fluid will adversely affect the brake system, reducing the performance.

⚠ WARNING

- **Take care in handling brake fluid as it is harmful to the eyes, may irritate your skin and will damage painted surfaces. Wipe up spills immediately. If brake fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush immediately with clean water. Follow up with a doctor as necessary.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Use only the specified brake fluid.
  Do not mix or add different brands of brake fluid to prevent chemical reactions.
  Do not let any petroleum-based fluid touch, mix with, or get into the brake fluid.
  This will damage the seals.
- Keep the reservoir tank cap closed to prevent the brake fluid from deteriorating except maintenance.
- Clean the filler cap before removing and close the cap securely after maintenance.

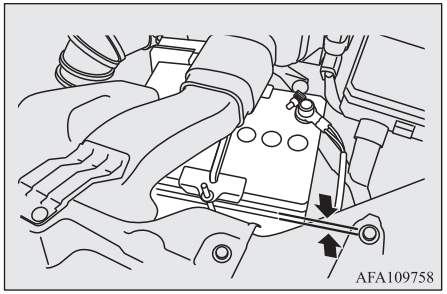
Battery

The condition of the battery is very important for quick starting and to keep the vehicle's electrical system working properly. Regular inspection and care are especially important in cold weather.

NOTE

- After replacing the battery, the electronic control system data for the automatic transmission, etc., will be erased. As a result, shift shocks may occur.
  Shift shocks will become smoother after several changes in speed.

Checking battery electrolyte level



The electrolyte level must be between the specified limit on the outside of the battery. Replenish with distilled water as necessary.
The inside of the battery is divided into several compartments; remove the cap from each compartment and fill to the upper mark. Do not top up beyond the upper mark because spillage during driving could cause damage.
Check the electrolyte level at least once every 4 weeks, depending on the operating conditions.
If the battery is not used, it will discharge by itself with time.
Check it once every 4 weeks and charge with low current as necessary.

NOTE

- Except for diesel-powered 1600 models, to replenish with the distilled water, remove the upper cover and duct.
  Refer to "Removing and installing the upper cover and duct" on page 10-08.

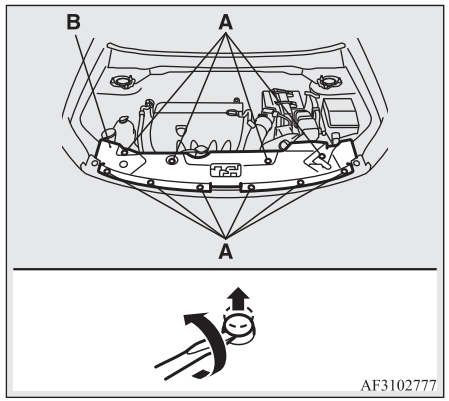
Removing and installing the upper cover and duct

⚠ WARNING

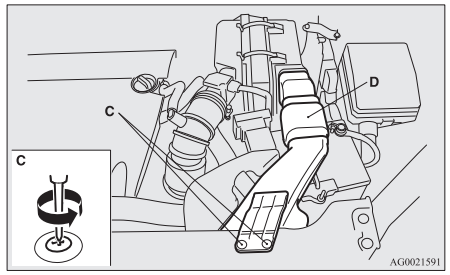
- **Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF.**
  Make sure that your clothes cannot be caught by the fan or drive belt. Personal injury could result.

To remove

1. Remove the clips (A), and then remove the upper cover (B).

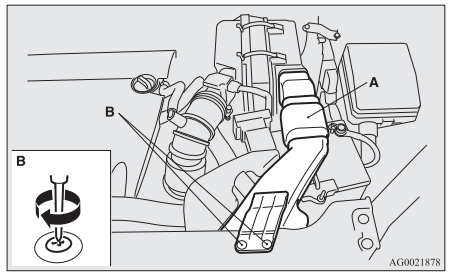


2. Remove the clips (C), and then remove the air duct (D).

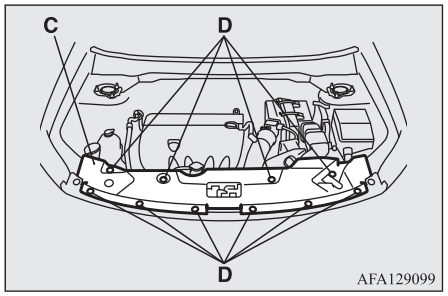


To install

1. Install the air duct (A), and then tighten the clips (B).

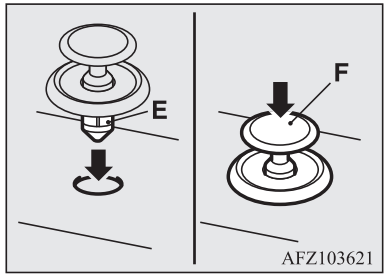


2. Install the upper cover (C), and then install the clips (D).



NOTE

- When refitting the clip, first insert part (E) of the clip into the hole and then press part (F) into it.



During cold weather

The capacity of the battery is reduced at low temperatures. This is an inevitable result of its chemical and physical properties.
This is why a very cold battery, particularly one that is not fully charged, will only deliver a fraction of the starter current which is normally available.
We recommend you to have the battery checked before the start of cold weather and, if necessary, have it charged or replaced.
This does not only ensure reliable starting, but a battery which is kept fully charged also has a longer life.

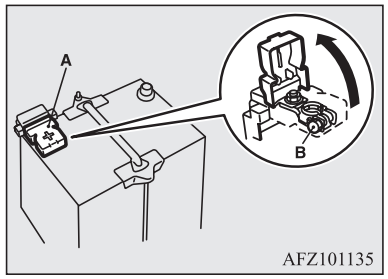
Disconnection and connection

To disconnect the battery cable, stop the engine, first disconnect the negative (-) terminal and then the positive (+) terminal. When connecting the battery, first connect the positive (+) terminal and then the negative (-) terminal.

NOTE

- Open the terminal cover (A) before disconnecting or connecting the positive (+) terminal of the battery.
- Loosen the nut (B), and then disconnect the battery cable from the positive (+) terminal.

NOTE



WARNING

- **Keep sparks, cigarettes, and flames away from the battery because the battery could explode.**
- **The battery electrolyte is extremely caustic. Do not allow it to come in contact with your eyes, skin, clothing, or the painted surfaces of the vehicle.**
  Spilt electrolyte should be flushed immediately with ample amounts of water.
  Irritation to eyes or skin from contact with electrolyte requires immediate medical attention.

WARNING

- **Ventilate when charging or using the battery in an enclosed space.**

CAUTION

- Keep it out of reach of children.
- Never disconnect the battery with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON. Doing so could damage electric components.
- Never short-circuit the battery. This could cause it to overheat and be damaged.
- If the battery is to be quick-charged, first disconnect the battery cables.
- In order to prevent a short circuit, be sure to disconnect the negative (-) terminal first.
- Always wear protective eye goggles when working near the battery.
- Do not bring the nearby parts, the plastic parts and so on into contact with sulphuric acid (battery electrolyte) which may crack, stain or discolour them.
  If they are in contact, wipe off with soft cloth, chamois or the like and an aqueous solution of neutral detergent then immediately rinse the affected parts with plenty of water.

NOTE

- Keep the terminals clean. After the battery is connected, apply terminal protection grease. To clean the terminals, use lukewarm water.
- Check to see if the battery is securely installed and cannot be moved during travel. Also check each terminal for tightness.
- When the vehicle is to be left unused for a long period of time, remove the battery and store it in a place where the battery fluid will not freeze. The battery should be stored only in a fully charged condition.

Tyres

WARNING

- **Driving with tyres that are worn, damaged or improperly inflated can lead to a loss of control or blow out of the tyres which can result in a collision with serious or fatal injury.**

Tyre inflation pressures

Item	Tyre size	Front	Rear	At trailer towing	
				Front	Rear
Normal tyre	215/65R16 98H	2.4 bar (35 psi) [240 kPa]		2.4 bar (35 psi) [240 kPa]	

*: Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

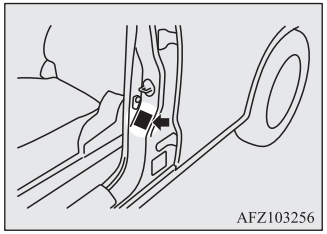
Item	Tyre size	Front	Rear	At trailer towing	
				Front	Rear
	215/70R16 100H	2.6 bar (38 psi) [260 kPa]		2.6 bar (38 psi) [260 kPa]	
	225/55R18 98V	2.2 bar (32 psi) [220 kPa]		2.2 bar (32 psi) [220 kPa]	
	P225/55R18 97H	2.3 bar (33 psi) [230 kPa]*		2.3 bar (33 psi) [230 kPa]*	
Temporary spare tyre	T155/90D16	4.2 bar (60 psi) [420 kPa]		—	
	215/70R16	2.6 bar (38 psi) [260 kPa]		—	

*: Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

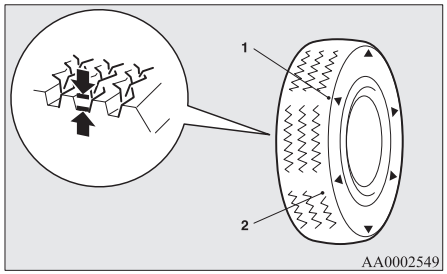
Check the tyre inflation pressure of all the tyres while they are cold; if insufficient or excessive, adjust to the specified value.
After the tyre inflation pressure has been adjusted, check the tyres for damage and air leaks. Be sure to put caps on the valves.

NOTE

- The tyres that can be installed on your vehicle are shown on the driver's door label. For details, contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



Wheel condition



1- Location of the tread wear indicator
2- Tread wear indicator

Check the tyres for cuts, cracks and other damage. Replace the tyres if there are deep cuts or cracks. Also check each tyre for pieces of metal or pebbles.

The use of worn tyres can be very dangerous because of the greater chance of skidding or hydroplaning. The tread depth of the tyres must exceed 1.6 mm in order for the tyres to meet the minimum requirement for use.
Tread wear indicators will appear on the surface of the tyre as the tyre wears, thereby indicating that the tyre no longer meets the minimum requirement for use. When these wear indicators appear, the tyres must be replaced with new ones.
On 4-wheel drive vehicles, when replacement of any of the tyres is necessary, replace all of them.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type, and same brand, and which have no wear differences.
  Using tyres of different size, type, brands or degree of wear, will increase the differential oil temperature, resulting in possible damage to the driving system. Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading, possibly leading to oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious faults.

Replacing tyres and wheels

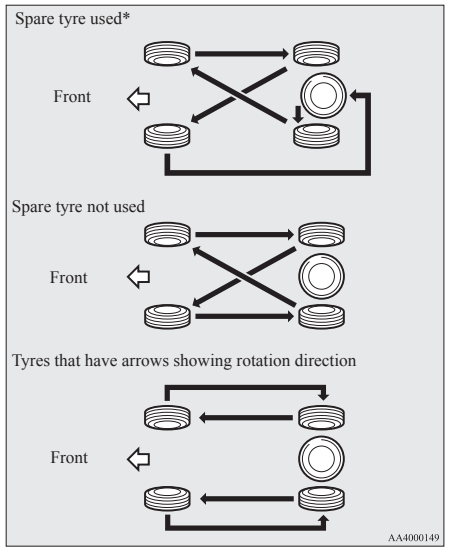
⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid using different size tyres from the one listed and the combined use of different types of tyres, as this can affect driving safety.
  Refer to “Tyres and wheels” on page 11-09.
- Even if a wheel has the same rim size and offset as the specified type of wheel, its shape may prevent it from being fitted correctly. We recommend you to consult a specialist before using wheels that you have.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system, only MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine wheels should be used. Use of another type of wheel risks air leaks and sensor damage, as it will not be possible to install the tyre inflation pressure sensors properly.
  Refer to “Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)*” on page 6-73.

Tyre rotation

Tyre wear varies with vehicle conditions, road surface conditions and individual driver’s driving habits. To equalize the wear and help extend tyre life, it is recommended to rotate the tyres immediately after discovery of abnormal wear, or whenever the wear difference between the front and rear tyres is recognizable.

When rotating tyres, check for uneven wear and damage. Abnormal wear is usually caused by incorrect tyre pressure, improper wheel alignment, out of balance wheel, or severe braking. We recommend you to have it checked to determine the cause of irregular tread wear.

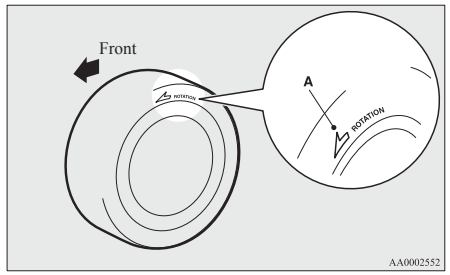


*- If the spare tyre wheel differs from the standard tyre wheel, do not perform tyre rotation using a spare wheel.

OGAE20E2

⚠ CAUTION

- A temporary spare tyre can be fitted temporarily in place of a tyre that has been removed during the tyre rotation. However, it must not be included in the regular tyre rotation sequence.
- If the tyres have arrows (A) indicating the correct direction of rotation, swap the front and rear tyres on the left-hand side of the vehicle and the front and rear tyres on the right-hand side of the vehicle separately. Keep each tyre on its original side of the vehicle. When fitting the tyres, make sure the arrows point in the direction in which the wheels will turn when the vehicle moves forward. Any tyre whose arrow points in the wrong direction will not perform to its full potential.



⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid the combined use of different types of tyres.
  Using different types of tyres can affect vehicle performance and safety.

Snow tyres

The use of snow tyres is recommended for driving on snow and ice. To preserve driving stability, mount snow tyres of the same size and tread pattern on all 4 wheels.
A snow tyre that is worn down more than 50% is no longer appropriate to use.
Snow tyres which do not meet specifications must not be used.

⚠ CAUTION

- Observe permissible maximum speed for your snow tyres and the legal speed limit.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system, only MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine wheels should be used. Use of another type of wheel risks air leaks and sensor damage, as it will not be possible to install the tyre inflation pressure sensors properly.
  Refer to "Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)*" on page 6-73.

NOTE

- The laws and regulations concerning snow tyres (driving speed, required use, type, etc.) vary. Find out and follow the laws and regulations in the area you intend to drive.
- If flange nuts are used on your vehicle, change to tapered nuts when steel wheels are used.

Tyre chains

If tyre chains have to be used, ensure that they are fitted only on the drive wheels (front) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
On 4WD vehicles in which the driving power is distributed preferentially to the front wheels, ensure that the tyre chains are fitted on the front.
Use only tyre chains which are designed for use with the tyres mounted on the vehicle: use of the incorrect size or type of chain could result in damage to the vehicle body.
Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point before putting on tyre chains. The max. chain height is as follows.

Tyre size	Wheel size	Max. chain height [mm]
215/70R16 215/65R16	16 x 6 1/2 J	9 mm
225/55R18	18x7 J	

When driving with tyre chains on the tyres, do not drive faster than 50 km/h (30 mph). When you reach roads that are not covered in snow, immediately remove the tyre chains.

⚠ CAUTION

- Practice fitting the chains before you need them. Don't expect help from other people in the cold.
- Choose a clear straight stretch of road where you can pull over and still be seen while you are fitting the chains.
- Do not fit chains before you need them. This will wear out your tyres and the road surface.
- After driving around 100-300 metres, stop and retighten the chains.
- Drive cautiously and do not exceed 50 km/h (30 mph).
  Remember that preventing accidents is not the purpose of tyre chains.
- When tyre chains are installed, take care that they do not damage the disc wheel or body.
- Do not install a tyre chain on an emergency wheel which is compact in size. If one of the front wheels has punctured, replace it with one of the rear wheels and install the temporary spare wheel in that place before fitting a tyre chain.
- An aluminium wheel can be damaged by a tyre chain while driving. When fitting a tyre chain on an aluminium wheel, take care that any part of the chain and fitting cannot be brought into contact with the wheel.

⚠ CAUTION

- If your vehicle is equipped with wheel covers, remove the wheel covers before installing a tyre chain, otherwise they may be damaged by the tyre chain. (See page 8-19.)
- When installing or removing the tyre chains, take care that hands and other parts of your body are not injured by the sharp edges of the vehicle body.

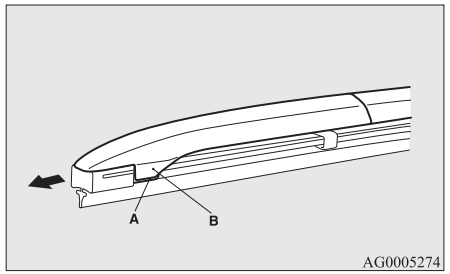
NOTE

- The laws and regulations concerning the use of tyre chains vary. Always follow local laws and regulations.
  In most countries, it is prohibited by law to use tyre chains on roads without snow.

Wiper blade rubber replacement

Windscreen wiper blades

1. Lift the wiper arm off the windscreen.
2. Pull the wiper blade until its stopper (A) disengages from the hook (B). Pull the wiper blade further to remove it.

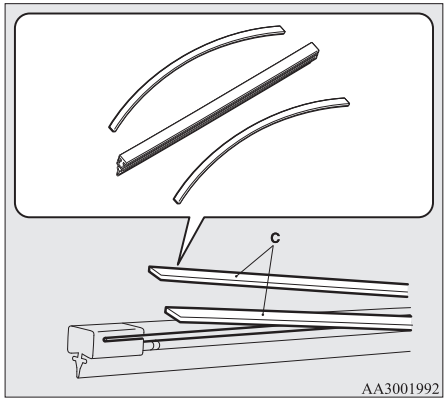


NOTE

- Do not let the wiper arm drop onto the windscreen. This could damage the glass.

3. Attach the retainers (C) to a new wiper blade.

Refer to the illustration to ensure that the retainers are correctly aligned as you attach them.

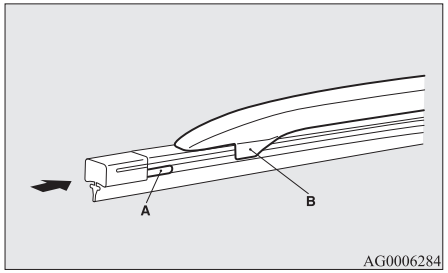


4. Insert the wiper blade into the arm, starting with the opposite end of the blade from the stopper. Make sure the hook (B) is fitted correctly in the grooves in the blade.

NOTE

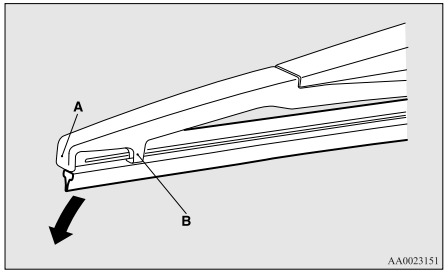
- If a retainer is not supplied with the new wiper blade, use the retainer from the old blade.

5. Push the wiper blade until the hook (B) engages securely with the stopper (A).



Rear window wiper blades

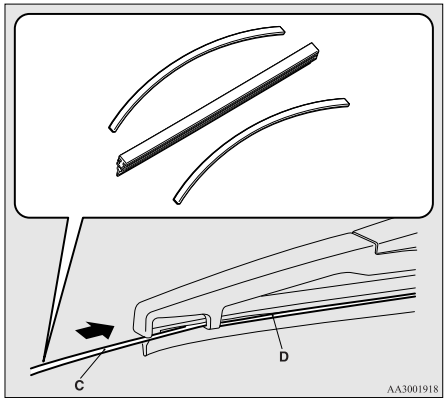
1. Lift the wiper arm off the window glass.
2. Pull the wiper blade downward to disengage it from the stopper (A) at the end of the wiper arm. Pull the wiper blade further to remove it.
3. Slide a new wiper blade through the hook (B) on the wiper arm.



NOTE

- Do not allow the wiper arm to fall onto the window glass; it could damage the glass.

4. Firmly insert the retainer (C) into the groove (D) in the wiper blade.
   Refer to the illustration to ensure that the retainers are correctly aligned as you insert them into the groove.



NOTE

- If a retainer is not supplied with the new wiper blade, use the retainer from the old blade.

General maintenance

Fuel, engine coolant, oil and exhaust gas leakage

Look under the body of your vehicle to check for fuel, engine coolant, oil and exhaust gas leaks.

⚠ WARNING

- **If you see a suspicious fuel leak or if you smell fuel, do not operate the vehicle; call your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for assistance.**

Exterior and interior lamp operation

Operate the combination lamp switch to check that all lamps are functioning properly.
If the lamps do not illuminate, the probable cause is a blown fuse or defective lamp bulb. Check the fuses first. If there is no blown fuse, check the lamp bulbs.
For information regarding the inspection and replacement of the fuses and the lamp bulbs, refer to “Fuses” on page 10-17 and “Replacement of lamp bulbs” on page 10-23.
If the fuses and bulbs are all OK, we recommend you to have your vehicle checked and repaired.

Meter, gauge and indicator/ warning lamps operation

Start the engine and check the operation of all instruments, gauges and indication and warning lamps.
If there is anything wrong, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.

Hinges and latches lubrication

Check all latches and hinges, and, if necessary, have them lubricated.

For cold and snowy weather

Ventilation slots

The ventilation slots in front of the windscreen should be kept clear of leaves or brushed clear after heavy snowfall, so that the operation of the heating and ventilation systems will not be impaired.

Weatherstripping

To prevent freezing of the weatherstripping on the doors, bonnet, etc., they should be treated with silicone grease.

Additional equipment

It is a good idea to carry a shovel or a short-handled spade in the vehicle during the winter so that you can clear away snow if you get stranded. A small hand-brush for sweeping snow off the vehicle and a plastic scraper for the windscreen and rear window are also useful.

Fusible links

The fusible links will melt to prevent a fire if a large current attempts to flow through certain electrical systems.
In case of a melted fusible link, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.
For the fusible links, please refer to “Fuse load capacity” on page 10-19.

⚠ WARNING

- **Fusible links must not be replaced by any other device. Failing to fit the correct fusible link may result in fire in the vehicle, property destruction and serious or fatal injuries at any time.**

OGAE20E2

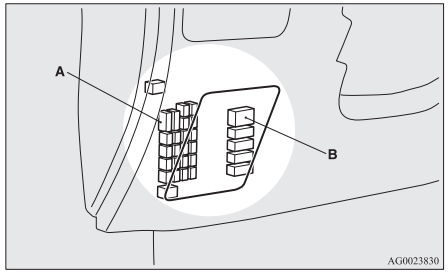
Fuses

Fuse block location

To prevent damage to the electrical system due to short-circuiting or overloading, each individual circuit is provided with a fuse.
There are fuse blocks in the passenger compartment and in the engine compartment.

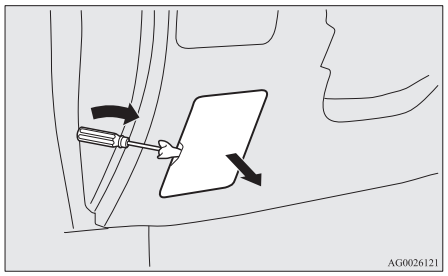
Passenger compartment (LHD vehicles)

The fuse blocks in the passenger compartment are located behind the fuse lid in front of the driver's seat at the position shown in the illustration.

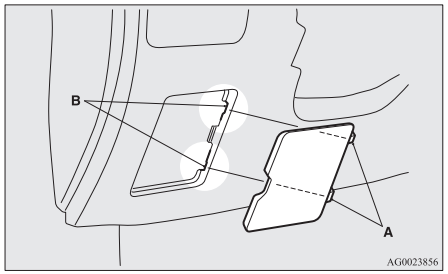


A- Main fuse block
B- Sub fuse block

1. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch of the fuse lid and pry gently to remove it.

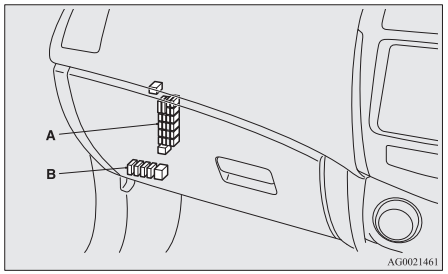


2. To put back the fuse lid, line up the fuse lid hook (A) with the clamp (B) on the instrument panel and push the lid back in.



Passenger compartment (RHD vehicles)

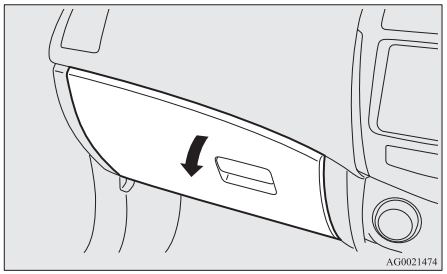
The fuse boxes in the passenger compartment are located behind the glove box at the position shown in the illustration.



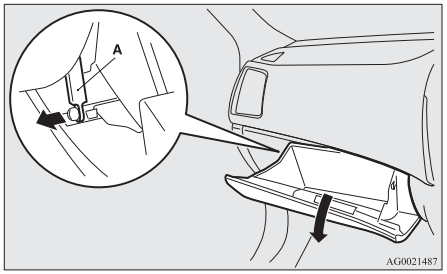
A- Main fuse block
B- Sub fuse block

Main fuse block

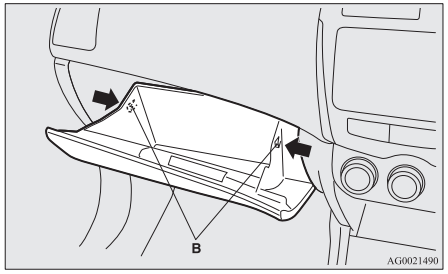
1. Open the glove box.



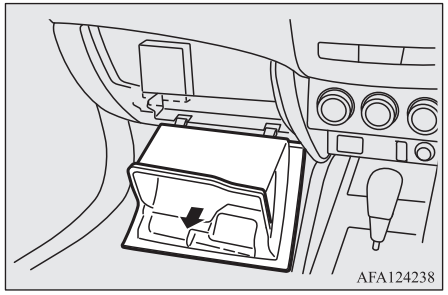
2. Move the rod (A) on the left side of the glove box to the left side of the box.



3. While pressing the side of the glove box, unhook the left and right hooks (B) and lower the glove box.

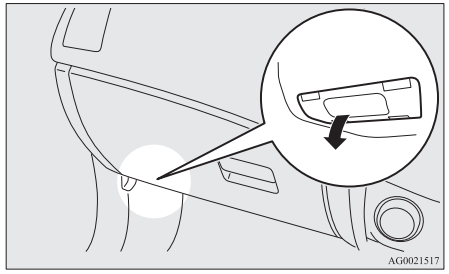


4. Remove the glove box fastener, and then remove the glove box.



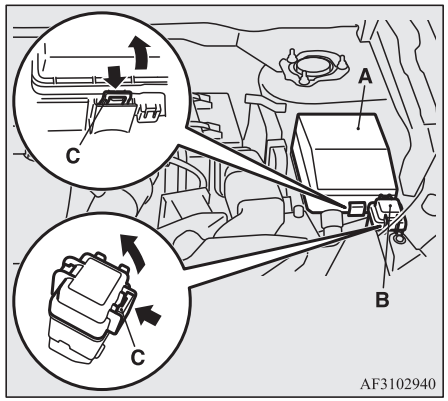
Sub fuse block

1. Remove the cover from the bottom of the glove box.



Engine compartment

In the engine compartment, the fuse blocks are located as shown in the illustration. While pressing the tab (C), pull up the cover.



A- Main fuse block
B- Sub fuse block*

Fuse load capacity

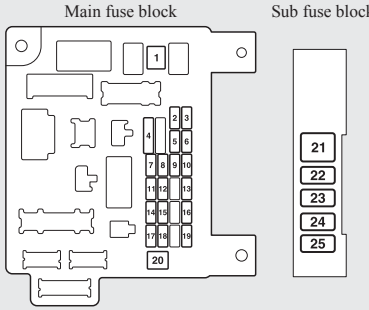
The fuse capacity and the names of electrical systems protected by the fuses are indicated on the inside of the fuse lid (LHD vehicles), the inside of the glove box (RHD vehicles) and inside of the fuse block cover (inside of the engine compartment).

Passenger compartment fuse location table

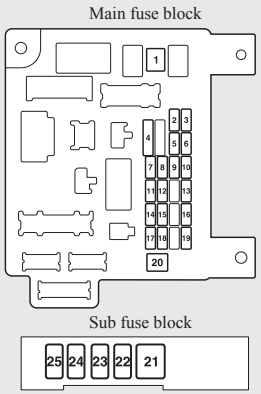
NOTE

- Spare fuses are provided on the lid of the fuse block in the engine compartment. Always use a fuse of the same capacity for replacement.

Passenger compartment fuse location (LHD)



Passenger compartment fuse location (RHD)



No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
1		Heater	30 A*1
2	STOP	Stop lamps (Brake lamps)	15 A
3		Rear fog lamp	10 A *2

*1: Fusible link

*2: Even if your vehicle is equipped with the rear fog lamp, the fuse of the rear fog lamp may not be installed on your vehicle.

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
4		Windscreen wipers	30 A
5		Option	10 A
6		Door locks	20 A
7		Radio	15 A
8		Control unit relay	7.5 A
9		Interior lamps (Room lamps)	15 A
10		Hazard warning flasher	15 A
11		Rear window wiper	15 A
12		Instruments	7.5 A
13		Cigarette lighter/ Accessory socket	15 A
14		Ignition switch	10 A
15		Sunroof	20 A

*1: Fusible link

*2: Even if your vehicle is equipped with the rear fog lamp, the fuse of the rear fog lamp may not be installed on your vehicle.

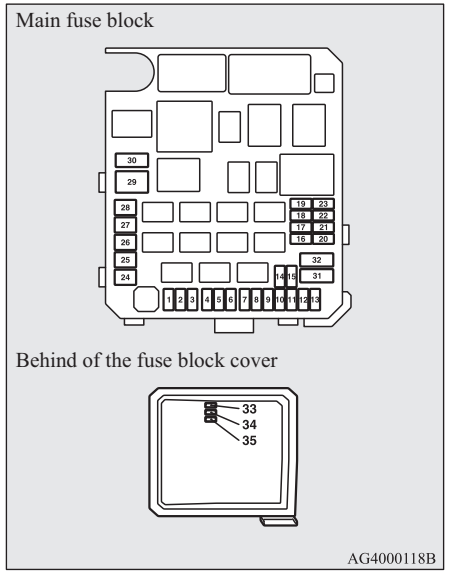
No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
16		Outside rear-view mirrors	10 A
17		4-wheel drive system	10 A
18		Reversing lamps (Backup lamps)	7.5 A
19		Accessory socket	15 A
20		Electric window control	30 A*1
21		Rear window demister	30 A*1
22		Heated door mirror	7.5 A
23		Passenger's power seat	25 (20) A
24		Driver's power seat	25 (20) A
25		Heated seat	30 A

*1: Fusible link

*2: Even if your vehicle is equipped with the rear fog lamp, the fuse of the rear fog lamp may not be installed on your vehicle.

- Some fuses may not be installed on your vehicle, depending on the vehicle model or specifications.
- The table above shows the main equipment corresponding to each fuse.

Engine compartment fuse location table



OGAE20E2

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
1		Front fog lamps	15 A
2		Engine	7.5 A
3	A/T AMT	Automatic transmission	20 A
4		Horn	10 A
5		Alternator	7.5 A
6		Headlamp washer	20 A
7		Air conditioning	10 A
8		ETV/Oil cooler fan (Twin Clutch SST)	15 A
9		Security horn	20 A
10		Heated steering wheel	15 A
11	—	—	—
12	P/GATE	Electric tailgate	30 A
13	DRL	Daytime running lamps	10 A

*1: Fusible link

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
14		Headlamp high-beam (left) ● LED ● Halogen ● Discharge	10 A
15		Headlamp high-beam (right) ● LED ● Halogen ● Discharge	10 A
16		Headlamp low beam (left) ● Discharge	20 A
17		Headlamp low beam (right) ● Discharge	20 A
18		Headlamp low beam (left) ● LED ● Halogen	10 A
19		Headlamp low beam (right) ● LED ● Halogen	10 A
20		ENG/POWER	10 A

*1: Fusible link

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
21		Ignition coil	10 A
22		ENG/POWER	20 A
		Fuel line heater	25 A
23		Fuel pump	15 A
24		Starter	30 A*1
25		Valve lift control	40 A*1
26	ABS	Anti-lock brake system	40 A*1
27	ABS	Anti-lock brake system	30 A*1
28		Air conditioning condenser fan motor	30 A*1
29		Radiator fan motor	40 A*1
30	IOD	IOD	30 A
31		Audio system amp	30 A
32	EDC	Diesel	30 A
33	—	Spare fuse	10 A
34	—	Spare fuse	15 A

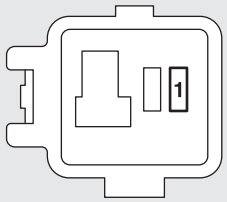
*1: Fusible link

OGAE20E2

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
35	—	Spare fuse	20 A

*1: Fusible link

Sub fuse block*



AFA130060

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
1		Battery current sensor	7.5 A

- Some fuses may not be installed on your vehicle, depending on the vehicle model or specifications.
- The table above shows the main equipment corresponding to each fuse.

The fuse box does not contain spare 7.5 A, 25 A or 30 A fuses. If one of these fuses burns out, substitute with the following fuse.

7.5 A: 10 A spare fuse
25 A: 20 A spare fuse
30 A: 30 A audio system amp fuse

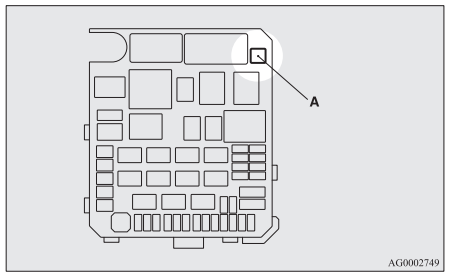
When using a substitute fuse, replace with a fuse of the correct capacity as soon as possible.

Identification of fuse

Capacity	Colour
7.5 A	Brown
10 A	Red
15 A	Blue
20 A	Yellow
25 A	Natural (White)
30 A	Green (fuse type)/Pink (fusible link type)
40 A	Green (fusible link type)

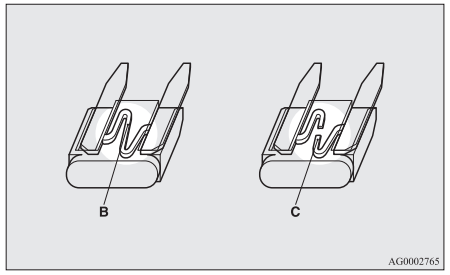
Fuse replacement

1. Before replacing a fuse, always turn off the electrical circuit concerned and turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Remove the fuse puller (A) from the inside of the fuse box in the engine compartment.



AG0002749

3. Referring to the fuse load capacity table, check the fuse pertaining to the problem.



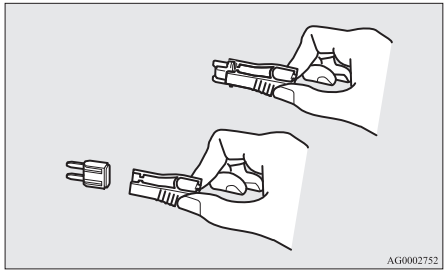
AG0002765

B- Fuse is OK
C- Blown fuse

NOTE

- If any system does not function but the fuse corresponding to that system is normal, there may be a fault in the system elsewhere. We recommend you to have your vehicle checked.

4. Use the fuse puller to insert a new fuse with the same capacity. Make sure you insert the fuse into the same location in the fuse block.



CAUTION

- If the newly inserted fuse blows again after a short time, we recommend you to have the electrical system checked to find the cause and rectify it.
- Never use a fuse with a larger capacity than specified or a substitute (such as a cable or foil). Doing so could cause the circuit wires to overheat and create a fire.

Replacement of lamp bulbs

Before replacing a bulb, ensure the lamp is off. Do not touch the glass part of the new bulb with your bare fingers; the skin oil left on the glass will evaporate when the bulb gets hot and the vapour will condense on the reflector and dim the surface.

CAUTION

- Bulbs are extremely hot immediately after being turned off.
  When replacing a bulb, wait for it to cool sufficiently before touching it. You could otherwise be burnt.
- Do not install commercially available LED-type bulbs.
  Commercially available LED-type bulbs could adversely affect the operation of the vehicle, such as by preventing the lamps and other vehicle equipment from operating properly.

NOTE

- If you are unsure of how to carry out the work as required, we recommend you to consult a specialist.
- Be careful not to scratch the vehicle body when removing a lamp or lens.

NOTE

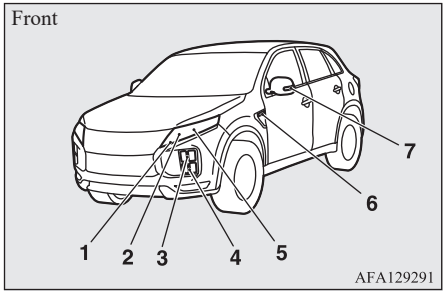
- When it rains or when the vehicle has been washed, the inside of the lens sometimes becomes foggy. This is the same phenomenon as when window glass mists up on a humid day, and does not indicate a functional problem.
  When the lamp is switched on, the heat will remove the fog. However, if water gathers inside the lamp, we recommend you to have the lamp checked.

Bulb location and capacity

CAUTION

- When replacing a bulb, be sure to use a new bulb of the same type, wattage and colour. If you install a different bulb, the bulb could malfunction or fail to come on and could lead to a vehicle fire.

Outside



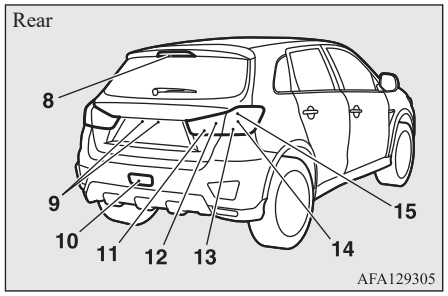
1- Daytime running lamps
Position lamps
2- Headlamps, high-beam
3- Front turn-signal lamps: 21W (PY21W)
4- Front fog lamps*1
5- Headlamps, low beam
6- Side turn-signal lamps (on fender)*1,*2: 5 W
7- Side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror)*1
Codes in parentheses indicate bulb types.

*1 If so equipped

*2 Have the lamps bulbs replaced at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- The following lamps use an LED instead of a bulb. If you need to repair or replace these lamps, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Daytime running lamps/Position lamps
  - Headlamps
  - Front fog lamps
  - Side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror)
- For the side turn-signal lamp (on fender), it is not possible to repair or replace just the bulb.
  Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

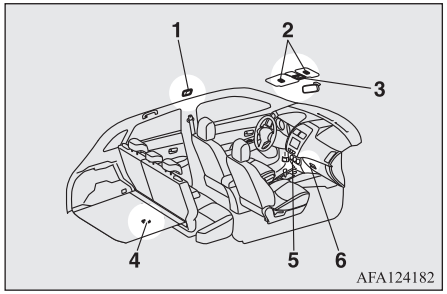


8- High-mounted stop lamp
9- Licence plate lamps: 5 W (W5W)
10- Rear fog lamp: 21 W (W21W)
11- Reversing lamps
12- Tail lamps (on tailgate)
13- Rear turn-signal lamps: 21 W (WY21W)
14- Tail lamps (on rear combination lamp)
15- Stop lamps
Codes in parentheses indicate bulb types.

NOTE

- The following lamps use an LED instead of a bulb. If you need to repair or replace these lamps, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - High-mounted stop lamp
  - Reversing lamps
  - Tail lamps (on tailgate)
  - Tail lamps (on rear combination lamp)
  - Stop lamps

Inside



OGAE20E2

1- Room lamp (rear)*: 8 W
2- Vanity mirror lamps*: 2 W
3- Room lamp (front) & map lamps: 8 W
4- Luggage room lamp: 5 W
5- Centre console down lamp
6- Glove box lamp: 1.4 W

NOTE

- The Centre console down lamp uses an LED instead of a bulb. If you need to repair or replace this lamp, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Headlamps

NOTE

- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the head lamps. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

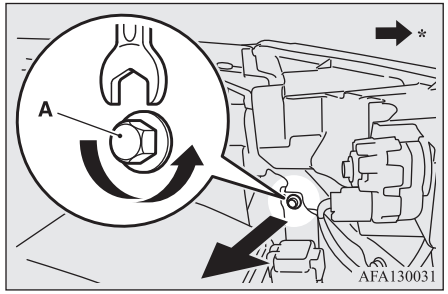
Daytime running lamps/Position lamps

NOTE

- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the daytime running lamps/position lamps. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

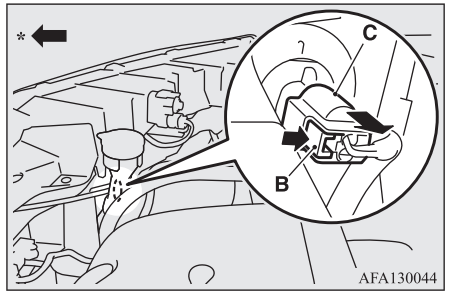
Front turn-signal lamps

1. Except for vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine, when replacing the bulb on the left side of the vehicle, remove the bolt (A), and then move the sub fuse box and bracket right side of the vehicle.



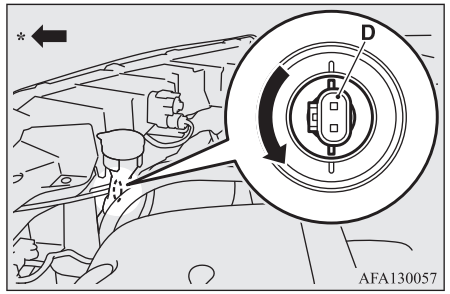
*: Front of the vehicle

2. While holding down the tab (B), pull out the socket (C).



*: Front of the vehicle

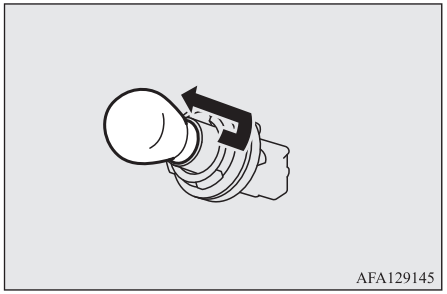
3. Turn the socket (D) anticlockwise to remove it.



*: Front of the vehicle

*If so equipped

4. Remove the bulb from the socket by turning it anticlockwise while pressing in.



5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

Side turn-signal lamps (on fender)*

NOTE

- For the side turn-signal lamps (on fender), it is not possible to repair or replace just the bulb.
  Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

Side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror)*

NOTE

- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror). Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

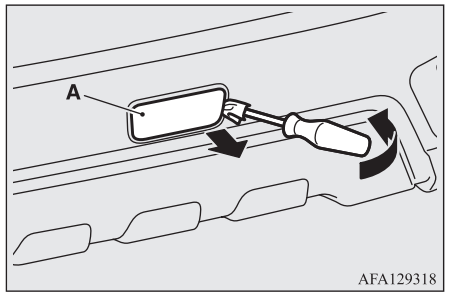
Front fog lamps*

NOTE

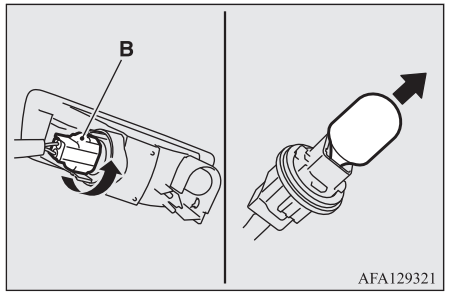
- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the front fog lamps. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

Rear fog lamp

1. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver with a cloth over its tip between the bumper and the right edge of the lamp unit (A), and then pry gently as shown to remove it.



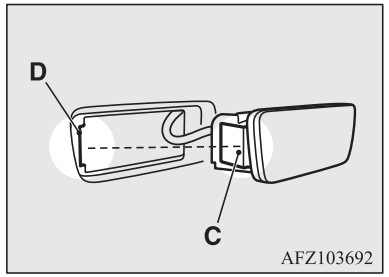
2. Turn the socket (B) anticlockwise to remove it, and then pull the bulb out of the socket.



3. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

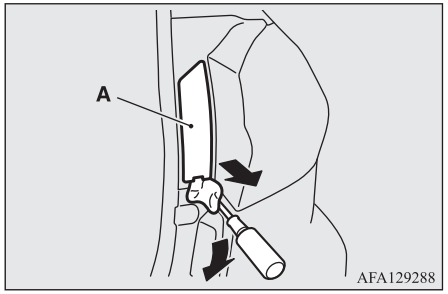
NOTE

- When installing the lamp unit, first insert the tab (C) into the groove (D) on the body, and then push on the lamp unit to fit it into place.

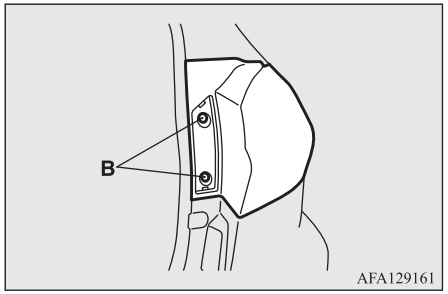


Rear combination lamps

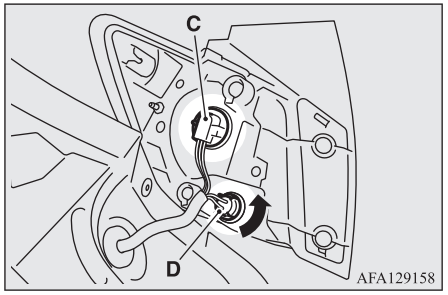
1. Open the tailgate.
2. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver with a cloth over its tip into the notch of the cover (A), and then pry gently as shown to remove it.



3. Remove the screws (B) that hold the lamp unit and remove the lamp unit.



4. Turn the socket and bulb assembly anticlockwise to remove it.

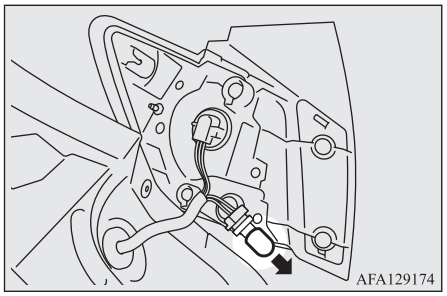


C- Stop lamp and tail lamp (LED) - cannot be replaced
D- Rear turn-signal lamp

NOTE

- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the stop lamp and tail lamp. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

5. Remove the bulb by pulling it out.

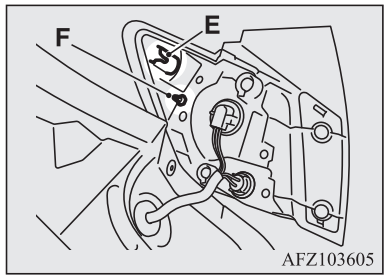


6. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

NOTE

- When mounting the lamp unit, align the groove (E) on the lamp unit with the clip on the body and the pin (F) on the unit with the hole in the body.

NOTE



Tail lamps (on tailgate)

NOTE

- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the tail lamps (on tailgate). Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

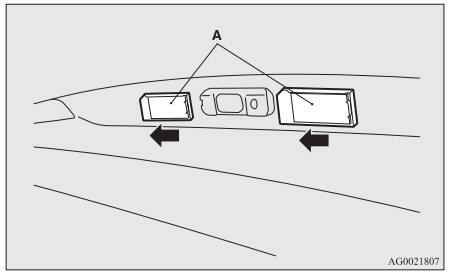
Reversing lamps

NOTE

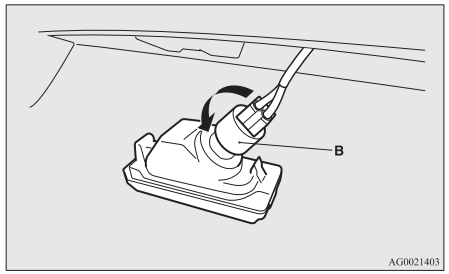
- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the reversing lamps. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

Licence plate lamps

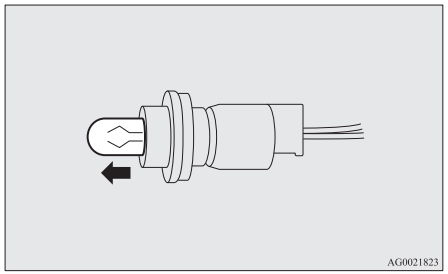
1. When removing the lamp unit (A), push it towards the left side of the vehicle body.



2. Remove the socket (B) and bulb assembly by turning it anticlockwise.



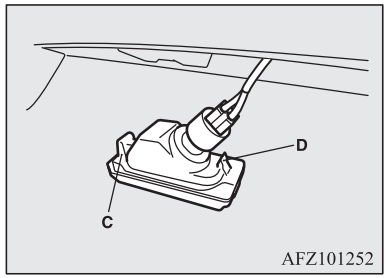
3. Remove the bulb by pulling it out.



4. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

NOTE

- When installing the lamp, insert tab (C) first then align and insert tab (D).



High-mounted stop lamp

NOTE

- An LED, not a bulb, is used in the high-mounted stop lamp.
  Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when there is a need for repair or replacement.

Masking the headlamps

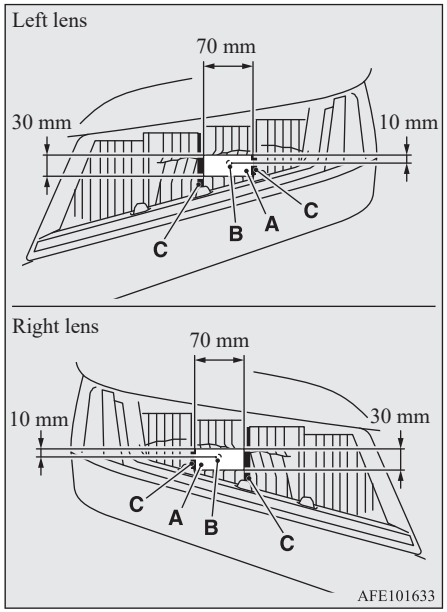
When entering a country in which vehicles are driven on the opposite side of the road to the country in which your vehicles is supplied, necessary measures have to be taken to avoid dazzling oncoming traffic.
Mask the headlamps according to the next procedure.

1. Turn the headlamp off and wait until the headlamps got cold.
2. According to the illustrations, prepare the sticker (A) to stick the headlamp surface of right and left.

NOTE

- Use a sticker with a light blocking effect enough.
  Using of a sticker without a light blocking effect will not acquire a blocking effect.

3. Affix the sticker with its upper edge positioned 10 mm above the central mark (B) on the headlamp and its left and right edges aligned with the edges (C) of the reflective surface.



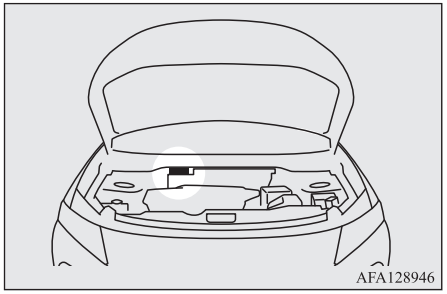
Specifications

Vehicle labelling....11-02
Vehicle dimensions....11-04
Vehicle performance....11-06
Vehicle weight....11-06
Engine specifications....11-08
Electrical system....11-08
Tyres and wheels....11-09
CO_2 Mass Emissions....11-10
Capacity....11-11

Vehicle labelling

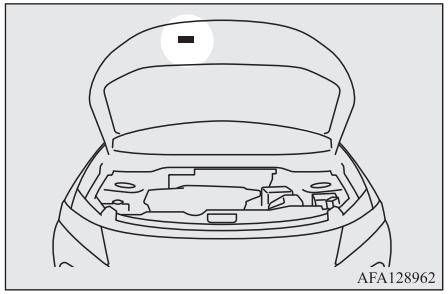
Vehicle identification number

The vehicle identification number is stamped on the bulkhead as shown in the illustration.



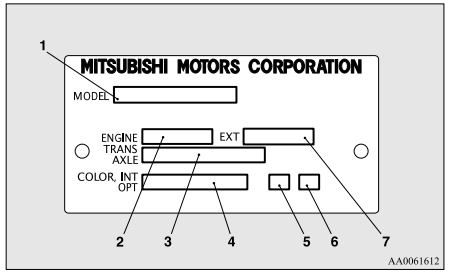
Vehicle information code plate

The vehicle information code plate is riveted as shown in the illustration.



The plate shows model code, engine model, transmission model and body colour code, etc.

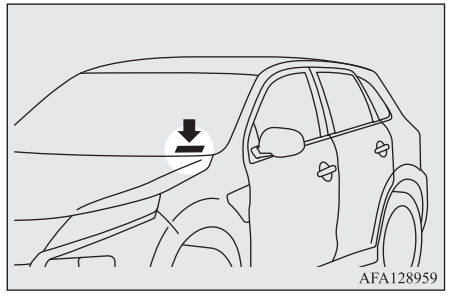
Please use this number when ordering replacement parts.



1- Model code
2- Engine model code
3- Transmission model code
4- Body colour code
5- Interior code
6- Option code
7- Exterior code

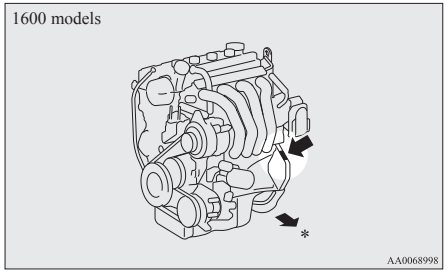
Vehicle identification number plate (RHD vehicles only)

The vehicle identification number is stamped on the plate riveted to the left front corner of the vehicle body. It is visible from outside of the vehicle through the windscreen.

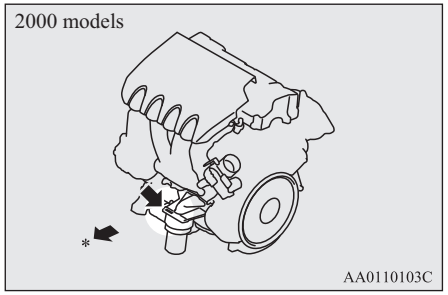


Engine model/number

The engine model and number are stamped on the engine cylinder block as shown in the illustrations.



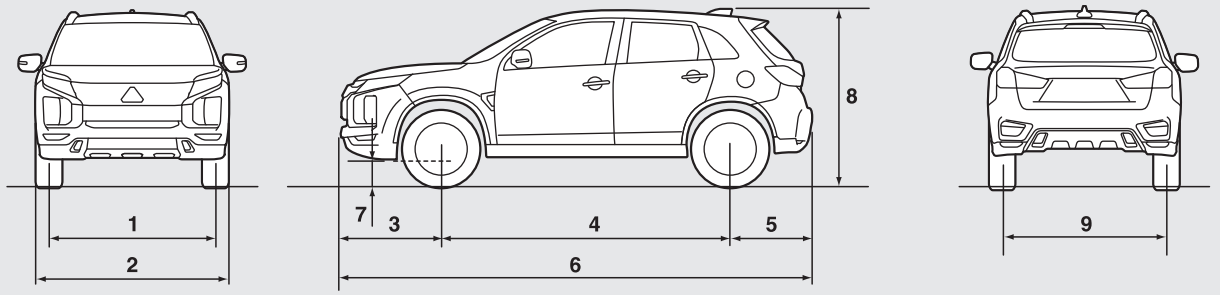
*: Front of the vehicle



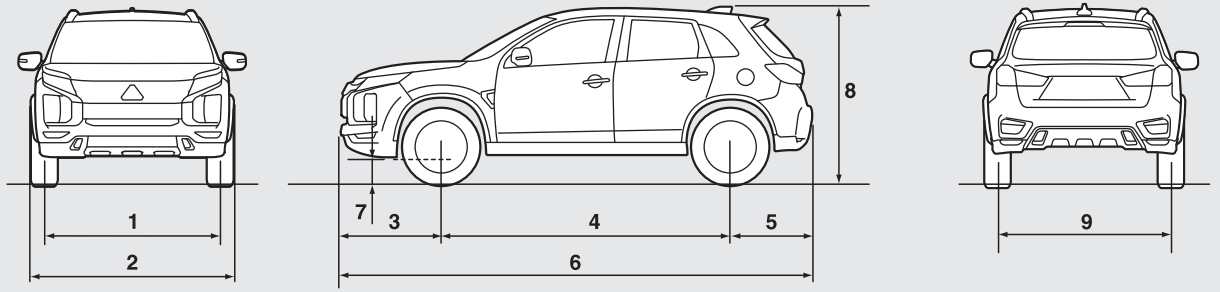
*: Front of the vehicle

Vehicle dimensions

Except for vehicles equipped with wheel lip moldings



Vehicles equipped with wheel lip moldings



AFM111469

Item			Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine		Except for vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine	
			Vehicles with 16 inch tyres	Vehicles with 18 inch tyres	Vehicles with 16 inch tyres	Vehicles with 18 inch tyres
1	Front track		1,525 mm	1,540 mm	1,525 mm	1,545 mm
2	Overall width	Without wheel lip molding	—	—	1,770 mm	—
		With wheel lip molding	1,810 mm		—	1,810 mm
3	Front overhang		930 mm			
4	Wheel base		2,670 mm			
5	Rear Overhang		765 mm			
6	Overall length		4,365 mm			
7	Ground clearance (unladen)		195 mm	215 mm	190 mm	190 mm
8	Overall height (unladen)		1,630 mm	1,645 mm	1,640 mm	1,640 mm
9	Rear track		1,530 mm	1,540 mm	1,530 mm	1,545 mm
Minimum turning radius		Body	5.7 m			
		Wheel	5.3 m			

NOTE

- The overall width varies depending on whether the vehicle is equipped with wheel lip moldings.
  To determine whether your vehicle is equipped with wheel lip moldings, refer to “Exterior” on page 1-12.

Vehicle performance

Maximum speed	1600 models	183 km/h (114 mph)
	2000 models	190 km/h (118 mph), 191 km/h (119 mph)*

*: Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

Vehicle weight

Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

Item		1600 models	2000 models	
			GA2WXTSHZL6Z	GA2WXTHHZL6Z
Kerb weight	Without optional parts	1,290 kg	1,445 kg	1,450 kg
	With full optional parts	1,314 kg	1,468 kg	1,509 kg
Maximum gross vehicle weight		1,870 kg, 1,825 kg*	1,970 kg, 2,035 kg*	
Maximum axle weight	Front	930 kg	1,030 kg	
	Rear	1,000 kg, 1,070 kg*	1,000 kg, 1,085 kg*	
Maximum towable weight	With brake	1,200 kg	1,300 kg	
	Without brake	670 kg	745 kg	
Maximum trailer-nose weight		60 kg	65 kg	
Maximum roof load		80 kg		
Seating capacity		5 persons		

*: In case of trailer towing

NOTE

- Trailer specifications indicate the manufacturer's recommendation.

Except for vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

Item		MT		CVT			
				2WD		4WD	
		Vehicles with 16 inch tyres	Vehicles with 18 inch tyres	Vehicles with 16 inch tyres	Vehicles with 18 inch tyres	Vehicles with 16 inch tyres	Vehicles with 18 inch tyres
Kerb weight	Without optional parts	1,355 kg	1,375 kg	1,385 kg	1,405 kg	1,450 kg	1,470 kg
	With full optional parts	1,375 kg	1,430 kg	1,405 kg	1,460 kg	1,470 kg	1,525 kg
Maximum gross vehicle weight		1,970 kg, 2,035 kg*					
Maximum axle weight	Front	1,030 kg					
	Rear	1,000 kg, 1,090 kg*					
Maximum towable weight	With brake	1,300 kg					
	Without brake	710 kg	720 kg	730 kg	740 kg	750 kg	750 kg
Maximum trailer-nose weight		65 kg					
Maximum roof load		80 kg					
Seating capacity		5 persons					

*: In case of trailer towing

NOTE

- Trailer specifications indicate the manufacturer's recommendation.

Engine specifications

Item	1600 models	2000 models	
Engine model	4A92	4B11	4J11
No. of cylinders	4 in line	4 in line	4 in line
Total displacement	1,590 cc	1,998 cc	1,998 cc
Bore	75.0 mm	86.0 mm	86.0 mm
Stroke	90.0 mm	86.0 mm	86.0 mm
Camshaft	Double overhead	Double overhead	Single overhead
Mixture preparation	Electronic injection	Electronic injection	Electronic injection
Maximum output (EEC net)	86 kW/6,100 r/min	110 kW/6,000 r/min	
Maximum torque (EEC net)	154 N•m/4,000 r/min	197 N•m/4,200 r/min	195 N•m/4,200 r/min

Electrical system

Item		1600 models	2000 models
Battery	Voltage	12 V	

*1: Vehicles equipped with Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system
*2: Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

OGAE20E2

Item		1600 models	2000 models
	Type (JIS)	75D23L	75D23L, Q-85*1
	Capacity (5HR)	52 Ah	52Ah, 55Ah*1
Alternator capacity		85 A	105 A, 130 A*1
Spark plug type	NGK	LZFR5BI-11	FR6EI, DILKR6D11G*1
	DENSO	—	K20PSR-B8*2

*1: Vehicles equipped with Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system
*2: Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine

NOTE

- Vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system have a dedicated AS&G battery type.
  The use of a different battery could cause the battery to run down quickly or the AS&G system not to operate normally.
  Please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when replacing the battery.

Tyres and wheels

Tyre		215/65R16 98H	215/70R16 100H	225/55R18 98V	P225/55R18 97H
Wheel	Size	16x6 1/2J		18x7J	
	Offset (inset)	46 mm		38 mm	

NOTE

- The tyres that can be installed on your vehicle are shown on the driver's door label, refer to "Tyre inflation pressures" on page 10-10. For details, contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

CO_2 Mass Emissions

Item		Combined	
		CO_2 (g/km)	
		NEDC*1	WLTC*2 14°C
M/T		154, 161*3	161, 171*3
CVT	2WD	149, 156*3	167, 176*3
	4WD	162, 167*3	179, 185*3

*1: New European Driving Cycle
*2: Worldwide harmonized Light vehicles Test Cycle
*3: Vehicles equipped with 18 inch tyres

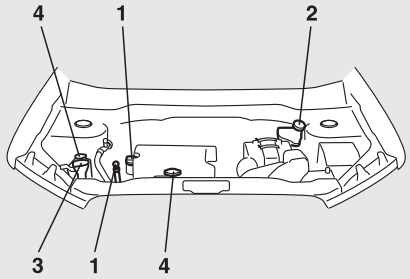
NOTE

- The results given do not express or imply any guarantee of the CO_2 mass emissions of the particular vehicle.
  The vehicle itself has not been tested and there are inevitably differences between individual vehicles of the same model. In addition, this vehicle may incorporate particular modifications. Furthermore, the driver's style and road and traffic conditions, as well as the extent to which the vehicle has been driven and the standard of maintenance, will all affect its CO_2 mass emissions.

OGAE20E2

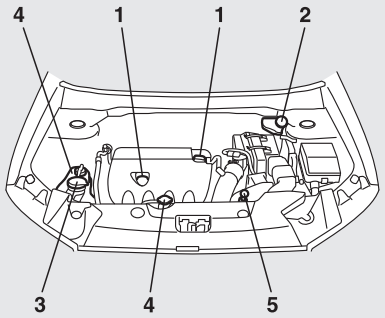
Capacity

1600 models

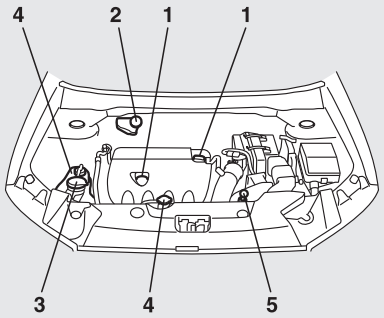


2000 models

LHD



RHD



AF5105828

OGAE20E2

Capacity

No.	Item			Quantity	Lubricants
1	Engine oil	1600 models	Oil pan	4.0 litres	Refer to page 10-04.
			Oil filter	0.2 litre	
		2000 models	Oil pan	4.0 litres	
			Oil filter	0.3 litre	
			Oil cooler*1	0.1 litre	
2	Brake fluid			As required	Brake fluid DOT 3 or DOT 4
	Clutch fluid				
3	Washer fluid			4.3 litres	—
4	Engine coolant	1600 models		6.0 litres [includes 0.65 litre in the reserve tank]	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE SUPER LONG LIFE COOLANT PREMIUM or equivalent*2
		2000 models		7.5 litres [includes 0.65 litre in the reserve tank]	
5	CVT fluid			6.9 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE CVTF-J4

*1: For vehicles equipped with CVT (except for Moldova and Ukraine)

*2: Similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrate and non-borate coolant with long life hybrid organic acid technology

⚠ CAUTION

- For the CVT fluid, use only MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE CVTF. Use of a different fluid could damage the transmission.

No.	Item		Quantity	Lubricants
6	Manual transmission oil	1600 models	2.0 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE NEW MULTI GEAR OIL ECO API GL-4, SAE 75W-80 or MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE NEW MULTI GEAR OIL API GL-3, SAE 75W-80
		2000 models	2.5 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Super Hypoid Gear Oil API GL-5 SAE 80
7	Transfer oil		0.5 litre	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Super Hypoid Gear Oil API GL-5 SAE 80
8	Rear differential oil		0.4 litre	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Super Hypoid Gear Oil API GL-5 SAE 80
9	Refrigerant (air conditioning)	Except for vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine	480 - 520 g	HFO-1234yf
		Vehicles for Moldova and Ukraine		HFC-134a

4

4-wheel drive operation....6-32

A

Accessory (Installation)....2-04
Accessory socket....7-71
Active stability control (ASC)....6-42
Additional equipment....10-16
Air conditioning
Important operation tips for the air conditioning....7-10
Air purifier....7-11
Airbag....4-24
Anti-lock brake system (ABS)....6-39
Display....6-40
Warning lamp....6-40
Ashtray....7-69
Assist grips....7-79
Audio
CD player....7-11
LW/MW/FM radio....7-11
Troubleshooting....7-44
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system....6-15
Automatic High-Beam (AHB)....5-49
Automatic transmission
Fluid....11-11
Selector lever operation....6-22
Selector lever position....6-25
Sports mode....6-26

B

Battery....10-08
Charge warning lamp....5-45
Discharged battery (Emergency starting)....8-02
Disposal information for used batteries....2-06
Specification....11-08
Blind Spot Warning (BSW) (with Lane Change Assist)....6-63
Bluetooth® 2.0 interface....7-46
Bonnet....10-03
Bottle holder....7-78
Brake assist system....6-38
Brake
Anti-lock brake....6-39
Braking....6-35
Fluid....10-07,11-11
Parking brake....6-05
Bulb location and capacity....10-23,10-24

C

Capacity....11-11
Card holder....7-77
Cargo loads....6-85
Catalytic converter....10-03
Cautions on handling of 4-wheel drive vehicles....6-35
CD player....7-11
Central door locks....3-27
Centre console down lamp
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Charge warning lamp....5-45
Chassis number....11-02
Check engine warning lamp....5-44
Child restraint....4-15
Caution for installing the child restraint on vehicles with a front passenger airbag....4-15,4-26
Child-protection rear doors....3-31
Cigarette lighter....7-70
Cleaning
Exterior of your vehicle....9-03
Interior of your vehicle....9-02
Clutch
Fluid....10-07
CO2 Mass Emissions....11-10
Coat hook....7-80
Combination headlamps and dipper switch....5-46
Coolant (engine)....10-05,11-11
Cruise control....6-44
Cup holder....7-78

D

Daytime running lamps....5-49
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Daytime running lamps)
Replacement....10-25
Demister (rear window)....5-62
Digital clock
Time setting....7-40
Dimensions....11-04
Dipper (High/Low beam change)....5-49
Doors
Central door locks....3-27

Child-protection....3-31
Dead Lock System....3-28
Lock and unlock....3-26
Driving, alcohol and drugs....6-03

E

Economical driving....6-02
Electric power steering system (EPS)....6-41
Electric window control....3-40
Electrical system....11-08
Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)....3-03
Electronically controlled 4WD system....6-30
Emergency starting....8-02
Emergency stop signal system....6-39
Engine specifications....11-08
Engine switch....3-13
Engine
Coolant....10-05,11-11
Number....11-02
Oil....10-04
Oil and oil filter....11-11
Overheating....8-04
Specifications....11-08
Used engine oils safety instructions and disposal information....2-06
Event Data Recording....2-09
Exterior and interior lamp operation....10-16

F

Fluid
Brake fluid....10-07,11-11
Clutch fluid....10-07,11-11
Engine coolant....10-05,11-11
Fluid capacities and lubricants....11-11
Washer fluid....10-06,11-11
For cold and snowy weather....10-16
Forward Collision Mitigation System (FCM)...6-49
Front fog lamps
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-26
Switch....5-56
Front room lamp
Bulb location and capacity....10-23
Front seat....4-03
Front turn-signal lamps
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-25
Fuel
Filling the fuel tank....2-03
Fuel selection....2-02
Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems....2-05
Tank capacity....2-03
Fuses....10-17
Fusible links....10-16

G

General maintenance....10-16
General vehicle data....11-04
Genuine parts....2-05
Glove box lamp
Bulb location and capacity....10-24

H

Hazard warning flasher switch....5-56
Hazard warning indication lamps....5-43
Head restraints....4-07
Headlamp levelling switch....5-54
Headlamps
Bulb location and capacity....10-23,10-24
Headlamp flasher....5-49
Replacement....10-25
Switch....5-46
Heated mirror....6-11
Heated seats....4-06
High-mounted stop lamp
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-29
Hill start assist....6-37
Hinges and latches lubrication....10-16
Horn switch....5-62

I

If the vehicle breaks down....8-02
Ignition switch....6-11
Indication lamps....5-43
Information screen display....5-45
Inside rear-view mirror....6-07
Inside tailgate release....3-32
Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation....6-34
Instruments....5-02
Interior lamps....7-71

J

Jack....8-06
Storage....8-06

OGAE20E2

Jump starting (Emergency starting)..... 8-02

K

Key slot..... 3-20
Keyless entry system.....3-04,3-22
Keyless operation system.....3-08
Keys.....3-02

L

Labeling.....11-02
Lamp monitor buzzer..... 5-48
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)..... 6-69
Leakage (Fuel, engine coolant, oil and exhaust gas).....10-16
Licence plate lamps
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
  Replacement.....10-28
Link System.....7-46
Lubricants.....11-11
Luggage hooks..... 7-80
Luggage room lamp..... 7-73
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
LW/MW/FM radio.....7-11

M

Making a luggage compartment.....4-08
Manual transmission..... 6-20
Map lamps.....7-72
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
Masking the headlamps.....10-29
Mirror
  Inside rear-view mirror..... 6-07
  Outside rear-view mirrors..... 6-09
Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems.....2-05
Multi-information display..... 5-04

O

Oil
  Engine oil.....10-04
  Manual transmission oil..... 11-11
  Rear differential oil..... 11-11
  Transfer oil..... 11-11
Operation mode.....3-14
Operation under adverse driving conditions..... 8-24
Outside rear-view mirrors..... 6-09
Overheating..... 8-04

P

Parking..... 6-06
  Parking brake..... 6-05
Position lamps
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
  Replacement.....10-24
Precautions to observe when using wipers and washers..... 5-61
Pregnant women restraint.....4-14
Puncture (tyre changing)..... 8-13

R

Radar sensing misacceleration Mitigation System (RMS) (Forward)..... 6-59
Rear combination lamps
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
  Replacement.....10-27
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)..... 6-67
Rear differential oil.....11-11
Rear fog lamp
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
  Replacement..... 10-26,10-27
  Switch..... 5-57
Rear room lamp
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
Rear shelf panel.....7-79
Rear turn-signal lamps
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
  Replacement.....10-27
Rear window demister switch..... 5-62
Rear-view camera.....6-82
Rear-view mirror
  Inside.....6-07
  Outside..... 6-09
Replacement of lamp bulbs.....10-23
Reversing lamps
  Bulb location and capacity.....10-24
  Replacement.....10-27
Reversing sensor system..... 6-78
Roof carrier precaution.....6-86
Room lamp (front).....7-72
Room lamp (rear)..... 7-72
Running-in recommendations..... 6-04

S

Safe driving techniques..... 6-03
Seat belt.....4-09
  Adjustable seat belt anchor..... 4-11
  Child restraint.....4-15

Force limiter....4-14
Inspection....4-23
Pregnant women restraint....4-14
Pretensioner....4-14
Seat
Adjustment....4-03
Front seat....4-03
Head restraints....4-07
Heated seats....4-06
Making a luggage compartment....4-08
Rear seat....4-06
Security alarm system....3-33
Service precaution....10-02
Side turn-signal lamps
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-26
Snow tyres....10-13
Spare wheel....8-14
Spark plug....11-08
Specifications....11-02
Starting....6-13
Starting and stopping the engine....3-18
Steering
Steering wheel height and reach adjustment.6-07
Steering wheel lock....3-17,6-13
Stop lamps
Bulb capacity....10-23
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-27
Storage spaces....7-75
Sun visors....7-68
Sunshade....3-42
Sunshade illumination....7-74
Supplemental restraint system....4-24
Servicing....4-35

T

Tachometer....5-02
Tail lamps
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-27,10-28
Tailgate....3-31
Tank capacity....2-03
Ticket holder....7-69
Time setting....7-40
Tools....8-06
Storage....8-06
Towing....8-20
TPMS....6-73
Trailer towing....6-87
Transfer oil....11-11
Transmission
Automatic transmission....6-22
Manual transmission....6-20
Turn-signal indication lamps....5-43
Turn/Lane-change signals....5-55
Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)....6-73
Warning display....6-74
Warning lamp....6-74
Tyres....10-10
How to change a tyre....8-13
Inflation pressures....10-10
Rotation....10-12
Size (tyre and wheel)....11-09
Snow tyres....10-13
Tread wear indicators....10-11
Tyre chains....10-13

U

USB input terminal....7-66
How to connect an iPod....7-67
USB input terminal device
How to connect a USB memory device....7-66
Used engine oils safety instructions and disposal information....2-06

V

Vanity mirror lamp
Bulb location and capacity....10-24
Vehicle care precautions....9-02
Vehicle dimensions....11-04
Vehicle identification number plate....11-02
Vehicle information code plate....11-02
Vehicle labelling....11-02
Vehicle performance....11-06
Vehicle weight....11-06
Ventilators....7-02

W

Warning lamps....5-44
Washer
Fluid....10-06,11-11
Switch....5-60,5-61
Washing....9-03
Waxing....9-04
Weatherstripping....10-16
Weight....11-06
Wheel

Covers..... 8-19
Specification.....11-09
Wiper
Rear window..... 5-61
Windscreen.....5-57
Wiper blades.....10-14

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address

OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.

6368 Nenjozaka, Okusa, Komaki, Aichi 485-0802 JAPAN

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящия документ OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., декларира, че G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E съответстват с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За подробности посетете следния адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Честотни ленти, на които работи радиооборудването: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Максималната радиочестотна енергия, предавана по честотната лента (честотните ленти) на която/които работи радиооборудването: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ВНИМАНИЕ Риск от експлозия, ако батерията е сменена с неправилния вид. Изхвърлете използваните батерии според инструкциите.
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declara que G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E cumple con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para más información, acceda a la siguiente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda(s) de frecuencia en que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Máxima potencia radioeléctrica transmitida en la(s) banda(s) de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico:

	G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ADVERTENCIA Existe riesgo de explosión si sustituye la batería por un modelo inadecuado. Deshágase de las baterías usadas siguiendo las instrucciones.
03_RED_CS_Czech	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Společnost OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E dodržuje Nařízení 2014/53/EU. Podrobné informace naleznete na následující URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenční pásmo (pásma), ve kterých rádiové zařízení funguje: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční energie, přenášené v rámci frekvenčních pásem, ve kterých rádiové zařízení funguje: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	UPOZORNĚNÍ Nebezpečí výbuchu, pokud je baterie nahrazena nesprávným typem. Použité baterie zlikvidujte v souladu s pokyny.
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. erklærer herved, at G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E er i overensstemmelse med Direktiv 2014/53/EU. For detaljer, bedes du adgang til følgende webadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbåndet (er), hvor radiostyret driver: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvence effekt transmitteret i frekvensbåndet (er), hvor radiostyret driver: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]

	FORSIGTIGHED Risiko for eksplosion hvis batteriet udskiftes med et af forkert type. Bortskaf brugte batterier i henhold til instruktionerne.
05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dass G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU steht. Für Einzelheiten greifen Sie auf folgende URL zu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequenzband/Frequenzbänder, in dem das Funkgerät betrieben wird: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maximal übertragene Hochfrequenzleistung im Frequenzband/Frequenzbänder, in dem das Funkgerät betrieben wird: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	VORSICHT Explosionsgefahr, wenn die Batterie durch einen falschen Typ ersetzt wird. Entsorgen Sie die gebrauchten Batterien gemäß den Anweisungen.
06_RED_ET_Estonian	
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga teatab OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., et G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E on kooskõlas Direktiiviga 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjade nägemiseks külastage võrguaadressi: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Sagedusala(d), milles raadioseade töötab: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maksimaalne saatevõimsus/võimsustihedus sagedusala(de)s, milles raadioseade töötab: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	HOIATUS Plahvatuseoht, kui patarei asendatakse valet tüüpi patareiga. Kõrvaldage kasutatud patareid vastavalt juhendile.
07_RED_EL_Greek	

ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με το παρόν, η OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., δηλώνει ότι τα G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E συμμορφώνονται με την Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες, επισκεφτείτε την εξής ιστοσελίδα: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Μέγιστη εκπεμπόμενη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνοτήτων στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ Κίνδυνος έκρηξης σε περίπτωση αντικατάστασης της μπαταρίας με άλλη εσφαλμένου τύπου. Απορρίψτε τις άδειες μπαταρίες σύμφωνα με τις οδηγίες.
08_RED_EN_English	
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declares that G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	CAUTION Risk of explosion if battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE	Par le présent document OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., déclare que G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD,

CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E sont conformes à la Directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus d'informations visitez la page suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandes de fréquence dans lesquelles fonctionne l'appareil à radiofréquence: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Puissance radiofréquence maximale transmise dans la (les) bande(s) de fréquence dans laquelle/lesquelles l'appareil à radiofréquence fonctionne: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ATTENTION Risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée par un type incorrect de pile. Jetez les piles usagées conformément aux instructions.
10_RED_IS_Icelandic	
EINFÖLDUÐ ESB-SAMRÆMISY FIRLÝSING	Hér, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., segir að G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E þeir eru í samræmi við Úrskurði 2014/53/ESB. Fyrir frekari upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang að eftirfarandi URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Tíðnisviði (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Mámarks útvarp-tíðni máttur miðlað á tíðnisviðinu (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	VARÚÐ Það er hætta á sprengingu ef rafhlaðan er skipt með rangri tegund. Notuðu rafhlöður eru fargað samkvæmt leiðbeiningum.
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJ ENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	Ovim putem tvrtka OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. objavljuje da je G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E sukladna s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za pojedinosti posjetite sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

	Frekvencijski pojas (pojasevi) u kojima radi radio oprema: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maksimalna snaga radio frekvencije prenesena u frekvencijske pojaseve u kojima radi radio oprema: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	OPREZ Opasnost od eksplozije baterije ako se zamijeni s neodgovarajućim tipom. Odbacite baterije u skladu s uputama.
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Con la presente, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dichiara che G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E sono conformi alla Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori dettagli, accedere al seguente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda/e di frequenza su cui operano le apparecchiature radio: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Massima alimentazione a radiofrequenza trasmessa sulla/e banda/e di frequenza su cui operano le apparecchiature radio: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ATTENZIONE L'utilizzo di una batteria di diverso tipo può provocare esplosioni. Smaltire le batterie usate in conformità con le istruzioni.
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo uzņēmums OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. apstiprina, ka G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/ES prasībām. Detalizētu informāciju, lūdzu, skatiet šajā vietrādī URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvences josla(-s), kurās darbojas radio aprīkojums: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz

	G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Radio aprīkojuma darbības frekvenču joslā(-s) raidītā maksimālā radiofrekvences jauda: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	BRĪDINĀJUMS Ja akumulators tiek aizvietots ar nepareiza veida akumulatoru, pastāvs sprādzienbīstamības risks. Izlietotos akumulatorus utilizējiet atbilstoši instrukcijām.
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Šiuo dokumentu OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. pareiškia, kad G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Norėdami išsamesnės informacijos, apsilankykite šiuo URL adresu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Dažnio juosta (-os), kurioje veikia radijo įranga: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnio galia, perduodama dažnio juosta (-os), kurioje veikia radijo įranga: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ĮSPĖJIMAS Pakeitus bateriją netinkamo tipo baterija, kyla sprogimo pavojus. Panaudotas baterijas šalinkite pagal instrukcijas.
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTET T EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	Alulírott, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., kijelenti, hogy G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E megfelel a 2014/53/EU Irányelvnek. A részletekért nyissa meg a következő URL hivatkozást: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	A rádióberendezés működéséhez szükséges frekvenciasáv(ok): G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz

	A rádióberendezés működéséhez szükséges frekvenciasáv(ok) maximális rádiófrekvenciás teljesítménye: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	VIGYÁZAT A nem megfelelő típusú csereelem robbásveszélyt okozhat. Az utasítások betartásával ártalmatlanítsa a használt elemeket.
16_RED_MT_Maltese	
DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., tiddikjara li G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E huma f'konformità mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għal dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċessa l-URL li ġejja: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Medda(meded) ta' frekwenza li fiha jopera t-tagħmir tar-radju: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Qawwa massima tal-medda ta' frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda(meded) tal-frekwenza li fiha jopera t-tagħmir tar-radju: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ATTENZJONI Hemm ir-riskju ta' splużjoni jekk il-batterija tkun sostitwita bit-tip żbaljat. Armi l-batteriji użati skont l-istruzzjonijiet.
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hiermee verklaart OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dat G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E in overeenstemming zijn met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Klik voor meer informatie op de onderstaande link: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequentieband(en) waarop de radioapparatuur werkt: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maximum radiofrequentie-vermogen doorgegeven in de frequentieband(en) waarop de radioapparatuur werkt: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW

	G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	LET OP Risico op explosie als batterij door een onjuist type wordt vervangen. Gooi gebruikte batterijen volgens de instructie weg.
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że produkty G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E spełniają wymogi Dyrektywy 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje są dostępne pod następującym adresem URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Pasmo(-a) częstotliwości obsługiwane przez sprzęt radiowy: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maksymalna przesyłana moc o częstotliwości radiowej w paśmie (pasmach) częstotliwości obsługiwanych przez sprzęt radiowy: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	UWAGA Ryzyko wybuchu w przypadku wymiany baterii na nieprawidłowy rodzaj. Zużyte baterie należy zutylizować zgodnie z instrukcjami.
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	Por isto, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declara que G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para mais detalhes, favor aceder acessar ao seguinte URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda (s) de frequência em que o equipamento de rádio opera: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Potência máxima de radiofrequência transmitida na (s) faixa (s) de frequência em que o equipamento de rádio opera: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]

	CUIDADO Risco de explosão se a bateria for substituída por um tipo incorreto. Descarte as baterias usadas de acordo com as instruções.
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declară că G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E sunt în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru detalii, accesați următorul URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandă/benzi de frecvență în care funcționează echipamentul radio: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Puterea maximă a frecvenței radio transmisă în banda/benzile de frecvență în care funcționează echipamentul radio: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ATENȚIE Risc de explozie dacă bateria este înlocuită cu un tip incorect. Eliminați bateriile uzate conform instrucțiunilor.
21_RED_SK_Slovak	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	Spoločnosť OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E dodržiava Smernicu 2014/53/EU. Podrobné informácie nájdete na nasledujúcej URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčné pásma, v ktorých toto rádiové zariadenie funguje: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maximálna rádiofrekvenčná energia prenášaná v týchto rádiových pásmach: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	UPOZORNENIE Nebezpečenstvo výbuchu, ak je batéria nahradená nesprávnym typom. Použité batérie zlikvidujte v súlade s pokynmi.
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	

POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	S tem podjetje OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., izjavlja, da so G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za podrobnosti odprite naslednji URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčni pas(ovi) v katerih deluje radijska oprema: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Največja radio-frekvenčna moč oddajana v frekvenčnem(ih) pasu(ovih), v katerem radijska oprema deluje: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	POZOR Tveganje eksplozije v primeru, da baterijo zamenjate z napačnim tipom. Izpraznjene baterije zavrzite v skladu z navodili.
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTETTU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., ilmoittaa täten, että G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E noudattaa Direktiivin 2014/53/EU vaatimuksia. Saadaksesi lisätietoja, käytä seuraavaa URL-osoitetta: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Taajuusalue(et), joilla radiolaite toimii: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Suurin radiotaajuudella lähetettävä teho taajuusalueella/-alueilla, joilla radiolaite toimi: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	HUOMIO Räjähdysvaara, jos paristo vaihdetaan väärään tyyppiin. Noudata ohjeita käytettyjen paristojen hävittämisessä.
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRANOM	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. förklarar jag härmed att G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E är i enlighet med Direktiv 2014/53/EU. För detaljer vänligen

ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	använd följande webbläsare: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensband (er) i hvilken radio utrustning en arbetar: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maximala radiofrekvens makt överförs i frekvens mottagningsläger som driver radioutrustning: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	FÖRSIKTIGHET Risk för explosion om batteriet ersätts av fel batterityp. Kassera använda batterier enligt instruktionerna.
25_RED_NO_Norwegian	
FORENKLET EU KONFORMITETSERKLÆRING	Herved OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., erklærer at G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E samsvar med Resolusjon 2014/53/EU. For ytterligere informasjon, vennligst sjekk følgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvens bånd (s) der radioutstyret fungerer: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvensen strøm ble sendt i frekvensbånd(s) som radioutstyret fungerer: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	FORSIKTIG Det er fare for eksplosjon hvis batteriet er erstattet med feil type. I henhold til instruksjonene, er batteriene fjernet.
26_RED_TR_Turkish	
AB UYGUNLUK BASITLEŞTIRILMIŞ BEYAN	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., şirketi G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E ürünlerinin 2014/53/EU Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bantları: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz

	G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyofrekans gücü: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	DİKKAT Pil, yanlış tip pille değiştirilirse, patlama riski vardır. Kullanılmış pilleri talimatlara göre imha edin.
27_RED_MK_Macedonian	
ПОЕДНОСТАВЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦИЈА ЗА СОГЛАСНОСТ НА EU	Со оттука, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. изјавува дека G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ EU. За подетални информации, отворете ја следнава УРЛ: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Радио опремата работи на следниот радиофреквенциски спектар: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Радио опремата функционира на следната максимална моќност на радио фреквенции емитувана во радиофреквенцискиот спектар: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ВНИМАНИЕ Опасност од експлозија ако батеријата се замени со неправилен тип. Фрлете ги употребените батерии во согласност со упатствата.
28_RED_SQ_Albanian	
DEKLARATË THJESHTUAR SË KONFORMITETIT TË BE-SË	Këtu, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., deklaron se G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Për hollësi, ju lutem hapni URL-në e mëposhtme: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda(t) e frekuencës me të cilat punojnë pajisjet radio: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Fuqia maksimale radio-frekuencë e transmetuar në bandën(at) e frekuencave në të cilën punojnë pajisjet radio:

	G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	KUJDES Rrezik shpërthimi në qoftë se bateria është zëvendësuar nga një llloj i gabuar. Shkatërro bateritë e përdorura sipas udhëzimeve.
29_RED_XX_Montenegrin	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O USAGLAŠENOSTI	Ovim putem OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., izjavljuje da su G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E u skladu sa Odredbom 2014/53/EU. Za više detalja, pristupite sljedećoj URL adresi: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekventni opseg u kojem funkcioniše radio oprema: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	Maksimalna prenesena snaga radio frekvencije u frekventnom opsegu u kojem funkcioniše radio oprema : G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	OPREZ Postoji rizik od eksplozije ako se baterija zamijeni pogrešnom vrstom. Odložite iskorišćene baterije u skladu sa uputstvima.
30_RED_KA_Georgian	
EU გამარტივებული შესაბამისობის განცხადების	კომპანია OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. აცხადებს, რომ G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E არის 2014/53/EU დირექტივის სრულ შესაბამისობაში. დაწვრილებითი ინფორმაციისთვის იხილეთ შემდეგი ბმული: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	სიხშირეს ტალღები, რომლებზეც მუშაობს რადიო: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	რადიო მოწყობილობის რადიო-სიხშირის მაქსიმალური სიმძლავრე: G8D-635M-A, J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-WCM-PD : 85dBμV/m [@3m] G8D-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	გაფრთხილება

	სხვა ტიპის ელემენტით შეცვლის შემთხვევაში არსებობს აფეთქების რისკი. გამოყენებული ელემენტების განკარგვის მოახდინეთ ინსტრუქციის თანახმად.

Виробник Поштову Адресу

OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.

6368 Nenjozaka, Okusa, Komaki, Aichi 485-0802 JAPAN

Спрощена декларація про відповідність	Справжнім OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. заявляє, що тип радіообладнання J166E, G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-644M-KEY-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: https://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/rwc/ukraine/index.html
	частотний діапазон(и), в якому працює радіообладнання: J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 433.92MHz ; G8D-841M-WCM-E, G8D-841M-ECU-E : 125kHz
	максимальна потужність радіосигналу в частотному діапазоні(ах), в якому працює радіообладнання: J166E, G8D-644M-KEY-E : 11μW ; G8D-841M-WCM-E : 85dBμV/m [@3m] ; GGD-841M-ECU-E : 92dBμV/m [@3m]
	ОБЕРЕЖНО Існує ризик вибуху за встановлення батарей невідповідного типу. Утилізуйте використані батареї відповідно до інструкцій.

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH

Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декларира, четози тип радиосъоръжение SRR 3-A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери наследния интернет адрес: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACI N UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SRR 3-A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
03_RED_CS_Czech	
ZJEDNODU EN EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení SRR 3-A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EUOVERENSSTEMME LSESERKLÆRING	Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen SRR 3-A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Euoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE EUKONFORMITÄTSER KLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp SRR 3-A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die

	Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
06_RED_ET_Estonian	
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLA RATSIOON	Käesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp SRR 3-A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
07_RED_EL_Greek	
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SRR 3-A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός·: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
08_RED_EN_English	
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type SRR 3-A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SRR 3-A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
10_RED_IS_Icelandic	
	Related RED Directive not released.
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa SRR 3-A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SRR 3-A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio:

	100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta SRR 3-A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas SRR 3-A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EUMEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a SRR 3-A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
16_RED_MT_Maltese	
DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TALUE	B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju SRR 3-A huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE EUCONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur SRR 3-A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego SRR 3-A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	

DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SRR 3-A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio SRR 3-A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
21_RED_SK_Slovak	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu SRR 3-A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SRR 3-A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTET TU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi SRR 3-A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning SRR 3-A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

C) Language Text (EFTA Countries):

01_RED_IS_Icelandic	
EINFÖLDUÐ ESB SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING	Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjarskiptabúnaðurinn að gerð SRR 3-A er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Hámarks fjarskiptatíðni sendistyrkleika í bandbreiddinni/bandbreiddunum sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

D) Language Text (Custom Union Agreement between EU and Turkey):

01_RED_TR_Turkish	
BASİTLEŞTİRİLMİŞ AB UYGUNLUK BEYANI	Işbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi SRR 3-A tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Radyo cihazının çalıştığı frekans bandı/bantları: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bandında/bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

Виробник Поштову Адресу

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH

Peter-Dornier-Straße 10

88131 Lindau

Germany

Спрощена декларація про відповідність	Справжнім (найменування виробника ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH) заявляє, що тип радіообладнання (позначення типу радіообладнання SRR3-A) відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: https://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/rwc/ukraine/index.html
	частотний діапазон(-и), в якому працює радіообладнання: 24.05-24.25ГГц
	максимальна потужність радіосигналу в частотному діапазоні(-ах), в якому працює радіообладнання: 100мВт(20дБм) Пікова ефективна потужність випромінювання

UA RF: 1CONT0006

EAC

AA

И011 16

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address
VISTEON CORPORATION
One Village Center Drive, Van Buren Township, Michigan USA

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящото VISTEON CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение MDGMY10 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: 4 dbm
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, VISTEON CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico MDGMY10 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de

	frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 4 dbm
03_RED_CS_Czech	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ **EU PROHLÁŠENÍ** **O SHODĚ**	Tímto VISTEON CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení MDGMY10 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: 4 dbm
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EUOVERENSSTEMM **ELSESERKLÆRI** **NG**	Hermed erklærer VISTEON CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen MDGMY10 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EUoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 4 dbm
05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE **EUKONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG**	Hiermit erklärt VISTEON CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp MDGMY10 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

	Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 4 dbm
06_RED_ET_Estonian	
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga deklareerib VISTEON CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp MDGMY10 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 4 dbm
07_RED_EL_Greek	
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με την παρούσα ο/η VISTEON CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός MDGMY10 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός˙: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 4 dbm

08_RED_EN_English	
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, VISTEON CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type MDGMY10 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 4 dbm
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Le soussigné, VISTEON CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type MDGMY10 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 4 dbm
10_RED_IS_Icelandic	
EINFÖLDUÐ ESB-SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING	Þannig lýsir VISTEON CORPORATION útvarpsbúnaðinum MDGMY10 í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53 / ESB. Fullur texti ESB samræmisyfirlýsing er að finna á eftirfarandi netfangi: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Tíðnisviði (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt:

	2,402-2,480 GHz
	Mámarks útvarp-tíðni máttur miðlað á tíðnisviðinu (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt: 4 dbm
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	VISTEON CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa MDGMY10 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 4 dbm
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Il fabbricante, VISTEON CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio MDGMY10 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: 4 dbm
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS	Ar šo VISTEON CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta MDGMY10 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības

DEKLARĀCIJA	deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: 4 dbm
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES **ATITIKTIES** **DEKLARACIJA**	Aš, VISTEON CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas MDGMY10 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 4 dbm
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EUMEGFELELŐSÉGI **NYILATKOZAT**	VISTEON CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a MDGMY10 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: 4 dbm
16_RED_MT_Maltese	

DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE	B'dan, VISTEON CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju MDGMY10 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded talfrekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju: 4 dbm
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE EUCONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hierbij verklaar ik, VISTEON CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur MDGMY10 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 4 dbm
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	VISTEON CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego MDGMY10 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe:

	2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 4 dbm
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) VISTEON CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio MDGMY10 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 4 dbm
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, VISTEON CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio MDGMY10 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 4 dbm
21_RED_SK_Slovak	

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	VISTEON CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu MDGMY10 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 4 dbm
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	VISTEON CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme MDGMY10 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: 4 dbm
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTETTU EUVAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	VISTEON CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi MDGMY10 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EUvaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii:

	4 dbm
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EUFÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	Härmed försäkrar VISTEON CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning MDGMY10 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 4 dbm

Виробник Поштову Адресу

Visteon Corporation

One Village Center Drive, Van Buren Township, MI, 48111 USA

Спрощена декларація про відповідність	Справжнім Visteon Corporation заявляє, що тип радіообладнання MDGMY10 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: https://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/rwc/ukraine/index.html
	частотний діапазон(и), в якому працює радіообладнання: **2402-2480** МГц
	максимальна потужність радіосигналу в частотному діапазоні(ах), в якому працює радіообладнання: **4 дБм**

A) Generic information:

Manfuacturer Postal Address

Continental Automotive GmbH

Seimensstrasse12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА EC **ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ** **ЗА** **СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ**	С настоящото Continental Automotive GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение S180052094/TIS-03 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 433.92MHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: -17 dBm
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACIÓN **UE DE** **CONFORMIDAD** **SIMPLIFICADA**	Por la presente, Continental Automotive GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico S180052094/TIS-03 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 433.92MHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: -17 dBm
03_RED_CS_Czech	

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Tímto Continental Automotive GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení S180052094/TIS-03 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 433.92MHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: -17 dBm
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EUOVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING	Hermed erklærer Continental Automotive GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen S180052094/TIS-03 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EUoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 433.92MHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: -17 dBm
05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE EUKONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt Continental Automotive GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp S180052094/TIS-03 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 433.92MHz
	Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. Denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: -17 dBm

06_RED_ET_Estonian	
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental Automotive GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp S180052094/TIS-03 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 433.92MHz
	Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: -17 dBm
07_RED_EL_Greek	
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με την παρούσα ο/η Continental Automotive GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός S180052094/TIS-03 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός˙: 433.92MHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: -17 dBm
08_RED_EN_English	
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, Continental Automotive GmbH declares that the radio equipment type S180052094/TIS-03 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates˙: 433.92MHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: -17 dBm
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE	Le soussigné, Continental Automotive GmbH, déclare que

CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	l'équipement radioélectrique du type S180052094/TIS-03 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 433.92MHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de frequencies utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: -17 dBm
10_RED_GA_empty_no_text	
Related RED Directive not released.	
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	Continental Automotive GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa S180052094/TIS-03 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 433.92MHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: -17 dBm
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Il fabbricante, Continental Automotive GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio S180052094/TIS-03 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura

	radio: 433.92MHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: 10mW
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo Continental Automotive GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta S180052094/TIS-03 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 433.92MHz
	Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: -17 dBm
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Aš, Continental Automotive GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas S180052094/TIS-03 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 433.92MHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: -17 dBm
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EUMEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	Continental Automotive GmbH igazolja, hogy a S180052094/TIS-03 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 433.92MHz

	Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: -17 dBm
16_RED_MT_Maltese	
DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE	B'dan, Continental Automotive GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju S180052094/TIS-03 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: 433.92MHz
	Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded talfrekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: -17 dBm
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE EUCONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental Automotive GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur S180052094/TIS-03 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 433.92MHz
	Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: -17 dBm
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	Continental Automotive GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego S180052094/TIS-03 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

	Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 433.92MHz
	Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: -17 dBm
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental Automotive GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio S180052094/TIS-03 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 433.92MHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: -17 dBm
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, Continental Automotive GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio S180052094/TIS-03 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 433.92MHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: -17 dBm
21_RED_SK_Slovak	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	Continental Automotive GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu S180052094/TIS-03 je v súlade so smernicou

	2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 433.92MHz
	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: -17 dBm
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	Continental Automotive GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme S180052094/TIS-03 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 433.92MHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: -17 dBm
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTETTU EUVAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	Continental Automotive GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi S180052094/TIS-03 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EUvaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 433.92MHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: -17 dBm
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EUFÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	Härmed försäkrar Continental Automotive GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning S180052094/TIS-03 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran

	om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 433.92MHz
	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: -17 dBm
25_RED_NO_Norwegian	
FORENKLET EU-ERKLÆRING	Continental Automotive GmbH erklærer herved at utstyret S180052094/TIS-03 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internettadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbånd der radioutstyr opererer: 433.92MHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvent energi som overføres i de frekvensbånd i hvilke det radioutstyr opererer; -17 dBm
26_RED_IS_Icelandic	
Einfalda ESB LEYFISYFIRLÝSING	Hér með lýsir Continental Automotive GmbH yfir því að S180052094/TIS-03 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Tíðnisvið sem þráðlausan búnað starfar: 433.92MHz
	Hámarks útvarp-tíðni máttur send í tíðnisviðum sem þráðlausan búnað starfar: -17 dBm

Виробник Поштову Адресу

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation Sanda Works

2-3-33, Miwa, Sanda-city, Hyogo 669-1513 Japan

Спрощена декларація про відповідність	Справжнім Mitsubishi Electric Corporation Sanda Works заявляє, що тип радіообладнання DY-5M відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: https://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/rwc/ukraine/index.html
	частотний діапазон(и), в якому працює радіообладнання: LW:153-279kHz, MW:522-1611kHz, FM: 87.5-108.0MHz
	максимальна потужність радіосигналу в частотному діапазоні(ах), в якому працює радіообладнання: -

Виробник Поштову Адресу

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation Sanda Works

2-3-33, Miwa, Sanda-City, Hyogo 669-1513 Japan

Спрощена декларація про відповідність	Справжнім Mitsubishi Electric Corporation Sanda Works заявляє, що тип радіообладнання NR-201 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: https://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/rwc/ukraine/index.html
	частотний діапазон(и), в якому працює радіообладнання: Bluetooth 2402-2480MHz GPS 1575.42MHz GLONASS 1598.0625-1605.3750MHz FM 87.5-108.0MHz AM 522-1611kHz
	максимальна потужність радіосигналу в частотному діапазоні(ах), в якому працює радіообладнання: Bluetooth 4dBm

MANUFACTURERS DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

GOODMAN For CE

Pantagraph Car Jack
Models PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200

Manufactured by

Taihei Industrial Co.,Ltd.
No.49-1, Kagekatsu-Cho,
Fushimi-Ku,
Kyoto 612-8307
Japan

Technical File compiled and held in the EU, on behalf of the manufacturer by

TRac Global Ltd
100 Frobisher Business Park,
Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern,
Worcestershire, WR14 1BX
United Kingdom

Standards used as guidance

Machinery Directive

Annex I of 2006/42/EC with reference to :
EN 1494:2000/A1:2008

Means of Conformity

The Product is in conformity with EC law as approximated by the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC.
As detailed in Technical Documentation File No **2136 Revision 2, March 2012**

Signature of Responsible Person:

Mr. Masato Nasu
President
Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.

Signature of the person in the EU holding the Technical File:

Mr Neil Roche
EMC Product Manager
TReC Global Ltd.

MACHINE SERIAL No.

Date: **13th March 2012**

Certificate No. **17-0074-1 DofC Issue 3**

Deutsch (German)	Français (French)	Italiano (Italian)
KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG DES HERSTELLERS Für Pantagraph Wagenheber, Modelle PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	DECLARATION DE CONFORMITE DU FABRICANT Pour Pantagraph Car Jack, modèles PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ DEL PRODUTTORE Per Cric a pantografo, modelli PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200
Hergestellt von Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Fabriqué par Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japon	Prodotto da Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Giappone
Technische Dokumentation zusammengestellt und bereitgehalten in der EU, im Namen des Herstellers durch TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Vereinigtes Königreich	Fichier technique compilé et maintenu dans l'UE, au nom du fabricant en TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Royaume-Uni	File tecnico compilato e detenuto nell'UE per conto del produttore da TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Regno Unito
Als Leitlinie der Maschinenrichtlinie verwendete Normen Anhang I der 2006/42/EG mit Bezug auf: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Normes utilisées pour le guide de l'appareil Annexe I de 2006/42/EC en se reportant à la section : EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Standard utilizzati come guida della direttiva macchine Appendice I di 2006/42/CE con riferimento a: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008
Konformität Das Produkt steht in Übereinstimmung mit den der Maschinenrichtlinie 2006/42/EG angeglichenen EG-Gesetzen, Entsprechend der Technischen Dokumentation Akte Nr. 2136 2. Revision, März 2012	Moyens de conformité Le produit est en conformité avec la loi CE comme approximativement par la directive sur la machinerie 2006/42/CE, Comme décrit dans le fichier de la documentation technique n°2136 révision 2, mars 2012	Certificato di conformità Il prodotto è conforme alle leggi della CE poiché rispetta la direttiva macchine 2006/42/CE, Come dettagliato nel file della documentazione tecnica N. 2136, revisione 2 marzo 2012
Unterschrift der verantwortlichen Person: Herr Masato Nasu Präsident Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Signature de la personne responsable : M. Masato Nasu Président Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Firma del responsabile: Masato Nasu Presidente Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Unterschrift der Person, die die technische Dokumentation in der EU bereithält: Herr Neil Roche EMV-Produktmanager TRaC Global Ltd.	Signature de la personne dans l'UE gardant le fichier technique : M. Neil Roche Chef de produit EMC TRaC Global Ltd.	Firma della persona che detiene il file tecnico nell'UE: Neil Roche EMC Product Manager TRaC Global Ltd.
MASCHINENSERIENNR. Datum: 13. März 2012 Zertifikatsnr. 17-0074-1 DofC 3. Ausgabe	N° DE SERIE DE LA MACHINE Date : 13 mars 2012 N° de certificat 17-0074-1 DofC Edition 3	N. SERIALE DELLA MACCHINA Data: 13 marzo 2012 Certificato N. 17-0074-1 DofC Issue 3

Nederland (Dutch)	Dansk (Danish)	Ελληνικά (Greek)
FABRIKANTENVERKLARING VAN CONFORMITEIT Voor Pantagraph Autokrik, Modellen PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	PRODUCENTENS OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING for Pantografisk donkraft i modellerne PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΑΣΤΩΝ Για Γρύλος Αυτοκινήτου Pantagraph, Μοντέλα PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 και PJM1200
Geproduceerd door Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Fremstillet af Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Κατασκευάστηκε από την Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Ιαπωνία
Technisch Dossier samengesteld en gehouden in de EU, namens de fabrikant door TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom	Teknisk fil kompileret og holdt inden for EU på vegne af producenten TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX England	Τεχνικό Αρχείο συντασσόμενο και διατηρούμενο στην ΕΕ, εξ ονόματος του κατασκευαστή από την TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Ηνωμένο Βασίλειο
Normen als leidraad Machinerichtlijn	Standarder anvendt som vejledende maskindirektiv	Πρότυπα που χρησιμοποιούνται ως κατευθυντήρια Οδηγία περί Μηχανημάτων
Bijlage I van 2006/42/EG met betrekking tot: EN 1494:2000 / A1: 2008	Bilag I i 2006/42/EU med reference til: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Παράρτημα I της 2006/42/ΕΚ με αναφορά στη: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008
Middel van conformiteit Het product is in overeenstemming met het EG-recht zoals benaderd door de Machinerichtlijn 2006/42/EG, Zoals beschreven in Technische Documentatie Dossier nr. 2136 Revisie 2, maart 2012	Overensstemmelseserklæringens betydninger Produktet er i overensstemmelse med EU-lovgivningen defineret af Maskindirektivet 2006/42/EF, Som beskrevet i fil med teknisk dokumentation nr. 2136 Revidering 2, marts 2012	Μέσα Συμμόρφωσης Το Προϊόν είναι σύμφωνο με την κοινοτική νομοθεσία, όπως προσεγγίζεται από την Οδηγία για τα Μηχανήματα 2006/42/ΕΚ, Όπως αναφέρεται λεπτομερώς στην Τεχνική Τεκμηρίωση με Αρ. Αρχείου 2136 Αναθεώρηση 2, Μαρτίου2012
Handtekening van de bevoegde persoon: De heer Masato Nasu President Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Signatur for ansvarlig: Hr. Masato Nasu Formand Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Υπογραφή του Υπεύθυνου Ατόμου: κ. Masato Nasu Πρόεδρος Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Handtekening van de persoon in de EU die het Technisch Dossier: De heer Neil Roche EMC Product Manager TRaC Global Ltd.	Signatur fra personen i EU, der besidder den tekniske fil: Hr. Neil Roche EMC-produktchef TRaC Global Ltd.	Υπογραφή του ατόμου στην ΕΕ που διατηρεί το Τεχνικό Αρχείο: κ. Neil Roche Διευθυντής Προϊόντων Ηλεκτρομαγνητικής Συμβατότητας TRaC Global Ltd.
MACHINE Serienummer Datum: 13 maart 2012 Certificaat nr. 17-0074-1 DofC Uitgave 3	MASKINENS SERIENR. Dato: 13. marts 2012 Certifikatnr. 17-0074-1 DofC Problemstilling 3	ΣΕΙΡΙΑΚΟΣ ΑΡ. ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗΣ Ημερομηνία: 13 Μαρτίου 2012 Αρ. Πιστοποιητικού 17-0074-1 DofC Έκδοση 3

Español (Spanish)	Português (Portuguese)	Svenska (Swedish)
DECLARACIÓN DE CONFORMIDAD DEL FABRICANTE Para Gato pantógrafo para coche, modelos PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	DECLARAÇÃO DE CONFORMIDADE DOS FABRICANTES Para Macaco para Carro Pantagraph, Modelos PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 e PJM1200	TILLVERKARENS FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE För Pantagraph domkraft för bil, modellerna PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200
Fabricado por Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. Núm. 49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kioto 612-8307 Japón	Fabricado por Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. N.º 49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Quioto 612-8307 Japão	Tillverkad av Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan
Archivo técnico compilado y mantenido en la UE, en nombre del fabricante por TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Reino Unido	Ficha Técnica compilada e mantida na UE, em nome do fabricante por TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Reino Unido	Teknisk fil sammanställd och förvarad i EU, å tillverkarens vägnar genom TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Storbritannien
Estándares usados como guía Directiva sobre maquinaria Anexo I de 2006/42/CE con referencia a: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Normas usadas como orientação da Diretiva de Maquinaria Anexo I da 2006/42/EC com referência a: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Standarder som används som vägledning för maskindirektivet Bilaga I i 2006/42/EG med avseende på: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008
Medidas de conformidad El producto se encuentra en conformidad con la ley de la CE según se aproxima por la Directiva de máquinas 2006/42/CE,	Meios de Conformidade O Produto está em conformidade com a lei CE como aproximado através da Diretiva Relativa a Máquinas 2006/42/CE,	Överensstämmelse Produkten överensstämmer med EG-lagstiftningen som approximeras av Maskindirektivet 2006/42/EG,
Como se detalla en el Archivo de documentación técnica Núm. 2136 Revisión 2, marzo de 2012	Como detalhado na Ficha de Documentação Técnica N.º 2136 Revisão 2, de Março de 2012	I enlighet med Teknisk dokumentationsfil nr. 2136 revision 2, mars 2012
Firma de la persona responsable: Sr. Masato Nasu Presidente Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Assinatura da Pessoa Responsável: Sr. Masato Nasu Presidente Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Signatur av ansvarig person: Mr. Masato Nasu Ordförande Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Firma de la persona en la UE que sostiene el Archivo técnico: Sr. Neil Roche Gestor de producto EMC TRaC Global Ltd.	Assinatura da pessoa que detêm a Ficha Técnica na UE: Sr. Neil Roche Gestor de Produto EMC TRaC Global Ltd.	Signatur av den person i EU som förvarar den tekniska filen: Mr Neil Roche EMC Produktchef TRaC Global Ltd.
NÚM. DE SERIE DE LA MÁQUINA Fecha: 13 de marzo de 2012 Núm. de certificado 17-0074-1 DofC Edición 3	N.º DE SÉRIE DA MÁQUINA Data: 13 de Março de 2012 Certificado N.º 17-0074-1 DofC Edição 3	MASKINENS SERIENUMMER Datum: 13 mars 2012 Certifikat nr. 17-0074-1 DofC Utgåva 3

Suomi/Suomen kieli (Finnish)	Čeština (Czech)	Magyar (Hungarian)
VALMISTAJAN VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS Malleille Pantagraph-autonosturi, mallit PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	PROHLÁŠENÍ VÝROBCE O SHODĚ Pro Automobilový plošinový zvedák, modely PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	GYÁRTÓI MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT A Pantagraph Autóemelő PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200 modelljeihez
Valmistaja Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Vyrobeno společností Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. Č. 49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japonsko	Gyártó Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan
Teknisen asiakirjan on laatinut ja sitä säilyttää EU:ssa valmistajan puolesta TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom	Technický soubor sestaven a uložen v EU, jménem výrobce v TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Velká Británie	Az EU-ban összeállított és megtartott Műszaki Akta, a gyártó részéről TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom
Ohjeena käytetyt standardit Konedirektiivi 2006/42/EY:n liite I viitaten standardiin: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Doporučené normy k použití Směrnice o strojních zařízeních Dodatek I k 2006/42/EC s odkazem na: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Az irányadó Gépészeti irányelvként használt szabványok A 2006/42/EC I. melléklete, az EN 1494:2000/A1:2008-ra hivatkozva
Vaatimustenmukaisuuden sisältö Tuote on EY:n lain mukainen konedirektiivin 2006/42/EY mukaisesti, Kuten on selitetty teknisessä asiakirjassa nro 2136 versio 2, maaliskuuta 2012	Prostředky pro shodu Výrobek vyhovuje předpisům ES vyjádřeným ve směrnici o strojních zařízeních 2006/42/ES, Jak je podrobně uvedeno ve Složce technické dokumentace č. 2136 revize 2, března 2012	A megfelelőség eszközei A Termék megfelel az EK törvényeinek, a Gépi berendezésekre vonatkozó 2006/42/EK irányelvek alapján, A 2136. számú Műszaki Dokumentációs Akta 2., 2012. március javított kiadásában részletezettek szerint
Vastuuhenkilön allekirjoitus: Mr. Masato Nasu Puheenjohtaja Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Podpis odpovědné osoby: p. Masato Nasu Předseda Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Felelős személy aláírása: Mr. Masato Nasu Elnök Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Teknisestä asiakirjasta EU:ssa vastaavan henkilön asiakirjoitus: Mr Neil Roche EMC-tuotepäällikkö TRaC Global Ltd.	Podpis osoby v EU uchovávající Technickou složku: p. Neil Roche EMC Výrobní manažer TRaC Global Ltd.	A Műszaki Aktát az EU-ban betartó személy aláírása: Mr Neil Roche EMC Termékmenedzser TRaC Global Ltd.
KONEEN SARJANRO Päivämäärä: 13. maaliskuuta 2012 Sertifikaatin nro 17-0074-1 DofC-numero 3	SÉRIOVÉ Č. STROJE Datum: 13. března 2012 Certifikát č. 17-0074-1 DofC vydání 3	GÉP SOROZATSZÁMA Dátum: 2012. március 13. Tanúsítvány sz. 17-0074-1 DofC 3. kiadás

Polski (Polish)	Slovenský (Slovak)	Eesti (Estonian)
DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI PRODUCENTA	VYHLÁSENIE VÝROBCU O ZHODE	TOOTJATE VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON
Dotycząca	pre	toodetele
Pantografowy podnośnik samochodowy, modele PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 i PJM1200	Automobilový plošinový zdvihák, modely PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 a PJM1200	Autotungraud Pantagraph, mudelid PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 ja PJM1200
Wyprodukowane przez	Výrobca	Tootja
Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kioto 612-8307 Japonia	No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japonsko	No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan (Jaapan)
Dokumentacja techniczna sporządzona i przechowywana w UE w imieniu producenta przez	Technický súbor zostavený a uložený v EÚ v zastúpení výrobcu	Tehnilise toimiku koostaja ja selle hoidja tootja nimel Elis
TRaC Global Ltd	TRaC Global Ltd	TRaC Global Ltd
100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Wielka Brytania	100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Veľká Británia	100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom (Ühendkuningriik)
Normy stosowane zgodnie z zaleceniami dyrektywy maszynowej	Normy použité podľa smerníc o strojových zariadeniach	Suunistena kasutatud standardid Masinate direktiiv
Załącznik I dyrektywy 2006/42/WE w odniesieniu do:	Príloha I 2006/42/ES s odkazom na:	2006/42/EC lisa I viitematerjaliga standardist
EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	EN 1494:2000/A1:2008
Zgodność z przepisami	Prostriedky pre zhodu	Vastavusnormatiivid
Produkt spełnia wymogi prawa WE zgodnie z Dyrektywą Maszynową 2006/42/WE,	Tento výrobok je v súlade so zákonmi EÚ podľa smernice o strojových zariadeniach 2006/42/ES,	Antud toode on vastavuses EÜ seadustega, mis on ühtlustatud masinate direktiiviga 2006/42/EÜ,
Zgodnie ze szczegółowym opisem w dokumentacji technicznej nr 2136 rewizja 2, marca 2012 r.	Ako je uvedené v technickej dokumentácii č. 2136 revízia č. 2, marec 2012	Vastavalt üksikasjalisele kirjeldusele tehnilise dokumentatsiooni toimikus nr 2136, redaktsioon 2, märts 2012
Podpis osoby odpowiedzialnej:	Podpis zodpovednej osoby:	Vastutava isiku allkiri:
Pan Masato Nasu	Mr. Masato Nasu	Mr. Masato Nasu
Prezes	Riaditeľ	President
Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Podpis osoby w UE pozostającej w posiadaniu dokumentacji technicznej:	Podpis osoby v EÚ držiacej technickú dokumentáciu:	Tehnilise dokumentatsiooni hoidja allkiri ELis:
Pan Neil Roche	Mr Neil Roche	Mr Neil Roche
Menedżer Produktów EMC	Produktový manažér EMC	EMC tootejuht
TRaC Global Ltd.	TRaC Global Ltd.	TRaC Global Ltd.
Nr SERYJNY MASZYNY	VÝROBNÉ ČÍSLO ZARIADENIA	MASINA SEERIANUMBER
Data:	Dátum:	Kuupäev:
13 marca 2012 r.	13. marec 2012	13. märts 2012
Nr certyfikatu	Certifikát č.	Sertifikaat nr
17-0074-1 DofC wyd. 3	17-0074-1 Vyhl. o zhode 3.vydanie	17-0074-1 DofC, väljaanne 3

Lietuvių kalba (Lithuanian)	Latviešu valoda (Latvian)	Slovenščina (Slovenian)
GAMINTOJO ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA Skirta šiems modeliams Žirklinis automobilinis domkratas, modeliai PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 ir PJM1200	RAŽOTĀJA ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA Izstrādājums Pantogrāfa tipa automobiļa domkrats, modeļi PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 un PJM1200	IZJAVA PROIZVAJALCEV O SKLADNOSTI Za Dvigalka Pantagraph, Modeli PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200
Pagaminta Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kiotas 612-8307 Japonija	Ražotājs Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Proizvaja Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kjoto 612-8307, Japonska
Techninė byla sudaryta ir laikoma ES, gamintojo vardu	Tehniskais fails ir kompilēts un to uzglabā ES ražotāja vārdā	Tehnično dokumentacijo se, v imenu proizvajalca, za EU zbira in hrani na
TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Jungtinė Karalystė	TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom	TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Združeno kraljestvo
Naudojami Mašinų direktyvoje nurodyti standartai Direktyvos 2006/42/EB I priedas su nuoroda į: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Standarti, kas izmantoti kā Mehānismu direktīvas vadlīnijas direktīvas 2006/42/EK Pielikums I ar atsauci uz EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Standardi se uporabljajo kot vodilo Direktive o strojih Aneks I k 2006/42/ES s sklicem na: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008
Atitikties apibūdinimas Šis gaminys atitinka EB įstatymus, apibrėžtus Mašinų direktyvoje 2006/42/EB, Kaip nurodyta Techninės dokumentacijos byloje Nr. 2136, 2-iojoje pataisoje, 2012 m. kovo mėn.	Atbilstības nodrošināšanas līdzekļi Izstrādājums atbilst EK likumiem, kas tuvināti ar Mašīnu direktīvu 2006/42/EK, Kā detalizēti norādīts Tehniskās dokumentācijas failā Nr. 2136, 2. pārstrādātais izdevums, 2012. g. Marts	Skladnost Proizvod je v skladu z zakonodajo ES, kot navaja Direktiva o strojih 2006/42/ES, Kot je podrobno opisano v Tehnični dokumentaciji številka dokumenta 2136 revizija 2, marec 2012
Atsakingo asmens parašas: P. Masato Nasu Prezidentas Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Atbildīgās personas paraksts: Masato Nasu k-gs Prezidents Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Podpis odgovorne osebe: G. Masato Nasu Predsednik Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Asmens, kuriam ES priklauso Techninė dokumentacija, parašas: P. Neil Roche EMC gamybos vadovas TRaC Global Ltd.	Personas, kas glabā tehnisko failu ES, paraksts: Neil Roche k-gs EMC produktu menedžeris TRaC Global Ltd.	Podpis osebe v EU, ki hrani tehnično dokumentacijo: G. Neil Roche EMC Produktni vodja TRaC Global Ltd.
MAŠINOS SERIJOS Nr. Data: 2012 m. kovo 13 d. Sertifikato Nr. 17-0074-1 DofC, 3-iasis leidimas	MEHĀNISMA SĒRIJAS Nr. Datums: 2012. gada 13. Marts Sertifikāta Nr. 17-0074-1 DofC, 3. izdevums	SERIJSKA ŠT. STROJA Datum: 13. marec 2012 Št. certifikata 17-0074-1 DofC Izdaja 3

Български (Bulgarian)	Român (Romanian)	Hrvatski (Croatian)
ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ НА ПРОИЗВОДИТЕЛЯ За Авто крик тип пантограф, модели PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 и PJM1200	DECLARAȚIA DE CONFORMITATE A PRODUCĂTORULUI Pentru Cric pantograf pentru automobile, modelele PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200	PROIZVOĐAČEVA IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI Za Pantagrafska auto dizalica, Modeli PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200
Произведено от Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Produs de Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japonia	Proizvodi Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan
Техническото досие е изготвено и се съхранява в ЕС от името на производителя от TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom	Dosarul tehnic elaborat și păstrat în UE în numele producătorului de către TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Regatul Unit	Tehnički dokument sastavljen i držan u EU, u ime proizvođača TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Ujedinjeno Kraljevstvo
Стандартите, използвани като ръководство за директива за машините Приложение I от 2006/42/ЕС с позоваване на:	Standarde utilizate ca linii directoare în Directiva privind echipamentele tehnice Anexa I la Directiva 2006/42/CE cu trimitere la:	Standardi korišteni kao smjernice Direktive o strojevima Dodatak I iz 2006/42/EC s povezivanjem s:
EN 1494:2000/A1:2008 Съответствие с изискванията Продуктът отговаря на законодателството на ЕО, съгласно Директива за машините 2006/42/ЕС, Както е описано подробно в Папка с техническа документация No. 2136 редакция 2, март 2012	EN 1494:2000/A1:2008 Mijloace de asigurare a conformității Produsul respectă legislația CE, astfel cum este aproximată de Directiva Mașini 2006/42/CE și cum este detaliată în Dosarul de documentație tehnică nr. 2136, revizia 2, martie 2012	EN 1494:2000/A1:2008 Značenje sukladnosti Proizvod je sukladan sa zakonima EK po Direktivi o strojevima 2006/42/EC, Kao što je navedeno u Tehničkoj dokumentaciji dokument broj 2136 revizija 2, ožujka 2012.
Подпис на отговорното лице: Г-н Масато Насу Президент Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Semnătura persoanei responsabile: Dl. Masato Nasu Președinte Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Potpis ovlaštene osobe: G. Masato Nasu Predsjednik Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Подпис на лицето в ЕС, притежаващо техническото досие: Г-н Нийл Рош Продуктов мениджър за ЕМС TRaC Global Ltd.	Semnătura persoanei din UE care păstrează Dosarul tehnic: Dl. Neil Roche Manager Produs EMC TRaC Global Ltd.	Potpis osobe iz EU koja posjeduje Tehnički dokument: G. Neil Roche EMC Menadžer proizvoda TRaC Global Ltd.
СЕРИЕН No. НА МАШИНАТА Дата: 13 март 2012г. Сертификат No. 17-0074-1 DofC издание 3	NR. DE SERIE ECHIPAMENT Data: 13 martie 2012 Certificat nr. 17-0074-1 DofC Ediția 3	SERIJSKI BROJ UREĐAJA Datum: 13. ožujka 2012. Certifikat br. 17-0074-1 DofC Broj 3

Norsk (Norwegian)	Türk (Turkish)	Íslenska (Icelandic)
PRODUSENTENS ERKLÆRING OM OVERENSSTEMMELSE For Pantagraph biljekk, modellene PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 og PJM1200	AŞAĞIDAKİ ÜRÜNLER İÇİN İMALATÇI UYGUNLUK BEYANI Pantograf Araba Krikosu, Model PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 ve PJM1200	YFIRLÝSING FRAMLEIÐANDA UM SAMRÆMI Fyrir Bíla-Skæra Tjakkur, Gerðir PJM700, PJM800, PJM1000 & PJM1200
Produsert av Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd Nr. 49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	Üretici : Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd No.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japonya	Framleitt af Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd Nr.49-1, Kagekatsu-cho, Fushimi-ku, Kýótó 612-8307 Japan
Teknisk fil er satt sammen og lagret i EU, på vegne av produsenten av TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX, Storbritannia	İmalatçı adına Teknik Dosyayı derleyen ve AB'de muhafaza eden kuruluş TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX Birleşik Krallık	Tækniskjal tekið saman og notað í ESB, fyrir hönd framleiðanda TRaC Global Ltd 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malvern, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX, Bretland
Veiledende standarder, brukt av maskindirektivet Tillegg 1 for 2006/42/EU med henvisning til: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008	Yol Gösterici Makine Yönetmeliği olarak kullanılan standartlar EN 1494:2000/A1:2008 no.lu standarda atıfta bulunan 2006/42/EC no.lu Ek I	Staðlar notaðir sem leiðsögn Tilskipun Vélbúnaðar Viðauki I frá 2006/42/EC með tilvísun til: EN 1494:2000/A1:2008
Betydningen av overensstemmelse Apparatet er i overensstemmelse med EU-lovverket, slik det er tilnærmet i maskindirektiv 2006/42/EU, Som beskrevet i teknisk dokumentasjonsfil nr. 2136, revisjon 2, fra mars 2012	Uyumluluk Aracı Ürün, 2006/42/EC no.lu Makine Yönetmeliği tarafından öngörüldüğü şekilde Avrupa Topluluğu yasalarıyla uyumludur, 2136 No.lu 2. Revizyon, 2012 Mart tarihli Teknik Dokümantasyon Dosyasında detaylandırıldığı şekilde	Uppfylling skilyrða Varan uppfyllir lög ESB eins og mælt er fyrir í tilskipun 2006/42/EC um vélarbúnað, Sem tekið er fram í tækniskjali nr. 2136 2. Endurskoðun, mars 2012
Signatur fra ansvarlig person: Hr. Masato Nasu Direktør Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Sorumlu Kişinin İmzası: Sayın Masato Nasu Başkan Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.	Undirskrift ábyrgðarmanns: Hr. Masato Nasu Forstjóri Taihei Industrial Co., Ltd.
Signatur til person i EU som oppbevarer teknisk fil: Hr. Neil Roche EMC produktsjef TRaC Global Ltd.	Teknik Dosyayı AB'de muhafaza eden kişinin imzası: Sayın Neil Roche EMC Ürün Müdürü TRaC Global Ltd.	Undirskrift einstaklings í ESB sem heldur um tækniskjalið: Hr. Neil Roche EMC Framleiðslustjóri TRaC Global Ltd.
MASKINENS SERIENR. Dato: 13. mars 2012 Sertifikat nr. 17-0074-1 DofC utgave 3	MAKİNE SERİ No. Tarih: 13 Mart 2012 Sertifika No. 17-0074-1 no.lu Uyum Beyanı Yayın 3	RAÐNÚMER TÆKIS Dagsetning: 13. mars 2012 Númer vottorðs 17-0074-1 DofC útgáfa 3

CE

EC Declaration of Conformity
according to EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

We, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
declare under our sole responsibility that the product

Product : Jack Assembly
Product Type : Pantograph Type
Type Designation(s) : Jack Assembly-1000kg, Jack Assembly-1200kg

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the following standard(s) or other normative document(s);

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Safety of machinery - General principles for design – Risk assessment and risk reduction
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Safety of machinery - Basic concepts, general principles for design, Part 2 : Technical principles
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobile or movable jacks and associated lifting equipment

following the provisions of Directive(s);

2006/42/EC	Directive on the approximation of the laws of Member States relating to machinery (OJ L157 Jun, 9, 2006)

Ulsan , Korea / August .13 .2014 Hyun Duck, Cho President
(Place and date of issue) (name and signature or equivalent making of authorized person)

* T.C.F Compiling Person: **Safenet Limited (European Notified body : 1674)**
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Deutsch(German)

EG Konformitätserklärung
nach EG-Maschinenrichtlinie 2006/42/EG

Wir, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
erklären in alleiniger Verantwortung, dass das Produkt
Produkt: **Heber**
Art des Produktes **Pantagraph Wagenheber**
Bezeichnung: **Heber – 1000 kg, Heber – 1200 kg**
auf das diese Erklärung bezieht, in Übereinstimmung mit den folgenden Normen oder anderen normativen Dokumenten ist:

EN ISO 12100 (2010)	Sicherheit von Maschinen – Allgemeine Gestaltungsleitsätze – Risikobewertung und Risikominderung
EN ISO 12100-2/A1 (2009)	Sicherheit von Maschinen – Grundbegriffe, Allgemeine Gestaltungssätze, Teil 2: Technische Leitsätze
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Fahrbare und ortsveränderliche Hubgeräte und verwandte Einrichtungen

Gemäß den Bestimmungen der Richtlinie(n);

2006/42/EG	Richtlinie zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften der Rechtsvorschriften der Mitgliedstaaten betreffend die Maschinen (Amtsblatt L 157 9. Juni 2006)

Verfasser der technischen Produktdokumentation:
Safenet Limited (Europäische Benannte Stelle: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Français (French)

Déclaration de conformité
à la Directive relative aux Machines 2006/42/CE

Nous, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Corée
déclarons sous notre responsabilité que le produit
Produit **: Ensemble cric**
Type du produit **: Type pantographe**
Type de la conception(s): Ensemble cric -1000kg, Ensemble cric -1200kg
auquel se réfère cette déclaration est conforme au(x) standard(s) suivant et autre(s) norme(s):

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Sécurité des machines - Principes généraux de conception - Appréciation du risque et réduction du risque
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Sécurité des machines - Notions fondamentales, principes généraux de conception - Partie 2 : principes techniques
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Crics mobiles ou déplaçables et équipements de levage associés

et respecte les provisions de la Directive(s);

2006/42/CE	Directive relative à l'approchement des législations des États Membres concernant les machines (Journal Officiel L157 du 9 juin 2006)

* Personne qui a élaboré le Dossier de Construction Technique:
Safenet Limited (Organisme notifié européen: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Angleterre

Italiano(Italian)

Dichiarazione di conformità CE
ai sensi della Direttiva Macchine 2006/42/CE

Il produttore **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Corea
dichiara, sotto la propria responsabilità, che il prodotto
Prodotto **: Assieme martinetto**
Tipo di prodotto **: Tipo pantografo**
Denominazione(i) del tipo : Assieme martinetto-1000kg, Assieme martinetto-1200kg
al quale si riferisce questa dichiarazione è conforme ai seguenti standard e altri normativi:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Sicurezza del Macchinario - Principi generali di progettazione – Valutazione del rischio e riduzione del rischio
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Sicurezza del Macchinario - Concetti fondamentali, principi generali di progettazione – Parte 2: Principi tecnici
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Martinetti spostabili o mobili ed apparecchi di sollevamento associati

e osserva le disposizioni della Direttiva(e):

2006/42/EC	Direttiva concernente il ravvicinamento delle legislazioni degli Stati membri relative al Macchinario (Gazzetta Ufficiale L157 9 luglio 2006)

* Persona che a reso il dossier tecnico di fabbricazione:
Safenet Limited (Organismo notificato europeo : 1674)
Deaford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Inghilterra

Nederlands (Dutch)

EG Verklaring van conformiteit
volgens EG-machinerichtlijn 2006/42/EC

Wij, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-gil, Buk-gu, Ulsan, Korea
verklaren onder onze eigen verantwoordelijkheid dat het product
Product **: Jack Assembly**
Product type **: Pantograaf type**
Typeaanduiding(en) : Jack Assembly 1000kg, Jack Assembly 1200kg
waarop deze verklaring betrekking heeft, in overeenstemming is met de volgende norm(en) of andere normatieve document(en):

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Veiligheid van machines - Algemene principes voor het ontwerp - Risicobeoordeling en risicoreductie
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Veiligheid van machines - Basisbegrippen, algemene principes voor ontwerp, Deel 2: Technische principes
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobiele of verplaatsbare aansluitingen en soortgelijke hefinrichtingen

volgens de bepalingen van de richtlijn(en):

2006/42/EC	Richtlijn betreffende de onderlinge aanpassing van de wetgevingen van de lidstaten betreffende machines (OJ L157 9 juni 2006)

* T.C.F Rapporterende persoon:
Safenet Limited (Europese Aangemelde Instantie: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Dansk(Danish)

EF Overensstemmelseserklæring
ifolge EF Maskine direktiv 2006/42/EB

Vi, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
bekræfter på eget ansvar, at produkt
Produkt : Donkraft
Produkt type : Pantograf type
Andre mulige produkt typer : 1000kg donkraft, 1200kg donkraft
hvis overensstemmelseserklæring fremlægges hermed, stemmer overens med denne (disse) standard eller anden (andre) myndighedskrav:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Maskinsikkerhed. Generelle principper for projektering. Risikovurdering og risikonedsættelse.
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Maskinsikkerhed. Grundlæggende begreber, generelle principper for projektering. Del 2. Tekniske principper.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobile eller flytbare donkrafte og tilsvarende løftendstyr.

Samt Direktivs bestemmelser:

2006/42/EB	Direktiv vedrørende harmonisering af lovgivning af EU medlemsstaterne i forbindelse med maskinanvendelse (OJ L157 af den 9. juni 2006)

* Person, som udarbejdede teknisk dokumentation:
Safenet Limited (Europas akkrediterede myndighed: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Ελληνική (Greek)

Δήλωση πιστότητας ΕΚ
σύμφωνα με την οδηγία 2006/42/ΕΚ

Εμείς, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Κορέα
δηλώνουμε με αποκλειστική μας ευθύνη ότι το προϊόν
προϊόν : Πακέτο γρύλου
Τύπος προϊόντος : Τύπος παντογράφου
Χαρακτηρισμός(-οί) τύπου(-ων): Πακέτο γρύλου-1000kg, Πακέτο γρύλου 1200kg
στον οποίο αναφέρεται η παρούσα δήλωση είναι σύμφωνος με το ακόλουθο πρότυπο(-α) ή άλλο(-α) κανονιστικο(-ά) έγγραφο(-α);

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Ασφάλεια μηχανών - Γενικές αρχές για το σχεδιασμό - αξιολόγηση και μείωση κινδύνου
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Ασφάλεια μηχανών - Βασικές έννοιες, γενικές αρχές σχεδιασμού, μέρος 2: Τεχνικές αρχές
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Κινητός ή κινούμενος γρύλος και σχετικός εξοπλισμός ανύψωσης

σύμφωνα με τις διατάξεις της/των οδηγίας(-ιών):

2006/42/EC	Οδηγία για την προσέγγιση των νομοθεσιών των κρατών μελών σχετικά με τις μηχανές (OJ L157 9 Ιουνίου 2006)

* Νομικό πρόσωπο εφαρμογής τεχνικής μονάδας ελέγχου -:
Safenet Limited (Ευρωπαϊκός κοινοποιημένος οργανισμός: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, *Αγγλία*

Español (Spanish)

Declaración de conformidad CE
según la Directiva Comunitaria sobre Maquinaria 2006/42/CE

SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Corea
declaramos bajo nuestra responsabilidad que el producto
Producto : ensamble gato
Tipo de producto : tipo pantógrafo
Tipo de designación(es): ensamble gato-1000kg, ensamble gato-1200kg
al que hace referencia esta declaración cumple con el/los estandar(es) siguientes u otro(s) documento(s) :

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Seguridad de las máquinas - Principios generales para el diseño - Evaluación del riesgo y reducción del riesgo
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Seguridad de las máquinas - Conceptos básicos, principios generales para el diseño. Parte 2. Principios técnicos
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Gatos móviles o portátiles y equipos de elevación asociados.

está siguiendo las disposiciones de la(s) Directiva(s):

2006/42/EC	Directiva relativa a la aproximación de las legislaciones de los Estados miembros sobre máquinas (Diario Oficial L157 9 de junio de 2006)

* Persona que ha elaborado el expediente técnico de construcción:
Safenet Limited (organismo notificado europeo: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Inglaterra

Português (Portuguese)

EC Declaração de Conformidade
de acordo com com a EC Directiva de Máquinas 2006/42/EC

Nós, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Coréia
Declaramos com nossa única responsabilidade que o presente produto
Produto : Jack Assembly (Montagem de Jack)
Tipo de Produto : Tipo Pantógrafo
Tipo de Designação : Jack Assembly-1000kg, Jack Assembly-1200kg
referido nesta declaração está em conformidade com as seguintes normas ou outros documentos normativos;

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Segurança de Máquinas - Princípios gerais para o projeto - Avaliação e redução de risgos.
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Segurança de Máquinas - Conceitos básicos, princípios gerais para o projeto, Parte 2 : Princípios Técnicos.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Macacos hidráulicos móveis ou amovíveis e equipamento associado de elevação.

seguindo as disposições da directiva:

2006/42/EC	Directiva sob aproximação das legislações dos Estados Membros respeitantes às máquinas (OJ L157, 9 de junho de 2006)

* T.C.F Pessoa Compilada:
Safenet Limited (Organismo Europeio Notificado : 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Inglaterra.

Svenska (Swedish)

EG Överensstämmelseförklaring
enligt EG-maskindirektivet 2006/42/EC

Vi, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-gil, Buk-gu, Ulsan, Korea
försäkrar under eget ansvar att produkten
Produkt : Jack Assembly
Produkttyp : Strömavtagarestyp
Typbeteckning(er): Jack Assembly-1000kg, Jack Assembly-1200kg
som denna försäkran är i överensstämmelse med följande standard(er)
eller andra normgivande dokument(er);

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Maskinsäkerhet - Allmänna konstruktionsprinciper - Riskbedömning och riskreducering
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Maskinsäkerhet - Grundläggande begrepp, allmänna konstruktionsprinciper, Del 2: Tekniska principer
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Rörliga eller flyttbara domkrafter och likartad lyftutrustning

enligt villkoren i direktiv(en);

2006/42/EC	Direktiv om tillnärmning av medlemsstaternas lagarna om maskiner (OJ L157 den 9 juni 2006)

* T.C.F Sammanställningensperson:
Safenet Limited (Europeiska Anmält Organ: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Suomi (Finnish)

Valmistajan vakuutus tuotteen vaatimustenmukaisuudesta
EY-konedirektiivin 2006/42/EY mukaan

Me, SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea,
vakuutamme omalla vastuullamme, että tuote
Tuote: tunkki
Tuotteen tyyppi: virroittimen muotoinen
Tyyppimerkinnät: tunkki – 1 000 kg, tunkki – 1 200 kg
jota tämä vakuutus koskee, täyttää seuraavien standardien tai muiden normien ehdot:

EN ISO 12100 (2010)	Koneturvallisuus – Yleiset suunnitteluperiaatteet – Riskien arviointi ja vähentäminen
EN ISO 12100-2/A1 (2009)	Koneturvallisuus – Peruskonseptit, yleiset suunnitteluperiaatteet, osa 2: Tekniset periaatteet
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Siirrettävät tunkit

noudattaen seuraavan direktiivin säännöksiä:

2006/42/EY	Direktiivi koneita koskevan jäsenvaltioiden lainsäädännön lähentämisestä (OJ L157, 9. kesäkuuta 2006)

* Teknisen rakennetiedoston laatija:
Safenet Limited (eurooppalainen ilmoitettu laitos 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Englanti

České (Czech)

ES Prohlášení o shodě
podle Směrnice Evropského parlamentu a Rady 2006/42/ES
o strojních zařízeních

My, společnost **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
prohlašujeme na svou odpovědnost, že
produkt : sestava zvedáku
typ produktu : pantografový
určení produktu : sestava zvedáku - 1000 kg,
sestava zvedáku - 1200 kg
kterého se toto prohlášení týká, odpovídá následující normě / normám nebo jinému normativnímu dokumentu / dokumentům:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Bezpečnost strojů - Obecné zásady konstrukce – Hodnocení rizik a snížení rizik
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Bezpečnost strojů - Základní koncepce, obecné p rincipy konstrukce, část 2: Technické principy
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobilní nebo pohyblivé zvedáky a příslušná zve dací zařízení

následujícím ustanovením Směrnic(e)

2006/42/ES	Směrnice o harmonizaci zákonů členských zemí o strojírenství (Úř. věst. L157 9. června 2006)

*Zpracoval:
Safenet Limited (Evropská notifikovaná osoba: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Velká Británie

Magyar(Hungarian)

EK Megfelelőségi Nyilatkozat
A gépekről szóló 2006/42/EK irányelv szerint

Mi, SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
saját felelősségünkre nyilatkozzuk
Termék: : emelőszerkezet
Termék típusa : típus áramszedő
Megnevezés : emelőszerkezet-1000kg, emelőszerkezet-1200kg
amire ez a nyilatkozat vonatkozik az alábbi szabványoknak vagy egyéb jogszabályoknak megfelelő:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Gépek biztonsága – A kialakítás általános elvei – Kockázatfelmérés és kockázatcsökkentés
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Gépek biztonsága – A kialakítás általános elvei, Második rész: Műszaki alapelvek
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mozgatható és áthelyezhető emelők és hasonló szerkezetek

amik a következő irányelv cikkelyeit követik:

2006/42/EC	Irányelv a tagállamok gépekre vonatkozó törvényeinek közelítéséről (Hivatalos Közlöny L157 2006. június 9)

* Műszaki Szerkesztési Iratot összeállította:
Safenet Limited (Európai Unióba bejelentett szervezet: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Polskie(Polish)

Deklaracja zgodności WE
Zgodnie z Dyrektywą Maszynową 2006/42/WE

My, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
oświadczamy z pełną odpowiedzialnością, że produkt
Produkt : Lewar
Rodzaj produktu : Pantografowy
Dostępne rodzaje produktu : lewar 1000kg, lewar 1200kg
którego dotyczy niniejsza deklaracja, jest zgodny z poniższą (-ymi) normą (-ami) lub innym (-ymi) dokumentem (-ami) normatywnym (-ymi):

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Bezpieczeństwo maszyn. Ogólne zasady projektowania. Ocena ryzyka i zmniejszanie ryzyka
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Bezpieczeństwo maszyn. Pojęcia podstawowe, ogólne zasady projektowania. Cześć 2. Zasady i wymagania techniczne.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Podnośniki przejezdne lub przesuwne i urządzenia podnoszące pokrewne

oraz postanowieniami Dyrektywy (Dyrektyw):

2006/42/WE	Dyrektywa 2006/42/WE Parlamentu Europejskiego i Rady z dnia 17 maja 2006 r. w sprawie maszyn, zmieniająca dyrektywę 95/16/WE (przekształcenie) (DZ UE L157 z dnia 9 czerwca 2006 r.)

* Podmiot, który przygotował dokumentację techniczną:
Safenet Limited (Europejski ośrodek akredytacji: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Anglia

Slovenský (Slovak)

ES vyhlásenie o zhode
v súlade so smernicou o strojových zariadeniach
ES č. 2006/42/ES

My, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
vyhlasuje na vlastnú zodpovednosť, že výrobok
Výrobok : Zdvihákova súprava
Typ výrobku : Typ pantograf
Typové určenie(a): Zdvihákova súprava – 1 000 kg,
Zdvihákova súprava – 1 200 kg
na ktorý sa vzťahuje toto vyhlásenie, sa zhoduje s nasledujúcou(imi) normou(ami) alebo inym(i) normatívnym(i) dokumentom(mi).

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Bezpečnosť strojových zariadení Všeobecné predpisy týkajúce sa návrhu – Hodnotenie rizika a znižovanie rizika
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Bezpečnosť strojových zariadení – Základné koncepty, všeobecné predpisy týkajúce sa návrhu, časť 2: Technické predpisy
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobilné alebo prenosné zdviháky a súvisiace zdvihacie vybavenie

podľa ustanovení smernice(tic),

č. 2006/42/ES	Smernica o aproximácii zákonov členských štátov týkajúcich sa strojových zariadení (Ú. v. L157 z 9. júna 2006)

* Zostavil(a) T.C.F:
Safenet Limited (európsky oznámený orgán: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Anglicko

Eesti(Estonian)

EÜ Vastavusdeklaratsioon
Vastavalt Masinadirektiivile 2006/42/EÜ

Meie, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
Kinnitame oma vastutusel, et toode
Toode : Tungraud
Toote tüüp : Trapets
Toote võimalikud versioonid: 1000kg tungraud, 1200kg tungraud
millele väljastatud käesolev deklaratsioon vastab järgmistele standarditele või teistele normdokumentidele:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Masinachutus. Konstrueerimise, riskite hindamise ja riskite vähendamise üldpõhimõtted.
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Masinachutus. Põhimõisted, projekteerimise üldpõhimõtted. 2 osa. Tehnilised põhimõtted.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobiilsed või liikuvtungraud ja nendega seotud tõsteseadmed.

ning Direktiivide sätetele:

2006/42/EU	Direktiiv Liikmeriikide masinatega seotud seadusandluse ühtlustamise kohta (OJ L157 9. juuni 2006 a.)

* Tehnilise dokumentatsiooni koostanud isik:
Safenet Limited (Euroopa akrediteeritud institutsioon : 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Inglismaa

Lietuvos(Lithuanian)

EB Atitiktics deklaracija
Pagal EB Mašinų direktyvą 2006/42/EB

Mes, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korėja
savo atsakomybe patvirtiname, kad produktas
Produktas : Domkratas
Produkto tipas : Pantografo tipo
Galimi produkto tipai : 1000kg domkratas, 1200kg domkratas
su kuriuo susijusi ši deklaracija, atitinka šį (-iuos) standartą (-us) ar kitą (-us) normin; (-ius) dokumentą (-us):

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Mašinų sauga. Bendrieji projektavimo principai. Rizikos vertinimas ir jos mažinimas
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Mašinų sauga. Pagrindinės sąvokos, bendrieji projektavimo principai. 2 dalis. Techniniai principai.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Judamieji arba kilnojamieji kėlikliai ir susijusi kėlimo įranga

bei Direktyvos (-ų) nuostatas:

2006/42/EB	Direktyva dėl Valstybių narių įstatymų, susijusių su mašinomis, suderinimo (OJ L157 2006 m. birželio 9 d.)

* Techninę dokumentaciją sudarės asmuo:
Safenet Limited (Europos akredituotoji institucija : 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Anglija

Latvijas (Latvian)

EK atbilstības deklarācija saskaņā ar EK Direktīvu 2006/42/EK par mašīnām

Mes, ***SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.***,
 # 22, *Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan*, Koreja,
uz savu atbildību deklarējam, ka produkts
Produkts: samontēts domkrats
Produkta veids: iekārta ar pantogrāfu
Tipa apzīmējums(-i) : samontēts domkrats – 1000 kg,
samontēts domkrats – 1200 kg,
uz kuru attiecas šī deklarācija, ir atbilstošs tālāk norādītajam(-iem) standartam(-iem) vai citam(-iem) normatīvajam(-iem) dokumentam(-iem);

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Mašīnu drošība – Vispārīgie projektēšanas principi – Risku novērtēšana un risku samazināšana
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Mašīnu drošība – Pamata koncepcijas, vispārīgie projektēšanas principi. 2. daļa: Tehniskie principi
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobili vai pārvietojami domkrati un ar tiem saistīta pacelšana iekārta

ievērojot direktīvas(-u) noteikumus;

Direktīva 2006/42/EK	par dalībvalstu normatīvo un administratīvo aktu tuvināšanu attiecībā uz mašīnām (OV L157, 09.06.2006.)

* Dokumentus par tehnisko stāvokli apkopojusi:
Safenet Limited **(Eiropas pilnvarotā iestāde : 1674)**
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ,
Anglija

Slovenščina(Slovenian)

ES – Vyhlásenie zhody Podľa smernice pre strojné zariadenia 2006/42/ES

My, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Kórea
na svoju zodpovednosť potvrdíme, že výrobok
Výrobok : Zdvihák
Typ výrobku : Typu pantograf
Možné typy výrobku: Zdvihák 1000kg, zdvihák 1200kg
na ktorý sa vzťahuje toto vyhlásenie, je v zhode s týmito normami alebo s inými normatívnymi dokumentmi:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Bezpečnosť strojových zariadení. všeobecné zásady konštruovania strojov. Hodnotenie rizika a zamedzenie rizika.
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Bezpečnosť strojových zariadení. Základné termíny, všeobecné zásady konštruovania strojov. 2. časť. Technické zásady.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobilné a premiestniteľné zdviháky a súvisiace zdvíhacie zariadenia.

a s ustanoveniami smernice:;

2006/42/ES	Smernice o aproximácii právnych predpisov členských štátov týkajúcich sa strojových zariadení (EÚ L 157, 9 júna 2006)

* Osoba, ktorá spracovala technickú dokumentáciu:
Safenet Limited (európska notifikovaná osoba: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Anglicko

Български(Bulgarian)

ЕО декларация за съответствие в съответствие с Директива 2006/42/ЕС за машините

Ние, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea (Корея)
декларираме на своя лична отговорност, че продуктът
Продукт : Повдигателен крик
Вид на продукта : Пантограф
Обозначение (я) на вида : Повдигателен крик - 1000kg, повдигателен крик - 1200kg
за който тази декларация се отнася, е в съответствие със следните стандарти или друг (-ги) нормативен (-ни) документ(-ги):

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Безопасност на машините. Общи принципи за проектиране. Оценяване на риска и намаляване на риска
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Безопасност на машините. Основни положения, общи принципи за проектиране/ разработване. Част 2: Технически принципи.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Мобилни и преносими крикове и свързаното с тях повдигащо оборудване

в съответствие с Директива (-ги):

2006/42/ЕО	Директива на Съвета за сближаване на законодателствата на държавите-членки по отношение на машините (OJ L157 , 9 юни 2006)

*Съставил техническия конструктивен файл:
Safenet Limited (Европейски акредитиран орган: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ,
England (Англия)

Română(Romanian)

EC Declarație de Conformitate în funcție de EC Directiva Machinery 2006/42/EC

We, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Coreana
Declarăm pe propria răspundere că produsul
Produs: Jack Asamblare
Produs Tipul: pantograf Tip
Tip Denumire (e): Jack asamblare -1000 kg, Jack - asamblare 1200 kg
Se referă această declarație este în conformitate cu standardul următor (e) sau alt document normativ (s):

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Securitatea mașinilor- Principii generale de proiectare– evaluare a riscurilor și de reducere a riscurilor
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Securitatea mașinilor - Concepte de bază, principii generale de proiectare,, Partea 2: Principii tehnice
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mufe mobile sau mobile și echipament de ridicare asociat

Umare Dispozițiile Directivei (s);

2006/42/EC	Directiva privind apropierea legislilor statelor membre referitoare la mașini (OJ L157 Iunie, 9, 2006)

*** T.C.F compilarea Persoana:**
SafeNet Limited (organismul notificat european: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4FQ, England

Hrvatska (Croatian)

EZ Izjava o sukladnosti
prema Direktivi EZ o strojevima 2006/42/EZ

Mi, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Koreja
izjavljujemo pod vlastitom odgovornošću da je proizvod
Proizvod : Montažna dizalica (Jack Assembly)
Vrsta proizvoda : Vrsta puntografa
Tipska(e) oznaka(e) : Montažna dizalica (Jack Assembly)-1000kg, Montažna dizalica (Jack Assembly)-1200kg
na koji se ova izjava odnosi u skladu sa sljedećim standardom(ima) ili drugim normativnim dokumentom(ima);

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Sigurnost strojeva – Opća načela za projektiranje – Procjena i smanjivanje rizika
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Sigurnost strojeva – Osnovni pojmovi, opća načela za projektiranje – 2. dio : Tehnička načela
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Mobilne ili pokretne dizalice i pomoćna oprema za podizanje

u skladu s odredbama Direktive(a);

2006/42/EZ	Direktiva o usklađivanju zakona država članica koji se odnose na teška teretna vozila (SL L157, 9. lipanj 2006.)

* T.C.F kompilator:
Safenet Limited (Europsko nadležno tijelo : 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Norsk(Norwegian)

EØS samsvarserklæring
Iht. EØS Maskindirektivet 2006/42/EF

Vi, SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
etter vårt ansvar bekrefter at produktet
Produktet : Lofteskrue (jack-skrue)
Produkttype : Pantograf type
Mulige produkttyper: lofteskrue på 1000kg, lofteskrue på 1200kg
som denne erklæringen gjelder for, er i samsvar med dette/disse standart eller andre normative dokumenter:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Maskinsikkerhet. Generelle prinsipper for design. Risikovurdering og dens redusering.
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Maskinsikkerhet. Grunnleggende begreper, generelle prinsipper for design. Del 2. tekniske prinsipper.
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Bevegelige eller portable og tilhørende løfteutstyr.

og bestemmelser i Direktivet:

2006/42/EB	Direktivet om samordning av medlemsstatenes lov som gjelder for maskiner (OJ L157 av den 9. juni, 2006)

* Personen som har forberedt den tekniske dokumentasjonen:
Safenet Limited (det europeiske akkrediteringsorganet: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, England

Türk (Turkish)

2006/42/AT AT Makina Yönetmeliğine göre
AT Uygunluk Beyanı

Biz, **SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.**
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Korea
aşağıda tanımlanmış olan ürün için sorumluluğun alınmış olunduğunu beyan ederiz.
Ürün : Kriko Takımı
Ürün Tipi : Pantograf Tipi
Tip tanımı (lar) : Kriko Takımı -1000kg, Kriko Takımı -1200kg
Bu beyanı ile ilişki olan aşağıdaki standart(lar)ta veya diğer normatif dosya(lar)ya uygun olduğunu beyan ederiz;

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Makinalarda güvenlik - Tasarım için genel prensipler - Risk değerlendirilmesi ve risk azaltılması
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Makinalarda güvenlik – Temel kavramlar için genel prinsipler, Bölüm 2 : Teknik prensipler
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Taşınabilir veya hareketli krikolar ve ilgili kaldırma ekipmanları

aşağıdaki Yönetmeliğin hükümleri;

2006/12/AT	Makineler ile ilgili Üye Devletlerin yasalarının yaklaştırılmasına ilişkin Yönergesi (OJ L157 9 Haziran, 2006)

* T.C.F Derleme Kişi:
Safenet Limited (Avrupa Onaylanmış Kuruluş : 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, İngiltere

Íslenska(Icelandic)

EB-samræmisyfirlýsing
samkvæmt vélatilskipun 2006/42/EB

Við, SAMKI IND. CO., LTD.
 # 22, Hyojuk3-Gil, Buk-Gu, Ulsan, Kóreu,
lýsum því yfir á okkar ábyrgð alfarið að varan
Vara : Tjakkbúnaður
Vörugerð : Skæratjakkur
Heiti gerða(r) : Tjakkbúnaður – 1000 kg, tjakkbúnaður – 1200 kg
sem þessi yfirlýsing tengist er í samræmi við eftirfarandi staðla eða önnur normskjöl:

EN ISO12100 (2010)	Öryggi véla – Almennar grunnreglur um hönnun, áhættumat og áhættuminnkun
EN ISO12100-2/A1 (2009)	Öryggi véla - Grunnhugtök, almennar grunnreglur um hönnun. 2. hluti: Tæknilegar grunnreglur
EN 1494/A1 (2008)	Fartjakkar eða færanlegir tjakkar og tengdur lyftibúnaður

eftirfarandi ákvæði tilskipunar/tilskipana;

2006/42/EB	Tilskipun um samræmingu laga aðildarríkjanna varðandi vélbúnað (Stjtíð. ESB L 157, 9. júní 2006)

* T.C.F samantektaraðili:
Safenet Limited (tilkynntur aðili í Evrópu: 1674)
Denford Garage, Denford, Kettering Northants, NN14 4EQ, Englandi

א. השימוש במכשיר הינו על בסיס "משני" ופטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי.
כלומר - לא מוגן מהפרעות וללא הפרעה למערכות אחרות הפועלות כדין .
ב. רק "בפעולת בזק" לשימוש עצמי של הלקוח בלבד, הציוד פטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי.
מתן "שרות בזק" לצד ג' מחייב רשיון מיוחד ממשרד התקשורת.
ג. אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר, ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר.

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
2-3-33, MIWA, SANDA-CITY, HYOGO, 669-1513, JAPAN

CE

B) Language Text:

Cesk [Czech]	Tímto [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], prohlašuje, že [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] jsou v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Podrobnosti naleznete na následující internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Dansk [Danish]	Hermed, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], erklærer, at [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For yderligere information gå ind på følgende webadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Deutsch [German]	Hiermit erklärt [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], dass [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU stehen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie über folgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Eesti [Estonian]	Käesolevaga [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], teatab, et [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] on kooskõlas direktiivi 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjalikuma teabe saamiseks tutvuda järgmiste URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
English [English]	Hereby, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declares that [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Español [Spanish]	Por este medio, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declara que [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] están en conformidad con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obtener más detalles, acceda a la siguiente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Ελληνικά [Greek]	Δια του παρόντος, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], δηλώνει ότι [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] είναι σε συμμόρφωση με την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες, επισκεφτείτε την παρακ άτω διεύθυνση URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Français [French]	Par la présente, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], déclare que [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sont conformes à la directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus de détails, veuillez accéder à l'URL suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Italiano [Italian]	Con la presente, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], dichiara che [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sono in conformità con la direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori informazioni, si prega di consultare il seguente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Latviski [Latvian]	Ar šo, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], paziņo, ka [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] ir saskaņā ar Direktīvu 2014/53/ES. Lai iegūtu plašāku informāciju, lūdzu, apmeklējiet šādu URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Lietuviu [Lithuanian]	Šiuo [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], pareiškiu, kad [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] yra laikomasi Direktyvos 2014/53/ES. Dėl išsamesnės informacijos, prašome prisijungti prie šių URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Nederlands [Dutch]	Hierbij [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], verklaart dat [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] zijn in overeenstemming met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Voor meer informatie, neem dan de volgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Malti [Maltese]	Hawnhekk, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], jiddikjara li [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] huma konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għad-dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċess għall-URL li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Magyar [Hungarian]	Ezáltal [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], kijelenti, hogy [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] irányelvnek megfelelő 2014/53/EU. A részleteket lásd az alábbi URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Polski [Polish]	Niniejszym [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], deklaruje, że [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] są zgodne z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje można znaleźć pod następującym adresem URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Português [Portuguese]	Por este meio, a [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declara que [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obter detalhes, acesse o seguinte URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Slovenski [Slovenian]	S tem, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], izjavlja, da so [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za več informacij, prosimo, pojdite na naslednji naslov: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

Slovenské [Slovak]	Týmto [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], vyhlasuje, že [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sú v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Podrobnosti nájdete na nasledujúcej internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Suomi [Finnish]	Täten [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], ilmoittaa, että [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] noudattavat direktiivin 2014/53/EU. Lisätietoja, seuraavassa URL-osoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Svenska [Swedish]	Härmed [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], förklarar att [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. För mer information, gå in på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Íslenska [Icelandic]	Hér, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], segir að [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] eru í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Fyrir upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Norsk [Norwegian]	Herved [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], erklærer at [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For flere detaljer, vennligst følgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Türk [Turkish]	Burada, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] 'in 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Româna [Romania]	Prin prezenta, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declară că [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sunt conforme cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru mai multe detalii, vă rugăm să accesa ţi urmă toarea adresă URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
български [Bulgarian]	С настоящото [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], декларира, че [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] са в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За повече информация, моля, посетете следния URL адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Hrvatski [Croatian]	Ovime [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], izjavljuje da je [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] su u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo pogledajte sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Македонски [Macedonian]	Со ова, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], изјавува дека [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] се во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. За повеќе детали, посетете ја следната веб-адреса: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Shqiptar [Albanian]	Me anë të kësaj, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], deklaron se [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/BE. Për detaje, vizitoni URL e mëposhtme: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Црногорски / Crnogorski [Montenegrin]	Ovim putem, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], izjavljuje da je [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] su u skladu sa Direktivi 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo vas da pristupite sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
ქართული [Georgian]	ამასთან, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], შეს, აცხადებს, რომ [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] შესაბამისობაში დირექტივა 2014/53/EU. დამატებითი ინფორმაციისათვის, გთხოვთ, ახილოთ შემდეგი URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

COUNTRY	IMPORTER NAME	REGISTERED TRADE NAME OR REGISTERD TRADE MARK	POSTAL ADDRESS
ALBANIA	MMAI	M.M. Automobili Italia SpA	Via Giovanni da Udine 45, 20156 Milano, Italy
AUSTRIA	DENZEL Autoimport GmbH	DENZEL Autoimport GmbH	A-1230 Wien, Richard Strauss-Straße 14
BELGIUM	Beherman	Beherman Motors NV/SA	Industrieweg 3, Bornem Belgium
BULGARIA	Balkan Star Motors EOOD	Balkan Star Motors EOOD	Bulgaria, 1510 Sofia, Rezbarska str. 5
CROATIA	LMG Autokuća d.o.o.	LMG Autokuća d.o.o.	Velikogorička 18a,10419 Staro Ćiće, CROATIA
CYPRUS	FAIRWAYS	Fairways Ltd	100 Arch. Makarios Avenue, P.O. BOX 51023,3021 Limmasol, Cyprus
CZECH	M Motors CZ s.r.o.	M Motors CZ s.r.o.	Na Chodovci 2457/1, Praha 4 Sporilov, ZIP 141 00, Czech Rep.
DENMARK	MMDk	MMC Danmark A/S	Hovedvejen 3 2600 Glostrup, Denmark
ESTONIA	AS SILBERAUTO	Silberaurto	Järvevana tee 11, Tallinn 11314, Estonia
FINLAND	Delta Motor	Delta Motor Group Oy	Vaisalantie 6, 02130 Espoo, Finland
FRANCE	MMAF	M Motors Automobiles France SAS	1, avenue du Fief PA les Béthunes 95310 Saint Ouen L'Aumône FRANCE
GERMANY	MMD Automobile GmbH	MMD Automobile GmbH	Stahlstr. 42-44, 65428 Rüsselsheim Deutschland
GREECE	Saracakis Brothers	SARACAKIS BROTHERS S.A.	71, Athinon Ave., GR-101 73 Athens, Greece
HUNGARY	MM INPORT KFT	MM Import kft	Mogyorodi ut24-40, H-1149 Budapest,Hungary
ICELAND	HEKLA	Hekla Hf.	Laugavegur 172-174, P.O.Box 5310, 125 Reykjavik, Iceland
IRELAND	MMC Commercials	MMC Commercials Unlimited	John F. Kennedy Drive, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland
ITALY	MMAI	M.M. Automobili Italia SpA	Via Giovanni da Udine 45, 20156 Milano, Italy
LATVIA	MML Imports SIA	MML Imports SIA	32 Lielirbes Street, Riga, LV1046, Latvia.
LITHUANIA	JSC Autovytaras	JSC Autovytaras, company code:126413861	P.Žadeikos str. 1B, Vilnius LT-06319, Lithuania
LUXEMBOURG	Beherman	Beherman Motors NV/SA	Industrieweg 3, Bornem Belgium
MALTA	INDUSTRIAL Motors Ltd	Industrial Motors Limited	Mizzi House, National Road,Blata I-Bajda HMR 9010,Malta
MOLDOVA	Auto Space S.R.L.	AUTO SPACE	str. Bucuriei 18a, Chisinau, Republica Moldova, MD-2064
NETHERLANDS	MMSN	Mitsubishi Motor Sales Nederland B.V.	Postbus 9090 1180 MB Amstelveen Bovenkerkerweg 6-8, 1185 XE Amstelveen, The Netherlands
NORWAY	MMCN	MMC Norge AS	Ostre Aker vei 62, 0581 Oslo P.O. Box 6843 Rodelokka, 0504 Oslo, Norway
POLAND	MMCP	MMC Car Poland Sp.z o.o.	ul.,17 Stycznia 45A,02-146,Warsaw,Poland
PORTUGAL	MBP Automoveis Portugal,S.A.	MBP Automoveis Portugal,S.A.	Rua Dr. José Espírito Santo, 38, 1950-097 LISBOA, Portugal
ROMANIA	M CAR TRADING	M CAR TRADING	2nd,Expozitiei Blv,district 1,012103 BUCHAREST,BULGARIA
SLOVAKIA	M Motors SK s.r.o.	M Motors SK s.r.o.	Panonska cesta 33, Bratislava, Slovakia, ZIP 851 04
SLOVENIA	AC-Mobil d.o.o.	AC-Mobil, d.o.o. Ljubljana	Baragova 9, 1113 Ljubljana
SPAIN	B&M Automóviles España, S.A.	B&M Automóviles España, S.A.	calle Alcalá, 65, 28014 Madrid, Spain
SWEDEN	MMCS	MMC Bilar Sverige AB	Bergkallavagen 32, SE-192 07 Sollentuna, Sweden
SWITZERLAND	MM Automobile Schweiz AG	MM Automobile Schweiz AG	Lischmatt 17, 4624 Harkingen, Switzerland
U.K.	CCC	The Colt Car Company Limited	Watermoor, Cirencester Gloucestershire GL7 1LF, The United Kingdom
GEORGIA	Caucasus Motors Ltd.	Caucasus Motors Ltd.	12th km David Agmashenebeli Alley Digomi, 0131 Tbilisi, Georgia
TAHITI	SOPADEP S.A.	SOPADEP S.A.	Route de ceinture de Tipaerui, BP 1617, 98713 Papeete, Tahiti French Polynesia
EGYPT	DIAMOND MOTORS COMPANY	DIAMOND MOTORS COMPANY	Alex Desert Road, Km 28, Cairo, Egypt

КРАЇНА	НАЗВА ІМПОРТЕРА	ЗАРЕЄСТРОВАНЕ ТОРГОВЕ ІМ'Я АБО ЗАРЕЄСТРОВАНА ТОРГОВА МАРКА	ПОШТОВА АДРЕСА
УКРАЇНА	ТОВ "ЕМ ЕМ СІ Україна"	ТОВ "ЕМ ЕМ СІ Україна"	Україна, 04070, м.Київ, вул. Набережно-Хрещатицька, причал 4

